FIRST AID KIT
ALL PURPOSE
ACCESSORY SURVIVAL KIT
P/N 64612-101 0010
20 PERSON LIFERAFT
AIR CRUISERS CO.
BELMAR, N.J. U.S.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MFG</th>
<th>INS</th>
<th>EXP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/14</td>
<td>09/13</td>
<td>12/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT SN</td>
<td>3Φ018263</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BATTERY DATA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nomenclature</th>
<th>Crash Resistant Seat Quality Cage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N.S.N.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial No.</td>
<td>0027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Part No.</td>
<td>MBCS4100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Mfr</td>
<td>0401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order No.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Weight</td>
<td>143.8 LBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pages 142 through 143 redacted for the following reasons:

(b)(5)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) \( (2) \)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) \( (2) \)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) \( (2) \)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
NAVMC 3500.14D

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps
To: Distribution List

Subj: AVIATION TRAINING AND READINESS PROGRAM MANUAL

Ref: (a) MCO 3500.14

Encl: (1) Aviation T&R Program Manual

1. Purpose. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) contains standards and regulations regarding the training of aircrews, Unmanned Aircraft System operators, Marine Command and Control System operators, Airfield Emergency Services specialists and Meteorological and Oceanographic Marines.

2. Cancellation. NAVMC 3500.14C

3. Scope. Highlights of major Training and Readiness (T&R) planning considerations included in this Aviation T&R Program Manual are as follows:

   a. Incorporation of a Mission Essential Task Phase to measure unit readiness.

   b. Revised and simplified sections on attaining, maintaining, and regaining skill proficiency.

   c. Revised the Program of Instruction section, to include the addition of individual training status defined as either an Attain or Maintain status.

   d. Modified the definition of Core Model Minimum Requirement.

   e. Delegation of endorsement authority for deviations from Aviation T&R Program policy to the applicable Marine Aircraft Wing.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.
4. **Information.** Recommended changes to this Manual should be submitted via the syllabus sponsor and the appropriate chain of command to: Commanding General (CG), Training and Education Command (TECOM), Marine Air Ground Task Force Training and Education Standards Division (MTESD) (C 466), Aviation Standards Branch using standard Naval correspondence or the Automated Message Handling System plain language address: CG TECOM MTESD.

5. **Command.** This Manual is applicable to the Marine Corps Total Force.

6. **Certification.** Reviewed and approved this date.

[Signature]

J. W. LUKEMAN
By direction

**DISTRIBUTION:** PCN 10033193700
2.07 Unit Readiness Reporting ........................................................................................................................................ 2-5
  2.07.1 Reporting Responsibility ........................................................................................................................................ 2-5
  2.07.2 CMMR and Readiness ........................................................................................................................................... 2-6
2.08 TRAINING PROFICIENCY .......................................................................................................................................... 2-6
  2.08.1 Attaining Skill Proficiency ........................................................................................................................................ 2-6
  2.08.2 Maintaining Skill Proficiency ......................................................................................................................................... 2-6
  2.08.3 Regaining Skill Proficiency ........................................................................................................................................ 2-6
  2.08.4 Updating ...................................................................................................................................................................... 2-6
  2.08.5 Refresher (R) POI Updating ......................................................................................................................................... 2-6
  2.08.6 Conversion (C) POI Updating ....................................................................................................................................... 2-7
  2.08.7 Series Conversion (S) POI Updating ............................................................................................................................... 2-7
  2.08.8 Transition (T) POI Updating ....................................................................................................................................... 2-7
  2.08.9 Chaining ....................................................................................................................................................................... 2-7
2.09 TRAINING PREREQUISITES ...................................................................................................................................... 2-8
2.10 EVENT REQUIREMENTS ........................................................................................................................................... 2-8
  2.10.1 Sequencing ................................................................................................................................................................... 2-8
  2.10.2 Proficiency ................................................................................................................................................................. 2-8
2.11 T&R EVENT EVALUATION ........................................................................................................................................ 2-8
2.12 SIMULATOR POLICY ........................................................................................................................................................ 2-8
2.13 ACADEMIC TRAINING .................................................................................................................................................. 2-9
2.14 AVIATION CAREER PROGRESSION MODEL (ACPM) ........................................................................................................ 2-9
  2.14.1 ACPM PHASE I ............................................................................................................................................................ 2-9
  2.14.2 ACPM PHASE II ......................................................................................................................................................... 2-10
2.15 REQUIREMENT, CERTIFICATION, QUALIFICATION, DESIGNATION (RCQD) EXECUTION ............................................. 2-10
  2.15.1 Requirement ................................................................................................................................................................. 2-10
  2.15.2 Certification ................................................................................................................................................................. 2-10
  2.15.3 Qualifications ............................................................................................................................................................... 2-11
  2.15.4 Designations ............................................................................................................................................................... 2-11
  2.15.5 Documentation ............................................................................................................................................................ 2-11
2.16 FLIGHT LEADERSHIP .................................................................................................................................................... 2-11
  2.16.1 Flight Leadership Program Execution .......................................................................................................................... 2-11
  2.16.2 Flight Leadership POIs .................................................................................................................................................. 2-12
  2.16.3 Flight Leadership Evaluations ....................................................................................................................................... 2-14
  2.16.4 Flight Leadership Re-Designation .................................................................................................................................. 2-14
2.17 SYLLABUS TRAINING EXCEPTIONS .......................................................................................................................... 2-15
  2.17.1 Waiver ........................................................................................................................................................................... 2-15
  2.17.2 Waived Prerequisites .................................................................................................................................................. 2-15
  2.17.3 Deferral ........................................................................................................................................................................ 2-15
  2.17.4 Logging of Waived or Deferred Events .......................................................................................................................... 2-15
### DEVIATIONS FROM T&R PROGRAM POLICY

- Purpose .................................................................................................................................................. 2-16
- Authority ............................................................................................................................................... 2-16
- Safety ....................................................................................................................................................... 2-16
- Currency .................................................................................................................................................. 2-16

### M-SHARP TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

- Pre-deployment ......................................................................................................................................... 2-16
- During deployment .................................................................................................................................... 2-16
- Post-deployment ....................................................................................................................................... 2-16

### M-SHARP UNIT REQUIREMENTS

- Night Low Altitude Flight .......................................................................................................................... 2-16

### M-SHARP CONSIDERATIONS

- FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF Training with Embarked Troops ..................................................................... 2-16

### M-SHARP ADMINISTRATION

- FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF Training with Embarked Troops ..................................................................... 2-16

### CHAPTER 3 - RULES OF CONDUCT

#### GENERAL AVIATION ROC

- Purpose .................................................................................................................................................. 3-1
- Authority ............................................................................................................................................... 3-1
- Safety ....................................................................................................................................................... 3-1
- Currency .................................................................................................................................................. 3-1

#### ROC FOR LOW ALTITUDE FLIGHT

- General ...................................................................................................................................................... 3-2
- Definitions .................................................................................................................................................. 3-2
- Weather Minimums ................................................................................................................................... 3-2
- Low Altitude Flight Qualification, Proficiency, and Currency ...................................................................... 3-2
- Low Altitude Flight Training Areas ........................................................................................................... 3-2
- Night Low Altitude Flight .......................................................................................................................... 3-2
- FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF Training with Embarked Troops ..................................................................... 3-2

#### FW LAT

- FW LAT Currency and Minimum Altitudes ............................................................................................... 3-3
- Single Aircraft and Section .......................................................................................................................... 3-3
- Minimum altitudes for KC-130 aircraft ......................................................................................................... 3-3
- Division/Strike Formation .............................................................................................................................. 3-3
- FW LAT Minimum Altitude Waivers .......................................................................................................... 3-3

#### RW TERF

- TERF Flight ............................................................................................................................................... 3-4
- Aircrew Requirements ................................................................................................................................. 3-4
- TERF Currency and Minimum Altitudes .................................................................................................... 3-4

#### TILTROTOR LAT

- Low Level Flight ......................................................................................................................................... 3-5
- Contour Flight ........................................................................................................................................... 3-5
- Tiltrotor LAT Currency and Minimum Altitudes ......................................................................................... 3-5
3.06 GENERAL ROC FOR NIGHT OPERATIONS ................................................................. 3-6
  3.06.1 Illumination .............................................................................................................. 3-6
  3.06.2 NVD Operations ...................................................................................................... 3-6
  3.06.3 Night Systems (NS) Qualifications ......................................................................... 3-6
  3.06.4 Night Currency ....................................................................................................... 3-6

3.07 FW NIGHT EXTERNAL LIGHTING RULES ............................................................... 3-6
  3.07.1 FW Night External Lighting ...................................................................................... 3-6
  3.07.2 Single Aircraft Operations ...................................................................................... 3-6
  3.07.3 Multi-aircraft Operations ......................................................................................... 3-6

3.08 RW AND TILTROTOR EXTERNAL LIGHTING RULES ............................................. 3-7
  3.08.1 RW and Tiltrotor External Lighting ........................................................................ 3-7
  3.08.2 FAA Exemption 8028 ............................................................................................. 3-7
  3.08.3 Single Aircraft Operations ...................................................................................... 3-7
  3.08.4 Multi-aircraft Operations ......................................................................................... 3-7

3.09 RW NIGHT OPERATIONS .......................................................................................... 3-8
  3.09.1 Night Training Policies .......................................................................................... 3-8
  3.09.2 Night Currency ...................................................................................................... 3-9
  3.09.3 NVG Equipment Requirements ............................................................................ 3-9
  3.09.4 NBC Training ........................................................................................................ 3-9
  3.09.5 NVG Training Without Troops ............................................................................ 3-9
  3.09.6 NVG Training With Troops .................................................................................. 3-9
  3.09.7 NVG Carrier Qualification (NVG CQ) ................................................................. 3-10

3.10 FW NIGHT OPERATIONS .......................................................................................... 3-10
  3.10.1 FW NS LAT Training ............................................................................................ 3-10
  3.10.2 Non-LAT FW NS Training .................................................................................... 3-10

3.11 TILTROTOR NIGHT OPERATIONS ............................................................................ 3-10
  3.11.1 Night Training Policies ........................................................................................ 3-10
  3.11.2 Night Currency and Proficiency .......................................................................... 3-11
  3.11.3 NVD Training Without Troops ............................................................................ 3-11
  3.11.4 NVD Training With Troops ................................................................................ 3-11
  3.11.5 NVD Carrier Qualification (NVD CQ) ................................................................. 3-11

3.12 ROC FOR ACM, DT, DM, DACM, AND DCM .......................................................... 3-11
  3.12.1 ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DCM Qualifications .......................................................... 3-12
  3.12.2 ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DCM Training Areas ......................................................... 3-12
  3.12.3 FW Air Combat Maneuvering .............................................................................. 3-12

3.13 ROC FOR FORWARD AIR CONTROL (AIRBORNE) OPERATIONS FAC(A) ........... 3-13
  3.13.1 Purpose ................................................................................................................. 3-13
  3.13.2 Scope ................................................................................................................... 3-13
  3.13.3 Safety .................................................................................................................. 3-14
3.13.4 FAC(A) Qualifications .......................................................................................................................... 3-14
3.13.5 Supervision of Unqualified Individuals ................................................................................................. 3-14
3.13.6 Simulator Usage ................................................................................................................................. 3-14
3.13.7 JCAS AP MOA JFAC(A) ...................................................................................................................... 3-14
3.13.8 FAC(A) Documentation ...................................................................................................................... 3-14

CHAPTER 4 - AVIATION FLYING SQUADRON TRAINING ............................................................................. 4-1

4.00 CORE INTRODUCTION/FRS TRAINING OVERVIEW .............................................................................. 4-1
4.00.1 Definitions ........................................................................................................................................... 4-1
4.00.2 Core Introduction Training Waivers/Deferments .............................................................................. 4-1
4.01 AIRCREW CORE INTRODUCTION PRODUCTION PROCESS ................................................................. 4-2
4.01.1 Annual Core Introduction Production Cycle .......................................................................................... 4-2
4.01.2 Naval Aviation Production Process ..................................................................................................... 4-2
4.01.3 Command Relationships .................................................................................................................... 4-3
4.02 FRS TRAINING CAPACITY ..................................................................................................................... 4-4
4.02.1 Production Planning Factors (PPF) ..................................................................................................... 4-4
4.02.2 Reporting Instructions ......................................................................................................................... 4-4
4.03 FRS TRAINING REQUIREMENTS ........................................................................................................... 4-5
4.04 AVIATOR PRODUCTION PLAN ............................................................................................................. 4-6
4.04.1 Fleet Replacement Squadron Summit (FRSS) ..................................................................................... 4-6
4.04.2 Production Alignment Conference (PAC) ......................................................................................... 4-6
4.04.3 Marine Corps Training Information Management System (MCTIMS) ............................................. 4-6
4.05 AIRCREW CORE INTRODUCTION REFRESHER TRAINING ................................................................. 4-7
4.05.1 Aircrew Core Introduction Refresher Training Programs ................................................................ 4-7
4.06 ASSESSMENT AND REPORTING ............................................................................................................ 4-8
4.06.1 FRS Reporting .................................................................................................................................... 4-8
4.06.2 Attrition/Training Delay Notification ................................................................................................ 4-9
4.06.3 Mishap Notification ............................................................................................................................. 4-9

CHAPTER 5 - AVIATION T&R ADMINISTRATION ......................................................................................... 5-1

5.00 PURPOSE .................................................................................................................................................. 5-1
5.01 SYLLABUS SPONSOR ............................................................................................................................... 5-1
5.02 T&R MANUAL DIRECTORY .................................................................................................................. 5-1
5.03 T&R CHANGES ....................................................................................................................................... 5-2
5.03.1 T&R Working Groups (WG) ............................................................................................................... 5-2
5.03.2 T&R Pre-Working Groups (PWG) ...................................................................................................... 5-2
5.03.3 Provisional T&R Changes .................................................................................................................. 5-2
5.04 T&R WORKING GROUP PROCEDURES ............................................................................................... 5-2
5.04.1 PWG Procedures ............................................................................................................................... 5-2
5.04.2 Formal T&R Working Group Procedures And Responsibilities ....................................................... 5-3
5.05 T&R WORKING GROUP MATRIX ......................................................................................................... 5-6
5.06 T&R PROVISIONAL CHANGES.................................................................5-7
5.07 T&R PROVISIONAL CHANGE MATRIX ......................................................5-7
5.08 APPLICABILITY .....................................................................................5-8

CHAPTER 6 - T&R MANUAL STRUCTURE.........................................................6-1
6.00 PURPOSE ..............................................................................................6-1
6.01 T&R STRUCTURE AND CONTENTS.........................................................6-1
6.02 T&R UNIT REQUIREMENTS .................................................................6-1
6.03 CREWMEMBER SYLLABUS T&R REQUIREMENTS ..........................6-5

APPENDIX A  SAMPLE T&R MANUAL CHAPTER 1 UNIT READINESS REQUIREMENTS ...........A-1
APPENDIX B  - SAMPLE T&R MANUAL CHAPTER 2 CREWMEMBER SYLLABUS ...............B-1
APPENDIX C  - MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK PHASE (7000) .................................C-1
APPENDIX D  - SAMPLE 7000 PHASE ASSESSMENT RESULTS .........................D-1
APPENDIX E  - SAMPLE MISSION STATEMENT ............................................E-1
APPENDIX F  - SAMPLE T&R WORKING GROUP PRECEPT ..............................F-1
APPENDIX G  - CORE COMPETENCY RESOURCE MODEL (CCRM) GUIDELINES ..........G-1
APPENDIX H  - MESSAGE TEMPLATES ..........................................................H-1
APPENDIX I  - GLOSSARY OF TERMS .............................................................I-1
APPENDIX J  - ACRONYM LIST ......................................................................J-1
APPENDIX K  - SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION .................................K-1
APPENDIX L  - T&R CORE MODEL TERMS ..................................................L-1
CHAPTER 1 - AVIATION TRAINING AND READINESS PROGRAM

1.00 AVIATION T&R PROGRAM

1. The Marine Aviation Training and Readiness (T&R) Program provides the Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) commander with an Aviation Combat Element (ACE) capable of executing the six functions of Marine Aviation. The T&R Program is the fundamental tool used by commanders to construct, attain, and maintain effective training programs and is the foundation for the Aviation Training System (ATS). This Manual, complemented by the ATS Order (MCO 3710.6), provides policy and procedures for development and standardization of all USMC Aviation T&R manuals and integrated training across all Marine Aviation.

2. The standards established in this program are validated by Subject Matter Experts (SME) and approved by the Commandant of the Marine Corps to maximize combat capabilities for assigned Mission Essential Tasks (MET) while conserving resources. Training Events are based upon specific requirements and performance standards to ensure a common base of training and depth of combat capability.

3. The Marine Aviation T&R Program develops unit warfighting capabilities by providing commanders standardized Programs of Instruction (POI) for training by community. This T&R Program is based on Unit Training Management (UTM) principles and performance standards and designed to ensure units attain and maintain proficiency in core/mission skills and combat leadership.

4. The sponsor of this publication is Commanding General (CG), Training and Education Command (TECOM), MAGTF Training and Education Standards Division (MTESD), Aviation Standards Branch (ASB). References to the sponsor throughout this publication will be listed as ASB.

1.01 PROGRAM MANUAL OVERVIEW

This Manual provides aviation communities with the requisite standards and regulations regarding the training of aircrew, Aviation Ground communities, and Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) personnel.

1. Chapter 2. Provides overarching policy for individual and unit training including requirements, performance standards, readiness reporting, Combat Leadership, Aviation Training System (ATS), Marine Sierra Hotel Aviation Readiness Program (M-SHARP), and Aviation Career Progression Model (ACPM). A thorough understanding and familiarity of this Chapter is essential to building a relevant community T&R manual.

2. Chapter 3. This Chapter focuses on rules of conduct and policy for aircrew training and must be thoroughly referenced during the construct and review of aircrew T&R manuals.

3. Chapter 4. Provides overarching policy for Core Introduction training requirements and standards. The bulk of this Chapter pertains to aircrew Fleet Replacement Squadron (FRS) training, the Naval Aviation Production Process (NAPP), and the Aviator Production Plan.

4. Chapter 5. This Chapter lists roles and responsibilities of various agencies that contribute to the creation, maintenance, and sustainment of community T&R manuals. It outlines the process for facilitating T&R Working Groups to include the staffing of a community T&R manual to final production.

5. Chapter 6. Building upon the foundation outlined in the previous chapters, this Chapter provides a model for building, maintaining, and sustaining a community T&R manual. It provides the procedures, steps, and directions for writing chapters 1, 2 and subsequent chapters of a T&R manual, and provides a generic template to build from for each chapter.

1.02 AVIATION T&R PROGRAM AND UNIT READINESS

The Aviation T&R Program implements a comprehensive, capabilities-based training system that provides combat capable crews and leaders to MAGTF and combatant commanders. In Figure 1-1 below, the Unit Level Aviation T&R Program Core Model is the centerpiece of the foundation upon which warfighting capabilities are built. Note that Unit Level Readiness and Resource Requirements also provide essential elements that contribute to the development of warfighting capabilities.
Readiness and Resources

The following elements form the nexus of establishing Readiness metrics for Marine Aviation.

1. **Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS).** The DRRS is the DoD system of record for unit readiness reporting created to provide an objective, accurate, and timely assessment of unit capabilities (DoD Directive 7730.65). Reporting is based on unit capability to accomplish specific tasks, within an established Mission Essential Task List (METL) providing a common baseline for unit readiness reporting. Each MET has one or more associated output standards which are the key performance measures used as reporting criteria in DRRS.

2. **Marine Corps Task List (MCTL).** A comprehensive list of Marine Corps tasks (MCT), doctrinally based, and designed to support current and future MET development.

3. **Mission Essential Task (MET).** "A MET is an externally focused action, process, or activity (task) deemed critical to mission accomplishment. Essential task characteristics are standard terminology (derived from the Universal Joint Task List (UJTL) or the Marine Corps Task List (MCTL)), essentially (absolutely necessary, indispensable, and critical), and external focus (action focused outside of the unit and supporting another unit or directly affecting the enemy). METs are the foundation for the community T&R manual" (MCO 3500.110, Policy for MET Development, Review, Approval, Publication and Maintenance).

4. **Mission Essential Task List (METL).** "The METL is the sum of all METs required by all missions assigned to a unit, as well as, additional tasks designated by the unit’s chain of command. It is unique to a specific unit, but is based heavily on standardized Core METs, as well as, additional METs assigned to the unit. The METL reflects the reconciliation of multiple missions (core and assigned) into a single, cohesive list which helps to prioritize training and resources. Core METs are standardized for all units of the same type and define the design capabilities for a type of unit. Core Plus METs establish doctrinally appropriate tasks for the associated unit type which are not widely required from that type unit for the
execution of expected missions. Core Plus tasks support missions or plans which are limited in scope, theater specific, or have a lower probability of execution. Assigned Mission METs are developed when a unit must prepare to participate in a specific unit deployment, operation, or alert mission, and may include tasks not normally expected of the type unit, drawing from the Core Plus tasks for the unit type or other tasks from the MCTL. Commanders at all levels may require selected subordinate units or crews to train to selected Core Plus tasks in order to expand flexibility and maintain resident expertise.” (MCO 3500.110). The METL is the commander’s tool for maintaining focus on mission accomplishment and forms the foundation for readiness reporting.

1.02.2 Mission Statement

“The Mission Statement is a concise publication of the unit’s responsibilities in relation to other organizations, and it describes the unit’s role in support of the MAGTF…” (MCO 5311.1). The Mission Statement sponsor is CG, MCCDC. The advocate for aviation T&R communities normally resides with DC AVN. T&R Working Groups will include the Mission Statement as a fundamental document that must be reviewed, staffed, and aligned with the METL.

1.02.3 Core Model Minimum Requirement (CMMR)

1. The CMMR is an objective readiness metric derived by the community to meet the required output standards defined within a unit’s core METs. This metric identifies the number of crews, composition of each crew, and the number of combat leaders required to meet the warfighting function of the unit. Each crew member is further identified within the CMMR by required skill proficiency. Attaining CMMR should be considered the minimal training objective.

2. CMMR numbers are determined by the community and derived only from the Mission Skill Phase, Mission Plus Phase, and Combat Leadership (from the Requirements, Certification, Qualification, Designation (RCQD) Phase). Attaining CMMR is considered the minimum for training. If a unit falls short of CMMR, commanders must refocus their training, or if unable to self-correct, request assistance from higher headquarters to meet the requirement.

1.02.4 Mission Essential Task (MET) Assessment Phase (7000)

The purpose of this Phase is to:

1. Assess CMMR representative crews during the execution of the unit’s specified METs in order to ensure standardization and combat readiness.

2. Fulfill the requirements of a Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation (MCCRE) as specified in MCO 3501.1, Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation.

3. A sample unit template for conducting the 7000 Phase is provided as Appendices C and D.

1.02.5 Marine-Sierra Hotel Aviation Readiness Program (M-SHARP)

M-SHARP is the training management system for scheduling and logging T&R Events, comparing logged data to community readiness metrics, and formatting readiness data within T&R Program Manual guidance.

1.02.6 Resources

The Core Competency Resource Model (CCRM) is a qualitative analytical tool (model) that displays external resources required to attain and maintain training/combat proficiency. This tool objectively captures and displays the required external resources for readiness. External resources are defined as those not organic to the unit. Examples are: flight hours, simulator hours, academic hours, ordnance, ranges, targets, external loads, Helicopter Support Teams (HST), aggressor air. The Flight Hour module of CCRM was primarily developed for use at the HQMC level as a Flying Hour Program budgetary support tool and was accredited by the Chief of Naval Operations and the Commandant of the Marine Corps. At the unit level, it may complement the Sortie Based Training Program (SBTP) by assisting units in the identification of flight hour resources needed to train the unit to core competency.

1.03 T&R PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

The Aviation T&R Program applies to all Marine Aircraft Wings (MAW), Marine Aircraft Groups (MAG), Marine Air Control Groups (MACG), select communities assigned to the Marine Wing Support Squadrons (MWSS), Marine Corps Air Stations/Facilities, and Division Intel Battalions (for METOC). TECOM ASB maintains administrative oversight of T&Rs. A complete list of aviation T&R manuals is available online with a Common Access Card [CAC] at https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/directorates/mtesd/asb/default.aspx. The T&R Program consists of the following documents:
1. **MCO 3500.14**. The Aviation Training and Readiness Program Order assigns responsibilities and establishes USMC policy, procedures and direction regarding the training of Aviation personnel.

2. **NAVMC 3500.14**. The Aviation Training and Readiness Program Manual (this Manual) provides policy, standardization and procedures for community aviation T&R manuals. Signature authority is CG TECOM, by direction of the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

3. **NAVMC 3500.XX Series**. Aviation T&R manuals containing individual training programs for applicable MOSs within a community. These manuals are reviewed and updated on a triennial basis. More frequent reviews may occur at the discretion of the applicable community. Aviation T&R manuals must comply with the Program Manual and may contain policy unique to a community/MOS. Signature authority is CG TECOM, by direction of the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

1.04 **EXTERNAL POLICY**

Aviation training requirements listed in other applicable publications shall be adhered to, including:

1. **MCO 1200.17 Military Occupational Specialties Manual (MOS Manual)**. Identifies and codifies the personnel skill requirements for the Human Resources Development Process to build and maintain personnel inventory to meet the needs of the Force.

2. **OPNAVINST 3710.7 NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions**. Specifies Naval aviation training requirements (NATOPS Program, instrument ratings/qualifications, Naval Aviation Survival Training Program, etc.).


4. **NAVAIR 00-80T-114 NATOPS Air Traffic Control Manual**. This manual standardizes ground and flight procedures but does not include tactical doctrine. It contains information on administrative and operational procedures for Navy and Marine Corps Air Traffic Control Facilities (ATCFs) and Fleet Area Control and Surveillance Facilities (FACSFACs), and applies on a worldwide basis.

5. **MCO 3500.109 Weapons and Tactics Training Program (WTTP)**. The WTTP supports training programs by providing instructor and academic standardization for T&R syllabi. As the manager of the WTTP for the Marine Corps, Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron One (MAWTS-1) produces standardized courseware to support community T&R syllabi as well as the maintenance of syllabi for advanced instructor designations, to include the Weapons and Tactics Instructor Course.

6. **MCO 3500.110 Policy and Guidance For METL Development, Review, Approval, Publication And Maintenance**. This Order provides policy and procedures for Mission Essential Task List (METL) development, review, approval, publication and maintenance for units, installations, and organizations.

7. **MCO 3710.6 Marine Corps Aviation Training System Order**. Provides policy, guidance, and responsibilities for the implementation of the Aviation Training System (ATS).

8. **MCO 5311.1D Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)**. This Order establishes DC CD&I as the Total Force Structure Owner and defines the policy, procedures, roles, responsibilities, and integration points across the enterprise for the management of the TFSP.

9. **OPNAVINST 1542.7 [Crew Resource Management (CRM) Program]**. Specifies Crew Resource Management training requirements (applicable to flight units only).

10. **Doctrinal Publications**. Marine Corps doctrinal publications, in specific, Marine Corps Warfighting Publications (MCWP) and Marine Corps Interim Publications (MCIP), contain the doctrine and tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) utilized by the Marine Corps in the prosecution of war or other assigned missions.

11. **MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide**. Provides a background on the philosophy, principles, and policies of the Marine Corps training management system. It also provides guidance on how to develop, support and evaluate training plans.

12. **Maneuver Description Guide (MDG) (Flying Units Only)**. A supplemental NATOPS manual that is used to further define procedural aspects of NATOPS maneuvers which are required for standardized and effective execution in all regimes of flight. Policy and procedures are contained in MCO 3710.8, USMC NATOPS.
13. MCO 3125.1X Marine Corps Flying Hour Program (FHP) Management. Outlines the Marine Corps flying hour program goals and requirements.

14. NAVMC 1553.1 Systems Approach To Training (SAT) Users Guide. Establishes the procedures and business rules for the application of the SAT process to formal school curriculum development. The SAT is the primary source of information for instructional program development and management for Marine Corps Formal Learning Centers (FLC) and formal courses of instruction collocated at other military service schools.

15. MCO 1553.2 Management of Marine Corps Formal Schools and Training Detachments. This Order publishes management policies and procedures for all Marine Corps formal schools, training centers and formal courses of instruction collocated with other military Service schools.

16. MCO 1553.3 Unit Training Management Guide. Unit Training Management (UTM). This Order establishes a Marine Corps-wide Unit Training Management and evaluation process. Provides policy that all elements of the Total Force will adhere to when developing, conducting, and evaluating training for wartime missions.

17. MCO 1553.4 Professional Military Education (PME). This Order defines the objectives, policies, programs, and responsibilities for coordinating the PME of Marines.

18. MCO 1553.6 Development, Management, and Acquisition of Interactive Courseware (ICW) for Marine Corps Instruction. This Order establishes policy, prescribes requirements, and assigns responsibilities for the development, management, and acquisition of ICW for Marine Corps instructional programs.

19. MCO 3500.26 Universal Naval Task List. A single source document that combines the Navy Tactical Task List (NTTL) and the Marine Corps Task List (MCTL). The UNTL’s tactical level of war tasks are written utilizing the common language and task hierarchy of the Universal Joint Task List (UJTL). The UNTL is architecturally linked to the UJTL.

20. MCO 3000.13 Marine Corps Readiness Reporting SOP. Promulgates policies and procedures for reporting readiness on Marine Corps organizations.

21. NAVAIR 00-80T-115 U.S. Marine Corps Expeditionary Airfields and Marine Corps Air Stations NATOPS Manual. This manual prescribes minimum airfield operating instructions and procedures applicable to Forward Operating Bases (FOBS) and Expeditionary Airfields (EAF) in support of naval aircraft operations.

22. NAVAIR 00-80R-14 NATOPS Aircraft Rescue Firefighting and Rescue Manual. Contains firefighting doctrine, procedures, references and information for use by those involved in aircraft rescue, fire prevention, and firefighting response operations. It contains organizational, training and readiness requirements for air stations and aviation facilities ashore.

23. MCO 3710.8, United States Marine Corps Naval Air Training and Operating Procedures Standardization (NATOPS) Program. Amplifies policy and procedural guidance in administering the NATOPS program within Marine Corps Aviation.

1.05 AVIATION TRAINING COMMUNITIES

Tactical Manned Flight Communities are subdivided into three separate categories as depicted within Table 1-1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AV-8B</td>
<td>VMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAV-8B</td>
<td>VMAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-18AC</td>
<td>VMFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-18D</td>
<td>VMFA(W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KC-130TJ</td>
<td>VMGR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-6B</td>
<td>VMAQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-35B</td>
<td>VMFA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AH-1W/Z</td>
<td>HMLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH-1Y</td>
<td>HMLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH-53E</td>
<td>HMH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MV-22B</td>
<td>VMM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Support Aircraft are those fixed-wing or rotary-wing aircraft acquired and/or retained for Operational Support Airlift (OSA), Search and Rescue (SAR), Adversary Support, and Executive Transport (HMX-1) and are depicted in Table 1-2.

Table 1-2: Support Aircraft Communities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operational Support</th>
<th>Aircraft</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC-12F/M/W</td>
<td>VMR-1 or VMR Det</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-9B</td>
<td>VMR-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-20G</td>
<td>VMR Det</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC-35C/D</td>
<td>VMR-1 or VMR Det</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adversary Support</th>
<th>Aircraft</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F-5F/N</td>
<td>VMFT-401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Search &amp; Rescue</th>
<th>Aircraft</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HH-1N</td>
<td>H&amp;HS Yuma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executive Transport</th>
<th>Aircraft</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VH-3D</td>
<td>HMX-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VH-60N</td>
<td>HMX-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VH-92</td>
<td>HMX-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MV-22B</td>
<td>HMX-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aviation Ground Communities are depicted below in Table 1-3.

Table 1-3: Aviation Ground Communities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tactical Air Command Center (TACC)</td>
<td>MTACS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Air Traffic Control (MAGC)</td>
<td>MACS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorological and Oceanographic (METOC)</td>
<td>MACS and Intel Bn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical Air Operations Center (TAOC)</td>
<td>MACS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Warning/Control</td>
<td>MACS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Air Support Center (DASC)</td>
<td>MASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Altitude Air Defense (LAAD)</td>
<td>LAAD Bn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF)</td>
<td>AGS Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expeditionary Airfield (EAF) Services</td>
<td>MWSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Operations Specialist (AOS)</td>
<td>MAG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tactical Unmanned Aircraft Systems are depicted below in Table 1-4.

Table 1-4: Tactical Unmanned Aircraft Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RQ-7B</td>
<td>VMU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ-11B</td>
<td>Various MEF Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MQ-21A</td>
<td>VMU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 2 - TRAINING POLICIES

2.00 TRAINING POLICY

2.00.1 Purpose

To provide policy for unit and individual training to include requirements, performance standards, readiness reporting, and management of training records.

2.00.2 Core Model

The Core Model is the basic foundation and standardized format by which all Aviation T&Rs are constructed. It provides the capability of quantifying both unit and individual training requirements and a measure of readiness. This is accomplished by linking unit Mission Statements, Mission Essential Tasks, Proficiency Requirements and Combat Leadership. See Chapter 6 for detailed rules, regulations and requirements of the Core Model. The following phases of instruction outline the structure and are depicted in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1: Core Model Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PHASE</th>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>DEFINITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000-1999</td>
<td>Core Introduction</td>
<td>Fundamental system/equipment operation familiarization, initial individual or crew procedures, and initial exposure to future Core training. Includes aircrew specific Refresher, Series Conversion, and Transition training. Aviation Ground personnel receive all 1000 Phase training at their respective MOS formal schools (FLCs). At the completion of this Phase, individuals are normally assigned to operational units. For Fleet Replacement Squadron (FRS) training see chapter 4 of this Manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2999</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>Fundamental, environmental, or conditional capabilities required to perform basic functions. These basic functions serve as tactical enablers that allow crews to progress to the more complex Mission Skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-3999</td>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>Advanced individual crew position skills required to execute unit METs. These skills focus on crew coordination, integration with external agencies, and draw upon the knowledge and abilities developed during Core training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000-4499</td>
<td>Core Plus</td>
<td>Skill training associated with a low probability of execution and/or theater specific operations. Although Core Plus training Events may provide valuable training opportunities, they are not considered essential to achieve unit Core Competency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4500-4999</td>
<td>Mission Plus</td>
<td>Advanced individual crew position skills required to execute Mission Plus unit METs that may be theater specific or have a low likelihood of occurrence. Although Mission Plus training Events may provide valuable training opportunities, they are not considered essential to achieve unit Core Competency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000-5999</td>
<td>Instructor Training</td>
<td>Instructor training Events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000-6999</td>
<td>Requirements, Certifications, Qualifications, and Designations (RCQD)</td>
<td>Training Events required by other directives, Events that lead to specific certifications, qualifications, and/or designations, and other Events requiring tracking. Examples include flying squadron emergency procedures monthly exams, quarterly evaluations, and school codes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7000-7999</td>
<td>MET</td>
<td>Mission Essential Task training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000-8999</td>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>Training Events to enhance professional understanding of Marine Aviation, the MAGTF and additional training as provided by MAWTS-1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000-9999</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved for M-SHARP use – to be assigned by ASB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.00.3 Policy

The Core Model is skill progression based and defined in community T&R manuals. It is founded on the following Unit Training Management (UTM) edicts contained in MCRP 3-0A:

1. Train as you fight.
2. Commanders are responsible for training.
3. Use standards based training.
4. Use mission oriented training.
5. Train the unit to fight as part of a MAGTF.
6. Train to sustain proficiency.
7. Train combat flight leaders.
8. Foster development and refinement of aviation skills.
9. Incorporate Operational Risk Management (ORM) in all levels of training to preserve assets.

2.00.4 Concepts and Programs

Marine aviation training incorporates the following concepts and programs:

1. **Syllabus.** All training and readiness Events for a PMOS, or in unique situations by crew position, within a community. For example, within the Direct Air Support Center Community T&R Manual, Chapter 7 details the 7242 syllabus.
2. **Subject Matter Expert (SME) defined Standards.**
3. Units are responsible for developing their training plan; see MCRP 3-0A for guidance on developing unit training plans.
4. **Command Oversight and Responsibility.** Each level of command shall monitor subordinate commands, ensure timely delivery and equitable distribution of training resources and personnel, and ensure safe execution of training plans within the allotted time to train.
5. **Marine Corps Aviation Training System (ATS) Mission.** To facilitate the execution and evolution of an integrated training system incorporating simulation devices and academic instruction and facilities, to assist with defining procurement and modification requirements through the Training Management Process (TMP), and to assist with Flight Leadership Program (FLP) execution and coordination of training support across Marine Aviation that produces a properly trained ACE for the MAGTF. Training system integration ensures the currency and relevance of training devices via Concurrency Management (CCM); integrating and managing training information; and providing an effective forum for identification of the operating forces’ training needs and issues via the Training Management Process (TMP).
6. **Flight Leadership Program (FLP) Standardization.** Each MAW’s ATS structure will support the MAW CG in implementing the FLP. Local MATSS will utilize available infrastructure and inherent processes to support improvements in the quality of flight leadership training, ensure standardization, and facilitate evaluation. Details of this program are outlined in paragraph 2.01.2.
7. **Risk Management.** The process of risk mitigation includes risk assessment, risk decision making, and implementation of effective risk controls. T&R requirements and NATOPS procedures are examples of controls developed to mitigate hazards identified over decades of operational experience. Application of these controls is crucial. Leadership emphasis on risk mitigation and aviation fundamentals during all aspects of training is required in developing and fostering a climate that promotes flight discipline and adherence to established procedures and requirements. Risk management and mitigation must be institutionalized at all levels and throughout the training syllabus.

2.00.5 Meteorological and Oceanographic (METOC)

There are varying pieces of METOC equipment within the Meteorological and Oceanographic (METOC) community, with an accompanying array of policies, procedures and CONOPS. Employment of METOC equipment and/or sensor is managed at multiple levels of command within the MAGTF, both from the ACE and the GCE. Due to the wide variance of capabilities and limitations across METOC equipment platforms, some policies in this Manual may not apply. As such, METOC syllabus sponsors shall ensure T&R manuals adhere to all applicable policies and are authorized to exclude policy that does not apply to the METOC equipment in question, in consideration of its unique mission and capability.

2.00.6 First Tour Assignments

1. Naval Aviators (NA), Naval Flight Officers (NFO), Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) Officers, and enlisted aircrew shall be assigned to an operational squadron for a minimum of 2 years (optimally 3 years) after completing Core Introduction Phase training. Commands shall not assign the previously listed Aeronautically Designated Personnel outside the squadron unless such assignment is a T&R syllabus requirement.
2. ASB is the approval authority for deviations from First Tour Assignment policy. Requests for deviation from this policy shall be requested via message to CG TECOM MTESD via the operational chain of command with info notification to the syllabus sponsor.

2.00.7 Operations Officer Training Course

1. The goal of the Operations Officer Training Course is to provide standardized training for Operations Officers that prepares them for one of the most important billets in their unit. Operations Officers at the Squadron and Group level must
fully understand the requirements and directives that apply to the daily running and future planning of Squadron Operations.

2. Wings shall host courses which encompass USMC-wide requirements and specific procedures for local operations. Each Wing will determine when it is appropriate to hold this training and provide the resources to execute it.

3. ASB and HQMC Aviation will help maintain the schedule of events and course material.

2.01 **INDIVIDUAL TRAINING**

2.01.1 **Individual Training Philosophy**

Mastery of Skills and Leadership (2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, and 6000 Phase Events) serve as the building blocks for unit training. Training programs are based on increasingly challenging Events, with the requirement for periodic revalidation of proficiency. Definitions of the following terms are provided to aid in understanding the building block approach of individual and unit training:

1. **Event.** A flight or ground training evolution defined or required by individual Programs of Instruction within a syllabus. Analogous to Syllabus Event.

2. **Stage.** Events which share a singular desired outcome or trait are grouped together into Stages. Examples include Low Altitude Training (LAT), Equipment (EQUIP), and Applied Meteorological Science (AMS). Stages and skills may have the same naming convention and a Stage name may be used in multiple phases.

3. **Phase.** A phase is an administrative group of Stages consisting of Events. Each Phase is numbered in increments of one thousand (0000, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 7000, 8000, etc.).

4. **Skill.** An ability required by the community and developed or enhanced through training. Individuals are trained to skill proficiency through targeted syllabi, providing proficient crews to accomplish unit assigned METs.

5. **Syllabus.** All Events for a PMOS, or in unique situations by crew position, within a community. For example, within the Direct Air Support Center Community T&R Manual, Chapter 7 details the 7242 syllabus.

2.01.2 **Program of Instruction (POI) Assignment**

A POI is a training track assigned to a Marine based on their proficiency in a skill. All Marines undergoing training are assigned to at least one POI. The following POIs can be assigned:

1. **Basic (B).** This POI is automatically assigned in M-SHARP and constitutes all Events in a T&R manual by crew position (this POI includes initial accession or initial training).

2. **Refresher (R).** Marines are assigned to the Refresher POI when they have not performed their primary MOS duties within a period of time as specified by the community. If used, details will be in the Chapter Syllabus Notes, section 2.7.

3. **Conversion (C).** Model Conversion personnel (personnel converting from one model aircraft/system to another within the specific aircraft/unit type e.g., UH-1Y to CH-53 or EA-6 to FA-18), shall be assigned to the Conversion POI in accordance with the applicable T&R.

4. **Series Conversion (S).** Personnel converting from a particular series of aircraft or weapons system to a new series that has significantly different aircraft or weapons systems characteristics. Assignment will be in accordance with the applicable T&R. Examples include KC-130T/KC-130J, CH-53E/CH-53K, and AH-1W/AH-1Z.

5. **Transition (T).** Personnel changing aircraft or weapon systems shall be assigned to the Transition POI in accordance with the applicable T&R. Examples include fixed wing to rotary wing, fixed wing to tilt rotor, and rotary wing to tilt rotor.

6. **Maintain (M).** This training track is automatically assigned to personnel upon demonstration of skill proficiency. The requirement to demonstrate skill proficiency more than once is established by the community (see guidance below) and is reflected by events in the skill having an assigned Proficiency Period. Proficiency Period is an amount of time (expressed in calendar days) between each demonstration of event proficiency.

**Note:**

*See Chapter 4 for additional POIs that are assigned to 1000 Phase training at the FRS: (Modified Refresher, Safe for Solo, Foreign, other service).*

7. The training status of a Marine while assigned to a POI is either:
a. **Attain Status.** This status refers to a POI when a Marine has never demonstrated skill proficiency or is required to re-demonstrate upon losing proficiency.

b. **Maintain Status.** This status applies to a POI when a Marine has demonstrated proficiency in a skill and the T&R requires proficiency to be demonstrated more than once to maintain skill proficiency.

8. Aviation Flying Communities shall identify Events in all 2000 through 4000 skills requiring a proficiency period.

9. Aviation Ground Communities shall require a minimum of one event with a proficiency period in each 3000 skill.

2.02 UNIT TRAINING

2.02.1 Unit Training Plans

Units should use the Core Model Minimum Requirement (CMMR) and the Core Model Training Standard (CMTS) (CMTS is optional for Aviation Ground communities) as a reference point to design, implement and evaluate training plans. The ability of a unit to execute the plan is contingent on its instructor base. Training personnel must balance the requirements of creating an instructor base with the requisite production capacity to train replacement crew(s) within time constraints and asset availability without over-tasking maintenance and supply.

2.02.2 Core Model Minimum Requirement (CMMR)

1. The CMMR is an objective readiness metric derived by the community to meet the required output standards defined within a unit’s core METs. This metric identifies the number of crews, composition of each crew, and the number of combat leaders required to meet the warfighting function of the unit. Each crew member is further identified within the CMMR by required skill proficiency. Attaining CMMR should be considered the minimal training objective.

2. CMMR numbers are determined by the community and derived only from the Mission Skill Phase, Core Plus Phase, and Combat Leadership (from the Requirements, Certification, Qualification, Designation (RCQD) Phase. Attaining CMMR is considered the minimum for training. If a unit falls short of CMMR, commanders must refocus their training, or if unable to self-correct, request assistance from higher headquarters to meet the requirement.

2.02.3 Core Model Training Standard (CMTS)

CMTS is a community determined standard reflecting the desired number of individuals trained to/as Core Skill Proficiency (CSP)/Mission Skill Proficiency (MSP)/Core Plus Skill Proficiency (CPSP)/Mission Plus Skill Proficiency (MPSP)/Instructors/Combat Leaders/Flight Leaders by syllabus. The CMTS is the optimal training objective and must equal to or greater than CMMR. CMTS is only used for internal squadron planning and not utilized for readiness reporting. CMTS is required for flying communities, but optional for Aviation Ground.

2.02.4 Core Model Training Report (CMTR)

The CMTR is a report produced by M-SHARP that provides a visual depiction of a unit’s status in meeting the CMTS. It is designed for units to easily identify deficiencies to focus their T&R training objectives. Use of CMTR is optional for Aviation Ground communities.

2.02.5 Tactical Aircrew/MACCS Integration Training

Aviation Command and Control (AC2) often requires external syllabus support for both aircrew and MACCS skill progression and proficiency. Tactical aircrew and MACCS personnel shall actively collaborate to create training opportunities. Exercising C2 functions and information exchanges are necessary for airspace battle management training and to increase application of air power efficiency. Coordinated Events maximize the training leveraged from each occurrence for both the aircrew and aviation ground communities.

2.03 Emergency Procedures

All aircrew shall complete a monthly emergency procedures examination and a quarterly emergency procedures simulator review. If the community lacks a simulator or one is not available, the command shall substitute with an appropriate cockpit-cabin drill for the emergency procedures simulator review.

2.04 Combat Leadership for Aviation Ground Communities

The goal of the combat leadership program is to create a Marine capable of employing their section, agency, or unit, as a cohesive team in accomplishing the unit MET(s). The role of an Aviation Ground Combat Leader includes duties such as Operations Officer, Detachment Commander, or Detachment Chief. Once a Marine is designated by the commanding
officer as a Combat Leader and counted against the CMMR, their name cannot be used towards any other CMMR position.

2.05 Standardized Functional Check Flight (FCF) Policy

2.05.1 Wing FCF SOPs

All Wing SOPs shall incorporate standardized FCF procedures that include the preflight planning and execution of FCFs. Oversight for standardization across all Wings is under the cognizance of DC AVN.

2.05.2 Functional Check Pilot (FCP) Qualifications

Aviation flying communities shall implement standardized FCP syllabi in individual T&R manuals. Standardized FCP workup/evaluation Events shall be delineated in individual T&R manuals under the Requirements, Qualifications, Designations Phase (6000 Phase). The syllabi shall be structured in accordance with directives and guidelines established in the current version of the COMNAVAIRFORINST 4790 aviation maintenance manual and Wing SOPs. At a minimum, the FCP certification event shall be evaluated. FCP qualification requires successful completion of a community standardized program and a designation letter from the CO.

2.06 Standardized Instructor Designations

Instructor designations are assigned to personnel based on their ability to conduct instruction and having met the proficiency requirements established by their assigned T&R. Instructor designations fall into two categories: Standardized and Syllabus Unique:

1. Standardized. Standardized instructor designation/re-designation requirements shall be consistent with the instructor requirements listed in the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog, MAWTS-1 C3 Course Catalog, NATOPS, and other directives, as applicable. Examples include Night Systems Instructor, Terrain Flight Instructor, NATOPS Instructor, etc.

2. Syllabus Unique. Syllabus Unique instructor designation/re-designation requirements shall be defined within the individual syllabus. Each instructor designation is designed to address the need for specialized skills as determined by community SMEs.

a. Fleet Replacement Squadron Instructor (FRSI). The Fleet Replacement Squadrons (FRS) shall ensure standardized FRSI syllabi are included in individual T&R manuals. Standardized FRSI workup/evaluation Events shall be delineated in individual T&R manuals under the Instructor Training Phase (5000 Phase). FRSI designation requires successful completion of a community standardized program and a designation letter from the CO.

b. Contract Simulator Instructors (CI). Each community that utilizes CIs for simulation training shall build and maintain a standardized CI program for inclusion in individual T&R manuals.

c. Basic Instructor Pilot (BIP). Assault Support communities (Rotary Wing, Tiltrotor, and KC-130 T/M/S) and the UAS community shall ensure standardized BIP programs are included in individual T&R manuals. Standardized BIP workup/evaluation Events shall be delineated in individual T&R manuals under the Instructor Training Phase (5000 Phase). BIP designation requires successful completion of a community standardized program and a designation letter from the CO.

d. Basic Instructor (BI) and Senior Instructor (SI). Aviation Ground communities shall ensure BI and SI syllabi standardized in the MAWTS-1 C3 Course catalog are implemented in their T&R manuals. BI and SI training provides proficient and experienced personnel the additional skills necessary to instruct, evaluate, and recommend Marines for Core, Mission, or Core Plus training. The BIP program introduces the fundamental skills required of instructor pilots in fleet squadrons. Standardized BIP workup/evaluation Events shall be delineated in individual T&R manuals under the Instructor Training Phase (5000 Phase). BIP designation requires successful completion of a community standardized program and a designation letter from the CO.

e. Assistant NATOPS Instructor (ANI) / NATOPS Instructor (NI). Operational Support Airlift (OSA) communities (UC-35C/D, UC-12F/M/W, C-20G, and C-9B) shall ensure standardization for training by utilizing ANIs/NIs as instructors for all initial training flights (1000-4000 Phases) at OSA units. OSA unit commanders may also use designated unit ANIs/NIs to administer NATOPS or instrument checks during Command Aircraft Crew Training Simulator sessions.

2.07 Unit Readiness Reporting

2.07.1 Reporting Responsibility

Commanding officers report the status of unit readiness and training through the Defense Readiness Reporting System-Marine Corps (DRRS-MC). DRRS-MC is governed by the HQMC Plans, Policy, and Operations (PP&O) Readiness
Branch, in accordance with policy and procedures established by MCO 3000.13 (Marine Corps Readiness SOP). Chapter 1 of each T&R Manual provides the foundation and data that influences readiness reporting.

2.07.2 CMMR and Readiness

1. **Aviation Flying Units.** The CMMR (the number of formed crews capable of performing the MET standard) is a measure of Mission Skill Proficiency (MSP) and Combat Leadership for DRRS-MC, given 90 percent or better crew manning.

2. **Aviation Ground Communities.** The CMMR reflects the breakdown of MET requirements into crews, skill positions per crew, and Combat Leaders. The CMMR is the minimum requirement to fulfill a unit’s METs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Skill Proficiency (CSP)</td>
<td>CSP is a measure of training completion for 2000 Phase Events. CSP is attained by executing all Events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all Events within that Core Skill to attain CSP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Skill Proficiency (MSP)</td>
<td>MSP is a measure of training completion for 3000 Phase Events. MSP is attained by executing all Events listed in the Attain Table for each Mission Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all Events within that Mission Skill to attain MSP. MSP is directly related to Training Readiness. MSP may contain 2000 Phase Events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Proficiency (CPP)</td>
<td>CPP is an administrative collective term used to describe proficiency in the 4000 Phase of instruction. Specific training proficiency (by crew member) in the 4000 Phase shall be by CPSP and MPSP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Skill Proficiency (CPSP)</td>
<td>CPSP is a measure of training completion for 4000 Phase Skill Events. CPSP is attained by executing all Events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Plus Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all Events within that Core Plus Skill to attain CPSP. CPSP may contain 2000 and 3000 Events as required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Plus Skill Proficiency (MPSP)</td>
<td>MPSP is a measure of training completion for 4000 Phase Mission Plus Skill Events. MPSP is attained by executing all Events listed in the Attain Table for each Mission Plus Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all Events within that Mission Plus Skill to attain MPSP. MPSP may contain 2000 and 3000 Events as required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.08 TRAINING PROFICIENCY

2.08.1 Attaining Skill Proficiency

Marines attain skill proficiency by completing all the Events in the T&R syllabus matrix for the skill.

2.08.2 Maintaining Skill Proficiency

Marines maintain skill proficiency by remaining proficient in the skill Events that have a proficiency period. The Refresher POI updating rule applies (paragraph 2.03.5 below).

2.08.3 Regaining Skill Proficiency

1. The Maintain POI requires a Marine to re-demonstrate event proficiency within the proficiency period or become delinquent. The proficiency period is event specific and detailed within community T&Rs.

2. A Skill becomes delinquent when any Event with a proficiency period associated with that Skill goes delinquent. To regain proficiency, a Marine needs to demonstrate proficiency in all delinquent R-coded Events.

3. **Unit.** If an entire unit loses proficiency, unit instructors shall regain proficiency by completing event(s) with instructors from another like unit; if not feasible, proficiency shall be regained by completing event(s) with another instructor. If a unit has only one instructor and another instructor is not available, instructor proficiency shall be regained with another aircraft commander or as designated by the commanding officer.

2.08.4 Updating

Event proficiency dates shall be updated when an event is:

1. Re-demonstrated proficiently

2. Chaining

3. **Mirror Updating (mirroring).** Mirroring establishes Event equivalency between different syllabi, and is determined by community. This equivalency results in M-SHARP automatically “granting” Event proficiency in one syllabus when an individual is proficient in the mirrored event (from the other syllabus). Updating of Events in an individual’s training record occurs when the individual is assigned the identified syllabi, both new and mirrored. When constructing Events in the T&R Syllabus, the community identifies other syllabi/Event(s) that should mirror.
4. **POI updating**

2.08.5 **Refresher (R) POI Updating**

1. When all R-coded Events in a Stage/Skill are completed, all remaining Events in that Stage/Skill are updated. Additionally, Never Been At tempted (NBA) and Incomplete Events are not updated and must be completed.

2. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all R-coded Events within the Stage/Skill to attain proficiency.

3. Individuals assigned to the Refresher POI are required to complete Basic POI Events that have never been completed. Additionally, Never Been Attempted (NBA) and Incomplete Events are not updated and must be completed.

2.08.6 **Conversion (C) POI Updating**

1. When all C-coded Events in a Skill are completed, all remaining Events in that Skill are updated. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all C-coded Events within the Skill to attain proficiency.

2. All remaining Events are updated regardless of their proficiency status.

2.08.7 **Series Conversion (S) POI Updating**

1. When all S-coded Events in a Skill are completed, all remaining Events in that Skill are updated. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all S-coded Events within the Skill to attain proficiency.

2. All remaining Events are updated regardless of their proficiency status.

2.08.8 **Transition (T) POI Updating**

1. When all T-coded Events in a Skill are completed, all remaining Events in that Skill are updated. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all T-coded Events within the Skill to attain proficiency.

2. All remaining Events are updated regardless of their proficiency status.

2.08.9 **Chaining**

Chaining allows for Events that are more complex to update other Events. This process is community dependent and specific rules determine which Events will be updated.

1. **Guidance**
   a. During a T&R Working Group, SMEs will identify Events that chain other Events with equivalent skills by noting them in the T&R syllabus matrix; those chained Events may be updated.
   
   b. Only those Events that are proficient are updated via chaining.
   
   c. Delinquent, NBA, or Incomplete events shall not be updated in chaining.
   
   d. **Recursive Chaining.** This automatic update process occurs when chaining of completed events invokes subsequent event chaining. Example - Event 2110 is chained by Event 2111. When any other completed event chain updates Event 2111, Event 2110 is updated as a byproduct of the recursive chaining process. For any event which invokes chaining of Event 2111, Event 2110 need not be listed separately.

2. **Considerations**
   a. All aspects of an Event should be considered when determining chaining. Event conditions, type and number of devices, requirements, performance standards, ordnance requirements, etc., must be considered when determining equivalent skills and subsequent chaining.
   
   b. Communities should be careful not to ‘over’ or ‘under’ chain T&R Events. A single Event should not chain a large number of Events unless such a chaining Event specifies equivalent skill requirements in all of the chained Events.
   
   c. **Conditional Chaining.** Events may be chained depending upon environmental light levels (e.g. D, HLL, LLL) and/or device (Aircraft/Simulator) considerations or whether or not ordnance is available. Automated conditional chaining for device or light levels is available in M-SHARP. Ordnance updating occurs by manually updating specific codes associated with the expended ordnance.
TRAINING PREREQUISITES

1. Phases, Stages, and Events may have prerequisites that are required as a prior condition and shall be completed prior to commencing the subject training, unless it has been waived or deferred. A prerequisite may be a POI event, certification, qualification, designation, Stage, or Phase.

2. When listing prerequisites for an event, only the directly linked event(s) are required to be listed.

3. Recursive Prerequisites. Recursive prerequisites occurs when an event prerequisite invokes subsequent event prerequisites. Example - Event 2110 is a prerequisite of Event 2111. When any other event (Event 3200) lists Event 2111 as a prerequisite, Event 2110 is automatically a prerequisite of the first Event. In this case, Event 3200 lists Event 2111 as the prerequisite, but recursive prerequisites mean both Event 2111 and Event 2110 must be completed prior to being able to complete Event 3220. Event 2110 does not need to be listed separately within Event 3200.

EVENT REQUIREMENTS

Temperature

1. Event proficiency is defined as successful completion of the performance standard as determined by the instructor. Event completion is predicated upon demonstrated proficiency.

2. When an event is completed, it shall be logged in M-SHARP by entering the appropriate event code. M-SHARP automatically updates the event proficiency date to reflect the event completion date.

3. Multiple Event Logging. There may be opportunities to accomplish the requirements of more than one event during training. Units are encouraged to take advantage of complex training opportunities which allow multiple event completion. Event logging (single or multiple) is allowable if the requirements for each event are accomplished per the performance standard.

T&R EVENT EVALUATION

Standardized evaluation procedures provide commanders with an effective management tool to improve training and monitor personnel progress. For compliance, communities shall develop T&R evaluation forms for all Events.

1. Event Evaluation Forms. Communities shall develop T&R evaluation forms for all Events. These evaluation forms shall be placed in T&R manuals as an appendix or shall be maintained by the syllabus sponsor.

2. Events shall be documented for flying communities per the following instances:
   a. Completion of Events flown for the first time (initial ‘X’), even if assigned to a Refresher or similar POI, shall be documented with a T&R evaluation form.
   b. Evaluation documentation for NATOPS and Instrument check Events are governed by the OPNAV 3710 series.

3. Aviation ground community Marines require an evaluation form filled out by the event instructor for each/every event.

SIMULATOR POLICY

1. All T&R manuals shall maximize the use of simulation in the T&R development/review process. Particular emphasis should be placed upon the capabilities and/or limitations of a community’s simulation capability in the selection of the device utilized to execute/complete an event. If the community possesses a simulator with the capability of executing the goal and requirement of an event as well as the means of evaluating the performance standard, then it shall be conducted in the simulator or, at a minimum, be listed as simulator preferred (see Chapter 6 for device coding). In order to exploit emerging capabilities, network training capabilities should be considered for inclusion in T&R manuals.

2. Annual instrument and NATOPS evaluations shall be completed in the simulator to the maximum extent possible.

3. Events designated as training device preferred may be conducted on the operational system only if the training device is not available, or is assessed by the supported community instructor Flight Leadership Standardization Evaluators (FLSE) that the training device is not sufficient to achieve the Mission Performance Standards (MPS).

4. Training device event briefs shall be identical, both procedurally and in content, to aircraft/operational system event briefs. The length of the brief should be based upon the event to be conducted and content to be covered.
5. Community T&R Manuals shall delineate maximum intervals between prerequisite Events conducted in training devices and Events conducted in aircraft/operational systems. This interval shall be no greater than the Proficiency Period for the primary event.

6. Each community that employs training devices shall develop a Training Device Event Essential Subsystem Matrix (EESM). The purpose of the EESM is to link specific sub-systems to support of T&R achievement, and demonstrate how their absence prevents attainment of unit core competency. See Chapter 6 for EESM application.
   a. T&R Events that require the use of a training device shall only be scheduled in devices that are equipped with all mandatory subsystems per the EESM. For each event, a training device is categorized as follows:
      (1) Event Capable (EC). A training device is EC for a T&R event if all mandatory subsystems are installed and operational.
      (2) Non-Event Capable (NEC). A training device is NEC for a T&R event if any one of the mandatory subsystems is not installed or non-operational. In addition, if more than 5 or more than 50 percent of preferred subsystems are not installed or operational the device is NEC for that T&R event. A training device will be considered NEC for all Events if its configuration is greater than 6 months out of date as compared to the majority of the current operational systems at the primary location supported by the training device.
   b. The MAW Commanding General shall notify HQMC DC AVN [Info CG TECOM MTESD and the procurement agency (e.g. NAVAIR and/or MARCORSYSCOM)] by AMHS message (via the applicable chain of command) when aware that training devices will be NEC for greater than six months due to operational system configuration changes, or when, in the Commanding General’s judgment, the configuration of the training device has had an adverse effect on the wing’s ability to train.

2.13 ACADEMIC TRAINING
1. Academic training shall support individual and unit training requirements outlined in community T&Rs.
2. The MAWTS-1 Course Catalog, MAWTS-1 C3 Course Catalog and other formal schools training catalogs contain detailed academic instruction designed to facilitate T&R progression.

2.14 AVIATION CAREER PROGRESSION MODEL (ACPM)
ACPM is a formalized training program which prepares Aviation Combat Elements (ACE) to employ forces in operational environments. The ACPM is divided into Phase 1 and Phase 2.

2.14.1 ACPM PHASE I
The training continuum for Phase I consists of two distinct, tailored POIs; one each for aviators/UAS Crews (UASC) and AC2 personnel.

2.14.1.1 Aviators
1. Purpose. To enhance professional understanding of Marine Aviation and the MAGTF and to ensure aviators and UASC possess the requisite skills to fill battle command and battle staff positions in support of the ACE and the MAGTF in a joint environment.
2. Academic training requirements will be embedded in all aviation T&R manuals within the progressive training Phases to include the 2000, 3000 and 6000 Phases of training. Commanding officers shall ensure the requisite ACPM training requirements have been met prior to designating flight leaders.
3. Chapter 6 provides direction on specific ACPM training requirements and how courseware is to be embedded within training phases.

2.14.1.2 Aviation Command and Control (AC2)
1. Purpose. To enhance professional understanding of Marine Aviation and the MAGTF and to provide MOS 72XX/59XX personnel with a knowledge of doctrine and Tactics, techniques and Procedures (TTPs) of AC2. The AC2 ACPM is designed to guide Marines in reading and understanding doctrinal publications that outline AC2. The MACCS ACPM is subdivided into five stages: MACCS, ACE, Threat, MAGTF, and Joint Air Operations. The requirements for completing each stage are outlined in MACCS agency T&R manuals. The content of the MACCS ACPM is maintained in the MAWTS-1 C3 Course Catalog.
2. The ACPM augments academic training requirements and thus shall be embedded in all AC2 agency T&R manuals as prerequisites to certifications, qualifications or designations.

3. All MOS 72XX/59XX personnel assigned to the operating forces shall complete ACPM training requirements as prescribed in the applicable community T&R manual and the MAWTS-1 C3 Course Catalog.

2.14.2 ACPM PHASE II

There are three components to ACPM Phase II; MAGTF Tactical Commander’s Course, TACC University, and the Operations Officer Training Course.

2.14.2.1 MAGTF Tactical Commander’s Course

1. The mission of the MAGTF Tactical Commander’s Course hosted by the Marine Air Ground Task Force Training Command (MAGTFTC) is to refresh selected and current battalion and squadron commanders from the air, ground, and logistic combat elements on the current issues that affect their community. This period of instruction (POI) is executed by subject matter experts from the weapons schools.

2. Each MAG and T/M/S squadron commander shall attend the course prior to or during their period of Command. MACG and respective squadron commanders are encouraged to attend.

2.14.2.2 TACC University

The mission of the TACC University is to provide ACE commanders with a cadre of trained professionals to serve as part of the ACE commander’s battlestaff. The curriculum is designed to provide training which is lean, on-time, with billet-specific systems and TTPs. This training culminates in a capstone event, such as a MACCS integrated systems training exercise (MISTEX).

2.14.2.3 Operations Officer Training Course

It is vital to have standardized training for Operations Officers that prepares them for one of the most important billets in their unit. Operations Officers at the Squadron and Group level must fully understand the requirements and directives that apply to the daily running and future planning of Squadron Operations. As such, Wings shall host a course that encompasses both USMC-wide requirements and specific procedures for local operations. ASB and HQMC Aviation will help maintain the standardized POI and its course material; the Wings will determine when it is appropriate to hold this training and provide the resources to execute it.

2.14.2.4 ACPM Administration

1. Commanding officers shall ensure requisite ACPM training requirements have been met prior to approving certifications, qualifications or designations for which ACPM is a prerequisite.

2. T&R syllabus sponsors shall ensure all ACPM training requirements are properly integrated into each T&R manual. This process will occur at a minimum during the conduct of a T&R conference or as new ACPM training requirements evolve through the T&R manual change process. The operating forces may request changes through the Training Management Team (TMT) process.

3. ACPM training will be tracked and managed in M-SHARP.

4. MAWTS-1 Academics department will maintain all ACPM courseware and a corresponding question bank on the Marine Corps Aviation Learning Management System at https://mcalms.usmc.mil.

2.15 REQUIREMENT, CERTIFICATION, QUALIFICATION, DESIGNATION (RCQD) EXECUTION

2.15.1 Requirement

Requirement Events consist of recurring or one-time events that are prescribed by governing directives applicable to a community.

2.15.2 Certification

A Certification refers to the formal endorsement of having attained a specialized skill. The evaluation process is conducted in accordance with the Certification event(s) by a designated instructor or authorized personnel (i.e. CompTIA A+ certification as a computer technician after passing the A+ certification exam). A formal Certification letter will be presented in accordance with the community T&R. Certifications may require a proficiency period.
2.15.3 Qualifications

Qualifications are assigned to personnel based on demonstration of proficiency in a specific skill. All qualifications are assigned one or more required T&R Events. When all qualification requirements are completed and proficient, the individual may be granted the respective qualification by the commanding officer or in the case of aviation ground communities, as directed in the community T&R Manual. An individual’s qualification status may be either “Qualified” or “Not Qualified.” At least one requirement/event for a qualification must have a proficiency period assigned. Under exceptional circumstances (Waiver), an Event may be determined to be not required per Paragraph 2.19.

1. Not Qualified Status. If an individual goes delinquent in any associated qualification event’s proficiency period, the qualification status automatically reverts to “Not Qualified.” An individual may also become “Not Qualified” if, during the course of the Maintain POI, event proficiency is not re-demonstrated.

2. Re-Qualification. Re-qualification requires demonstration of proficiency in all required Events. To regain a lost qualification, the individual must demonstrate proficiency in the event(s) which are delinquent. Upon completion, the qualification status automatically reverts back to “Qualified.”

2.15.4 Designations

Designations are assigned based on demonstrated instructor or combat leadership proficiency. When all training requirements are completed, the respective Designation may be granted and a formal Designation letter may be presented in accordance with the community T&R by the commanding officer. These designations are command specific and remain in effect until removed for cause or the individual is transferred to another command. Community T&Rs may stipulate re-designation criteria. If not, re-designation is at the commanding officer’s discretion. Under exceptional circumstances (Waiver), an Event may be determined to be not required per Paragraph 2.12.

2.15.5 Documentation

1. All individual RCQD shall be documented in Performance Records and Aircrew Performance Records (PR/APR).
2. Commanding officers or designated representatives, in accordance with community T&Rs, shall issue RCQD letters.
3. After the RCQD letter has been signed, the original letter will be presented to the individual, a copy will be included in section 4 of the PR/APR, and M-SHARP will be updated.

2.16 FLIGHT LEADERSHIP

2.16.1 Flight Leadership Program Execution

1. The flight leadership program is governed by this Manual, executed through community T&R programs of instruction, and implemented under the oversight of Wing Commanding Generals and the Commanding Officer of MAWTS-1.
2. Each MAWTS-1 T/M/S Division head will be assigned as the Model Manager for specific T/M/S aircraft.
3. Wing Commanding Generals shall designate a WTI graduate as a program coordinator for each T/M/S aircraft within the Wing.

2.16.1.1 Implementation and Support

1. Each Marine Aircraft Wing’s Aviation Training System (ATS) structure will support the MAW CG in implementing the flight leadership program. Marine Aviation Training System Sites (MATSS) will support improvements in the quality of flight leadership training, ensure standardization, and facilitate evaluation. Close cooperation between the operating forces and ATS entities is the foundation of the single integrated aviation training system envisioned for Marine Aviation.
2. As MATSS infrastructure and staffing resources become available to support the FLP, Program Coordinator responsibilities for each T/M/S will be transferred to the appropriate MATSS site.
3. MARFOR CGs, Deputy Commandant for Aviation (APP and APW), and CG TECOM (MTESD and MAWTS-1) shall support the Wing Commanding Generals in implementing the flight leadership program. A diagram depicting an example of flight leadership program relationships is detailed below in Figure 2-1.
2.16.1.2 T/M/S Flight Leadership Model Manager

The T/M/S Model Manager is that Marine Aviator or NFO responsible for management of the flight leadership program across all Wings for a specific T/M/S. The T/M/S Model Manager shall ensure FLSE and flight leader standardization issues are addressed at the appropriate level and shall coordinate proposed changes per Chapter 5. The respective MAWTS-1 T/M/S Division Head will serve as the Model Manager.

2.16.1.3 T/M/S Flight Leadership Program Coordinator

The MAW T/M/S Program Coordinator is an Aviator or NFO who is responsible for management of the flight leadership program within their T/M/S for their respective Wing. MAW T/M/S Program Coordinators shall provide input to the T/M/S Model Manager on standardization issues and recommended changes to the program. The Program Coordinator is responsible for the certification of FLSEs of their particular aircraft types within their Wing. Additionally, the Program Coordinator is responsible for annual standardization training.

2.16.1.4 Flight Leadership Standardization Evaluators (FLSE)

1. A MAG designated T/M/S FLSE is an Aviator or NFO responsible for implementing the community Flight Leadership POI at the unit level.

2. MAWTS-1 instructors are authorized to perform FLSE functions as requested.

3. FLSEs provide input to the Program Coordinator/Model Manager on standardization issues and recommended changes to the program.

4. The number of FLSEs should reflect the required number to accomplish effective MAG/squadron training and shall be strictly controlled by MAG commanding officers. As a guideline, MAG commanding officers should designate 2 FLSEs per squadron under his command (e.g., a MAG with 4 squadrons would typically designate 8 FLSEs within the MAG). This estimate should, in no way, limit MAG commanding officers from designating additional FLSEs. MAG commanders ultimately retain the flexibility to designate the number of FLSEs required for mission accomplishment.

5. All FLSEs shall complete annual standardization training IAW the community T&R with one of the following individuals:
   a. Model Manager/Program Coordinator (same T/M/S).
   b. FLSE inside the MAW (same T/M/S).
   c. FLSE outside the Wing (to be funded by the requesting unit).

6. Flight Leadership Standardization Evaluator POI. FLSE POI will be published by MAWTS-1 via the FLSE Program Guide.

2.16.2 Flight Leadership POIs

1. Flight communities shall implement standardized flight leadership POIs for the following designations: Section Leader, Division Leader, Flight Leader, Mission Commander/Air Mission Commander, and Refueling Area Commander. Prospective Flight Leads are required to successfully complete all Events in the community flight leadership POI as a
prerequisite to the respective flight leadership designation. Upon successful completion of the POI, the prospective Flight Lead may be designated in writing by the unit commanding officer.

2. Flight Leadership POIs shall be delineated in the 6000 phase of each respective T/M/S community T&R Manual.

3. Aviators shall log the respective flight leadership proficiency tracking code when they lead a flight.

4. Communities with approved multi-simulator tactical environment networked virtual training systems shall maximize the use of these simulators for conducting flight leadership T&R Events.
   a. **POI Content.** Flight leadership POIs shall ensure aircrew are trained and evaluated in the skills and missions that the aircrew will be expected to lead once designated.
   b. Flight leadership POIs shall include both Core and Mission Skill Events. These Events shall encompass the conditions that are specified in each community Core METL.
   c. Flight leadership POIs shall specify appropriate administrative and tactical flight leader requirements as stated in SOPs (e.g., NORDO approach, system malfunctions, non-standard departures/recoveries, etc.).
   d. Community flight leadership POIs shall delineate academic requirements that include self-paced readings, chalk talks, and lectures applicable to the respective flight leadership designation. Flight leader academic requirements should include the following:
      (1) Flight lead mission planning considerations.
      (2) Flight leader application of TTPs.
      (3) Operational Risk Management (ORM) and Crew Resource Management (CRM).
      (4) Standard Operating Procedures (SOP).
      (5) Aviation Career Progression Model (ACPM) training requirements.
   e. Simulator training shall be incorporated into the flight leadership POIs to the maximum extent practical. Simulator training requirements vary among aviation units based on simulator capabilities, physical location, and training needs. Flight leadership POIs shall include simulator training requirements that reflect current simulator facility capabilities and training goals.
   f. Flight leadership POIs shall delineate prerequisites appropriate to the respective Flight Leadership designation. Flight leadership prerequisites shall state whether the requirement applies to commencement of the flight leadership POI, certification event or designation.
   g. At a minimum, prerequisites must ensure that the prospective flight lead has demonstrated proficiency in all Events that he could be expected to lead.
   h. Communities shall delineate appropriate qualification and designation prerequisites.
   i. Completion of 2000 and 3000 phases shall be a prerequisite to commencing the Section Leader POI. Exceptions shall be delineated in the community Section Lead POI.
   j. Community Aircraft Commander designations shall be a prerequisite to commencing the Section Leader POI.
   k. The last event performed in each T&R flight leader POI shall be a flight event.
   l. Communities shall establish flight leadership tracking codes in the 6000 phase which are intended to be used as a tool for ORM and training management purposes.
   m. Communities shall R-code POI Events required to regain flight leadership proficiency.
   n. Community flight leadership POI event requirement and performance standard descriptions shall be commensurate with flight leadership criteria. Flight event descriptions shall include event requirement accomplishment criteria to determine whether the prospective flight lead completed the event. The prospective flight lead shall use the performance standards to debrief the flight. The following shall be considered when developing flight leadership POI event Requirement and Performance Standard descriptions:
      (1) **Flight Leadership (FL) Requirements**
         1. Plan, brief, lead, and debrief Events.
         2. Understand the community T&R and Aviation T&R Program Manual and execute T&R policy.
Incorporate ORM and CRM in all levels of training.

(2) FL Performance Standards

1. Maintain situational awareness.
2. Make sound administrative and tactical decisions.
3. Safely lead and control aircraft within flight.
4. Adhere to Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
5. Demonstrate sound tactical execution.
6. Respond to unplanned circumstances.
7. Communicate intentions to the flight.
8. Accurately recall/reconstruct event and debrief learning points.

2.16.3 Flight Leadership Evaluations

1. A FLSE from a different unit shall evaluate the required number (minimum of 1) of flight leadership POI Events as specified in each community POI. Flight leadership POI Events evaluated by a FLSE where performance is evaluated as ‘unsatisfactory’ must be rescheduled and successfully completed with a FLSE.

2. FLSE certification of prospective flight leaders for deployed units or locations where a FLSE from a different unit is not available to conduct the certification may be conducted by an internal FLSE with a minimum of MAG/MAGTF Commander level of approval.

2.16.3.1 Fixed Wing Evaluation Requirements

Individuals evaluating a prospective flight lead during flight leadership POI Events should normally be of the same crew position and community for the prospective flight lead. Mission Commander evaluations, and others as specified within each community, may be conducted by a pilot or NFO of the same community. The designations within Table 2-2 are required in order to evaluate prospective FW flight leads (unless otherwise stated in the community POI):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prospective Flight Lead</th>
<th>Minimum Qualification to Evaluate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section Leader</td>
<td>Division Leader (Section Lead EA-6B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Leader</td>
<td>Mission Commander (Division Lead EA-6B, KC-130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refueling Area Commander</td>
<td>Refueling Area Commander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Commander</td>
<td>Mission Commander</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.16.3.2 Rotary Wing and Tiltrotor Flight Leadership Evaluation Requirements

Individuals evaluating a prospective flight lead during flight leadership POI Events should normally be of the same crew position and community for the prospective flight lead. Air Mission Commander evaluations and others, as specified within each community, may be conducted by a pilot of another Model/Series community. For example, a UH-1Y AMC may evaluate a prospective CH-53E AMC. The designations in Table 2-3 are required in order to evaluate prospective flight leads (unless otherwise stated in the community POI). Rotary Wing and Tiltrotor Air Mission Commanders (AMC) may be certified by FLSEs from different Assault Support models.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prospective Flight Lead</th>
<th>Minimum Qualification to Evaluate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section Leader</td>
<td>Division Leader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Leader</td>
<td>Flight Leader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Leader</td>
<td>Flight Leader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Mission Commander</td>
<td>Air Mission Commander</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.16.4 Flight Leadership Re-Designation

Flight leadership re-designation criteria for aircrew that do not require Core Introduction Refresher training is at the discretion of the commanding officer. For aircrew who require Core Introduction Refresher Training per paragraph 4.05.1, the minimum re-designation requirement for flight leader positions is successful completion of the R-coded flight leader POI Events.
2.17 SYLLABUS TRAINING EXCEPTIONS

2.17.1 Waiver

Under exceptional circumstances, an event may be determined to be not required. If granted, waiver(s) remain in effect until transfer. Upon transfer, the joining commander shall review waivers to determine validity. If the joining commander validates the waiver(s), a new waiver letter shall be completed that will be included in the PR/APR.

1. Events may be waived for the following training:
   a. Maintain POI
   b. Transition POI
   c. Series Conversion POI
   d. Conversion POI
   e. Refresher POI

2. For commanding officers who desire to waive multiple Events, the following guidance applies:
   a. Individuals shall complete the culminating Maintain event (normally the highest level event for the given skill).
   b. If no culminating Maintain event exists, then individuals shall complete the highest level event for the given skill or Instructor Designation as applicable.
   c. Community T&Rs may provide amplifying information.

3. Event waivers shall not be granted for:
   a. Basic POI Events for initial accession personnel. For Aviation Flying communities, see paragraph 4.00.0 for 1000 Phase waivers.
   b. Basic POI Events which are not encompassed by another POI - (M, T, S, C, R)
   c. All Events in a Stage
   d. All Events in a Skill
   e. All Events leading to any Qualification or Designation
   f. Any FLSE event, prerequisite, or standard
   g. All Events in a POI

2.17.2 Waived Prerequisites

Commanding officers may waive prerequisites when the prerequisite waiver does not pose an unacceptable safety risk. A signed flight schedule, signed ground schedule, or training plan constitutes documentation for waived prerequisites.

2.17.3 Deferral

1. Events may only be deferred when the lack of logistical support or training assets prevents timely Event completion. Examples include non-availability of a simulator/training device, academic courses, ranges, or lack of instructor capability. Deferrals remain in effect for the proficiency period or current tour of duty, whichever is less. Deferrals may also be designated to remain in effect for a specified period of time. Commanders may authorize the conduct of deferred simulator/simulated Events in an aircraft/live.

2. Waiving or deferring syllabus Events or prerequisites shall only be authorized by unit commanding officers.
   a. NATOPS and OPNAV requirements shall not be waived or deferred unless authorized by the respective publication.
   b. Core Introduction (1000 Phase) training event deferral/waiver policy for aircrews is contained in Chapter 4, paragraph 4.00.2.

2.17.4 Logging of Waived or Deferred Events

The proficiency date for that event shall be updated in M-SHARP and the individual’s training record.

1. Documentation in M-SHARP for Waivers. A waiver in M-SHARP is an administrative entry. For example, a waived event will be displayed as “02/25/14W” (date and W = waived).
2. Documentation in M-SHARP for Deferrals. A deferral in M-SHARP is an administrative entry. For example, a deferred event will be displayed as “02/25/14D” (date and D = deferred). Deferral dates will be chain updated and will retain the “D” designation until the event is logged.

2.18 DEVIATIONS FROM T&R PROGRAM POLICY
1. For any situation or circumstance (waivers/deferrals) that will result in a deviation from the Aviation Program Manual or a T&R Manual, ASB is the approval authority.
2. Requests for T&R policy deviation shall be requested via AMHS message to CG TECOM MTESD via the operational chain of command up to the MAW level (squadron/unit, MAG/MACG, MAW), with info notification to the MEF, MARFOR, and the syllabus sponsor. All requests must be endorsed by the applicable MAW. In exceptional cases, endorsement may be deemed to be required from the applicable MARFOR and/or DC AVN, as determined in collaboration with the applicable MAW and ASB. A sample message template is provided in APPENDIX G.
3. For time-sensitive requests, chain of command endorsement(s) may be obtained by e-mail or telephone. If received by either method, the endorsement(s) will be included as references in the deviation request message.
4. Example. A change to the Aviation T&R Program Manual mandates that all AV-8B NSQ sorties be flown with an NSI. However, the current version of the AV-8B T&R Manual states that only 5 of the 9 NSQ sorties must be flown with an NSI. In this case, the AV-8B community requests and is granted a T&R deviation to continue Night Systems training in accordance with the current AV-8B T&R Manual until it is updated.
5. Contingency/Combat Operations. MAGTF or MAW commanders may deviate from Aviation T&R training policies at their discretion.

2.19 RECORDS MANAGEMENT
Units shall maintain performance records for all assigned individuals undergoing aviation T&R syllabi training.
1. Flying units shall utilize Aircrew Performance Record (APR) folders.
2. Aviation Ground communities shall use Performance Records (PR) as prescribed by the individual communities in coordination with the syllabus sponsor.
3. Performance records shall be audited and updated when:
   a. An individual initially reports to a unit.
   b. Annually within 30 days of birthday.
   c. An individual transfers from a unit. The transferring unit shall ensure the commanding officer (or authorized agent) signs the audit page certifying the performance records is complete and accurate.
4. Performance records shall consist of at least four parts with the following sections:
   a. Section One - Administrative Information. This section shall contain:
      (1) Privacy Act statement.
      (2) Record of audit.
      (3) Undergraduate Aviation Training information.
      (4) Aviation related civilian education/training.
      (5) Additional administrative information, as appropriate.
   b. Section Two - Core Introduction Training. For Marine Corps formal schools or joint training units, commanders shall ensure the performance records contain complete section 2 information prior to transfer. When Core Introduction Events are not completed, the receiving unit shall reconcile those Events in accordance with the community T&R manual.
   c. Section Three - Squadron Training. This section shall contain:
      (1) Event Evaluation Forms. Evaluation forms shall be retained on a permanent basis to note performance trends.
      (2) Academic/Ground School Training. Documentation for all required aviation academic/ground training and formal courses completed.
(3) **M-SHARP Transfer Data Summary.** When transferring, a current hardcopy report for the individual shall be included in this section.

(4) Aircraft Weapons Qualifications

(5) Licenses, certificates, etc

d. **Section Four - Individual Training Requirements.** This section shall contain:

   (1) All command qualification, designation and certification letters.

   (2) Formal Schools completion certificates.

### 2.20 MARINE SIERRA HOTEL AVIATION READINESS PROGRAM (M-SHARP)

1. The Marine Sierra-Hotel Aviation Readiness Program (M-SHARP) shall be used by all aviation units governed by this Manual to plan, schedule, log, track, and manage all training and readiness reporting requirements.

2. The efficiency and effectiveness of training and Operational Risk Management is enhanced through the use of M-SHARP.

3. M-SHARP is designed to streamline operations and assist units in achieving combat readiness via the following primary functions:

   a. **Training Management.** Provided through scheduling and logging of all aviation training, standardized reporting of requirements, certifications, qualifications, designations, proficiency and currency in accordance with Chapter 2.

   b. **Operational Risk Management.** Provides pre-execution hazard identification through objective enforcement of Naval Aviation, Marine Aviation, and local Command policies.

   c. **Document Management.** The T&R manuals for all aviation communities are contained in M-SHARP as the single source of T&R information and standardization.

   d. **Flight Hour Management.** Collects, calculates, and reports real time flight hour execution via Naval Flight Information Record (NAVFIR) logged data to the Deputy Commandant for Aviation (DC AVN), Aviation Plans and Policies (APP), in support of the MCO 3125.1_, Flight Hour Execution Program/SBTP.

   e. **Readiness Management.** Reports individual and unit Core Skill Proficiency (CSP) and Mission Skill Proficiency (MSP) forecasts and execution via T&R Event Proficiency to DC AVN APP in support of MCO 3125.1_ and the Naval Aviation Enterprise Aircrew Core Competency Program.

### 2.21 M-SHARP UNIT REQUIREMENTS

1. M-SHARP shall be used to track all aviation-related training governed by this Manual for the following active and reserve unit types:

   a. All Type/Model/Series aircraft and UAS squadrons, detachments, and Fleet Replacement Squadrons (except VMFAT-101).

   b. All Marine Air Control Group (MACG) squadrons, units, detachments, and sections (except MWCS).

   c. All Operational Support Airlift (OSA) aircraft.

   d. All Higher Headquarters (HHQ) units (MARFOR, MAW, MEF, MCI, MCAS, MAG, MACG, Intelligence Battalions (METOC), and as applicable, MAWTS-1.

   e. Marine Executive Helicopter Squadron One (HMX-1).

2. All units identified above shall appoint an M-SHARP Implementation Officer (MIO) from within the Operations/WTTP/Training Department who will be responsible for the overall management of the unit’s M-SHARP program. The Operations/WTTP/Training Chief shall assist the MIO, provide continuity, and ensure the proficiency of Operations/WTTP/Training Clerks is maintained while performing M-SHARP data processing.

3. All units identified above shall appoint, at a minimum, one M-SHARP Administrator (NCO and above) who manages the unit-specific permissions.

4. All flying units identified above shall capture post flight NAVFLIR data within M-SHARP via the logger module. The data from the NAVFLIR shall be electronically transferred to NALCOMIS/OMA via one of the published procedures available on the M-SHARP User Support website http://marineit.freshdesk.com/solution/categories under the
Resource tab. Direct entry of NAVFLIRs data into NALCOMIS/OOMA, and subsequent backfill or re-entry into M-SHARP is NOT recommended. This action will produce errors and data mismatches between the two systems. Direct entry into NALCOMIS/OOMA should only be done if M-SHARP is offline or unavailable for a substantial amount of time.

5. All M-SHARP users shall maintain the integrity of their M-SHARP data for budgeting and accounting purposes. All M-SHARP data must be maintained at the highest level of accuracy to ensure commanders are provided the necessary information about unit training and readiness. To provide higher headquarters with information about the accuracy of individual unit data, the health of each unit’s M-SHARP program is measured and tracked using the 5 color-coded progression levels per MCO 3125.1 as outlined below. Each unit’s System Accuracy Status (SAS) is objectively assessed by the M-SHARP Support Representatives for all levels except Level 1/Green which requires the unit commander’s assessment. The M-SHARP System Accuracy Status Report of all units and M-SHARP System Accuracy Status assessment procedures can be found at [http://marineit.freshdesk.com/solution/categories](http://marineit.freshdesk.com/solution/categories).

   a. **Level 1/Green.** Unit is maintaining the requirements for Level 2/Blue, and the Commander has assessed his unit’s M-SHARP database accuracy as sufficient for automated reporting to higher headquarters. Commanders or a designated representative shall communicate their Level 1 assessment to TECOM ASB via M-SHARP Support Representatives. Units are required to maintain their M-SHARP program at Level 1/Green.

   b. **Level 2/Blue.** Unit is maintaining the requirements for Level 3/ Yellow, has baselined crew data, is logging all flights/training in M-SHARP, is transferring all flights to NALCOMIS (if applicable), and is publishing all schedules using M-SHARP (except in cases where schedules are deemed classified) but the Commander has not assessed his unit’s M-SHARP database accuracy as sufficient for automated reporting to higher headquarters.

   c. **Level 3/Yellow.** M-SHARP has been implemented, essential personnel have been indoctrinated in its utilization, and at least one operations/training representative (officer or enlisted) has successfully completed the M-SHARP Administrators course offered by M-SHARP support representatives.

   d. **Level 4/Red.** M-SHARP has been implemented, essential personnel have been indoctrinated in its utilization, but no Operations/Training representative (officer or enlisted) has successfully completed the M-SHARP Administrators Course offered by M-SHARP support representatives. Note that it is possible for a unit to regress from Level 1/Green to Level 4/Red due to turnover of Operations personnel.

   e. **Level 5/Gray.** Unit is not required to use M-SHARP. Primarily this coloration is assigned for units or communities that have not yet been fielded with M-SHARP.

2.22 **M-SHARP TRAINING REQUIREMENTS**

1. M-SHARP training is offered regularly by M-SHARP Customer Support Representatives in a variety of formats ranging from one-on-one over the shoulder training to formalized classroom instruction applicable to the various user levels including User, Logger, Scheduler, and Administrator. Training requests/coordination can be done directly through the local support representative or through a Ticket request via M-SHARP User Support, located at [http://marineit.freshdesk.com/support/home](http://marineit.freshdesk.com/support/home).

2. M-SHARP Implementation Officers, M-SHARP Administrators, and Operations/Training Chiefs shall attend the M-SHARP Administrator Course instructed by an M-SHARP Customer Support Representative before any Administrator permissions will be granted. The M-SHARP Administrator Course completion certification shall be maintained on file by the individual and the unit for inspection purposes.

3. All personnel in M-SHARP shall have a Personnel Record, User Account, or both, depending on the duties and requirements of that individual. The Personnel Record and User Account will follow the individual as they are transferred from unit to unit. Management of the Personnel Record and User Account, rank changes, T&R syllabus changes, user permissions, and password resets are the responsibility of the unit M-SHARP Administrator(s).

   a. **Personnel Record.** Individuals with only a Personnel Record will NOT have access to the M-SHARP application. The Personnel Record is used to link an individual with a T&R syllabus for scheduling, logging, and reporting of training. Additionally, individuals can be entered here for the sole purpose of duty scheduling.

   b. **User Account.** Individuals with a User Account will have access to the M-SHARP application via user name and password. Areas of access are controlled via the Security Groups (i.e. permissions) and are assigned by the local command via the Unit M-SHARP Administrator.
2.23 M-SHARP UTILIZATION

1. The functionality of the application is based upon Navy and Marine Corps policy as defined or referenced in this Manual.

2. Administration and management of unit M-SHARP data at the local level shall be governed and evaluated by the following procedures:
   a. **Daily Procedures for Operations Chief and Clerks**
      (1) NAVFLIR reconciliation with Maintenance.
      (2) Reconciliation of SBTP and unit Flight Hours.
      (3) Report generation/maintenance (Hotboards, 30/60/90, etc.).
   b. **Daily Procedures for Maintenance Administration**
      (1) NAVFLIR reconciliation with Operations.
      (2) Aircraft Summary reconciliation with Operations.
   c. **Daily Procedures for Operations Officers**
      (1) Review corrected flight schedule, cancellation OF NAVFLIRs, currency/proficiency reports, SBTP execution.
      (2) Generate daily schedule.
   d. **Daily Procedures for DoSS Officers**
      Review currency/proficiency reports.
   e. **Monthly Procedures**
      (1) Flight hour/SBTP reconciliation and reporting
      (2) Duty schedule input into M-SHARP (for flight schedule production)
      (3) MIFAR
      (4) Log Books reconciliation (electronic to paper)
      (5) On the last working day of each month, M-SHARP support representatives shall produce a data accuracy assessment of every flying unit, and shall publish the results to Group and unit operations by the end of the month. This effort contributes to validating data accuracy for the Flight Hour Program (FHP) Sortie Based Training Program (SBTP), and Aircrew Core Competency (ACC) to HQMC.
      (6) M-SHARP representatives shall assist units with correcting all data inaccuracies in preparation for the current readiness SBTP Execution Report by the fifth working day of the month.

2.24 M-SHARP CONSIDERATIONS

Units deploying to areas with little or no internet connectivity for over 30 days can request a self-contained stand-alone version of M-SHARP on a single laptop, shore-based LAN server, or shipboard server for the deployment. This stand-alone version is called M-SHARP Deployable. M-SHARP Deployable should not be considered a complete substitute for M-SHARP, but rather a means of bridging the deployment gap for scheduling, tracking individual proficiency, and processing NAVFLIR data. Baselining of T&R and aircrew hours should not be done on M-SHARP Deployable; it is recommended that all baselining or editing of such data be done prior to deployment.

2.24.1 Pre-deployment

1. At least two weeks lead time is needed to coordinate unit data pulls, installation/configuration, and testing of M-SHARP Deployable prior to delivery to the unit. All personnel and aircraft transfers in or out of the unit must be complete prior to the generation of the unit’s Deployable database from M-SHARP Global. When requesting a Deployable platform, M-SHARP Support will require the desired “data cutoff date”, i.e. the date and time of the last flight logged on M-SHARP after which the unit should stop using M-SHARP Global and enter all flights into Deployable upon delivery. This will usually mean a few days of backlogged NAVFLIRs data entry to bring the Deployable instance completely current prior to deployment.

2. VMM squadrons assigned as the ACE for a Marine Expeditionary Unit will usually require the M-SHARP Deployable due to limited shipboard bandwidth. M-SHARP Deployable can be integrated into the MEU Local Area
Network (LAN) to allow access throughout the LHD. An M-SHARP Support representative will normally embark aboard
the LHD during work-ups as part of the Deploying Group System Integration Testing (DGSIT) team to ensure proper
configuration and functionality on the MEU’s LAN. Training for all appropriate MEU ACE personnel may be conducted
during this time.

2.24.2  **During deployment**

Portable installations of M-SHARP can be synchronized regularly with the master server through the use of a
Synchronization of Portable Installation (SPIN) file. The SPIN file may be created regularly from the portable installation
and contains a deployed unit’s new information to update the master server. The SPIN file must be transferred to an
internet/NIPRNET-capable computer using a USB drive or other portable media where it can be submitted via email as an
attachment. At a minimum, SPIN files of disconnected units shall be submitted by the 5th working day of every month in
order to update the master M-SHARP database. Local policy may specify a more frequent submission interval. While
disconnected, units are responsible for maintaining their own backups locally and should conduct a full data backup at
least once weekly.

| **Note:** | Classified Data. M-SHARP is not approved for installation on classified systems. |

2.24.3  **Post-deployment**

Any remaining unsynchronized data from the deployment will be submitted via SPIN file. M-SHARP shall be uninstalled
and shall not be maintained on deployable assets following the deployment.

2.25  **M-SHARP ADMINISTRATION**

1. M-SHARP user support website contains names, phone numbers, and email addresses of all M-SHARP field
   representatives at each Air Station:

2. The M-SHARP customer request form allows users without on-site support representation to submit feature requests,
   report bugs, request an account, and request further training at the following site:  [http://marineit.freshdesk.com](http://marineit.freshdesk.com).

3. M-SHARP is governed by Federal acquisition regulations. Aviation Standards Branch is responsible for M-SHARP
   program management, to include contract and administrative oversight.
CHAPTER 3 - RULES OF CONDUCT

3.00 GENERAL AVIATION ROC

3.00.1 Purpose

This chapter contains policy for the following flight programs. CG, MCCDC tasks the Commanding officer, MAWTS-1 with developing training courses and establishing criteria for instructor certification for these programs:

1. Low Altitude, including:
   a. FW Low Altitude Tactics (LAT).
   b. RW Terrain Flight (TERF).
   c. Tiltrotor LAT.


3. Air Combat Maneuvering (ACM) including:
   a. FW ACM and Defensive Tactics (DT).
   b. RW Defensive Measures (DM) and Defensive Air Combat Maneuvering (DACM).
   c. Tiltrotor Defensive Combat Maneuvers (DCM).

4. Forward Air Control (Airborne) [FAC(A)]

3.00.2 Authority

Authority and responsibility for ROC rests with CMC (DC AVN), CG MCCDC and Force Commanders. Training ROC are applicable during peacetime training evolutions and are not intended to restrict contingency/combat operations or combat rehearsals.

3.00.3 Safety

1. Commanders shall conduct training in accordance with the guidelines of this chapter and OPNAVINST 3710.7.

2. Assault Support Rotorcraft Passenger Limitations. Policy for the transportation of passengers aboard Assault Support rotorcraft equipped with crash attenuating seats (UH-1Y, MV-22B, CH-53E/K) is as follows:
   a. Unless operating in accordance with an authorized waiver, the maximum number of embarked passengers will be limited only by the number of crash attenuating seats available for passengers and proper weight and power/balance considerations.
   b. Authority to embark passengers in non-crash attenuating seats will be vested with the Wing Commanding General.

3.00.4 Currency

Currency is a control measure used to provide an additional margin of safety based on exposure frequency to a particular skill. It is a measure of time since the last event demanding that specific skill. Loss of currency does not affect a loss of proficiency. For example, currency determines minimum altitudes in ROC based upon the most recent low altitude fly date.

3.01 ROC FOR LOW ALTITUDE FLIGHT

3.01.1 General

1. Purpose. To standardize ROC for low altitude flight programs.

2. Scope. T&R manuals contain community specific policies, responsibilities, training syllabi and flight objectives for FW, RW, and tiltrotor aircraft participating in LAT and TERF. This section stipulates the training criteria and the ROC peculiar to the 3 types of low altitude flight.

3. Safety. The low altitude regime places high demands on aircrew skill and judgment requiring stringent ROC to ensure safe event completion.
   a. Squadron commanders shall ensure that aircrew conducting LAT/TERF training are in compliance with appropriate T&R ROC.
b. Unscheduled LAT/TERF is strictly prohibited.

3.01.2 Definitions

1. Comfort Level (CL). CL is the lowest altitude where aircrew can accommodate task loading and maintain safe terrain clearance. CL is a perceptual concept that concedes individual differences and is never a hard altitude. CL will vary according to terrain, aircrew skill, currency, and degree of training in the low altitude environment.

2. Climb to Cope. Aircrew will employ climb to cope when situational awareness or mission performance is degraded. The climb to cope may be executed as an adjustment for CL or as a response to a “Knock It Off” call. Training may resume once all aircrew are confident that continued safe operations are assured.

3. Knock It Off (KIO). When a dangerous loss of situational awareness is recognized or a potentially hazardous circumstance develops, any crewmember shall call for a KIO without delay. The response to a KIO call will be an immediate wings level controlled climb to briefed altitude and discontinuation of training until the cause for the KIO has been adequately addressed and all aircrew concur on a course of action.

4. Terminate. To cease the current maneuver, crewmembers shall use the term “terminate.” The response to “terminate” shall be an immediate discontinuation of maneuvering and leveling off at present or briefed altitude.

5. Minimum Safe Altitude (MSA). An altitude that provides 500 feet of clearance above the highest obstacle within 5 nm either side of course line or planned course deviation for that leg of the route. MSA shall be briefed for all LAT training.

6. Emergency Safe Altitude (ESA). An altitude that provides 1000 feet of clearance above the highest obstacle within 25 nm either side of course line for the entire route. ESA shall be briefed for all LAT training.

3.01.3 Weather Minimums

Low altitude weather minimums are depicted in Table 3-1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flight</th>
<th>Ceiling/Visibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>1,000 ft AGL/3 NM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT</td>
<td>3,000 ft AGL/5 NM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MV-22 LAT in Conv Mode</td>
<td>1,000 ft AGL/3 NM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.01.4 Low Altitude Flight Qualification, Proficiency, and Currency

3.01.4.1 Low Altitude Qualifications

Aircrew achieve FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF qualification by completing the stage of training or specified Events as delineated in individual T&R syllabi. Non-qualified aircrew require supervision of a FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF instructor.

3.01.4.2 Low Altitude Proficiency

1. When FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF qualified aircrew lose proficiency in a particular FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF flight event, they may regain proficiency in that flight event by satisfactorily demonstrating those skills required of that particular syllabus flight event to a Low Altitude Tactics Instructor (LATI) or Terrain Flight Instructor (TERFI).

2. In cases where there are no proficient LATIs/TERFIs available, two non-proficient LATIs/TERFIs may fly together in order to regain proficiency (See paragraph 2.03.

3.01.4.3 Low Altitude Flight Currency

Currency Intervals are the measure of time since the last event demanding that specific skill. When aircrew exceed a currency interval, the aircrew must abide by the minimum altitudes commensurate with their particular currency interval. Aircrew may update the currency interval and corresponding minimum altitudes during a single sortie; the individual may update currency after flying an appropriate segment of a FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF route. In aircraft requiring two or more aircrew for the briefed mission, the most restrictive aircrew's currency interval applies to the aircraft. In flights of two or more aircraft, the most restrictive aircrew currency interval applies to the flight.

3.01.5 Low Altitude Flight Training Areas

1. Pilots shall conduct low altitude flight in restricted airspace, MOAs, and on published Military Training Routes. Wing/MAGTF commanders may designate other low altitude training areas.
2. Low altitude training areas should be suitable for the aircraft to perform training in dive recovery, three dimensional maneuvers and three dimensional defensive maneuvers against simulated air-to-air, SAM, and AAA threats. Although not required, the optimum terrain should also allow training in terrain masking, indirect terrain masking, and ridgeline crossings.

3. The area should be free of vertical obstacles that constitute a danger to the free navigation required of low altitude training.

3.01.6 Night Low Altitude Flight

Night low altitude flight (FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF) without NVGs is prohibited. Aircrew must be day FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF qualified prior to commencing night low altitude training. See currency tables in paragraphs 3.03, 3.04, and 3.05.

3.01.7 FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF Training with Embarked Troops

Low altitude flight poses increased operational risk. The transport of troops during FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF training is authorized subject to the following restrictions:

1. All aircrew are qualified, proficient and current per this Manual and the respective T/M/S T&R Manual.

2. Aircrew shall utilize FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF areas or routes as specified in respective MAW and MAG operations SOPs.

3. The aircraft has the requisite power margin as specified in respective MAW, MAG and squadron operations SOPs.

4. Authorization for the specific FW LAT/Tiltrotor LAT/TERF training event has been approved by the MAG T&F commander. For training Events conducted during MAWTS-1 WTI classes, approval authority is CG TECOM G-3.

5. Waiver authority for any of the above restrictions is vested in the MEF CG.

3.02 FW LAT

1. The term FW LAT applies where the briefed intent is to conduct tactical flight when terrain avoidance is a significant factor. FW LAT is further defined as intent to fly below 500 feet AGL.

2. F-5 Adversary Missions and LAT Restrictions. Due to fixed wing adversary missions in rotary wing T&R manuals, the F-5 T&R manual requires a FW LAT qualification and LATI syllabus. The minimum altitude for the F-5 in a FW LAT environment shall be 500 feet AGL.

3. FW Ordnance Delivery Minimum Recovery Altitudes. FW ordnance delivery for the sole purpose of refining delivery skills is excluded from the FW LAT definition. The minimum dive delivery recovery altitude will be the applicable TACMAN NATIP altitude as defined for the specific ordnance being employed. The minimum altitude will be the result of an appropriate release altitude that accounts for the highest altitude as required for fragmentation avoidance, terrain clearance and fuse arming time.

4. FW Initial Qualification. A LATI is required in the aircraft/flight.

5. FW NS LAT. See paragraph 3.10.

3.03 FW LAT CURRENCY AND MINIMUM ALTITUDES

The minimum altitude for FW LAT training is 300 feet AGL. Day LAT shall not update NS LAT currency requirements. NS LAT shall update day LAT currency requirements. The following minimum altitude restrictions based on currency interval apply:

3.03.1 Single Aircraft and Section

CL but no lower than 300 feet AGL.

3.03.2 Minimum altitudes for KC-130 aircraft

1. While Air Delivery (AD) and Assault Landing Zone (ALZ) do not constitute LAT, maneuvering at low altitude makes terrain avoidance a significant factor just the same. Accordingly, the altitude parameters outlined below shall apply to those operations as well.

2. Minimum maneuvering altitude is 500 feet AGL regardless of currency interval.
3. Minimum non-maneuvering altitude is 300 feet AGL. Angle of bank shall be no greater than 30 degrees and flight path angle not be lower than -1 degrees. Turns conducted below 500 feet AGL shall be limited to those required for navigation, with no single turn exceeding 60 degrees of heading change.

3.03.3 Division/Strike Formation

CL but no lower than 500 feet AGL. In a formation where sections have a minimum of 1 nm nose to tail separation, the flight lead should consider each section as a separate section for altitude criteria. See Table 3-2 for specifics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAT EVENT</th>
<th>1-30 DAYS CURRENCY INTERVAL</th>
<th>OVER 30 DAYS CURRENCY INTERVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single or Section</td>
<td>300' AGL*</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air-to-Air Refueling</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
<td>1,500' AGL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* KC-130 non-maneuvering altitude

3.03.4 FW LAT Minimum Altitude Waivers

Requests to fly LAT training Events lower than the FW LAT minimum altitudes delineated above shall be submitted in message format to HQMC via operational chain of command (To CMC WASHINGTON DC APP; Info CG TECOM MTESD). Requested training Events, altitudes and applicable time periods for the waiver should be identified.

When authorized by DC, Avn, the following FW LAT minimum altitude restrictions based on currency interval apply:

3.03.4.1 Single Aircraft

CL but no lower than 200 feet AGL.

Minimum Altitude Capability (MAC). MAC is flown as a defensive response to engagement by a threat and during speed rush baseline training. At this level, aircrew focuses entirely on terrain clearance tasks. The minimum FW MAC training event altitude is 100 feet AGL (200 feet AGL for KC-130 aircraft) when the pilot is current and chased by a current LATI on an approved low altitude course.

Night MAC Training is restricted to no lower than 200 feet AGL.

3.03.4.2 Section

CL but no lower than 200 feet AGL.

MAC not authorized.

3.03.4.3 Division/Strike Formation

CL but no lower than 500 feet AGL.

MAC not authorized.

---

WHEN AUTHORIZED BY DC, AVN: CL, BUT NO LOWER THAN:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAT Event</th>
<th>1-15 Days Currency Interval</th>
<th>16-30 Days Currency Interval</th>
<th>30+ Days Currency Interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Aircraft</td>
<td>200' AGL/MAC</td>
<td>300' AGL</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>200' AGL</td>
<td>300' AGL</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air-to-Air Refueling</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
<td>500' AGL</td>
<td>1,500' AGL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.04 RW TERF

3.04.1 TERF Flight

TERF is RW flight conducted during day or night, VMC, when the intent is to fly below 200 ft AGL. Low Level, Contour, and Nap Of the Earth (NOE) compose the basic TERF regimes. Missions performed on an ordnance delivery range for the sole purpose of refining delivery skills does not constitute TERF. Confined Area Landings (CALs) training does not constitute TERF from the IP to the LZ.

3.04.1.1 Low Level Flight

Flight conducted at a selected altitude to minimize or avoid enemy detection or observation. Aircrews pre-select the route that generally consists of straight-line navigation, constant airspeed and constant altitude (MSL).
3.04.1.2  **Contour Flight**

Contour Flight conforms generally to the elevations of the earth. Contour flight takes advantage of available cover and concealment to avoid enemy observation or detection of the aircraft. The pilot varies airspeed and altitude as vegetation and obstacles dictate.

3.04.1.3  **Nap of the Earth (NOE) Flight**

NOE is flight conducted as close to the earth's surface as vegetation and obstacles permit while generally following the contours of the earth's surface. The pilot varies airspeed and altitude as influenced by terrain, weather, ambient light, and the enemy situation.

3.04.2  **Aircrew Requirements**

To ensure full lookout coverage capability in helicopters possessing a cabin section (CH-53E, UH-1), minimum aircrew for all TERF flights shall be a pilot, copilot, crew chief, and aerial gunner/observer. The aircraft commander shall ensure a thorough mission brief is conducted with all aircrew. Emphasize lookout doctrine, obstacle clearance, ICS calls, radio procedures, and emergencies.

3.04.3  **TERF Currency and Minimum Altitudes**

1. Minimum TERF altitude for CH-53E is 50 feet AGL.
2. Minimum TERF altitude for AH-1/UH-1 is 10 feet AGL.
3. The following minimum altitude and airspeed restrictions based on currency apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERF Event</th>
<th>1-30 Days Currency Interval</th>
<th>Over 30 Days Currency Interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low Level</td>
<td>100’ AGL</td>
<td>150’ AGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contour</td>
<td>50’ AGL</td>
<td>100’ AGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOE</td>
<td>10’ AGL (40 knots or less)</td>
<td>(Authorized after Para 3.04.3.6 requirements are met.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Refer to Paragraph 3.01.4.3 for low altitude flight currency involving two or more aircrew.
5. After 30 days, CH-53E pilots shall regain currency by performing low level flight prior to conducting contour flight.
6. After 30 days, AH-1/UH-1 pilots shall regain currency by flying an NOE flight with a 30-day current PQM. If a 30-day current PQM is unavailable, the pilots shall regain currency by performing low level flight followed by contour flight prior to NOE flight.

3.05  **TILTROTOR LAT**

Tiltrotor LAT is flight conducted during day or night, VMC, where the briefed intent is to conduct tactical flight where terrain avoidance is a significant factor. LAT is further defined as intent to fly at/or below 500’ AGL in order to develop terrain avoidance skills. Assault Landing Zone operations are excluded from the LAT definition. Tiltrotor LAT is composed of both low level and contour flight profiles, and can be accomplished in APLN and CONV (Nacelle settings greater than or equal to 60 degrees) modes.

3.05.1  **Low Level Flight**

Flight conducted at a selected altitude to minimize or avoid enemy detection or observation. Aircrews pre-select a route that generally consists of straight-line navigation, constant airspeed and constant altitude (MSL).

3.05.2  **Contour Flight**

Contour flight conforms generally to the elevations of the earth. Contour flight takes advantage of available cover and concealment to avoid enemy detection or observation of the aircraft. The pilot varies airspeed and altitude as vegetation and obstacles dictate.

3.05.3  **Tiltrotor LAT Currency and Minimum Altitudes**

Following successful completion of a 50 nautical mile segment on an approved LAT route at the appropriate currency interval altitude, the aircrew is considered current and may continue LAT at the next lower currency interval. The following minimum altitude restrictions based on currency interval apply in Table 3-5:
Table 3-5: LAT Currency and Minimum Altitudes (AGL)\(^1\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flight Mode</th>
<th>0-30 Days</th>
<th>31+ Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Day/HLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APLN</td>
<td>200'</td>
<td>500'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONV</td>
<td>50'</td>
<td>100'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.06 **GENERAL ROC FOR NIGHT OPERATIONS**

1. **Purpose.** To standardize the training rules for FW, RW and tiltrotor aircraft conducting night operations training.
2. **Scope.** This section stipulates training criteria and ROC peculiar to FW, RW and tilt-rotor aircraft night operations.
3. **Safety.** Squadrons will conduct night operations within the guidelines of this Chapter and OPNAVINST 3710.7. Commanders shall ensure aircrew conducting night training are properly qualified and appropriate flight leadership is represented within the flight.

3.06.1 **Illumination**

The approved methods for deriving illumination requirements for night operations are the Solar/Lunar Almanac Program (SLAP) and Solar/Lunar Almanac Calculations (SLAC) within M-SHARP, and the Sun Moon (SUMO) tool. These programs do not factor in the effects of cloud cover, humidity, haze, dust, effects of low moon angle, terrain, and shadows. These effects may degrade forecast illumination. Sound judgment must temper decisions to fly under less than optimal conditions. Illumination levels are defined as:

1. **High Light Level (HLL):** Illumination .0022 LUX or above.
2. **Low Light Level (LLL):** Illumination below .0022 LUX.

3.06.2 **NVD Operations**

Aircrew shall only utilize NAVAIR approved NVGs for specific T/M/S. NAVAIR NVD restrictions as applicable to T/M/S and NVG model/type shall be adhered to. Squadrons shall establish an NVG eye lane as described in the MAWTS-1 NVG Manual or use the ANV-2020 (Hoffman 20/20 box) to assess NVG performance prior to every NVG flight.

3.06.3 **Night Systems (NS) Qualifications**

Aircrew achieve NS qualifications by completing the stage of training or specified Events as delineated in individual T&R syllabi and Chapter 6 of this Manual. Non-qualified aircrew require supervision of a Night Systems Instructor (NSI), Night Systems SAR Instructor (NSSI), Night Systems Familiarization Instructor (NSFI), or equivalent where applicable.

3.06.4 **Night Currency**

No pilot shall sign for an aircraft for a night flight (Night Systems or unaided) without having flown that model aircraft within the previous 15 days.

3.07 **FW NIGHT EXTERNAL LIGHTING RULES**

3.07.1 **FW Night External Lighting**

Aircraft external lighting shall comply with existing FAR regulations and approved FAA exemptions. Aircraft incandescent external lighting shall be at the highest intensity consistent with NVD compatibility unless the FAA grants specific FAA waivers to solely use IR external lighting.

3.07.2 **Single Aircraft Operations**

Navigation/position lights on and at the highest intensity consistent with NVD compatibility, and anti-collision light(s) on.

3.07.3 **Multi-aircraft Operations**

1. Mission Commanders and PICs need to make appropriate risk decisions to maintain FAR see and avoid principles in various airspace with non-participatory and civilian non-NVG equipped aircraft during aided formation flying.

---

\(^1\) In LLL conditions, 300’ AGL in airplane (APLN) mode is authorized for a 0-30 day LAT current crew along an approved route segment of 50 nm or less. Descent to 300 AGL under these circumstances shall be commenced from a wings level attitude. Once established at the lower altitude, the aircraft is limited to 30\(^{\circ}\) angle of bank with no single turn exceeding 60\(^{\circ}\) of heading change. Prior to flying a route segment at 300’ AGL in LLL conditions, the segment shall be screened to ensure that there are no obstructions in excess of 200’AGL for three nautical miles either side of the route width.
Consideration needs to be given regarding use of overt lighting, aircraft separation and whether or not to dissolve the flight (e.g. fly section or single ship) or rendezvous enroute to maintain the formation’s visibility to other non-participatory and civilian non-NVG equipped aircraft.

a. Flights of up to four aircraft shall use lighting compatible with NVD operations. Per FAR 14 CFR Section 91.209(b), the anti-collision light(s) need not be lighted when the PIC determines that, because of operating conditions, it would be in the interest of safety to turn the light(s) off. In all cases, the last aircraft in the flight shall fly with navigation/position lights on, formation lights on at the highest intensity consistent with NVD compatibility, and anti-collision light(s) on. Anti-collision light(s) shall be incandescent when FAA waivers do not apply.

b. All flight members shall be briefed on the lighting configuration of each aircraft in the flight before they conduct separation and rejoin.

2. Flights outside CONUS shall obtain approval from the airspace controlling authority prior to conducting training with any aircraft lighting secured.

3. The FAR regulation to see and avoid shall take priority over NVD tactical training. When conducting NVD operations, aircrew should be aware that most civilian aircraft will not be able to see and avoid NVD light configured aircraft. All aircrew shall become familiar with FAR 14 CFR Section 21.209 in their entirety.

3.08 RW AND TILTROTOR EXTERNAL LIGHTING RULES

3.08.1 RW and Tiltrotor External Lighting

Aircraft external lighting shall comply with existing FAR regulations and approved FAA exemptions. Aircraft incandescent external lighting shall be at the highest intensity consistent with NVD compatibility unless the FAA grants specific FAA waivers to solely use IR external lighting.

3.08.2 FAA Exemption 8028

FAA Exemption 8028 allows the DoN to conduct U.S. Marine Corps aircraft night vision device flight training operations without lighted position lights. The following conditions and limitations are excerpts from the exemption regarding training operations.

1. A flight of two or more aircraft must have a dedicated observer aboard each aircraft to provide timely traffic notifications with nonparticipating traffic.

2. Flights need to be escorted by a properly lighted aircraft serving as an observation platform.

3. When nonparticipating aircraft are relevant, the PIC of each aircraft must light its position lights and keep them lighted until traffic is no longer a factor.

4. Training operations must be conducted at or below 500’ AGL and contained within a prescribed and publicized area that is simply defined, is established in an area of low traffic density, is not within 4 NM of any public use airport, does not infringe upon FAA designated airspace areas, and has been coordinated with the appropriate FAA regional offices.

3.08.3 Single Aircraft Operations

1. Navigation/position lights on and at the highest intensity consistent with NVD compatibility, and anti-collision light(s) on.

2. When conducting ground hover or during terminal level of landing at designated training areas, anti-collision light(s) and/or navigation/position lights may be turned off if they interfere with safe flight operations.

3. When operating in Class D airspace, controller permission is required prior to securing lights during hover or terminal phase of landing.

3.08.4 Multi-aircraft Operations

Mission Commanders and PICs need to make appropriate risk decisions to maintain FAR see and avoid principles in various airspace with non-participatory and civilian non-NVG equipped aircraft during aided formation flying. Consideration needs to be given regarding use of overt lighting, aircraft separation and whether or not to dissolve the flight (e.g. fly section or single ship) or rendezvous enroute to maintain the formation’s visibility to other non-participatory and civilian non-NVG equipped aircraft.

3.08.4.1 Outside Special Use Airspace

Flights of up to four aircraft are permitted and shall have:
1. Navigation/position lights on the highest intensity compatible with NVD operations and ambient conditions for lead through the dash three aircraft. Per FAR 14 CFR Section 91.209(b), the anti-collision light(s) need not be lighted when the PIC determines that, because of operating conditions, it would be in the interest of safety to turn the light(s) off.

2. In all cases, the last aircraft in the flight shall have anti-collision and navigation/position lights on and at an appropriate setting for existing ambient conditions and visible to non-participatory aircraft.

3. All functional, visible formation and blade tip lighting on and at the highest intensity compatible with NVD operations for all aircraft in the flight.

4. Use of IR lighting is at the discretion of the aircraft commander/flight leader. This does not preclude the requirement for visible navigation and anti-collision light(s) as described above.

5. Regardless of the number of aircraft in the flight, separation between lead aircraft and the last aircraft in the flight shall not exceed 1 nm.

3.08.4.2 Within Special Use Airspace

1. When operating in special use airspace with NVDs, flights shall operate as follows:
   a. Lead to, but not including the last aircraft, may have navigation/position and anti-collision lights secured if at or below 500’ AGL. Per FAR 14 CFR Section 91.209(b), the anti-collision light(s) need not be lighted when the PIC determines that, because of operating conditions, it would be in the interest of safety to turn the light(s) off.
   b. All functional, formation and blade tip lighting on and at the highest intensity compatible with NVD operations for all aircraft in the flight.
   c. The last aircraft in each flight shall have anti-collision light(s) on and navigation/position lights on and at the highest intensity compatible with NVD operations.
   d. Regardless of the number of aircraft in the flight, separation between lead aircraft and the last aircraft in the flight shall not exceed 1 NM.

2. Flights outside CONUS shall obtain approval from the airspace controlling authority prior to conducting training with any aircraft lighting secured.

3. FAR regulations to see and avoid shall take priority over NVD tactical training. When conducting NVD operations, aircrew should be aware that most civilian aircraft will not be able to see and avoid NVD light configured aircraft. All aircrew shall become familiar with FAA Exemption 8028_ and FAR 14 CFR Section 21.209 in their entirety.

3.09 RW NIGHT OPERATIONS

3.09.1 Night Training Policies

1. On unaided night flights, NSQ aircrew may wear and temporarily utilize NVGs to enhance situational awareness, terrain avoidance, and safety. The flight will be conducted under unaided flight rules. NVG use shall be noted on the flight schedule.

2. To ensure full lookout coverage in helicopters possessing a cabin section, there shall be an aerial gunner/observer in addition to the crew chief for NVG flights, except as detailed per individual T&R manuals.

3.09.1.1 NVG HLL/LLL Flights

1. All aircrew shall be NSQ HLL per appropriate T&R syllabus prior to commencing LLL syllabus training.

2. All pilots flying NVG HLL flights shall fly with a NSI/NSFI unless both the pilot and copilot are NSQ HLL. All pilots shall fly NVG LLL flights with a NSI unless both the pilot and copilot are NSQ LLL.

3. All enlisted aircrew flying NVG HLL flights shall fly with a designated NSI/NSSI/NSFI unless both the crew chief and the Aerial Gunner/Observer (AGO) are NSQ HLL. All enlisted aircrew flying NVG LLL shall fly with a NSI/NSSI unless both the crew chief and the AGO are NSQ LLL.

4. Night TERF operations without NVGs are prohibited. NVG TERF flights shall be conducted in approved areas or on routes using maps updated with current hazards. Night TERF operations must meet the requirements set forth in paragraph 3.04 of this Manual.
3.09.1.2  **Night Carrier Qualifications**

All T/M/S aircraft T&R manuals shall require the capability to operate unaided on ships. In recognition of the safety and increased situational awareness afforded by the use of NVDs, unaided CQ is not a prerequisite to NVG CQ. Since landing to an NVD compatible deck cannot always be assured, unaided recoveries remain a valid requirement. Initial Night Systems Carrier Qualification training shall be accomplished under High Light Level conditions. Requalification and proficiency training may be accomplished under any light level condition.

3.09.2  **Night Currency**

Prior to conducting night shipboard operations with passengers aboard, the pilot and copilot shall be night carrier qualified and have conducted a minimum of two night shipboard landings each within the last 30 days. All other crewmembers shall be night carrier qualified and have one night shipboard flight within the last 30 days.

3.09.3  **NVG Equipment Requirements**

1. Aircrew shall conduct NVG operations only in NVG compatible aircraft.
2. Aircrew members shall possess an operational standard issue flashlight with an NVG compatible lens on every NVG flight.
3. Aircraft shall have an operational spotlight on all NVG sorties. The IR spotlight is not a substitute for ambient illumination.

3.09.4  **NBC Training**

For NBC flight training, aircrew are authorized to wear full NBC protective equipment subject to the following restrictions:

1. For night operations, only the CBR/AR-5 eye/respiratory protective system is authorized for in-flight use.
2. Initial NBC training syllabi shall be complete per T&R T/M/S syllabi.
3. All aircrew shall be NSQ appropriate for the ambient conditions. When using the CBR/AR-5 during NVG training flights, one pilot and one aircrew must remain unmasked due to the restricted field of view when using AN/AVS-9 with the CBR/AR-5.

3.09.5  **NVG Training Without Troops**

NVG training/operations are subject to the following restrictions:

1. HLL Conditions. Minimum aircrew shall include NSQ HLL pilot, co-pilot, crew chief and aerial observer.
2. LLL Conditions. Minimum aircrew shall include NSQ LLL pilot, co-pilot, crew chief and aerial observer.
3. All aircrew shall be NSQ HLL per appropriate T&R syllabus prior to commencing LLL syllabus training.

3.09.6  **NVG Training With Troops**

3.09.6.1  **HLL conditions with Embarked Troops**

1. Minimum crew shall be a Pilot, copilot, crew chief and an aerial gunner/observer.
2. The pilot and copilot shall be NSQ HLL per the appropriate T&R syllabus and must have flown one hour of NVG time within the last 30 days.
3. Crew chiefs and aerial gunners/observers shall be NSQ HLL per the appropriate T&R syllabus and have flown one hour of NVG time within the last 30 days.

3.09.6.2  **LLL Conditions with Embarked Troops**

1. Minimum aircrew as defined in paragraph 3.09.6.a.1
2. The pilot and copilot shall be NSQ (HLL and LLL) per the appropriate T&R syllabus and have flown one hour of NVG time (HLL or LLL) within the last 30 days.
3. Crew chiefs and aerial gunners/observers shall be NSQ LLL per the appropriate T&R syllabus and have flown one hour of NVG time (HLL or LLL) within the last 30 days.
3.09.7 NVG Carrier Qualification (NVG CQ)

1. NVG CQ shall be delineated in respective T/M/S syllabi. Initial Night Systems Carrier Qualification training shall be accomplished under High Light Level conditions. Requalification and proficiency training may be accomplished under any light level condition.

2. All participants shall have a thorough understanding of LHA/LHD NATOPS and fleet/ship specific NVG procedures as well as other applicable directives and procedures. Aircrew shall brief, understand, and comply with these directives and procedures.

3. The Pilot Under Instruction (PUI) and/or Crew Chief/AGO under instruction shall be NSQ HLL.

4. Initial NVG CQs shall be flown with a NSI.

5. Unaided night CQs will be chained to aided CQs.

3.10 FW NIGHT OPERATIONS

3.10.1 FW NS LAT Training

1. The following equipment is required and shall be operable for FW NS LAT training missions unless the MAGTF/MAG commander grants a waiver: Night Vision Devices, Heads Up Display (HUD), inertial navigation systems, moving map, radar altimeter, and anti-collision lights.

2. FW NS LAT altitude restrictions, currency and proficiency requirements are the same as day LAT restrictions and requirements.

3. FW NS LAT operations shall only be conducted during HLL conditions.

4. FA-18/AV-8/KC-130J aircrew conducting FW NS LAT operations shall be LAT and NS Low qualified. Non-NSQ Low aircrew shall be NSQ HI prior to NSQ Low training and require supervision of an NSI flight lead or equivalent during NSQ Low training.

3.10.2 Non-LAT FW NS Training

1. FW night flights are limited to 1,000 feet AGL minimum when operating without NVGs.

2. NAs/NFOs who are not NSQ/NSQ HI require an NSI, or equivalent, in the flight. For EA-6 aircraft, NS qualification requirements apply to front seat aircrew.

3. Pilots who are NSQ, NSQ HI, or NSQ Low may operate down to minimum altitudes of 500’ AGL in HLL conditions and 1000’ AGL in LLL conditions.

4. KC-130 altitude restrictions above apply except for AD and ALZ missions from IP inbound. IP to DZ/ALZ constitutes the terminal environment; minimum altitudes listed in the KC-130 ANTTP apply.

5. During unaided flights, NSQ aircrew not at the controls may use either helmet mounted or handheld NVGs to enhance situational awareness. NVG use by authorized aircrew shall be noted on the flight schedule. Squadrons shall not procure or manufacture NVG light kits.

6. When conducting NVG operations, all aircrew shall use NVGs unless crew duties dictate otherwise. In a flight of aircraft, all aircrew in the flight shall use NVGs unless crew duties dictate otherwise. Flights utilizing NVGs may support, or be supported by, non-NVG equipped aircraft provided they are briefed and flown as a separate flight. Helmet mounted NVGs shall be utilized unless crew duties dictate otherwise. When crew duties dictate, NVGs may be temporarily donned in the up position.

7. The use of NVGs for FW takeoffs and landings is authorized provided airfield lighting has been adjusted to the minimum level consistent with flight safety. Consideration must be made for lighting conditions in the local operating environment. NAVAIR NVD restrictions applicable to T/M/S and NVG model/type shall be observed.

3.11 TILTROTOR NIGHT OPERATIONS

3.11.1 Night Training Policies

1. On unaided night flights, NSQ crewmembers may wear and temporarily utilize NVGs to enhance situational awareness, terrain avoidance, and safety. The flight will be conducted under unaided flight rules. NVD use by authorized crewmembers shall be noted on the flight schedule.
2. The requirement for an aerial gunner/observer in the cabin section in addition to the crew chief for NVD flights is as specified in MV-22 T&R Chapters.

3. Crewmembers shall fly NVD Events with a designated and proficient NSI (or NSFI for 1000 phase training) unless the aircrew are NSQ for the predicted light level.

3.11.2 Night Currency and Proficiency
1. Prior to conducting night shipboard operations with passengers aboard, the pilot and copilot shall be night carrier qualified and shall have conducted a minimum of two night aided shipboard landings each within the previous 30 days. All other aircrew shall be night carrier qualified.

2. When qualified aircrew lose proficiency in a Night Systems LAT sortie, they may regain proficiency by satisfactorily demonstrating those skills required of that particular syllabus flight to an NSI.

3.11.3 NVD Training Without Troops
For initial and refresher training, the copilot, crew chief and aerial gunner/observers shall be NSQ HLL per the appropriate MV-22 syllabus prior to flying in LLL conditions.

3.11.4 NVD Training With Troops
1. Flights with embarked troops in HLL are subject to the following criteria:
   a. Minimum crew IAW the applicable MV-22 syllabus.
   b. The pilot and copilot shall be designated NSQ HLL and must have flown at least one hour of NVD time within the last 30 days.
   c. Crew chiefs and aerial gunners/observers shall be NSQ HLL.

2. NVD operations with embarked troops in LLL conditions are subject to the following criteria:
   a. Minimum crew IAW the applicable MV-22 syllabus.
   b. The pilot and copilot shall be designated NSQ (HLL and LLL) and must have flown at least one hour of NVD time (HLL or LLL) within the previous 30 days.
   c. Crew chiefs and aerial gunners/observers shall be NSQ LLL.

3.11.5 NVD Carrier Qualification (NVD CQ)
1. NVD CQ shall be delineated in respective T/M/S syllabi. Initial Night Systems Carrier Qualification training shall be accomplished under High Light Level conditions.

2. All participants shall have a thorough understanding of LHA/LHD NATOPS and fleet/ship specific NVD procedures as well as other applicable directives and procedures. Crewmembers shall brief, understand, and comply with these directives and procedures.

3. The PUI shall be NSQ HLL.

4. Initial NVDCQ shall be flown with a NSI.

5. Unaided night CQs will be chained to aided CQs.

3.12 ROC FOR ACM, DT, DM, DACM, AND DCM
1. Purpose. To standardize ROC for aircraft conducting ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DCM training. The rules set forth herein and in OPNAVINST 3710.7 are minimum requirements. Commanders should promulgate supplementary directives to delineate syllabus contents, proficiency levels required, communications procedures, safety precautions, and other applicable areas of concern. Responsibility for the safe and efficient implementation of realistic combat training rests with all levels of command.

2. Scope. ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DCM training is designed to develop the high level of skill required to combat the current and future threat. OPNAVINST 3710.7 and the Aviation T&R Program contains the overall policies, responsibilities, training syllabi, and flight objectives for ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DCM.

3. Safety. Squadrons conducting ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DCM will operate within the guidelines of this chapter, OPNAVINST 3710.7, and applicable MAWTS-1 publications. Squadrons should conduct FW ACM/DT training under radar control when available. Commanders shall ensure aircrew conducting ACM/DT/DM/DACT/DCM training are
properly qualified and appropriate flight leadership is represented within the flight. Unscheduled ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DMC is strictly prohibited.

3.12.1 ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DMC Qualifications

Aircrew achieve qualification by completing the stage of training or specified Events as delineated in individual T&R syllabi and Chapter 6 of this Manual. Non-qualified aircrew require supervision of a FAI/MDTC/DT/RWDMAC/DMC instructor, or equivalent.

3.12.2 ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DMC Training Areas

1. Training shall only be conducted in designated warning areas, restricted areas, Military Operating Areas (MOAs), appropriate blocks of controlled airspace as assigned by Air Traffic Control (ATC), or in other designated areas where safe separation from non-participants can be maintained.

2. At a minimum, designated ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DMC training areas shall be clear of Federal airways, control zones, and other areas of air traffic congestion, unless established pursuant to a letter of agreement with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) or host nation agreement.

3. When authorized by Force commanders, subordinate commanders may designate ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DMC training areas and establish procedures to ensure aircrew and flights entering these areas are aware of all other flights operating therein.

4. ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DMC aircrew should use instrumented air combat ranges such as the Navy/Marine Tactical Combat Training System (TCTS) or the Air Force Air Combat Maneuvering Instrumentation (ACMI) as much as possible.

5. ACM/DT/DM/DACM/DMC training flights entering special use airspace will request, from the appropriate controlling agency, advisory information on all other flights operating in the same area. Flights will use RADAR flight following when practical.

3.12.3 FW Air Combat Maneuvering

Aircrew participating in ACM/DT will conform to the following flight guidelines:

3.12.3.1 FW v FW

1. When all crewmembers of a flight are ACM/DT qualified, the flight does not require a Fighter Attack Instructor (FAI), Marine Division Tactics Course (MDTC) graduate, Air Combat Tactics Instructor (ACTI), a Defensive Tactics Instructor (DTI), Adversary Tactics Instructor (ATI) or equivalent.

2. A non-ACM qualified NA may participate in ACM/DT training provided his flight leader is a FAI/MDTC or equivalent. In the case of 1 V 1 dissimilar ACM, the adversary must be an FAI/MDTC/ACTI/ATI (USMC), designated ACM instructor or equivalent.

3. A non-ACM/DT qualified NA/NFO of a crew concept aircraft may participate in ACM/DT training, provided at least one other aircrew in the same aircraft is designated an FAI/MDTC/SFTI/DTI or equivalent.

4. In the case of 1 V 1 dissimilar DT training with a non-qualified NA and/or NFO, the adversary pilot must be an FAI/MDTC/ACTI/ATI, ACM Flight Lead/Section Lead or equivalent.

3.12.3.2 FW v RW or Tiltrotor

1. Aircrew of FW aircraft engaged in RW or tilt-rotor attack shall be ACM and LAT qualified. Slow speed, high AOA maneuvering below 10,000 ft AGL is prohibited by FW aircraft. Direct over-flight of adversary aircraft by the FW aircraft is prohibited. Supersonic flight is not authorized. Minimum FW altitude is 500 ft AGL.

2. Per OPNAVINST 3710.7, the following maneuvers are not considered ACM training:
   a. Snapshot drills (Gun Weave, Weapons Weave).
   b. Tail Chase (Heat to Guns drills).
   c. Forward Quarter Missile Defenses terminated at the merge.
   d. Level, Turn Circle drills.
   e. Air Intercepts performed per applicable portions of the T&R Manual.
f. Aerobatic maneuvers per NATOPS manuals on scheduled training flights approved by competent authority.

3.12.3.3 DM and DACM

1. RW assault aircrew conducting DM and RW attack and utility aircrew conducting DACM will conform to the following flight guidelines. These training rules, along with the applicable T/M/S T&R syllabi and the MAWTS-1 DM and DACT guides delineate the responsibilities and flight objectives for this training.

2. When all aircrew of a flight are DM/DACM qualified, the flight does not require a Defensive Measures Instructor (DMI)/Defensive Air Combat Maneuvering Instructor (DACMI). Additionally, two RWDACM qualified pilots may fly RWDACM sorties for training and proficiency.

3. To ensure full lookout coverage capability in RW aircraft possessing a cabin section, there shall be an aerial gunner/observer in the cabin section in addition to the crew chief.

4. A non-DM/DACM qualified pilot may participate in DM/DACM training provided the aircraft commander is a designated DMI/DACMI. A non-DM qualified aircrew serving in the cabin section may participate in DM training provided the other aircrew serving in the cabin section is a designated DMI.

5. DM and DACM shall be conducted in day VMC in accordance with OPNAV 3710.7.

6. Pilots of FW aircraft participating in DM/DACM shall be LAT and ACM qualified. Aircrew of RW aircraft conducting DM/DACM shall be TERF qualified and proficient.

7. All DM/DACM participants must be aware of their particular aircraft’s performance capabilities and limitations. Operational power checks or predictions (e.g. PFPS HOPS tool) should be conducted to assist in this awareness as required.

8. Minimum RW altitude for DM and DACM against a FW or RW threat is 100 ft AGL. Minimum RW altitude for DM against a ground-based threat is 50 ft AGL. Minimum FW altitude for DM and DACM will be in accordance with OPNAVINST 3710.7.

9. The friendly element will initiate maneuvering line numbers no closer than 200 ft between friendly aircraft. Upon first indication of the bandit the friendly element will maneuver to maintain at least 500 ft of separation from all aircraft during the engagement, including aircraft within the same element. Minimum aircraft separation during pre-briefed tail chase maneuvers in DACM is 200 ft.

3.12.3.4 DCM

DCM consists of two types of Events:

1. 2 Tiltrotor v 1 RW.

2. 2 Tiltrotor v 1 FW.

3.12.3.5 DCM Aircrew Requirements

1. When all crewmembers of a flight are DCM qualified, the flight does not require a DCMI.

2. Minimum crew requirements shall be IAW the applicable T&R syllabus.

3. A non-DCM qualified pilot may participate in DCM training, provided the Tiltrotor Aircraft Commander is a designated DCMI. A non-DCM qualified aircrew serving in the cabin section may participate in DCM training, provided the other aircrew serving in the cabin section is a designated DCMI.

4. Minimum tiltrotor altitude is 200 ft AGL APLN Mode and 50 ft AGL CONV mode.

3.13 ROC FOR FORWARD AIR CONTROL (AIRBORNE) OPERATIONS FAC(A)

3.13.1 Purpose

To standardize the training rules for all USMC aircraft conducting FAC(A) training and ensure compliance with the most recent version of the Joint Close Air Support Action Plan Memorandum of Agreement, Joint Forward Air Controller (Airborne) [As of this publication date, JCAS AP MOA 2004-02, JFAC(A); referred to as the ‘JFAC(A) MOA’ for brevity sake].

3.13.2 Scope

This section stipulates training criteria and ROC peculiar to FAC(A) operations.
3.13.3 Safety
Squadrons conducting FAC(A) operations shall operate within the guidelines of this chapter. Commanders shall ensure aircrew conducting FAC(A) training are properly qualified and appropriate flight leadership is represented within the flight.

3.13.4 FAC(A) Qualifications
Aircrew achieve the FAC(A) qualification by completing the specified requirements as delineated in individual T&R syllabi and the requirements delineated in the JFAC(A) MOA. Aircrew undergoing initial FAC(A) qualification training require supervision of a FAC(A) instructor [FAC(A)]I.

3.13.5 Supervision of Unqualified Individuals
The supervising FAC(A)I shall be in the same section/flight element as the unqualified aircrew. The supervising FAC(A)I shall maintain a position to observe the training operation, and if required, assume control of the training operation, immediately “ABORT” the control, and/or “CHECK FIRE” supporting arms as appropriate.

3.13.6 Simulator Usage
Simulator usage for currency and proficiency will be in accordance with the JFAC(A) MOA and individual T/M/S Training and Readiness Manuals.

3.13.7 JCAS AP MOA JFAC(A)
Units conducting FAC(A) training shall comply with JFAC(A) MOA requirements. Refer to the current JFAC(A) MOA.

3.13.8 FAC(A) Documentation
1. Units shall maintain aircrew FAC(A) qualification letters, FAC(A)I designation letters, FAC(A) event ATFs, and FAC(A) academic training courses completed in Individual Performance Records per Chapter 2.
2. Units shall maintain a record of controls in M-SHARP for all aircrew conducting FAC(A) training. At a minimum, the following information shall be included in the record of controls:
   a. Date of controls
   b. Number of controls
   c. Type of control
   d. Day or night
   e. Ordnance used or simulated
   f. Type of aircraft controlled (fixed or rotary wing)
   g. If an airborne laser designator or IR pointer was used
   h. In support of a JTAC
   i. Permissive or non-permissive environment.
CHAPTER 4 - AVIATION FLYING SQUADRON TRAINING
CORE INTRODUCTION TRAINING

4.00 CORE INTRODUCTION/FRS TRAINING OVERVIEW

4.00.1 Definitions

1. Core Introduction training consists of 1000 Phase T&R training.
   a. Core Introduction Basic POI. This training includes system/equipment operation familiarization, initial crew procedures, and initial exposure to Core Introduction events.
   b. Core Introduction Refresher POI. This POI includes fundamental aircraft/system re-familiarization training.
   (1) Core Introduction Modified Refresher POI. This POI is a subset of the Refresher POI.
   (2) Core Introduction Safe for Solo POI. This POI is a subset of the Refresher POI.
   c. Core Introduction Series Conversion POI. This POI includes fundamental training required to fly/operate a new model/series aircraft/system that has significantly different aircraft or weapons systems characteristics.
   d. Core Introduction Transition POI. This POI includes fundamental training required to fly/operate a new type aircraft/system.
   e. Core Introduction Foreign POI. This training includes system/equipment operation familiarization, initial crew procedures, and initial exposure to Core Introduction events for the foreign student.
   f. Core Introduction Other Service POI. This training includes system/equipment operation familiarization, initial crew procedures, and initial exposure to Core Introduction events for the student from another service (Air Force and Navy for MV-22B).

2. Marine Corps Fleet Replacement Squadrons (FRS), Aviation Training Units (ATU), Transition Training Units (TTU), Fleet Replacement Detachments (FRD), aviation ground formal schools, civilian aviation schools, and CMC-designated operational commands conduct Core Introduction training per community T&R manuals.

3. Personnel should be scheduled to complete 1000 Phase T&R Events in sequential order to the greatest extent possible.

4. Commands responsible for overseeing Core Introduction training shall provide a training environment where other billet responsibilities do not detract from that training.

5. Aviation Production Management (APM), a section within Training Command (TRNGCMD) G-3, is responsible for the management and oversight of USMC aviation production.

4.00.2 Core Introduction Training Waivers/Deferments

4.00.2.1 Waived Syllabus Events

A commanding officer of an FRS/Core Introduction training unit may waive one event for Transition/Model Conversion/Series Conversion individuals or individuals assigned to Refresher POIs when, in the CO’s judgment, the previous experience or performance of an individual satisfies the requirement of the particular event. Basic T&R Events shall not be waived for initial accession personnel. Waived Events must be annotated in the PR/APR. Waivers for multiple Events or complete stages of training shall be submitted via message to CG TECOM MTESD for review and authorization.

4.00.2.2 Deferred Syllabus Events

A commanding officer of an FRS/Core Introduction training unit may defer one event for a student to operational units when, in the CO’s judgment, a lack of a logistic support or training assets requires temporary exemption. Deferral of multiple Events and/or complete stages of training require authorization from CG TECOM MTESD. Gaining operational units must complete deferred training Events in strict compliance with T&R event requirements. Training or NATOPS Officers shall annotate all deferred Events in the PR/APR prior to the individual’s transfer.

*NOTE*
The remaining paragraphs of this chapter pertain only to aircrew (remaining chapter policy is not applicable to aviation ground personnel).
4.00.2.3 Syllabus deviation approval authority

Syllabus deviations not covered above shall be submitted via message to CG TECOM MTESD for review and authorization.

4.01 AIRCREW CORE INTRODUCTION PRODUCTION PROCESS

4.01.1 Annual Core Introduction Production Cycle

1. **Training Capacity.** Training squadrons calculate and submit estimated annual training capacities (via WebbPPF) for subsequent fiscal years to APM, Training Command (CG TRNGCMD) NLT 30 June. CG TRNGCMD G-3 validates training capacity estimates.

2. **Training Requirements.** CG TRNGCMD G-3 consolidates all Marine Corps annual Core Introduction training requirements from appropriate agencies and submits them to DC Aviation Manpower and Support (ASM) and the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OPNAV N88) NLT 15 July. OPNAV publishes Navy and Marine Corps aviation training production requirements in the Naval Aviation Training Requirements Letter (TRL) NLT 31 July.

3. **Aviator Production Plan.** Chief of Naval Aviation Training (CNATRA), FRSs, CG TRNGCMD G-3, OPNAV, and BUPERS work together to develop the Integrated Production Plan (IPP) which defines the planned monthly input and output for every phase of Naval Aviator and Enlisted Aircrew production, API through FRS. The IPP is released NLT 1 October and is updated throughout the year.

4. **Execution.** The training units execute Core Introduction training IAW the IPP throughout the fiscal year.

5. **Assessment.** CNATRA, CG TRNGCMD G-3, and Task Groups (Tactical, NFO, Rotary, Multi-Engine, Primary, and Enlisted Aircrew) conduct analysis of how the production process at each phase of Naval Aviator training is progressing via monthly, quarterly, and semi-annual meetings and conferences throughout the year.

4.01.2 Naval Aviation Production Process

1. The Naval Aviation Production Process (NAPP) is a Chief of Naval Operations (CNO) initiated program designed to improve the process of producing first tour Naval Aviators (NA), Naval Flight Officers (NFO), and Naval Aircrew (NAC) by targeting extended Time-To-Train (TTT) and identifying and removing barriers to production. NAPP is established and defined in OPNAVINST 3500.31 and in the NAPP SOP.

2. **CG TRNGCMD G-3 NAPP Representation.** CG TRNGCMD G-3 shall remain actively engaged in the NAPP providing USMC representation in all Task Groups (TGs). CG TRNGCMD G-3 provides a unified USMC position to Commander, Naval Air Forces (CNAF) and CNATRA regarding NAPP issues.

3. **Wing NAPP Representation.** Respective Wing Commanders shall appoint an officer as the Wing NAPP Representative to serve as a liaison between CG TRNGCMD G-3 and the FRS and to serve in the Production Planning Factor (PPF) validation/approval chain.

4. **Squadron NAPP Representation.** Each FRS or designated Core Introduction training unit will appoint both an officer and an enlisted aircrew (as appropriate) as squadron NAPP Representatives. Squadron NAPP representatives are responsible for: NAPP Integrated Production Data Repository (NIPDR) inputs; PPF development and submission; representation at monthly TG meetings and semi-annual Production Alignment Conferences (PAC); and other issues relating to the NAPP.

5. **NAPP Analyst Representation.** Designated units shall incorporate contract NAPP Analysts (as appropriate) into the production process. Specifically, NAPP Analysts will support their respective FRS Commanding officers in the following:
   a. Command PPF Annual validation and submission.
   b. Command annual flight hour budget planning, monthly allocation, and variance analysis.
   c. Command Barriers to Production analysis and submission.
   d. Command PAC alignment load sheets and IPP generation submissions in accordance with the Training Requirements Letter and Task Group Guidance.
   e. Maintain and update current MCTIMS data bases for assigned FRS.
   f. Command student training quality metric generation and variance analysis.
   g. Provide Command analysis and recommendations regarding NAPP NIPDR charts and cost-wise metrics.
h. Coordinate with appropriate facility personnel for NAPP briefs.

i. Compile any necessary briefing products in the appropriate format for NAPP briefs.

j. Develop Command production plans, NAPP centric briefs and resource entitlements submissions.

k. Provide HQMC, TECOM, Training Command, Wing, MAG, CNAF, and CNATRA with supporting NAPP centric analysis.

6. The Naval Aviation Production Team (NAPT) is chartered by CNAF and chaired by CNATRA to oversee NAPP efforts that cover the entire process from “street to Fleet.” The NAPT consists of all stakeholders that contribute to the production of Naval Aviators and Naval Aircrew; stakeholders include Navy Headquarters representatives, OPNAV, CG TRNGCMD G-3, MATSGs, and TGs representing each aviation community (primary, rotary, multi-engine, tactical, NFO, and Naval Aircrew). The FRSSs play a key role in the NAPT as members of their respective TGs.

4.01.3 Command Relationships

1. CMC allocates aircraft, material, and personnel to meet current and anticipated long range USMC training requirements. CMC (MMAO-2) will staff FRS flight instructor billets per the Planning Production Factors (PPF). The optimum tour for a flight instructor is 36 months. CMC (MMAO-2) regards all tour lengths shorter than 24 months as an exception to this policy.

2. CG TECOM is responsible for managing training and education requirements of the Total Force.

   a. CG TRNGCMD G-3 is responsible for managing Core Introduction training policy and requirements, tasking FRSSs with training requirements, coordinating class schedules and seats in Marine Corps Training Information Management System (MCTIMS), and monitoring Core Introduction training progression. CG TRNGCMD G-3 is the approval authority for FRS training. Operational units shall submit requests for Core Introduction training by message. CG TRNGCMD G-3 serves as an advocate for FRSs, aviation ground/MACCS schools, and CMC designated operational commands conducting Core Introduction training. As such, FRSSs have been granted DIRLAUTH with CG TRNGCMD G-3 regarding all training matters.

   b. MATSGs support CG TRNGCMD G-3 by locally monitoring issues affecting USMC aviation training and providing face-to-face liaison with CNATRA. Responsibilities include promoting Marine Corps Aviation interests as representatives to CNATRA, serving as Marine Corps advocates at Navy FRSSs, monitoring CNATRA production to meet FRS requirements, and acting as the conduit for FRS inputs to CNATRA Curriculum Review Boards.

3. MARFOR commanders support CG TECOM (ASB) and CG TRNGCMD G-3 for Core Introduction training.

4. Wing Commanders have OPCON of subordinate FRSSs and are responsible directly to their respective MARFOR commanders for execution of Core Introduction training responsibilities.

   a. Wing Commanders are responsible for ensuring FRSSs and designated operational commands under their authority receive the necessary support and assets to accomplish their training mission.

   b. Wing Commanders shall not task FRSSs with flights/requirements that do not contribute to student training. Examples of these types of flights include the following: demonstration flights, staff flight time, static displays, VIP/administrative/logistic flights, and certain wing FRAGs. Any additional tasking that could impact an FRS’s ability to make its annual training mission shall be requested via DMS message to CG TRNGCMD G-3.

5. Group Commanders shall provide FRSSs with local maintenance and supply support on an equal basis with co-located operational squadrons.

   a. Commands responsible for overseeing Core Introduction training shall provide a training environment where other billet responsibilities do not detract from that training. Individuals undergoing 1000 phase training should not be assigned unit T/O billet responsibilities or collateral duties until such training is complete.

   b. Commanders of operational squadrons conducting Core Introduction training shall balance 1000 phase training responsibilities with operational responsibilities. Core Introduction training will normally receive priority during peacetime operations.

   c. CMC designated operational commands authorized to conduct aircrew Core Introduction training are as follows:

      (1) HMLA-773. HMLA-773 is authorized to conduct AH-1W Refresher Core Introduction training per the AH-1W T&R Manual.
(2) **VMFT-401.** VMFT-401 is authorized to conduct F-5 Basic (Conversion) and Refresher Core Introduction training per the F-5 T&R Manual.

(3) **VMGR-152, VMGR-252, VMGR-352, VMGR-234.** VMGR-152, VMGR-252, VMGR-352, and VMGR-234 are authorized to conduct KC-130J Basic, Series Conversion, and Refresher Core Introduction training per the KC-130J T&R Manual.

(4) **VMGR-452.** VMGR-452 is authorized to conduct KC-130T Basic, Series Conversion, and Refresher Core Introduction training per the KC-130T T&R Manual.

(5) **VMX-22.** VMX-22 is authorized to conduct MV-22B Basic, Transition, and Refresher Core Introduction training per the MV-22B T&R Manual.

(6) **MAG-16.** The MAG-16 MV-22 Transition Training Unit (TTU) is authorized to conduct MV-22B Basic, Transition, and Refresher Core Introduction training per the MV-22B T&R Manual.

(7) **HMX-1.** HMX-1 is authorized to conduct Basic and Refresher Core Introduction training for VH-3D/VH-60N/VH-92A personnel assigned to HMX-1 and MV-22B Refresher Core Introduction Training per applicable T&R manuals.

(8) **VMR-1.** VMR-1 is authorized to conduct HH-46E Core Introduction Training per the HH-46E T&R Manual.

(9) **H&HS Yuma.** H&HS Yuma is authorized to conduct HH-1N Core Introduction Training per the HH-1N T&R Manual.

(10) **VMFAT-501/VMFA-121.** VMFAT-501 is authorized to conduct F-35B Core Introduction training for Events designated per the F-35B T&R Manual. For initial cadre, VMFA-121 is authorized to conduct F-35B Core Introduction training for events designated per the F-35B T&R Manual.

(11) **MAG-14.** MAG-14 is authorized to conduct MQ-21A Basic, Series Conversion, and Refresher Core Introduction training per the MQ-21A T&R Manual.

6. CMC has authorized contract vendors to conduct Operational Support Airlift (OSA) aircrew Core Introduction training.

7. **Operational Support Airlift (OSA) Core Introduction Training**
   a. CMC has approved Command Aircraft Crew Training (CACT) for CSII training.
   b. The Syllabus Sponsor shall not approve CACT Contract Simulator Instructor (CSI) personnel to conduct Model NATOPS evaluations. Marine Corps OSA aircrew NATOPS and Instrument Flight evaluations may be administered by Marine Corps OSA unit ANIs/NIs in CACT simulators supported by CSI operators, as long as the evaluators have completed all required training, and the NATOPS open and closed book examinations prior to executing the NATOPS or Instrument evaluation.

4.02 **FRS TRAINING CAPACITY**

Proper management of Marine Corps aviation production requires that CG TRNGCMD G-3 continually reconcile FRS training requirements with FRS training capacity. Total training capacity of a squadron is calculated in terms of total numbers of Basic POI students a squadron can train per year, assuming the squadron only has to produce Basic POI students. CG TRNGCMD G-3 utilizes Production Planning Factors (PPFs) to calculate training capacity at an FRS.

4.02.1 **Production Planning Factors (PPF)**

PPFs calculate capacity based on actual unit training days available, instructor manning and availability, daily aircraft availability, and simulator availability. The PPF system can also calculate backwards to facilitate identification of resource requirements in terms of instructors, aircraft, simulators, and flight hours needed to accomplish annual training requirements. PPFs provide the individual FRS, the Wing Commander and HQMC with a more detailed program planning and resource requirement determination process. PPFs are replacing the previously described RAC equivalency model as the primary tool for estimating capacity and resource shortfalls.

4.02.2 **Reporting Instructions**

OPNAVINST 3500.31 governs the utilization of PPFs with the exception of USMC planning assumption values. USMC FRSs shall use Table 4-1 when submitting annual calculations:
1. FRS NAPP representatives shall submit squadron PPFs annually via WebPPF (www.nipdr.net/) through their USMC chain of command to CG TRNGCMD G-3 no later than 30 June. Submissions shall cover a three year period.

2. Marine Corps FRSSs will utilize PPFs as a source document to identify current and projected training requirement shortfalls to Wing (resource sponsor), CG TRNGCMD G-3 (FRS advocate), and CMC (resource provider).

3. CG TRNGCMD G-3 shall provide validation and approval of Marine Corps FRS PPF submissions.

4.03 FRS TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

1. Marine Corps Aviation production requirements are developed based on Fleet requirements and are independent of FRS capacities.

2. CG TRNGCMD G-3 is responsible for consolidating MPP-30, ASM, MMOA-2, Security Cooperation Education and Training Center (SCETC), and 4th MAW inputs and submitting annual USMC FRS training requirements to OPNAV per MCO 1520.29.

3. OPNAV consolidates all Navy and Marine Corps aviation training requirements in the annually released (NLT 30 September) Training Requirements Letter (TRL). The TRL provides an eight year outlook and serves three primary purposes:
   a. As a long term budget planning document to ensure effective budget planning and resource allocation during the development of resource sponsors Program Objective Memorandums (POM) or Program Reviews (PR).
   b. Provides an updated production requirement for the execution year. Adjustments are necessary due to the dynamic nature of the pilot, flight officer and enlisted aircrew end strength requirement.
   c. Provides the USMC Fleet requirement to the NAPP. The Fleet requirement is the foundation for development of the Integrated Production Plan.

4. The annual Pilot Training Requirement (PTR), NFO Training Requirement (NFOTR) and Aircrew Training Requirement (ACTR) are grouped by types of students (listed below), indicating the source where the student came from. The category listed in parenthesis correlates the type of student to the training syllabus length. Training requirements for each type are obtained from the agencies listed.
   a. Initial Accession. Initial accession (Category I) aviator and NAC production requirements are generated by MPP-30 based upon the existing Authorized Strength Report (ASR)/Grade Adjusted Recapitulation (GAR) and the Year-Group-Steady-State (YGSS) model.
   b. Transition. Transition (Category I) aviator and NAC production requirements are generated by ASM-2 based on needs of the Fleet or as directed by HQMC (DC AVN). Candidates submit applications for NA/NFO Transition training per MCO 1331.2, Transition/Conversion Training for Naval Aviators and Naval Flight Officers.
   c. Conversion. Conversion (Category II) aviator and NAC production requirements are generated by ASM-2 based on needs of the Fleet or as directed by HQMC (DC AVN). Candidates submit applications for NA/NFO Conversion training per MCO 1331.2, Transition/Conversion Training for Naval Aviators and Naval Flight Officers.
   d. Refresher. Refresher (Category III) aviator production requirements are generated by MMOA-2 based on planned assignments and time out of the cockpit.
   e. Modified Refresher. Modified Refresher (Category IV) aviator production requirements are generated by MMOA-2 based on planned assignments and time out of the cockpit.
   f. Safe-for-Solo Programs. Safe-for-Solo programs (USN Category V) pilot production requirements are generated by MMOA-2 based on planned assignments and time out of the cockpit.
   g. Foreign. Foreign aircrew are based on Foreign Military Sales (FMS) requirements. Foreign student POI requirements may be anything from a Category I to a Category V, but are usually classified as a Category V on the TRL for tracking purposes. Annual training requirements are generated by the SCETC under CG TECOM.
5. CG 4th MAW shall submit an estimate of FRS training requirements by T/M/S and POI for the next 3 fiscal years to CG TRNGCMD G-3 by 30 May annually.

6. FRS production requirements are programmed by CG TRNGCMD G-3 and submitted to OPNAV via the TRL. FRS flight hours are derived from the annual TRL, syllabus flight hours, and overhead data. CG TRNGCMD APM shall ensure OPNAV has accurate syllabus flight hours and overhead data to compute FRS flight hour requirements. Flight hour management is the responsibility of the respective wing commanders.

7. Assigning flight hours for CAT III and IV refresher training requires both MMOA input and the application of historical usage data. In order to correctly project required flight hours, FRS Commanding officers will provide updated historical usage data annually, by 15 February.

4.04 AVIATOR PRODUCTION PLAN

4.04.1 Fleet Replacement Squadron Summit (FRSS)
1. The purpose of the FRSS is to provide Marine Corps FRSs a forum to address training issues and raise awareness of all participants to issues impacting Marine Corps aviation training. It is an opportunity for Marine Corps Aviation to address their barriers to production prior to the PAC.

2. Attendees should include the Commanding Officer and NAPP Analyst for each FRS or equivalent training unit that produces Marine Corps aviators, the MATSGs, HQMC agencies, MAGs, WINGs, OPNAV, and senior Marines from CNATRA and CNATT.

3. CG TRNGCMD G-3 hosts a an FRSS each year prior to the Production Alignment Conference hosted by CNATRA.
   a. Focus of the FRSS is to assess current fiscal year aviation production, confirm plans to meet the next fiscal year’s aviation production requirements, address training issues impacting aviation production, develop or modify mitigation strategies, and solidify an overall Marine Corps aviation production course of action before attending the Fall PAC.
   b. Prior to the FRSS, FRSs will use the next fiscal year’s training production requirements to develop a Fiscal Year Load Plan and any training requirement conflicts with FRS capacity will be documented and prepared for brief at the FRSS.

4. Results of the FRSS are released by CG TRNGCMD G-3 in an After Action message which lists issues and mitigation strategies and identifies tasks for specific agencies.

4.04.2 Production Alignment Conference (PAC)
1. CNATRA hosts a PAC once per year. The PAC provides a forum for CG TRNGCMD G-3, FRS, Task Group (Primary, Tactical, Rotary, Multi-Engine, NFO, and Enlisted Aircrew), CNATRA production managers, HQMC, CNAF, CNAL, and BUPERS representatives to assess and resolve Integrated Production Plan issues or discrepancies.

2. Attendees include the NAPP Officers from each FRS, CNATRA and CNATT staff, and representatives from CG TRNGCMD G-3, MATSGs, HQMC, CNAF, CNAL, OPNAV, and BUPERS.

3. Focus of the Fall PAC is to assess current fiscal year aviation production, coordinate as Task Groups on plans to make up any current year shortfalls/meet the next fiscal year’s aviation production requirements, and to finalize the FRS level Integrated Production Plan.
   a. Prior to the Fall PAC, Task Group and FRS production managers develop a draft of the FRS-level IPP which is submitted to CNATRA. The intent is for CNATRA to have enough time to develop an initial draft of the entire IPP before the PAC.
   b. During the PAC, issue resolution and changes to the higher levels of the IPP may occur. Any changes can take time to reconcile down through API, so the IPP may or may not be completed during the PAC.

4. The result of the PAC is a finalized IPP that is published by CNATRA on its website.

4.04.3 Marine Corps Training Information Management System (MCTIMS)
1. MCTIMS is a web-based training management system that consolidates the functions of and replaces the Training Requirements and Resource Management System (TRRMS) and By-Name-Assignment (BNA). It is the user interface that allows all training schools to program dates to respective classes and seats.

2. Manpower/training managers at all levels in the Marine Corps can log into MCTIMS, look up courses and dates, and assign Marines to training seats in order to generate orders. If a course is funded by TECOM Financial Management (FM),
name assignment in MCTIMS must be completed before appropriation data can be requested. Course seat management, including schedule building and name assignment, can be accessed via the Student Registrar menu in MCTIMS. All schoolhouses that train Marine Corps students are required to use Student Registrar per MCO 1553.2. For setting up access to the Student Registrar or for assistance using it, contact TECOM Formal Schools Training Branch (C4611) at 703-432-0071 or DSN 378-0071.

3. Per the AIRES checklist, each FRS or equivalent Marine Corps training unit is responsible for maintaining a MCTIMS account and shall appoint a MCTIMS account manager to build and update the unit’s schedule. The subsequent fiscal year’s class schedules are due into MCTIMS NLT 31 July each year. Class schedules are subject to change and dates can be updated in MCTIMS at any time, but preliminary schedules must be entered by 31 July in order for manpower/training managers to be able to assign students and generate orders in September for October classes. Once the official IPP is released after the Fall PAC, MCTIMS managers shall ensure class schedules in MCTIMS are updated to match the IPP.

4. Refresher students shall be registered in MCTIMS by their sponsoring unit (e.g. MMOA or MAG) in order to be scheduled for training. Prioritization of available class seats is the responsibility of the gaining MAG or MAW. Any requests to add class seats shall be made through CG TRNGCMD G-3 copy to DC AVN, ASM-52. FRSs shall ensure that all students are registered in MCTIMS prior to start and that the student’s status is updated to reflect the completion of their training when applicable.

4.05 AIRCREW CORE INTRODUCTION REFRESHER TRAINING

1. Pilots and NFOs who have not flown the model aircraft within the prescribed time intervals defined below in Table 4-2, shall complete the appropriate Core Introduction Refresher training program.

2. CMC designated FRSs and operational commands shall conduct Core Introduction Refresher training; such training shall be specified in individual T&R manuals. Upon completion of Core Introduction Refresher training, pilots and NFOs are normally assigned to the Refresher POI conducted at the tactical squadron.

3. Pilots and NFOs who have been selected for Transition/Model Conversion/Series Conversion shall be assigned to the appropriate Basic, Transition, or Series Conversion POI per Chapter 2, regardless of time out of cockpit.

4.05.1 Aircrew Core Introduction Refresher Training Programs

4.05.1.1 Full Refresher Programs

Full Refresher programs (USN CAT III syllabi) consist of appropriate ground school, simulator and training Events, plus a NATOPS check in model. Pilots and NFOs returning to a DIFOP billet, who have been DIFDEN or DIFOP (out of type) for greater than 730 days shall receive Refresher/CAT III training.

4.05.1.2 Modified Refresher (MRF) Programs

MRF Programs (USN CAT IV syllabi) consist of appropriate ground school/simulator training plus 10 hours of flight time and a NATOPS check in model. CG TECOM ASB will consider additional training for individuals in this program on a case-by-case basis when requested by the unit commander.

1. Pilots and NFOs returning to a DIFOP billet, having previously held an MOS, having flown their type but not model aircraft within the past 485 days shall receive MRF or CAT IV training at an FRS. (Examples of this type of Refresher training are: MOS 7523 NATC T-45 instructor returning to fly an F/A-18; MOS 7565 NATC TH-57 instructor returning to an AH-1 billet; MOS 7557 NATC T-44 instructor returning to fly a KC-130.)

2. Pilots and NFOs assigned to “Dual Control Aircraft” who have been DIFDEN or DIFOP (out of type) longer than 485 days but less than or equal to 730 days will receive MRF or CAT IV training at an FRS.

3. Pilots and NFOs assigned to “Single Control Aircraft” who have been DIFDEN or DIFOP (out of type) for 486-730 days will receive a MRF program.

4. Pilots and NFOs destined for PCS to 1st MAW may receive a MRF upon approval by CG TRNGCMD G-3. CG 1st MAW may request other tactical jet training for inbound pilots or NFOs from CMC (MNOA).

4.05.1.3 Safe-for-Solo Programs

1. Safe-for-Solo programs (USN CAT V) apply only to “Single Control Aircraft” pilots and consist of ground school, simulator training plus a NATOPS check in model. Pilots assigned to “Single Control Aircraft” who have been DIFDEN or DIFOP (out of type) longer than 365 days but less than or equal to 485 days shall receive FRS Safe-for-Solo training.
2. Commands may request Core Introduction Refresher training for aircrew not covered by the previous Refresher training programs. Requesting units should make requests to CG TRNGCMD G-3 via the chain of command and should include at a minimum the reasons for the Refresher training, time out of model/type, periods of availability, and type training desired.

3. CG 4th MAW may request authorization via MCTIMS for FRS instructors to designate and annually certify 4th MAW squadron instructor pilots to provide appropriate Refresher training for SMCR aircrew on a case-by-case basis. CG 4th MAW shall coordinate such requests with HQMC [DC AVN (ASM)] and CG TRNGCMD G-3 via message.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircrew Returning from:</th>
<th>Time out of Model:</th>
<th>Training Required:</th>
<th>Training Conducted at:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DUAL CONTROL ACFT DIFDEN or DIFOP (Out of Type)</td>
<td>&lt; 485 days</td>
<td>Per T/M/S T&amp;R Manual</td>
<td>Tactical Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>486-730 days</td>
<td>Modified Refresher CAT IV</td>
<td>FRS *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 730 days</td>
<td>Refresher CAT III</td>
<td>FRS *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLE CONTROL ACFT DIFDEN or DIFOP (Out of Type)</td>
<td>&lt; 365 days</td>
<td>Per T/M/S T&amp;R Manual</td>
<td>Tactical Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 365 days but &lt; 485 days</td>
<td>Safe-for-Solo (Pilots Only)</td>
<td>FRS *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>486-730 days</td>
<td>Modified Refresher CAT IV</td>
<td>FRS *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 730 days</td>
<td>Refresher CAT III</td>
<td>FRS *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFOP (In Type)</td>
<td>&lt; 485 days</td>
<td>Per T/M/S T&amp;R Manual</td>
<td>Tactical Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 485 days</td>
<td>Modified Refresher CAT IV</td>
<td>FRS *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Or CMC designated operational command authorized to conduct 1000 Phase Refresher training.

4.06 ASSESSMENT AND REPORTING

Proper management of Marine Corps aviation resources requires that CG TECOM ASB continually evaluate FRS training requirements and resources to make short range and long range adjustments to maintain a balance between requirements and capacity.

4.06.1 FRS Reporting

1. Many unforeseeable factors affect the training requirements and capacity during the execution of the annual NA/NFO Training Plan via the IPP. The monthly FRS planning and reporting cycle allows adjustments to maintain alignment of training requirements and capacity.

   a. Assessments of actual training production compared to the IPP are conducted via teleconference, VTC, or face-to-face briefs monthly. The system utilized to capture monthly data and generate cockpit charts for briefing and assessment is the NAPP Integrated Production Data Repository (NIPDR). The NIPDR cockpit charts are a useful tool in evaluating FRS production performance and capability.

   b. Each FRS or equivalent training unit is responsible for submitting unit production data into NIPDR by the 6th of each month. CNATRA will then generate cockpit charts from the data for briefs later in the month.

      (1) Pools. The FRS reports two pools to NIPDR: Preload and Students-In-Training (SIT). The FRS Preload is an entitlement (7 weeks) defined as the number of CAT I winged pilots and NFOs that have not commenced their FRS class. This includes personnel conducting PCS moves, training enroute (SERE, etc.), and at the FRS awaiting class start. The SIT pool includes all students who have started a POI. A POI includes any ground training.

      (2) Joint FRS Reporting. FRSs that train both Navy and Marine Corps students will report both Navy and Marine Corps student numbers into NIPDR each month.

   c. Task Group (TG) meetings take place monthly via teleconference, VTC, or face-to-face meetings. Task Groups include the Commodore in charge, TG production managers, and all FRSs and equivalent training units associated with the Task Group. The focus of the meetings is to assess current production to date, identify any problems associated with meeting fiscal year training requirements, develop mitigation strategies, update long term plans, and prepare for the NAPT meeting later in the month.

      (1) TG Tactical (TGTAC)/TG Naval Flight Officer (TGNFO). TGTAC includes all Navy and Marine Corps units associated with jet aircraft pilot production. TGNFO is directly associated with jet training units and attends the same meetings, but has a separate Training Wing and Commodore in CNATRA.
(2) **TG Rotary.** TG Rotary includes all Navy and Marine Corps units associated with rotary wing and tilt rotor pilot production.

(3) **Multi-Engine TG (METG).** METG includes all Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force units associated with Multi-Engine fixed wing pilot production as well as intermediate level flight training for tilt-rotor pilots.

(4) **Primary Production TG (PPTG).** PPTG includes all Navy and Marine Corps units associated with API and Primary pilot flight training production.

(5) **TG Naval Aircrew (TGNAC).** TGNAC includes all Navy and Marine Corps units associated with aircrew production.

d. The NAPT (described in paragraph 4.01.2) meets monthly via VTC with a teleconference dial-in capability. The monthly meeting focuses on assessing current production to date, informing CNATRA and CNAF on problems associated with meeting fiscal year training requirements, describing mitigation strategies, and updating long term plans.

   (1) CG TRNGCMD G-3 attends the NAPT to represent Marine Corps FRSs and Marine Corps Aviation interests. MATSGs, FRSs, and HQMC agencies are welcome to attend.

   (2) Actions-In-Progress (AIPs) generated by the NAPT involving Marine Corps production will be staffed through CG TRNGCMD G-3.

4.06.2 **Attrition/Training Delay Notification**
FRSs and equivalent training units training Marine aircrew are responsible for notifying CG TRNGCMD G-3 of RAC attrition/delay issues that occur. CG TRNGCMD G-3 needs to be informed of any student attrition or delays due to medical, legal, or performance issues. Notification shall be accomplished through the comments section in the monthly NIPDR submissions and discussion in Task Group meetings.

4.06.3 **Mishap Notification**
1. FRSs and equivalent training units training Marine aircrew are responsible for notifying CG TRNGCMD G-3 of any mishaps that occur involving RACs or impacting training production. The following PLADS shall be included on OREP3s and MDRs: CG TECOM QUANTICO VA G3; CG TECOM QUANTICO VA ASB.

2. CG TRNGCMD G-3 shall not be included in the privileged investigation messages. Neither TECOM ASB nor TRNGCMD G-3 have a permanent ASO billet on its T/O.
CHAPTER 5 - AVIATION T&R ADMINISTRATION

5.00 PURPOSE
To provide a process for developing, updating, and staffing T&R manuals.

5.01 SYLLABUS SPONSOR
A syllabus sponsor is a unit responsible for coordinating T&R changes on behalf of the applicable community in cooperation with CG TECOM MTESD ASB. Syllabus sponsors shall maintain close liaison with their respective communities. CG TECOM assigns syllabus sponsor responsibilities.

5.02 T&R MANUAL DIRECTORY
Aviation T&R Manuals are produced as Navy Marine Corps (NAVMC) Publications. Table 5-1 contains a list of aviation T&R syllabus sponsors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>AVIATION T&amp;R MANUALS</th>
<th>SPONSOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy and Procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation T&amp;R Program (Overarching Policy)</td>
<td>MCO 3500.14</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation T&amp;R Program Manual (Procedures)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.14</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical Fixed Wing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV-8B</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.51</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-6B</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.1</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-18A/C/D</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.50</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KC-130T</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.52</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KC-130J</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.53</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-35B (1000 Phase)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.111</td>
<td>VMFA-501/MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-35B (2000 – 8000 Phases)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.118</td>
<td>VMFA-121/MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiltrotor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MV-22B</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.11</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical Rotary Wing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH-53E</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.47</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH-1W</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.48</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH-1N</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.49</td>
<td>MAG-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH-1Y</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.20</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH-1Z</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.104</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical UAS Communities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ-7B</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.34</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MQ-21A</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.122</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 1 UAS T&amp;R Manual</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.107</td>
<td>MARSOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-9</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.31</td>
<td>VMR-1, MCAS Cherry Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC-12F</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.30</td>
<td>MCAS New River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC-12W</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.102</td>
<td>VMR Belle Chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH-1N (SAR)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.91</td>
<td>H&amp;HS SAR, MCAS Yuma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC-35</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.92</td>
<td>VMR Det Andrews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-20</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.93</td>
<td>MCAF Kaneohe Bay, HI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-5E/N</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.83</td>
<td>VMFT-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Ground Communities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical Air Command Center (TACC)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.53</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical Air Operations Center (TAOC)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.119</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Air Traffic Control (MATC)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.94</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Air Support Center (DASC)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.120</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Altitude Air Defense (LAAD)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.57</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorological Oceanographic (METOC)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.38</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expeditionary Airfield Services</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.113</td>
<td>MATSG-21, AMS-1, NAS PENSACOLA, FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.114</td>
<td>MARCORDER, GOODFELLOW, SAN ANGELO, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAF.ARFF Officer</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.115</td>
<td>MAWTS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Operations Specialist (AOS)</td>
<td>NAVMC 3500.96</td>
<td>MATSS-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For an up-to-date listing of T&R manuals, the ASB website is listed at the following URL: https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/directorates/mtesd/asb/default.aspx.
5.03 T&R CHANGES

5.03.1 T&R Working Groups (WG)

The formal T&R WG may be conducted as an in-person forum or may be conducted in a virtual forum to comprehensively revise a T&R manual and results in the production of a new version of the manual (e.g., NAVMC 3500.XX"B"). Formal WGs normally convene on a triennial schedule. However, they may be convened as needed or when higher headquarters directs. Optimally, T&R WGs and Training Management Team (TMT) Working Groups should be conducted back-to-back in the interest of fiscal efficiencies.

5.03.2 T&R Pre-Working Groups (PWG)

1. In advance of the formal Working Group, PWGs are conducted at least 3 months prior to the WG. There are 3 required deliverables produced at a PWG:
   a. Review and validate MCTs to include Conditions and Standards and reach consensus of same.
   b. Review and validate the Mission Statement.
   c. Produce a draft Chapter 1 for the formal Working Group and reach consensus of same.
2. PWGs are normally conducted via electronic means (i.e., Defense Collaboration Services, teleconference, Video Teleconference, etc.).

5.03.3 Provisional T&R Changes

A provisional change is a change to an existing T&R manual occurring between T&R formal WGs. This type of change is more limited in scope as compared to a formal WG. T&R provisional changes are staffed and adjudicated via electronic means and produce changes to T&R manuals as follows: NAVMC 3500.XX, “Ch 1”.

5.04 T&R WORKING GROUP PROCEDURES

5.04.1 PWG Procedures

5.04.1.1 ASB Responsibilities

1. PWG Date(s). Coordinate with the syllabus sponsor to determine availability and establish dates and times. Duration of PWGs varies and generally depends on the amount of revision being proposed to the T&R. The last PWG to be conducted should occur more than 90 days prior to the formal Working Group.
2. Participants. Coordinate with the syllabus sponsor in order to request DC AVN readiness and community SMEs, MARFOR reps, TFSD reps, and other SMEs as required.
3. Announcement Message. Prepare and release a message to appropriate commands, the syllabus sponsor, and an information copy to CMC (DC AVN), (CD&I) and TFSD. This message announces, at a minimum, the purpose of the PWG, including convening location/date, the required METL review POA&M, review of the Mission Statement, production of a draft Chapter 1 (as required), and if required, requests the submission of agenda items in “Item, Discussion, Recommendation” format. This message should be released 60 days prior to the PWG convening date.
   a. Draft a Chapter 1 template (as required and as applicable to the community).
   b. Provide copy of METL worksheets (Appendix A of Chapter 1).
   c. Provide a copy of the Mission Statement.

5.04.1.2 Syllabus Sponsor Responsibilities (As applicable)

1. Research and consolidate a list of formal courses (i.e. MSTC, Marine Net, etc.) applicable to the community.
2. Evaluate applicability of training Events from other community T&Rs.
3. Verify references.
4. Ensure device nomenclature is accurate.
5. Gather training governing directives applicable to the community.
5.04.1.3  Small Unmanned Aircraft Systems (Group 1 UAS) T&R Manuals - Syllabus Sponsor and ASB Responsibilities

In the case of Group 1 UAS T&R Manuals, ASB and the Syllabus Sponsor will task organize as required to ensure the tasks per paragraph 504.1.2 below are accomplished.

5.04.1.4  PWG Agenda

The following items will be addressed at the PWG:

1. How to run a T&R Working Group
   - Program Manual Brief
   - What is directed by DC AVN and TECOM
   - Core Model Brief
   - T&R Rules and M-SHARP implementation - (prerequisite, chaining, POI updating, attain, maintain tables)
   - Determine tasks to be completed and assign who is to complete them, and due dates per Chapter 5
   - Review importance of matrix vs narrative reconciliation.
   - Review of agenda items.

2. Review of Chapter 1
   - Review and validate MCTs including Conditions and Standards
   - Review Mission Statement per TFSD
   - Core Skills &/or CMTS
   - Mission Skills & CMMR
   - Core Plus (Skills & Missions) MET to Core/Mission/Core Plus matrix
   - Combat Leadership & CMMR
   - Instructor & CMMR
   - Resource Requirements as applicable

3. Review of the Core Model
   - POIs (Basic, Conversion, Series Conversion, Transition, and Refresher
   - Flight Leadership and Maintain
   - Training Progression Model
   - Attain Rules
   - Maintain Rules
   - Prerequisite Rules
   - POI updating Rules
   - Chaining Rules
   - Requirements, Certifications, Qualifications, and Designations
   - Syllabus Matrix
   - Attain & Maintain Tables
   - Ordnance Matrix

4. Deliverables at the conclusion of the PWG
   - METL worksheet (as required)
   - Draft Chapter 1
   - Mission Statement (as required)
   - Draft message to MARFORS.
   - Staffing of the METL worksheet, Mission Statement, and draft Chapter 1 will be fully vetted through the MARFORS and DC AVN prior to convening the Working Group. If there is a change to the METL worksheet, it shall also be vetted with HQMC CD&I.

5.04.2  Formal T&R Working Group Procedures And Responsibilities

5.04.2.1  Syllabus Sponsor and ASB

1. WG Date. Coordinate a date. The WG occurs 90 days after the PWG. Duration is normally 3 to 5 days.

2. Announcement Message. This message will be sent to the appropriate commands with an information copy to CMC (DC AVN). It announces the purpose and includes results of the PWG. In addition, the message announces the convening
location/date, identifies units required to nominate voting members, and requests a follow-on submission of agenda items in “Item, Discussion/Recommendation” format. ASB will release the announcement message 3 months before the convening date.

3. **Working Group Agenda Message.** If a formal list of agenda items is required, consolidate agenda items and release a message to MARFORs/MCIs as required, MAWTS-1, DC AVN, and all appropriate commands operating/implementing the applicable syllabus. ASB will release the agenda items message 30 days before the convening date.

5.04.2.2 **ASB**

1. Release announcement and agenda items messages.

2. **Working Group Funding.** CG TECOM ASB shall provide appropriation funding data to voting representatives per MCO P7100.8. Additional conference representatives are encouraged to attend, but must be unit funded. Intelligence battalions are encouraged to fund their METOC personnel to attend T&R Working Groups.

5.04.2.3 **Syllabus Sponsor**

Facilitate and ensure each attendee has access to a draft version of the T&R if available at completion or as soon as possible thereafter.

5.04.2.4 **Commands Providing Working Group Representatives**

1. Nominate representatives to CG TECOM ASB via message to CG TECOM MTESD NLT 45 days prior to the Working Group. Commands responsible for nominating voting representatives include MCCDC, COMMARFORCOM, COMMARFORPAC, COMMARFORRES, and MAW Commanding Generals; in addition, MCI EAST, MCI WEST, and COMMARCORBASES JAPAN for ATC, METOC, ARFF, EAF, OSA, SAR and AOS T&R manuals. Other commands, to include appropriate schools, are encouraged to send SMEs as non-voting working group members.

Working Group representatives shall be experienced in the day-to-day supervision of the applicable aviation training program being reviewed.

2. DC Aviation is requested to provide a readiness SME and a community/platform SME.

3. Submit agenda items to the syllabus sponsor in “Item, Discussion, Recommendation” format via message no later than 45 days prior to the Working Group convening date.

4. All attendees shall be familiar with agenda items and review the applicable T&R syllabus prior to the Working Group. Voting members shall staff agenda items and have established command positions prior to attending a Working Group. As front-end agenda staffing facilitates the T&R update process, syllabus sponsors should not accept additional agenda items during T&R Working Groups.

5.04.2.5 **Voting Member Procedures**

1. Any Working Group attendee may recommend a specific position; however, it is the voting representatives listed below in Table 5-2 that decide on the content to be recommended for command approval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOTING MEMBERSHIP (AVIATION TACTICAL FLYING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCCDC (ASB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2ND MAW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOTING MEMBERSHIP (AVIATION OSA FLYING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMARFORBASERESP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMARCORBASES JAPAN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOTING MEMBERSHIP (Group 1 UAS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCCDC (ASB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARSOC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOTING MEMBERSHIP (AVIATION GROUND)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCCDC (ASB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(II MEF – METOC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2D MAW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MCI EAST, MCI WEST, MCI PAC (ATC/ARFF/EAF/METOC/AOS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2. At the Working Group, voting members and attendees shall complete, at a minimum the following tasks:

a. Review, discuss and vote on agenda items.

b. Review/validate/modify the following:
(1) Unit Core Competency Information (Mission Statement/ METL/Output Standards/CMMR/Attain and Maintain table, Certification, Qualification & Designation tables/Training Progression Models)

(2) Programs of Instruction

(3) Phase/Stage/event information

(4) Training resource requirements

(5) Required T&R matrices/tables

(6) T&R syllabus evaluation forms

c. Ensure their respective T&R manual is formatted in compliance with Chapter 6

d. Coordinate syllabus requirements with other aircraft/ aviation ground communities, as required

3. T&R Working Group Outline and Schedule of Events Model. This model serves as a guide and template for the conduct of a T&R WG. It may be tailored as required to meet the needs of the applicable community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Day 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Welcome – Provide a synopsis of MAB, OAG and TMT pertinent issues – Syllabus Sponsor</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Manual</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Model</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attain/Maintain</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaining</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Resources</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goals of T&amp;R review</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agenda items – Review, discuss, vote</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment of breakout groups (as needed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Day 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction of new stages or Events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration on event specific requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground/Academic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POI assignment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment (aircraft/PEIs/simulator)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certifications/Qualifications/Designations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Events:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External syllabus support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Day 3-5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of day 2 activities until complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to review T&amp;R (syllabus matrix against event narrative)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment of deliverables with specific due date(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out brief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary message that serves as a record of proceedings that addresses key issues discussed during the conference, and list of attendees (Required for Aviation Ground communities)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.04.2.6 Post Working Group Responsibilities

1. Syllabus Sponsor

a. Coordinate with CG TECOM ASB to prepare a report message to the MARFORs. CG TECOM ASB shall release the report message within 60 days of WG completion. WG report messages shall delineate significant change recommendations.

b. Submit the draft T&R Manual to CG TECOM ASB in the format prescribed in Chapter 6. The syllabus sponsor is responsible for all content (text and tables), to include accuracy and reconciliation between the T&R matrices and the event descriptions to ensure alignment.
c. Provide a summary of changes in either PowerPoint or Word. This summary of changes will become a part of the staffing package to facilitate concurrence of the draft T&R manual by the MARFORS, DC AVN, and CG TECOM.
d. Coordinate with CG TECOM ASB to prepare a MARFOR concurrence message for the completed draft T&R manual.

Note: Both the WG report and the request for concurrence messages can be combined if the draft T&R is complete.

2. ASB
a. Coordinate with the syllabus sponsor to prepare and release Working Group report message(s) to the MARFORS in accordance with the timeline listed in paragraph 5.05 below.
b. Upon receipt of the draft T&R Manual from the syllabus sponsor, conduct a quality assurance check to ensure the draft complies with the provisions of this Manual, particularly Chapters 2 and 6.
c. Staff the draft to M-SHARP representatives prior to release to the MARFORS for concurrence.
d. Submit MARFOR concurrence request message. MARFORS will concur or not concur with justification via message within 30 days upon receipt of the message.
e. Forward the consolidated MARFOR comments, the draft T&R manual and any other documentation to CMC (DC AVN). Unresolved issues shall be forwarded, with a recommended course of action by ASB, to CMC (DC AVN) for decision. DC AVN is requested to respond within 30 days upon receipt of an ASB request for T&R manual concurrence.
f. Upon MARFOR and DC AVN concurrence, release a message approving the T&R syllabus for interim use. Post the interim approved T&R manual to the CG TECOM ASB website; the interim T&R manual supersedes all previous versions of the subject T&R.
g. Attach DC AVN and MARFOR comments and forward the interim approved T&R manual to CG TECOM for signature.
h. When the NAVMC (Interim approved T&R manual) is signed by CG TECOM, release a message announcing that the NAVMC has been signed and now replaces the interim T&R manual. Post the NAVMC to the CG TECOM ASB website. Coordinate with CMC (ARDE) to coordinate posting to the HQMC website.

3. Voting Members. T&R voting representatives shall brief their respective commands on post WG results.

4. MARFORs. Consolidate comments from subordinate units and provide concurrence to CG TECOM ASB via message NLT 30 days from receiving a request.

5. CMC (DC AVN). Review the proposed draft T&R Manual and concur to CG TECOM ASB via message NLT 30 days after receipt of draft T&R manual from ASB.

6. Oversight. ASB will maintain contact with syllabus sponsors to ensure the timeline for the process outlined for Post Working Group Responsibilities is closely adhered to in order to provide updated T&R manuals to the Total Force as soon as practicable.

5.05 T&R WORKING GROUP MATRIX

Table 5-3 below outlines and summarizes T&R Working Group milestones and tasks:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PWG</th>
<th>Unit(s)Tasks</th>
<th>By-Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Release Convening Message</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor &amp; ASB (releases msg.)</td>
<td>NLT 60 days prior to PWG date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASB provides draft template Chapter 1 to Syllabus Sponsor</td>
<td>ASB</td>
<td>NLT 30 days prior to PWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward draft Chapter 1, Mission Statement and METL to MARFORS</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor &amp; ASB (releases msg.)</td>
<td>ASAP following PWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward draft Chapter 1, Mission Statement and METL to DC AVN</td>
<td>ASB (releases msg.)</td>
<td>ASAP following concurrence by MARFORS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Both the WG report and the request for concurrence messages can be combined if the draft T&R is complete.
### Working Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Working Group</th>
<th>Unit(s/Task(s)</th>
<th>By-Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coordinate Date &amp; Release Convening Msg</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor ASB (releases msg.)</td>
<td>NLT 90 days prior to Working Group date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominate Voting Reps to ASB via msg.</td>
<td>Voting Commands (MARFORs MAWS etc.)</td>
<td>NLT 45 days prior to Working Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submit Agenda Items to Syllabus Sponsor</td>
<td>All Units (As Desired)</td>
<td>NLT 45 days prior to Working Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish Agenda Items</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor ASB (releases msg)</td>
<td>NLT 30 days prior to Working Group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Post-Working Group Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit(s)</th>
<th>By-Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provide Smooth Draft T&amp;R Manual To ASB</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Group Report msg.</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor ASB (releases msg.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide Concurrence with T&amp;R draft to ASB</td>
<td>MARFORs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward MARFOR Comments to DC AVN</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide Concurrence with T&amp;R draft to ASB</td>
<td>DC AVN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Announce Interim Approval</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Review</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obtain CG TECOM Signature &amp; Publish as NAVMC</td>
<td>ASB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.06 T&R PROVISIONAL CHANGES

1. Units may recommend T&R changes outside of the triennial cycle via a T&R Provisional change. Units shall submit proposed changes in message format via the respective MAW to the syllabus sponsor. Correspondence must include rationale for the change.

2. The syllabus sponsor shall review and forward the proposed change recommendations to all units in the respective community and CG TECOM ASB within 5 working days of receipt of the correspondence. If the proposed change requires coordination with another community, the originating syllabus sponsor shall also submit it to the appropriate related syllabus sponsor.

3. All units concerned shall submit their comments and recommendations to the syllabus sponsor, via the respective parent command/MAW, within 30 days of the date of the syllabus sponsor's request for comments.

4. The syllabus sponsor shall:
   a. Consolidate comments and provide CG TECOM ASB a smooth draft of proposed T&R changes (include update of the T&R event matrix).
   b. Coordinate with CG TECOM ASB to release a T&R change recommendation message to the MARFORs and CMC (DC AVN) within 45 days of the date of the syllabus sponsor's request for comments. CG TECOM ASB releases the message.

5. MARFORs and CMC (DC AVN) shall review the proposed T&R change and concur or non-concur with justification to CG TECOM ASB within 30 days respectively of the syllabus change recommendation message release. Unresolved issues shall be forwarded to DC AVN for decision. Upon MARFOR and DC AVN concurrence, CG TECOM ASB shall release a message approving the change for interim use and post it to the CG TECOM ASB website.

6. CG TECOM ASB shall attach CMC and MARFOR comments and forward the change for CG TECOM signature as a NAVMC change. When the NAVMC change is signed, CG TECOM ASB shall release a message announcing the NAVMC has been changed (the NAVMC change replaces the interim T&R syllabus change). CG TECOM ASB shall post the NAVMC change to the CG TECOM ASB website and coordinate with CMC (ARDE) to post the change to the HQMC website.

7. Oversight. ASB will maintain contact with syllabus sponsors to ensure the timeline for the process outlined for T&R manual Provisional changes is closely adhered to in order to provide updated T&R manuals to the Total Force as soon as practicable.

### 5.07 T&R PROVISIONAL CHANGE MATRIX

Table 5-4 below outlines and summarizes T&R correspondence change milestones and tasks:

---

5-7
Table 5-4: T&R Provisional Change Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>By-Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Request for T&amp;R Change by msg to syllabus sponsor via MAW</td>
<td>Unit that requests T&amp;R Change</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward proposed change to all applicable units for review/comment</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor</td>
<td>NLT 5 days after receipt of change request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submit comments to syllabus sponsor</td>
<td>All units concerned</td>
<td>NLT 30 days after request for comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidate comments &amp; provide ASB a smooth draft of proposed changes.</td>
<td>Syllabus Sponsor</td>
<td>NLT 45 days after request for comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release T&amp;R Change Recommendation msg.</td>
<td>ASB</td>
<td>NLT 45 days after request for comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Proposed Change &amp; Provide Concurrence/Non-Concurrence with justification</td>
<td>MARFORS, DC AVN in order</td>
<td>NLT 30 days after release of change recommendation msg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Announce Interim Approval</td>
<td>ASB</td>
<td>ASAP Upon MARFOR &amp; DC AVN Concurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Review</td>
<td>ASB</td>
<td>ASAP Upon MARFOR &amp; DC AVN Concurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obtain CG TECOM Signature &amp; Publish as NAVMC Change “1” etc.</td>
<td>ASB</td>
<td>ASAP Upon DC AVN Concurrence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.08 APPLICABILITY

When a T&R manual update or change is approved for use, the approved version of the manual becomes the training standard for all applicable units. Changes shall be uploaded into M-SHARP as soon as possible and will be announced via message.
CHAPTER 6 - T&R MANUAL STRUCTURE

GENERAL BACKGROUND AND REQUIREMENTS FOR CHAPTER 1 OF A T&R MANUAL

6.00 PURPOSE

1. The purpose of this Chapter is to provide guidance on the development and revision of community aviation T&R manuals. This Chapter provides standardization policy for the structure, organization, and content of community T&R manuals. Community T&Rs shall adhere to the policy, content, sequence, and format requirements delineated in this Manual when developing or updating community aviation T&R Manuals.

2. The development or revision of a T&R manual is a time-intensive and complex process that community SMEs must understand. Factors to consider when determining T&R requirements include unit and individual syllabi, event complexity, conditions, R-coding, chaining, and proficiency period, amongst others. The routine T&R Working Group procedures are to first review and/or revise unit training requirements, then do the same with individual training requirements. Specifically, SMEs should conduct a rough revision of unit CMMR and CMTS information and individual T&R requirements summarized in matrices throughout each T&R chapter. After rough revisions are completed, T&R matrices should be compared to unit CMMR and CMTS so that T&R adjustments can be made as needed. From there, SMEs should continue with revising remaining T&R required information.

3. T&R syllabi within a community may be interrelated/dependent (particularly for crewed platforms/systems). Therefore, individual T&R syllabi should always be developed in concert.

4. This Chapter consists of 2 sections as follows:
   a. Section 1 provides general background and instructions for the content of a T&R Manual Chapter 1, Unit Requirements.
   b. Section 2 provides instructions for the content of a T&R Manual Chapter 2 (and any additional chapters based on the number of crew positions/MOS’s) for Individual Requirements.
   c. Templates for chapters are provided as Appendix A (Chapter 1) and Appendix B (Chapter 2).

6.01 T&R STRUCTURE AND CONTENTS

1. Aviation T&R manuals shall consist of at least two chapters. The first chapter of every T&R manual delineates unit T&R information. The second and subsequent chapters delineate individual T&R requirements for each applicable MOS/crew position within the community.

2. The number of chapters depends on the number of MOSs/crew positions. For example, a CH-53 T&R manual has 3 MOS/crew positions and therefore will have 4 chapters in noted order: (1) CH-53 Training and Readiness Unit Requirements; (2) Pilot; (3) Crew Chief; and (4) Aerial Observer.

6.02 T&R UNIT REQUIREMENTS

1. This section delineates Chapter 1 training and readiness unit requirements (refer to Appendix A for a Sample Chapter 1):
   a. A template of Chapter 1 shall be provided by ASB 30 days prior to the Pre-Working Group.
   b. The deliverable (a completed draft Chapter 1) from the Pre-Working Group will be forwarded for MARFOR approval as soon as possible following completion of the Pre-Working Group. This event is a collaborative effort between the Syllabus Sponsor and ASB. Upon MARFOR concurrence, the draft Chapter 1 will be forwarded to DC AVN for concurrence. If there are changes to the METS, the draft will be forwarded to the Deputy Commandant for Combat Development and Integration for concurrence.

2. Chapter 1 shall contain the information in the order listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.0</th>
<th>TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>MISSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>TABLE OF ORGANIZATION (T/O)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (METL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) TO SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.0 TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS. A paragraph that defines the goal of Marine Aviation and the corresponding role in Expeditionary Maneuver Warfare.

1.1 MISSION. This statement must mirror the wording in the Mission Statement as maintained by HQMC Total Force Structure Division. It contains the required capabilities the unit is expected to provide the gaining Force Commander during Combat or contingency operations. Aviation Ground communities may define the capability of each sub-unit in subparagraphs below the Mission Statement. A sample Mission Statement is provided as Appendix E.

1.2 TABLE OF ORGANIZATION (T/O)

1. Unit T/O information shall be derived from the current T/O managed by HQMC TFSD. Community T&Rs shall list authorized billet structure by MOS and organizational structure.

2. T/M/S Communities. Include number of aircraft and T/O; include FRS structure. If applicable, standardized detachments shall also be listed.

3. Aviation Ground Communities. Include total personnel for each unit and subunit per the T/O table.

1.3 MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (METL). A standardized approved list of specified tasks a unit is designed or organized to perform. Selected tasks are drawn from the Marine Corps Task List (MCTL) and are standardized by type unit. Information for this table is drawn from the data derived during the Pre-Working Group that develops the MET worksheet. The MET worksheet(s) lists METS and delineates conditions and output standards.

1.4 MET TO SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION. This table depicts the relationship between the community-specific METS to the six functions of Marine Aviation.

1.5 MET TO CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS SKILL MATRIX. Provides a correlation between the Marine Corps Tasks (MCTs) and each Core/Mission/Core Plus skill required to perform the MCT. All skills must be represented. An “X” in a block does not represent that all Events in that skill must be completed as a prerequisite for Mission Skills - a minimum of one Event can constitute a relationship. It also depicts the relationship between a MET and each Core/Mission/Core Plus/Mission Plus skill associated with the MET for readiness reporting and resource allocation purposes. There shall be a one-to-one relationship between the MET and a corresponding Mission Skill. For Aviation Ground Communities there may be a one-to-many relationship between METs and skills.

1.6 MET OUTPUT STANDARDS. This table lists the Core METL Output Standards as follows:

1. Core METL Output Standards. The required level of performance a unit must be capable of sustaining during contingency/combat operations by MET to be considered MET-ready.

2. Aviation Ground Output Standards. These are measured as collective output, vice number of sorties, as defined in the MET worksheet.

1.7 CORE MODEL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS (CMMR) TRAINING STANDARDS FOR READINESS REPORTING (DRRS-MC). Defines the Proficiency Requirements by Crew Positions (for flying squadrons, “Crews Formed”). This table provides the crew composition requirements and objectively defines the number of crews required to
execute the output standards. Tactical aviation community T&Rs shall delineate CMMR. Operational Support Airlift community T&Rs may be required to delineate CMMR depending on mission requirements, but shall adhere to the remainder of unit T&R structure requirements.

a. CMMR numbers are determined by the community and derived only from the Mission Skill Phase, Core Plus Phase, and Combat Leadership (from the Requirements, Certification, Qualification, Designation (RCQD) Phase. Attaining CMMR is considered the minimum for training. If a unit falls short of CMMR, commanders must refocus their training, or if unable to self-correct, request assistance from higher headquarters to meet the requirement.

3. Certain crew positions may have requirements for Core Skill Proficiency vice Mission Skill Proficiency. For example, the CH-53E co-pilot requirement for all METs is to be Night Systems Low Light Level Core Skill Proficient to count towards being a MET-ready crew member.

4. The CMMR for Combat Leadership is defined in terms of minimum numbers of tactical leaders required to execute the unit METL and is delineated in the respective model/series specific T&R Manual.

5. The Combat Leadership metric (CMMR) is applicable to the entire unit Readiness assessment and is not tied specifically to individual METs. Individuals count towards this requirement upon designation in writing by the commanding officer.

1.8 CORE MODEL TRAINING STANDARD (CMTS). An objective optimum training standard by crew position that reflects the number of individuals trained to CSP/MSP/CPP and the number of instructors required to execute the Training Plan. The CMTS is for internal squadron planning only and is not utilized for readiness reporting. The numbers are determined by individual communities. CMTS may apply to 2000-6000 Phase Events. The CMTS for instructors is defined in terms of the requirement to train the cadre of Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill Proficient crews and Combat Leaders every year. Use of the CMTS is optional for aviation ground units. In the FRS, the CMTS is limited to the 5000 and 6000 Phases only.

1.9 INSTRUCTOR DESIGNATIONS. This table provides the instructor requirements and objectively defines the desired number of instructors by crew position required to train crews. For T/M/S communities that have a Fleet Replacement Squadron (FRS), a separate table for the applicable FRS instructor requirements will be provided.

1.10 REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATIONS (RCQD). This table provides the crew composition breakdown and specifies the requirements, certifications, qualifications, and designations (includes Functional Check Pilot) for each. For T/M/S communities that have an FRS, a separate table for the applicable RCQD requirements will be provided.

APPENDIX A MET WORKSHEETS. The MET worksheets per community. These worksheets will assist in importing requirements into Task Master for Readiness Reporting. The worksheet defines the Conditions and Standards for the execution of each MET.

APPENDIX B REFERENCE SOURCES. Community T&Rs shall contain standard abbreviations as set forth in each manual and they should be subdivided by training phases. This appendix may also include an External Resource Requirements section. This section addresses any external critical training resources required (e.g., adversary support, tanker support, etc.). Training resources for MACG units may entail simulation support, aviation live fly requirements for position training and combined arms exercises. This section is optional depending upon community requirements.
CHAPTER 6
T&R MANUAL STRUCTURE

SECTION 2: INSTRUCTIONS FOR BUILDING A T&R MANUAL CHAPTER 2,
CREWMEMBER SYLLABUS

6.03 CREWMEMBER SYLLABUS T&R REQUIREMENTS

1. This section delineates crewmember training requirements for MOS/crew positions in the applicable community. Each community T&R will contain at least one chapter delineating requirements for crewmember training.

2. Aviation Ground Communities – Specific Considerations. Crewmembers typically train to multiple crew positions. Therefore, a single chapter may be composed of one primary MOS with more than one position to reflect the training requirement of each position and the resultant training progression of that MOS.

3. Set-up:

   Font – Times New Roman 10 font size (Tables may be in 8 or 6 font size, if required)

   1” Margin left and right

   1” Top & Bottom: Header - NAVMC 3500.XX; Footer - Chapter, page and “Enclosure (1)”

   Numbering convention and spacing:

   The numbering convention utilized will be down to the third level as shown in example below:

   2.2.3 (The first number will be the Chapter; in this example it would be Chapter 2)

4. Each crewmember syllabus T&R chapter shall contain paragraphs listed in Table 6-1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph Number</th>
<th>Paragraph Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>CREWMEMBER SYLLABUS T&amp;R REQUIREMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION (POI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>PROFICIENCY AND CURRENCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS AND DESIGNATIONS (RCQD) TABLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>SYLLABUS NOTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>CORE INTRODUCTION PHASE (0000-1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>CORE INTRODUCTION STAGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>CORE PHASE (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>CORE STAGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>MISSION PHASE (3000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11</td>
<td>MISSION STAGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>CORE PLUS PHASE (4000-4499)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>CORE PLUS STAGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.14</td>
<td>MISSION PLUS PHASE (4500-4999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>MISSION PLUS STAGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.16</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR TRAINING PHASE (5000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.17</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR TRAINING STAGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.18</td>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS (RCQD) PHASE (6000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS STAGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>MET ASSESSMENT PHASE (7000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>AVIATION CAREER PROGRESSION MODEL (ACP) (8000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.22</td>
<td>T&amp;R SYLLABUS MATRICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>TRAINING DEVICE ESSENTIAL SUBSYSTEMS MATRIX (EEMS) (FLYING COMMUNITIES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>SYLLABUS EVALUATION FORMS IF REQUIRED BY SYLLABUS SPONSOR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.0 CREWMEMBER SYLLABUS T&R REQUIREMENTS. The first paragraph of each individual MOS/crew position chapter is ASB-provided and is the same for all T&R manuals. It provides the goal of the chapter.

2.1 TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL. A training progression model graphically depicts community recommended progression for the minimum to maximum time to train for crewmembers in terms of Core, Mission and Core Plus Skills, Certifications, Qualifications and Designations. Communities shall develop a training progression model for each MOS T&R chapter. See example located in APPENDIX B.

2.2 PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION. Depicts the average time to train for the 1000-3000 Phases of Instruction.
1. All Marines undergoing training are assigned to at least one POI. A POI is a training track assigned to a Marine based on their proficiency in a skill. The following POIs can be assigned:

   a. **Basic (B).** This POI constitutes all Events in a T&R manual by crew position (this POI includes initial accession or initial training).
   
   b. **Refresher (R).** Marines are assigned to the Refresher POI when they have not performed their primary MOS duties within a period of time as specified by the community. If used, details will be in the Chapter Syllabus Notes, section 2.7.
   
   c. **Conversion (C).** Model Conversion personnel (personnel converting from one model aircraft/system to another within the specific aircraft/unit type e.g., EA-6 to FA-18), shall be assigned to the Conversion POI in accordance with the applicable T&R.
   
   d. **Series Conversion (S).** Personnel converting from a particular series of aircraft or weapons system to a new series that has significantly different aircraft or weapons systems characteristics. Assignment will be in accordance with the applicable T&R. Examples include KC-130T/KC-130J, CH-53E/CH-53K, and AH-1W/AH-1Z.
   
   e. **Transition (T).** Personnel changing aircraft or weapon systems shall be assigned to the Transition POI in accordance with the applicable T&R. Examples include fixed wing to rotary wing and fixed wing to tilt rotor.
   
   f. **Maintain (M).** This POI is assigned when an individual completes a POI event, and the event requires proficiency to be demonstrated more than once to maintain skill proficiency. The amount of time between demonstrating Maintain Events is referred to as Proficiency Period (time in days).
   
   g. **Contract Instructor (CI).** This POI is assigned to a contractor who is going to instruct students.

2. POIs that are only used in the Fleet Replacement Squadrons (FRS).

   a. **Modified Refresher (MR).** The Modified Refresher POI is a subset of the Refresher POI. Guidelines for assignment are in Chapter 4 of this manual.
   
   b. **Safe for Solo (SS).** The Safe for Solo POI is a subset of the Refresher POI. Guidelines for the assignment are in Chapter 4 of this manual.
   
   c. **Air Force (AF).** The Air Force POI is assigned to Air Force students undergoing training at VMMT-204.
   
   d. **Air Force Instructor (CV).** Air Force CV-22 pilots transitioning to the MV-22B at VMMT-204.

3. The training status of a Marine while assigned to a POI is either:

   a. **Attain Status.** This status refers to a POI when a Marine has never demonstrated skill proficiency or is required to re-demonstrate upon losing proficiency.
   
   b. **Maintain Status.** This status applies to a POI when a Marine has demonstrated proficiency in a skill and the T&R requires proficiency to be demonstrated more than once to maintain skill proficiency.

4. Aviation Flying Communities shall identify Events in all 2000 through 4000 skills requiring a proficiency period, as a minimum.

5. Aviation Ground Communities shall identify Events in all 3000 skills requiring a proficiency period, as a minimum.

2.3 PROFICIENCY AND CURRENCY. The following rules apply when updating/developing the Attain and Maintain columns in the T&R matrix tables at the end of the chapter.

   **RULES FOR ATTAIN MAINTAIN (2000-4000 PHASE EVENTS)**

   - The Attain Maintain columns in the T&R matrix at the end of the chapter display “skill” proficiency and not Stage proficiency. A specific skill may include Events from multiple Stages and or Phases.
   
   - All Core - 2000 Phase, Mission - 3000 Phase, and Core Plus - 4000 Phase Events shall be represented/listed.
   
   - All Events in the Attain column that are not listed in the respective Maintain column shall be chained by event(s) in the Maintain column unless the event(s) is not assigned a Proficiency Period (one time training event: “*”).
   
   - To attain Individual Skill Proficiency, an individual must simultaneously have a proficient status in all of the Events listed in the applicable Attain column for that Skill to move from Attain to Maintain.
   
   - The Maintain column shall contain at least one event for each Skill.
At least one event, per skill, shall have a Proficiency Period.

There may be some Core Skills in the MACG and some Operational Support Airlift (OSA) communities that do not have a Proficiency Period requirement. The Core or Core Plus Skills, once attained, remain proficient.

- All Events in the Maintain column shall be R-coded (Refresher POI) Events.

All Maintain Events are R-coded but not all R-coded Events have to be Maintain Events.

- All Maintain Events shall have a Proficiency Period.
- Specific Events in one Skill may chain update other Events in another Skill (Inter-Skill chaining).
- Higher phase Events such as a Mission Skill event can chain entire Core Skills. Chaining complexity varies by community.

Communities shall consider the entire T&R to include Event complexity, Event conditions (day, night, ATC non-radar, or severe weather), R-coding, Event chaining, Event Proficiency Period, etc. when determining Skill Maintain requirements.

- Rules for Events within a skill that are NOT CHAINED by event(s) in the Maintain column for that skill:
  - Not be assigned a Proficiency Period (**).
  - or
  - Must be included in the Maintain column.
  - or
  - Moved to another Stage or Phase, i.e. to the 6000 Phase.

2.4 REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS AND DESIGNATIONS (RCQD) TABLES. All RCQD requirements and specific criteria to achieve them shall be delineated in community T&R manuals. Commanders may issue certification, qualification or designation letters when individual personnel complete applicable training requirements. A copy of these letters shall be included in section 4 of Performance Records per Chapter 2. Only after successfully completing certification, qualification or designation requirements and being issued a letter signed by the commanding officer will an individual be considered certified, qualified or designated. Do not confuse certifications with qualifications or designations as defined below.

1. **Requirement.** Requirement Events consist of recurring or one-time Events that are prescribed by governing directives applicable to a community. Examples of Requirements include flying squadron emergency procedures monthly exams, quarterly evaluations, and school codes.

2. **Certification.** A Certification refers to the formal endorsement of having attained a specialized skill. The evaluation process is conducted in accordance with the Certification event(s) by a designated instructor or authorized personnel (i.e. CompTIA A+ certification as a computer technician after passing the A+ certification exam). A formal Certification letter will be presented in accordance with the community T&R. Certifications may require a proficiency period.
   a. **Aviation Ground Communities.** Some certifications may serve to ascertain one-time proficiency evaluation for a given position. Commanders or designated representatives shall issue certification letters.

3. **Qualification.** Qualifications are assigned to personnel based on demonstration of proficiency in a specific skill. All qualifications are assigned one or more T&R qualification Events. When all qualification requirements are completed and proficient, the individual may be granted the respective qualification by the commanding officer or in the case of aviation ground communities, as directed in the community T&R Manual. An individual’s qualification status may be either “Qualified” or “Not Qualified.” At least one requirement/event for a qualification must have a proficiency period assigned.
a. **Not Qualified Status.** If an individual goes delinquent in any associated qualification event’s proficiency period, the qualification status automatically reverts to “Not Qualified.” An individual may also become “Not Qualified” if, during the course of the Maintain POI, event proficiency is not re-demonstrated.

b. **Re-Qualification.** Re-qualification requires demonstration of proficiency in all required Events. To regain a lost qualification, the individual must demonstrate proficiency in the event(s) which are delinquent. Upon completion, the qualification status automatically reverts back to “Qualified.”

4. **Designation.** Designations are assigned based on demonstrated instructor or combat leadership proficiency. When all training requirements are completed, the respective Designation may be granted and a formal Designation letter may be presented in accordance with the community T&R by the commanding officer. These designations are command specific and remain in effect until removed for cause or the individual is transferred to another command. Community T&Rs may stipulate re-designation criteria. If not, re-designation is at the commanding officer’s discretion.

a. **Designation Criteria.** Aviation communities shall delineate community standardized criteria to achieve all designations in individual T&Rs. Designation criteria (to include workup/evaluation Events) shall be evaluated Events. Criteria for instructor designations shall be delineated in the 5000 phase (Instructor Training). However, if training for a specific instructor is prescribed by a formal course, then the course shall be the requirement for instructor designation. Criteria for all other designations shall be delineated in the 6000 phase or the DESG requirements table, as applicable. Community T&Rs may stipulate re-designation criteria; if re-designation criteria are not delineated, re-designation is at the discretion of the commanding officer.

b. **Instructor Designations.** Instructor designations are assigned to personnel based on ability to conduct ground academics, position, and/or airborne instruction. Instructor designations are designed to enhance standardization and safety while training personnel in specific skills. T&R instructor designation/re-designation requirements should be consistent with, and may reference instructor requirements listed in the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog, MAWTS-1 C3 Course Catalog, NATOPS, and other applicable directives.

2.5 SYLLABUS NOTES: This paragraph should include all notes, policies, and guidelines applicable to the syllabus. Essential information pertaining to the entire syllabus should be explained in detail in this paragraph. See Appendix B for examples of essential information.

T&R SYLLABUS STRUCTURE (PARA 2.6 CORE INTRODUCTION PHASE THROUGH 2.24 MET ASSESSMENT PHASE; (1000 THROUGH 7000 PHASES)

1. Aviation T&R manuals contain syllabi that apply to a specified aviation community. A T&R syllabus refers to all training and readiness Events for a PMOS, or in unique situations by crew position, within a community. Example: An aircrew syllabus exists for each crew position within each aircraft. For the FA-18D, there are two syllabi defined - the pilot and the WSO. Because T&R manuals are generally separated by aircraft model, all syllabi that apply to the FA-18 model aircraft (FA-18A Pilot, FA-18C Pilot, FA-18D Pilot and FA-18D WSO) will be contained in the F/A-18 T&R Manual. For Aviation Ground - within the Direct Air Support Center Community T&R Manual, Chapter 7 details the 7242 syllabus.

2. T&R syllabi are constructed using a tiered progression of increasingly challenging training Events. T&R syllabi are divided into Phases, which are subdivided into Stages and Events as described below:

**PHASES:** A Phase is an administrative group of Stages consisting of Events. Each Phase is numbered in increments of one thousand (0000, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 7000, 8000).

**STAGES:** Stages are administrative groups of Events. Examples of Stages could include Low Altitude Training (LAT), Equipment (EQUIP), and Applied Meteorological Science (AMS). Stages and skills may have the same naming convention and a Stage name may be used in multiple Phases. Within a Stage, the Event prefix may vary – e.g. within the LAT Stage, there may be an ACAD, LAB, or SIM prefix.

**EVENTS:** A flight or ground training evolution defined or required by individual Programs of Instruction within a syllabus. Analogous to Syllabus Event.

3. Community SMEs shall update/construct T&R syllabi per the following guidelines:
a. **Event.** The basic building block of training in Marine Aviation is an Event. An Event delineates specific tasks/performance steps that must be successfully performed. An Event is a unique action designed to contribute a specified end result to the accomplishment of a goal. It has an identifiable beginning and end with a measurable component with a quantifiable metric.

b. Each Event is assigned a unique four-digit numeric training code (e.g., 2014) that can only be used once within a syllabus. Events are displayed along with the Event prefix (e.g., TERF-2014). The Event prefix is limited to 6 letters. Several terms are often used interchangeably to refer to an Event (e.g., ‘Event,’ ‘Training Event,’ ‘T&R Code,’ ‘Training Code,’ etc.).

c. Event completion is predicated upon demonstrated proficiency. When an individual accomplishes the requirements of an Event per the performance standards, the individual should log completion of the Event (enter the appropriate T&R code) in M-SHARP. When the Event is entered into M-SHARP, the individual’s proficiency date for that Event is automatically updated to reflect the date the Event was completed. When supervising individual Events, unit instructors/leaders shall ensure that trainees demonstrate proficiency per T&R standards prior to logging successful Event completion. Evaluating individual proficiency in an Event normally requires both objective and subjective assessment. If an individual fails to accomplish the requirements of an Event per the performance standards, the individual should not log that Event and the proficiency status for that Event remains unchanged. Times indicated for each Event are for planning purposes only.

d. **Stage.** Each Stage is categorized and named by common attributes or skill set (e.g. Terrain Flight or TERF). Within a Stage, there may be multiple Event prefixes used. For example, within the TERF Stage, there may be ACAD, LAB, or SIM prefixes used.

   (1) **Phase Structure.** A Phase is an administrative group of Stages consisting of Events. Each phase is numbered in increments of one thousand (0000, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 7000, 8000). Events in the same Phase share the same first digit and are organized as described below.

   (2) **Core Introduction Phase (0000-1999).** Fundamental system/equipment operation familiarization, initial individual or crew procedures, and initial exposure to future Core training. This Phase may also include aircrew specific Refresher, Series Conversion, and Transition training. CNATRA, FRSs, and/or operational units conduct aircrew Core Introduction training. Aviation Ground personnel receive all 1000 Phase training at their respective MOS formal schools (FLCs). At the completion of this Phase, individuals are normally assigned to operational units.

   (3) **Core Phase (2000-2999).** Fundamental, environmental, or conditional capabilities required to perform basic functions. These basic functions serve as tactical enablers that allow crews to progress to the more complex Mission Skills.

   (4) **Mission Phase (3000-3999).** This Phase contains advanced skills training. It extends proficiency achieved in basic Core Skills and develops mission-level individuals and leaders that normally results in certifications, qualifications, and leadership designations. Individuals and crews proficient in this Phase of training should be capable of planning, managing, conducting mission essential tasks or leading crews / flights of numerous aircraft in a contingency operation.

   (5) **Core Plus Phase (4000-4499).** This Phase contains skill training associated with a low probability of execution and/or theater specific operations. Although Core Plus training Events may provide valuable training opportunities, they are not considered essential to achieve unit Core Competency. Core Plus training is conducted at the discretion of operational commanders and allows unit training flexibility.

   (6) **Mission Plus (4500-4999).** This Phase contains mission training associated with low probability of execution and/or theater specific operations. Although Mission Plus training Events may provide valuable training opportunities, they are not considered essential to achieve unit Core Competency. Mission Plus training is conducted at the discretion of operational commanders and allows unit training flexibility.

   (7) **Instructor Training (5000-5999).** This Phase contains instructor workup and evaluation certification syllabus Events. This Phase will also contain instructor workup and certification syllabus Events as applicable. Instructors include:

      (a) Contract Instructors (CI) who instruct simulator Events.
      (b) Fleet Replacement Squadron (FRSI) IUT POIs.
      (c) Basic Instructor (BI) IUT POIs*
      (d) Senior Instructor (SI) IUT POIs*
Note: * To ensure standardization across all Marine AC2 communities, BI and SI IUT POIs are maintained by the MAWTS-1 C3 Division and are located in the MAWTS-1 C3 Course Catalog.

(8) Aviation Ground Communities only. In order to ensure training is conducted by properly trained and experienced personnel, instructor training has been developed and standardized for individuals to be designated instructors. There are community specific instructors that undergo unique training, and there are standardized instructors: Basic instructor (BI), Senior instructor (SI), and WTI. A matrix delineating which Events each instructor may instruct shall be developed and included in the 5000 Phase as depicted in Table 6-2.

Table 6-2: Instructor Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>Event Training, Evaluation and Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI</td>
<td>Core Skill Events in which current and proficient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| SI         | Core Skill, Mission Skill, and Core Plus Events in which current and proficient.  
  • SID for: SO, DLC  
  • STD for: TATC  
  • SWD for: AWC, MC, AIC  
  • DAOC for: DAC  
  • SAD for: SCC, and all other crew positions qualified and current |
| AICI       | Evaluate and recommend the following positions for qualification:  
  • AWC  
  • AIC  
  *This is an example of a community specific instructor |
| WTI        | Mission Skill, Core Plus, and Qualification Events.  
  WTI:  
  • Evaluate and recommend for qualification  
  • Endorse recommendations for position designations |

Notes: The commanding officer is the approving authority for qualifications and designations.

4. Requirements, Certifications, Qualifications, and Designations (RCQD) Phase (6000 Phase). This Phase contains all other syllabus Events and special interest tracking codes that do not neatly ‘fit’ into the above Phases and is designed to facilitate training management. The 6000 Phase contains standardized combat/flight leadership workup and evaluation Events. This Phase often contains event requirements not mandated by the T&R program such as NATOPS, instrument evaluations, and the functional check pilot syllabus. Further subdivision of like-Events is as follows:

   a. RCQD tracking codes are used to facilitate community training management that may be used in the 6000 Phase if M-SHARP does not otherwise handle the specific instance that the community wishes to track. For example, RCQD codes may be established to monitor execution of specific instances of strategic air refueling (if no Strategic Air Refueling T&R Event exists), arctic weather Events, specific exercise sorties, etc.

   b. M-SHARP functionality eliminates the need for tracking codes related to the possession of certifications, qualifications, designations; flight cancellation codes (no takeoff) or airborne abort cancellation codes (T&R code specific); and ordnance expenditure. All of these can be logged and reported within M-SHARP and therefore shall not be authorized as tracking codes. However, qualification or designations may be used in this Phase to reflect the completion of Events, skill sets, and operational/administrative actions required prior to approval of the qualification or designation.

5. Mission Essential Task (7000-7999). The purpose of this Phase is to:

   a. Assess CMMR representative crews during the execution of the unit’s specified METs in order to ensure standardization and combat readiness.

   b. Fulfill the requirements of a Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation (MCCRE) as specified in MCO 3501.1, Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation.

6. Aviation Career Progression Model (ACPM) (8000-8999)

7. For Future Use (9000-9999)

T&R SYLLABUS STRUCTURE FOR PHASES AND SUBSEQUENT STAGES (PARA 2.6 CORE INTRODUCTION PHASE THROUGH 2.24, (0000 THROUGH 7000 PHASES) (CONTINUED) - CONSTRUCTION OF PHASES, STAGES, AND INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

NAME OF PHASE

1. Purpose. Required. Describe end-state training being accomplished in this phase.

2. General. The following Stages are included in the Core Introduction Phase of training.
a. **Phase Overview.** Required for 1000-7000 Phases (table identifying the Stages which make up each Phase). Stage abbreviations shall be used, see Appendix B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>PARAGRAPH</th>
<th>PAGE NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>2.7.1</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT</td>
<td>2.7.2</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. **Admin Notes.** As applicable. Include administrative notes, policies, guidelines, ACPM and other amplifying pertinent phase information.

c. **Prerequisites.** As applicable. Includes academics, Events, stages or other phases required to be completed prior to beginning training in the phase.

**NAME OF STAGE** (Use the title listed in “Stages” from the Phase Overview table above)

1. **Purpose.** Required. Describe the end state of the stage to include level of performance.

2. **Stage Overview.** Required (table identifying the events which make up each Stage).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>PROFICIENCY PERIOD</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>COND</th>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADL-1601</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,MR,AF</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>NVD Devices &amp; Functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-1610</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,MR,CI</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>NS Stage In-brief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-1611</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,CI</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>HUD Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNS-1630</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,MR,CI</td>
<td>D/N</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVD FAM, FLIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS-1631</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R</td>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVD FAM, FLIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNS-1632</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,MR,CI</td>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVD CAL, FLIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS-1633</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,MR</td>
<td>D/N</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVD CAL, FLIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNS-1634</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,MR</td>
<td>D/N</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVD FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS-1635</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,MR</td>
<td>D/N</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVD FORM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. **Admin Notes.** As applicable. Include administrative notes, policies, guidelines, ACPM and other amplifying pertinent stage information. May include crew requirements, instructor requirements, and specify academic instruction required in the stage. For tactical T/M/S communities, ACPM training Events will be listed for the 2000, 3000 and 6000 phases; and, where applicable, include the following statement:

“Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the appropriate Type/Model/Series chapter of the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.”

4. **Prerequisites.** As applicable. Includes academics, Events, other stages or phases required to be completed prior to beginning training in the stage.

5. **Crew Requirements.** As applicable. If a minimum crew requirement applies to all events in a Stage, it should be listed here.

**EVENT FORMAT.** Events contain two main parts – a header and body. The notes below describe how entries are to be developed. Event information shall be consistent with and summarized in each T&R Syllabus Matrix.

**Event Header.** Written in bold font.

1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 7/ 8/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAL-2100</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>R,SC, M, R</th>
<th>(NS)</th>
<th>A/S</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>AH-1Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Inches from Margin</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prefix &amp; and Event code</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 to 1” – Prefix limited to 6 letters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Time (Flight, Sim, Acad)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Proficiency Period</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Expressed in days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Program of Instruction</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2” to 3”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Conditions</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>D,N,NS etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Device</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>A, A/S, S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8</td>
<td>Number &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>As an alternate method, list the number and type of equipment required in the body of the event instead of the header line.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Note**  
*For Aviation Ground - as an alternate method, list the number and type of equipment required for training to this event in the body of the event instead of on the header line.*

**EVENT HEADER INFORMATION:**

**Event Prefix – Event Code.** Required. Event prefix abbreviations in the abbreviations table or standard abbreviations shall be used, as applicable (6 letter limit). A unique numeric four-digit training code shall be assigned to each Event. The first digit of the Event code shall begin with the appropriate Phase series number (Core Introduction Events = 1XXX; Core Events = 2XXX; etc.). The second digit of a T&R code refers to the Stage. The third and fourth digits refer to the individual Events within a Stage, in sequence. Example: a hypothetical “TERF” Stage may consist of various event types, such as ACAD, TERF, LAB, STERF etc. This grouping facilitates an ordered, sequential progression of training for the student to follow. Below is an example that provides a wrap-up of Events displayed in a Stage overview for the student:

**Projected Event Duration.** Required. Projected event duration should reflect the average time to execute the event requirement (actual time to execute the event may vary). Transit time may be added to the event duration. Projected event durations should be listed in applicable columns in the T&R syllabus matrix (flight, live, simulator, etc.) and be stated in hours.

**Proficiency Period.** As applicable. Proficiency Period factors reflect the maximum time between Events and are delineated in days. If not applicable, an asterisk (*) will be used to indicate the event has no Proficiency Period – it is a one-time training requirement (unless R-coded). Refresher (R) Events may or may not have a Proficiency Period. All Maintain (M) Events shall have a Proficiency Period assigned.

**Programs of Instruction (POI).** Required. See the example template.

**Event Conditions.** See the example template. Normally used by tactical flight communities.

**Device Options.** See example template.

**Device Number.** As applicable. List the number of aircraft, system, simulator, or other device(s)/major end items (MEIs) required for the completion of the event.

**Device Type.** As applicable. List the type of device/MEI required for the completion of the event. For simulator Events, list the specific type(s) of trainers.

**Body.** The contents of the body are outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second level</td>
<td>• Discuss, Demonstrate, Introduce etc., shall be indented at .50”. There is no requirement to underline. In “Page Layout” choose “Spacing” – select 0 pt “Before and After.” “Line Spacing” – choose “Single”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third and subsequent levels</td>
<td>• All subsequent levels shall be indented at .50” for each level. There is no requirement to underline. In “Page Layout” choose “Spacing” – select 0 pt “Before and After.” “Line Spacing” – choose “Single”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXAMPLE FOLLOWS:**
Goal. Introduce cruise formation during conversion and airplane modes and section landings.

Requirements

Discuss

Cruise position and visual reference points
Radius of turn principles
Use of nacelles to control airspeed
Closure rates
Formation Transitions and Conversions
Nr settings (84-100%)
Nacelle rotation coordination/timing between aircraft
Nacelle rotation rates
Wingman responsibility for flight separation
Formation aborts and waveoffs
Loss of visual contact/rejoining of flight
Intra-flight communications and responsibilities

Emergencies. Discuss inter- and intra-cockpit comm/coordination during section emergencies

Performance Standards. Conduct all maneuvers IAW MV-22 Maneuver Description Guide (MDG).

Instructor. FRSI

Prerequisite. 1410

EVENT BODY INFORMATION:

Goal. State the terminal learning objective.

Requirement

For T/M/S Communities. List specific tasks for the event; the list of tasks may be formatted to meet the needs of the applicable community. For example, the terms Introduce, Demonstrate, Practice etc. may be used.

For Aviation Ground Communities. List the specific tasks for the event; indicate what the individual must accomplish. For Aviation Ground communities this includes a condition and performance steps; for example:

“Requirement” (condition) Given a warning order, site diagram, and applicable references:

(performance steps)

1. Determine equipment density list based on site diagram
2. Identify total crews and personnel required to support the mission.
3. Etc.

Performance Standard. Required. Describe measurable level of proficiency for the event. It must be observable or measurable and shall specify the quantity and/or quality of the performance.

Equipment. Aviation Ground communities only.

Crew Requirement. As applicable.

Instructor. Required for Aviation Ground communities. List instructors authorized to train the event.

Prerequisite. As applicable. Phases, Stages, and Events may have prerequisites that are required as a prior condition and shall be completed prior to commencing the subject training, unless it has been waived or deferred. A prerequisite may be a POI event, lecture, laboratory, academic, certification, qualification, designation, or computer based training event. Prerequisites complement and enhance the building block approach to training. Communities may use any combination or number of these prerequisites to tailor training as appropriate.

Device Prerequisite. For Events with device options, prerequisites may be specified by device type. For example, if a T&R code 2123 can be conducted in a simulator or in an aircraft, 2123 may have no prerequisite if conducted in the simulator, but if conducted in the aircraft prerequisites may apply. Events may be refined depending on conditions as follows.
Conditional Prerequisites. Conditional prerequisites are designed for Events, stages or phases that are subject to varying conditions. Those conditions can be day or night and ordnance. Conditional prerequisites are subdivided as follows:

Automated Conditional Prerequisites. Those prerequisites that are automatically validated in M-SHARP. The tilde (~) symbol is used for the word “if” for varying conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTOMATED CONDITIONAL PREREQUISITES “EXAMPLES”</th>
<th>DAY, NIGHT, AND NIGHT SYSTEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conditional Prerequisite</td>
<td>MEANING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430~D</td>
<td>Training code 2430 becomes a prerequisite if flown during day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430~N</td>
<td>Training code 2430 becomes a prerequisite if flown during night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430~N*</td>
<td>Training code 2430 becomes a prerequisite if flown during night unaided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430~NS</td>
<td>Training code 2430 becomes a prerequisite if flown with Night Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430~HLL</td>
<td>Training code 2430 becomes a prerequisite if flown under High Light Level conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430~LLL</td>
<td>Training code 2430 becomes a prerequisite if flown under Low Light Level conditions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-automated Conditional Prerequisites. Those prerequisites that are not validated in M-SHARP but are important for schedule validation and logging of Events. The tilde (~) symbol is utilized for the word “if” for varying conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NON-AUTOMATED CONDITIONAL PREREQUISITES “EXAMPLES”</th>
<th>ORDNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conditional Prerequisite</td>
<td>MEANING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430~ORD</td>
<td>Training code 2430 becomes a prerequisite if flown utilizing ordnance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certification Prerequisite. For Aviation Ground only. A certification that must be completed prior to completing another training requirement is a certification prerequisite. For example, a LAAD Platoon Commander certification is normally a prerequisite to commencing Battery/Battalion training.

External Resource Requirements

Ordnance. As applicable. Ordnance shall be specified in a table format to identify primary ordnance requirements and quantity with allowable substitutes if applicable. A list of ordnance types may be viewed at the CG TECOM MTESD website at:


There may be instances where a specific quantity and type of ordnance is required by POI, i.e. Attain or Refresher. In those instances the POI shall be identified in a separate column prior to the ordnance column. The Matrices are maintained in Excel format and will be exported to Word once the applicable T&R manual is approved for publication. The Excel template is available for review on the TECOM ASB SharePoint site.

Range Type. List all range/target capabilities required to complete the event, if applicable. Range/target capability acronyms, derived from a standard list, shall be used. The standard list of range/target capabilities are tailored for each community and will be provided at the Pre-Working Group.

Target. List all range/target capabilities required to complete the event, if applicable. Range/target capability acronyms, derived from a standard list, shall be used. The standard list of range/target capabilities are tailored for each community and will be provided at the Pre-Working Group.

Fuel. Aviation Ground communities.

Other. A list of additional training resources and/or external support required to complete the event, (e.g., adversary support, tanker support, HST team, etc.) if applicable. For example, CAS – FAC(A) with X number of mortar/arty/rockets for marking; dissimilar FW adversary F-18/F-5.

Reference. Required for Aviation Ground communities. State references that are required or support accomplishment of the event.

2.20 MET ASSESSMENT PHASE (7000 PHASE). See Appendix D.

2.21 AVIATION CAREER PROGRESSION MODEL. See example in Appendix B.

2.22 T&R SYLLABUS MATRICES. The template for these matrices will initially be provided at the Pre-Working Group for familiarization purposes. They are tailored to a limited degree to meet the needs of the community, but remain compatible for M-SHARP use. These matrices are a consolidation of all elements/data fields that contribute to the make-up of Phases, Stages, Skills, and Events. They are a wrap-up of all previously listed information to serve as a
comprehensive illustration to assist Operations personnel in developing training plans. This tool is used by M-SHARP to facilitate the upload of syllabi. The Matrices are maintained in Excel format and will be exported to Word once the applicable T&R manual is approved for publication. The Excel template is available for review on the TECOM ASB SharePoint site.

The Syllabus Matrix also contains data on Conditional chaining - it is designed for updating (chaining) Events that are subject to varying conditions. Those conditions can be type of device {aircraft or simulator}, day or night, and ordnance. Conditional chaining is subdivided into two categories:

Automated Chaining. Those Events that are enforced/updated in an automated format in M-SHARP. The tilde (~) symbol is used for the word “if” for varying conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTOMATED CHAINING “EXAMPLES”</th>
<th>DAY, NIGHT, AND NIGHT SYSTEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conditional Chaining</td>
<td>MEANING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430–D</td>
<td>Chains event 2430 if executed during the day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430–N</td>
<td>Chains event 2430 if executed during night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430–N*</td>
<td>Chains event 2430 if executed during night unaided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430–HSL</td>
<td>Chains event 2430 if executed with Night Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430–HLL</td>
<td>Chains event 2430 if executed during High Light Level conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430–LLL</td>
<td>Chains event 2430 if executed during Low Light Level conditions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AIRCRAFT AND SIMULATOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conditional Chaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430–A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430–S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-automated Conditional Chaining. Those chained Events that are not validated in M-SHARP but are important for schedule validation and logging of Events. The tilde (~) symbol is utilized for the word “if” for varying conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NON-AUTOMATED CONDITIONAL CHAINING “EXAMPLES”</th>
<th>ORDNANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conditional Chaining</td>
<td>MEANING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430–ORD</td>
<td>Chains event 2430 if executed with ordnance*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Additionally the type of ordnance may be specified

2.23 TRAINING DEVICE EVENT ESSENTIAL SUBSYSTEM MATRIX (EESM). All communities that utilize training devices shall develop a training device EESM for each type or configuration of training device employed. The training device EESM will define the mandatory and preferred subsystems for each T&R event. Syllabus Sponsors and Model Managers shall coordinate with the applicable ATS agents to catalog training device configurations and associated hardware/software subsystems. Subsystems of a training device support attainment of skills for completion of specific T&R Events. The EESM will include applicable subsystems on each training device for the T/M/S, to include hardware, software, and appropriate presentation to the user. The subsystems listed below are generic and not all-encompassing.
### Subsystem Categorization

Subsystems may be categorized as mandatory or preferred.

**Mandatory.** A subsystem is considered mandatory for a specific T&R event if absence of that subsystem would result in negative training or otherwise prevent the achievement of training objectives as delineated in the goal, requirement or performance standard sections of the T&R event description.

**Preferred.** A subsystem is considered preferred for a specific T&R Event if absence of the subsystem would degrade quality of training, but not specifically prevent the achievement of training objectives.

**Event Categorization.** T&R Events that require the use of a training device shall only be completed in devices that are equipped with all mandatory subsystems per the EESM. For each Event, a training device is categorized as follows:

- **Mission Capable (MC).** A training device is MC for a T&R Event if all mandatory subsystems are installed and operational.
- **Non-Mission Capable (NMC).** A training device is NMC for a T&R Event if any one of the mandatory subsystems is not installed or non-operational. In addition, if more than 5 and more than 50 percent of preferred subsystems are not installed or operational the device is NMC for that T&R Event. A training device will be considered NMC for all Events if its configuration is greater than 6 months out of date as compared to the majority of the current operational systems at the primary location supported by the training device.

**Training Device EESM Application.** The matrix example in the template in Appendix B illustrates how the absence of a particular simulator subsystem or capability affects simulator status for each S-coded T&R event. All Events requiring a training device shall be completed in an MC device as determined by the instructor. MATSS shall notify squadron commanding officers of all Events that were not completed due to an NMC training device.

**2.24 T&R SYLLABUS EVALUATION FORMS.** Communities shall develop community standardized evaluation forms for all Events contained in their T&R syllabus. T&R syllabus evaluation forms shall be placed in T&R manuals as an appendix or maintained by the syllabus sponsor. If the syllabus sponsor maintains T&R syllabus evaluation forms, the syllabus sponsor shall ensure electronic copies are made available to fleet units. Marine Aviation Command and Control communities have standardized an evaluation form titled “MACCS Training Form (MTF),” and it is located in the MAWTS-1 C3 Course Catalog.
## TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MISSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TABLE OF ORGANIZATION (T/O)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (METL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) TO SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MET TO CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS SKILL MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS (MET) OUTPUT STANDARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CORE MODEL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS (CMMR) TRAINING STANDARDS FOR READINESS REPORTING (DRRS-MC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CORE MODEL TRAINING STANDARD (CMTS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## INSTRUCTOR DESIGNATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS AND DESIGNATIONS (RCQD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>X-X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## APPENDIX A - MET WORKSHEETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## APPENDIX B - REFERENCE SOURCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 1 - UNIT OR T/M/S

1.0 TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS. The goal of Marine Aviation is to attain and maintain combat readiness to support Expeditionary Maneuver Warfare while conserving resources. The standards established in this program are validated by subject matter experts to maximize combat capabilities for assigned METs. These standards describe and define unit capabilities and requirements necessary to maintain proficiency in mission skills and combat leadership. Training Events are based on specific requirements and performance standards to ensure a common base of training and depth of combat capability.

1.1 MISSION

1.1.1 Tactical and Reserve Squadron. The mission of the UNIT OR T/M/S is to provide....

1.2.2 Fleet Replacement Squadron. The mission of the Fleet Replacement Squadron is to....

1.2 TABLE OF ORGANIZATION (T/O) AND TASK ORGANIZATION

1.2.1 Tactical and Reserve Squadron

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREWMEMBER</th>
<th>SQUADRON 16 A/C</th>
<th>TEMP SQUADRON 12 A/C</th>
<th>TEMP SQUADRON (-) 8 A/C</th>
<th>DETACHMENT 4 A/C</th>
<th>RESERVE 6 A/C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crewmember 1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crewmember 2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.2.2 Fleet Replacement Squadron

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREWMEMBER</th>
<th>SQUADRON 20 AIRCRAFT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crewmember 1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crewmember 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.3 MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (METL). The METL is comprised of specified capabilities-based Mission Essential Tasks (METs) which a unit is designed to execute. METs are drawn from the Marine Corps Task List (MCTL), are standardized by type unit, and defined as Core or Core Plus METs. Core METs are those tasks that a unit is expected to execute at all times, and are the only METs used in reporting the Training Level (T-Level) for the Core Mission (C-Level) in the Defense Readiness Reporting System – Marine Corps (DRRS-MC). Core Plus METs identify additional capabilities to support missions or plans which are limited in scope, theater specific, or have a lower probability of execution. Core Plus METs may be included in readiness reporting when contained within an Assigned Mission METL. An Assigned Mission METL consists of only selected METs (drawn from Core and Core Plus METs) necessary to conduct the assigned mission. MCO 3000.13 provides additional information on readiness reporting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT OR T/M/S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (METL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE PLUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.4 MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) TO SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION. As Aviation Ground units provide universal impact across all six functions of Marine Aviation, this table is optional for the Aviation Ground community.
UNIT or T/M/S

MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) TO SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>ABBREVIATION</th>
<th>OAS</th>
<th>ASPT</th>
<th>AAW</th>
<th>EW</th>
<th>CoA&amp;M</th>
<th>AerRec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.3.2</td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1.1</td>
<td>CAT</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CORE PLUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>ABBREVIATION</th>
<th>OAS</th>
<th>ASPT</th>
<th>AAW</th>
<th>EW</th>
<th>CoA&amp;M</th>
<th>AerRec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1.1</td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.2.1</td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.5 **MET TO CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS SKILL MATRIX.** Depicts the relationship between a MET and each Core/Mission/Core Plus/Mission Plus skill associated with the MET for readiness reporting and resource allocation purposes.

1.5.1 For flying squadrons, there shall be a one-to-one relationship between the MET and a corresponding Mission Skill.

1.5.2 Aviation Ground units may have a one-to-many relationship between the MET(s) and corresponding Mission Skill(s).

UNIT or T/M/S

MCT TO CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS SKILL MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET)</th>
<th>CORE SKILLS (2000 PHASE)</th>
<th>MISSION SKILLS (3000 PHASE)</th>
<th>CORE PLUS (4000 PHASE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.6 **MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) OUTPUT STANDARDS.** The following MET output standards are the required level of performance a UNIT OR T/M/S must be capable of sustaining during contingency operations by MET to be considered MET-ready.

1.6.1 Output standards will be demonstrated through the incorporation of unit training Events.

1.6.2 For flying squadrons, “A core capable T/M/S Detachment is able to sustain the number of sorties listed below on a daily basis during contingency/combat operations. The sortie rates are based on X.X hour average sortie duration. It assumes >70% FMC aircraft and >90% T/O aircrew on hand. If unit FMC aircraft is <70% or T/O aircrew <90%, core capability will be degraded by a like percentage.”
### MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) OUTPUT STANDARDS

#### CORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>OUTPUT STANDARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAXIMUM SORTIES BY MET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COMPOSITION // NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SQDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 A/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.2</td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1</td>
<td>CAT</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CORE PLUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>CREW POSITION</th>
<th>FORMED CREWS REQUIRED PER MET (CREW CMMR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CREWMEMBER 1</td>
<td>CREWMEMBER 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SQDN</td>
<td>TEMP SQDN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 A/C</td>
<td>12 A/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.2</td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>MSP, HAC</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL), MSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1</td>
<td>CAT</td>
<td>MSP, HAC</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL), MSP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMBAT LEADERSHIP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESIGNATION</th>
<th>SQUADRON</th>
<th>TEMP SQUADRON</th>
<th>TEMP SQUADRON (-)</th>
<th>DETACHMENT</th>
<th>RESERVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HELICOPTER AIRCRAFT COMMANDER</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION LEADER</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVISION LEADER</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIGHT LEADER</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION COMMANDER</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.8 CORE MODEL TRAINING STANDARD (CMTS). The CMTS is the optimum training standard reflecting the number of crews or aircrews trained to CSP/MSP, per crew position to execute each Stage of instruction or flight as detailed below. The CMTS Matrix depicts the training goal and optimum depth of training desired for each unit or squadron as they develop their unit or squadron training plan. It is not utilized for readiness reporting (DRRS-MC) purposes. At a minimum, the CMTS shall enable a unit or squadron to form CMMR crews for Mission Skills (and Mission Plus Skills when required).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT or T/M/S</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR DESIGNATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESIGNATION</strong></td>
<td><strong>CREWMEMBER 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CREWMEMBER 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Squadron</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reserve Squadron</strong></td>
<td><strong>RESERVE Squadron</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Squadron</strong></td>
<td><strong>Temp Squadron</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RESERVE Squadron</strong></td>
<td><strong>Reserve Squadron</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1: For Core Plus Mission, Skills the first number (in blue font and highlighted in gray) represents the number of individuals the unit or squadron is expected to train at all times in order to retain a cadre of capability within the unit or squadron. The second number represents the number of MET capable individuals the unit or squadron should train if that MET becomes an Assigned/Directed Mission Set. For Core Plus Skills the commanding officer determines the number of aircrew to train. The CMTS is based upon the community’s collective recommendation.

1.9 INSTRUCTOR DESIGNATIONS

1.9.1 Tactical and Reserve Squadron
1.10 REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATIONS (RCQD)

1.10.1 Tactical and Reserve Squadron

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RCQD</th>
<th>REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CERTIFICATIONS</th>
<th>QUALIFICATIONS</th>
<th>DESIGNATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CREWMEMBER 1</td>
<td>CREWMEMBER 2</td>
<td>CREWMEMBER 1</td>
<td>CREWMEMBER 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squadron</td>
<td>Temp</td>
<td>Squadron</td>
<td>Detachment</td>
<td>Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 A/C</td>
<td>12 A/C</td>
<td>8 A/C</td>
<td>4 A/C</td>
<td>6 A/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 A/C</td>
<td>8 A/C</td>
<td>4 A/C</td>
<td>6 A/C</td>
<td>16 A/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 A/C</td>
<td>4 A/C</td>
<td>6 A/C</td>
<td>16 A/C</td>
<td>12 A/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 A/C</td>
<td>6 A/C</td>
<td>16 A/C</td>
<td>12 A/C</td>
<td>8 A/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 A/C</td>
<td>16 A/C</td>
<td>12 A/C</td>
<td>8 A/C</td>
<td>4 A/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.10.2 Fleet Replacement Squadron

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>CREWMEMBER 1</th>
<th>CREWMEMBER 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXXX</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(WILL BE MARKED AS “APPENDIX A” IN THE APPLICABLE COMMUNITY T&R MANUAL)

UNIT OR T/M/S MET WORKSHEETS

VMFA (SAMPLE)

**Core METL**

MCT 1.3.3.3.2  Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites (EXP)
MCT 3.2.3.1.1  Conduct Close Air Support (CAS)
MCT 3.2.3.1.2.1  Conduct Air Interdiction (AI)
MCT 3.2.3.1.2.2  Conduct Armed Reconnaissance (AR)
MCT 3.2.3.1.2.3  Conduct Strike Coordination and Reconnaissance (SCAR)
MCT 3.2.3.2  Conduct Offensive Anti-air Warfare (OAAW)
MCT 3.2.3.2.1  Conduct Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)
MCT 6.1.1.8  Conduct Active Air Defense (AAD)

**Core Plus**

MCT 1.3.3.3.1  Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites (CQ)
MCT 2.2.5.2.2  Conduct Multi-sensor Imagery Reconnaissance (MIR)
MCT 3.2.5.4  Conduct Forward Air Control (Airborne) [FAC(A)]
MCT 3.2.7.5  Attack Enemy Maritime Targets (AMT)
MCT 6.1.1.11  Conduct Aerial Escort (AESC)

**MCT 1.3.3.3.2**  Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites (EXP)

**Conditions:**

**C 1.3.2.1 Light**

Light available to illuminate objects from natural or manmade sources.

Descriptors:  Bright (sunny day); Day (overcast day); low (dusk, dawn, moonlit, streetlight lit); Negligible (overcast night)

**C 2.7.2 Air Superiority**

The extent to which operations in the air, over sea and/or, over land can be conducted with acceptable losses due to hostile air forces and air defense systems action. Descriptors:  Full (Air Supremacy); General; Local.

**Standards:**

**Personnel**

- 17 pilots
- 90% of squadron T/O personnel MOS qualified and deployable
- And Level 2 (L2) IAW ALERTS.
- 100% critical MOS fill

**Equipment**

- 70% Full Mission Capable (FMC) aircraft of PAA (8 aircraft)

**OR**

Upon establishment, 100 percent RFT entitlement IAW T/M/S standard.

- Operational support equipment fully supports MCT

**Training**

- 16 pilots MET capable IAW T&R requirements

**Output Standards**

- 20 sorties daily sustained during contingency/combat operations
(WILL BE MARKED AS “APPENDIX B” IN THE APPLICABLE COMMUNITY T&R MANUAL)

APPENDIX B – REFERENCE SOURCES

ABBREVIATIONS SAMPLE

VMFA SAMPLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VMFA &amp; VMFA(AW) ABBREVIATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAT</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISSION SKILLS (3000 Phase)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXP</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AAD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEAD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OAAW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAC(A)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TAC(A)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE PLUS (4000 Phase)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FCLP</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LFE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSLAT</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISSION PLUS SKILLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CQ</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MIR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AESC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAC(A)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (5000 Phase)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WTI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAC(A)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LATI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLSE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TAC(A)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSLATI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NSI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAI</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMBAT LEADERSHIP (6000 Phase)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEC LDR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIV LDR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSN CMDR</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATIONS (RCQD) (6000 Phase)

| FCP | Functional Check Pilot |
1. The external resource requirements section captures those training resources required to support CH-53 T&R events, by stage. Additionally, Pilot Training Officers can use this section as a reference for coordination required, by stage, to execute T&R events. The items listed are those resources not resident in an HMH T/O&E but are required to make Core Competent Crews. The training resource requirements section (like the T&R itself) does not take geographic location(s) of a unit into account, rather what is required to effectively train CH-53 combat ready crews. Any training resource not available should be annotated and forwarded to TECOM, Aviation Training Division as a training resource shortfall.

2. **FAM/INST Stage**
   a. Airport facilities that support helicopter day and night operations.
   b. Facilities should include at a minimum but are not limited to; runway with a minimum of 3000 ft, helicopter specific practice hover area, practice autorotation course rules/lane, practice pattern work course rules for all FAM maneuvers, instrument facilities to include SIDs, holding, non-precision TACAN, VOR and ASR instrument approaches available for actual and practice use, precision ILS and PAR instrument approaches available for actual and practice use.

3. **FORM Stage.** Special use airspace/training area available day and night for Tactical Formation maneuvering.

4. **CAL Stage.** Confined area and/or mountain area training area with landing zones capable of supporting CH-53 single ship, section and division landings both day and night.

5. **TERF Stage**
   a. Special use airspace/training area capable of supporting CH-53 low level and contour flight operations below 200ft both day and night.
   b. Airspace shall include TERF routes with a minimum of 50nm and 6 checkpoints.
   c. TERF area shall have confined area and/or mountain area landing zones capable of supporting CH-53 division landings and external operations.

6. **EXT Stage**
   a. Special use airspace/training area capable of supporting CH-53 external, low level and contour flight operations below 200ft both day and night. Airspace shall include TERF routes with a minimum of 50nm and 6 checkpoints.
   b. TERF area shall have confined area and/or mountain area landing zones capable of supporting CH-53 division landings and external operations.
   c. 8 external loads, 4 SP, 4 DP. Loads should vary in size from 2,000lbs to 36,000lbs.
   d. HST to support external operations for a minimum 8 hours per week.

7. **GTR Stage**
   a. Special use EW range/airspace/training area capable of supporting CH-53 low level and contour flight operations below 200ft both day and night.
   b. Airspace shall include TERF routes with a minimum of 50nm and 6 checkpoints. TERF area shall have confined area and/or mountain area landing zones capable of supporting CH-53 division landings and external operations. Flare and chaff capable range available both day and night.
   c. Ground based non radar threat simulator (smokey sams, AAR-47 simulator, pyrotechnics) available 4 times per month for a minimum of 12 hours total.
   d. Radar emitter with threat systems to include electromagnetic and ground based threat simulation. Emitter should be search, acquisition, and track capable. Emitter should be able to provide radar resolution cell feedback to aircrew.

8. **HAAR Stage**
   a. KC-130 support for a minimum 4 hours a week.
b. Special use airspace capable of conducting HAAR.

9. **CO/MISSION Stage**. LHD/LHA shipping available a minimum 8 hours per month for both day and night Carrier Qualification operations.

10. **TAC/MISSION Stage**
   a. Special use airspace/training area capable of supporting CH-53 low level and contour flight operations below 200ft both day and night. Airspace shall include TERF routes with a minimum of 50nm and 6 checkpoints.
   b. TERF area shall have confined area and/or mountain area landing zones capable of supporting CH-53 division landings and external operations.
   c. Expendable capable range.
   d. Ground based non radar threat simulator (smokey sams, AAR-47 simulator, pyrotechnics) available a minimum of 4 times per month. Aerial gunnery laser safe range with SDZ approved for .50 CAL for day and night shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.
   e. KC-130 support for a minimum of 8 hours a week. f. Special use airspace capable of conducting HAAR.

11. **AG Stage**. Aerial gunnery laser safe range with SDZ approved for .50 CAL for day and night shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.

12. **HIE Stage**. Supporting units available to conduct para ops, helocast, fast rope, rappelling, and SPIE.

13. **DM Stage**
   a. Special use airspace/training area capable of supporting CH-53 Low level and contour flight operations below 200ft.
   b. Expendable capable range.
   c. Tactical fixed wing aircraft adversary available a minimum of 6 times per year for a minimum of 12 hours.
   d. Tactical utility or attack helicopter adversary available a minimum of 6 times per year for a minimum of 12 hours.
APPENDIX B - SAMPLE T&R MANUAL CHAPTER 2 CREWMEMBER SYLLABUS

THIS APPENDIX PROVIDES A TEMPLATE FOR CHAPTER 2 OF AN AVIATION T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 2 - SYLLABUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CREWMEMBER SYLLABUS T&amp;R REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION (POI)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFICIENCY &amp; CURRENCY</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATION (RCQD) TABLES</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYLLABUS NOTES</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE INTRODUCTION PHASE (1000)</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE INTRODUCTION STAGES</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE PHASE (2000)</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE STAGES</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION PHASE (3000)</td>
<td>2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION STAGES</td>
<td>2.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE PLUS PHASE (4000-4499)</td>
<td>2.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE PLUS STAGES</td>
<td>2.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION PLUS PHASE (4500-4999)</td>
<td>2.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION PLUS STAGES</td>
<td>2.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTOR TRAINING PHASE (5000)</td>
<td>2.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTOR TRAINING STAGES</td>
<td>2.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS (RCQD) (6000) PHASE</td>
<td>2.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCQD STAGES</td>
<td>2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET ASSESSMENT PHASE (7000)</td>
<td>2.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIATION CAREER PROGRESSION MODEL (8000)</td>
<td>2.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;R SYLLABUS MATRICES</td>
<td>2.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDITIONAL MATRIX (RANGE/ORDNANCE)</td>
<td>2.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDITIONAL CHAINING</td>
<td>2.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SYLLABUS EVALUATION FORMS.............................................. 2.25
TRAINING DEVICE EVENT ESSENTIAL SUBSYSTEM MATRIX ............... 2.26
CHAPTER 2 - CREWMEMBER SYLLABUS

2.0 CREWMEMBER SYLLABUS T&R REQUIREMENTS. This T&R syllabus is based on specific goals and performance standards designed to ensure individual proficiency in Core, Mission and Core Plus Skills. The goal of this chapter is to develop individual and unit war fighting capabilities.

2.1 TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL. Represents the recommended training progression for the UNIT OR T/M/S Crewmember. This model represents minimum to maximum time to train.

Units should use the model as a guide to generate individual training plans. Below is a sample T/M/S template:

---

2.2 PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION (POI)

2.2.1 General. Represents the average POI time-to-train by Phase. Note: Each POI built during the syllabus chapter requires a POI Table.

2.2.2 Basic (B) POI. The Basic Crewmember shall execute or fly the entire syllabus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKS</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>PERFORMING ACTIVITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Introduction Training</td>
<td>FRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Core Training</td>
<td>UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mission Training</td>
<td>UNIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.2.3 Flying Refresher (R) POI. The Refresher Crewmember shall execute or fly those Events annotated with an R. Commanding officers/OIC’s will review the qualifications, previous experience, currency, and demonstrated ability of Refresher Crewmembers with a view towards combining required flights.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKS</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>PERFORMING ACTIVITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Core Introduction Training</td>
<td>FRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Core Training</td>
<td>UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mission Training</td>
<td>UNIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3 PROFICIENCY & CURRENCY

2.3.1 Event Proficiency. Event proficiency is defined as successful completion of the performance standard as determined by the instructor or evaluator. Event completion is predicated upon demonstrated proficiency. Once completed, it is logged in M-SHARP by entering the appropriate event code. M-SHARP automatically updates the event proficiency date to reflect the completion date.
2.3.2 **Skill Proficiency.** Proficiency is a measure of achievement of a specific skill. To attain Individual Skill proficiency, an individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events for that Skill. Individuals may be attaining proficiency in some skills while maintaining proficiency in others.

**Maintaining Skill Proficiency.** Once attained, skill proficiency is maintained by executing those events which have a Proficiency Period (Maintain events). Proficiency Periods establish the maximum time between Event demonstration. Should proficiency be lost in any maintain event, for a specific skill, that skill proficiency is temporarily lost. Skill proficiency can be re-attained by again demonstrating proficiency in the Event(s) that are not proficient. For flying communities, an individual shall complete delinquent events with a proficient instructor, crewman/flight lead as delineated by the T/M/S Syllabus Sponsor (see Chapter 3 of the Program Manual on specific instructor requirements for Low Altitude Flight, Night Systems, ACM, DM, DACM, DCM, FAC(A)).

**Loss Of Individual Skill Proficiency.** Should an individual lose proficiency in all maintain events in a skill, the individual will be assigned to the Refresher POI for the skill. To regain skill proficiency, the individual must demonstrate proficiency in all R-coded events for the skill.

**Loss of Unit Skill Proficiency.** If an entire unit loses proficiency in an Event, unit instructors shall regain proficiency by completing the Event with an instructor from a like unit. If not feasible, the instructor shall regain proficiency by completing the Event with another instructor. For flying communities, if a unit has only one instructor and cannot complete the Event with an instructor from another unit, the instructor shall regain proficiency with another aircraft commander or as designated by the commanding officer.

**Proficiency Status.** Proficiency is a “Yes/No” status by skill assigned to an individual. When an individual attains and maintains Core Skill Proficiency (CSP), Mission Skill Proficiency (MSP), Core Plus Skill Proficiency (CPSP), or Mission Plus Skill Proficiency (MPSP), the individual may count towards CMMR or CMTS.

2.3.3 **Skill Currency.** Currency is a control measure used to provide an additional margin of safety based on exposure frequency to a particular skill and applies to all MOS’s that must comply with NATOPS and OPNAV requirements. It is a measure of time since the last event demanding that specific skill. For example, currency determines minimum altitudes in rules of conduct based upon the most recent low altitude fly date. Specific currency requirements for aircrew individual type mission profiles can be found in Chapter 3.

2.4 **REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATION (RCQD) TABLES.** The table below delineates T&R Events required to be proficient or waived to attain Requirements, Certifications, Qualifications, and Designations. Waiving of all Required Events leading to a Requirement, Certification, Qualification, or Designation, is not allowed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATIONS (RCQD) CREWMEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDTC COURSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTI COURSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPGUN COURSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERPS COURSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A++ Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPR Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZMAT Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORK + Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATOPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANDARD INSTRUMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL INSTRUMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5 **SYLLABUS NOTES**

2.5.1 All Events, to include simulators, shall begin with a comprehensive brief with emphasis on administrative procedures, CRM, mission performance standards and aircrew expectations.
2.5.2 All flights shall terminate with a comprehensive debrief with emphasis on aircrew performance utilizing all evaluation techniques available.

2.5.3 An ATF is required for any initial event completed by a Basic or Refresher pilot, or as recommended by the squadron Standardization Board. If the commanding officer has waived/deferred a syllabus sortie, the squadron training officer shall place a waiver/deferral letter in section 3 of the APR.

2.5.4 Event Conditions. Refer to the following table for required event conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description (Environmental Condition)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Shall be conducted during day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Shall be conducted at night, aided or unaided, at least 30 minutes after official sunset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>May be conducted day or night. If at night, shall be aided or unaided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Shall be conducted at night aided under High Light Level or Low Light Level at least 30 minutes after official sunset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>Shall be conducted at night aided under High Light Level conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Shall be conducted at night aided under Low Light Level conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>May be conducted day or night. If at night, shall be aided or under High Light Level or Low Light Level at least 30 minutes after official sunset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HLL)</td>
<td>May be conducted day or night. If at night, shall be aided and under High Light Level conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(LLL)</td>
<td>May be conducted day or night. If at night, shall be aided and under Low Light Level conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N*</td>
<td>Shall be conducted at night unaided, at least 30 minutes after official sunset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N*)</td>
<td>May be conducted day or night. If at night, shall be unaided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D/NS</td>
<td>Shall be conducted in the simulator during day and night aided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5.5 Device matrix. Only include applicable rows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Conducted in Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/S</td>
<td>Aircraft Preferred/Simulator Optional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Conducted in Simulator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/A</td>
<td>Simulator Preferred/Aircraft Optional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Conducted using Unit T/E equipment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/S</td>
<td>Live Preferred/Simulator Optional.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/L</td>
<td>Simulator Preferred/Live Optional.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Ground/academic training. May include Distance Learning, CBT, lectures, self paced.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note – If the event is to be flown in the simulator the Simulator Instructor shall set the desired environmental conditions for the event.

2.5.6 Program of Instruction Matrix. Only include applicable rows and columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Instruction (POI)</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Aviation Flying</th>
<th>Aviation Ground</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Initial MOS/Skill Training</td>
<td>Initial MOS Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition*</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Moving from one Type to another (Rotary-Wing to Fixed-Wing)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion*</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Moving from one Model to another (UH-1Y to CH-53E)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series Conversion</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Moving from one Series to another (KC-130T to KC-130J)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresher</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DIFDEN to DIFOPS in same T/M/S</td>
<td>Return to community from non (MOS/Skill) associated tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintain</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>All individuals who have attained CSP/MSP/CPP by initial POI assignment are re-assigned to the M POI to maintain proficiency.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified Refresher</td>
<td>MR</td>
<td>FRS only – See Chapter 4 for specific assignment</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe For Solo</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>FRS only – See Chapter 4 for specific assignment</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Instructor</td>
<td>CI</td>
<td>Contract Instructor</td>
<td>Contract Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force</td>
<td>AF</td>
<td>Air Force student MV-22B</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Instructor</td>
<td>CV</td>
<td>Air Force CV-22 Instructor to MV-22B Instructor</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Many communities will assign Transition and Conversion aircrew to the Basic POI

2.5.7 Event Terms. As required. Flight communities may use the below listed terms. Aviation ground communities will use verbs that best describe executable and measurable goals and performance steps. Taxonomies, such as Bloom, offer a list of verbs for various learning levels.

B-5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT TERMS</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discuss</strong></td>
<td>An explanation of systems, procedures, or maneuvers during the brief, in flight, or post flight. Student is responsible for knowledge of procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Demonstrate</strong></td>
<td>The description and performance of a particular maneuver/event by the instructor, observed by the PUI/student. The PUI/student is responsible for knowledge of the procedures prior to the demonstration of a required maneuver/student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Introduce</strong></td>
<td>The instructor may demonstrate a procedure or maneuver to a student, or may coach the PUI through the maneuver without demonstration. The PUI performs the procedures or maneuver with coaching as necessary. The PUI is responsible for knowledge of the procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Practice</strong></td>
<td>The performance of a maneuver or procedure by the PUI/student that may have been previously introduced in order to attain a specified level of performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Review</strong></td>
<td>Demonstrated proficiency of a maneuver by the PUI/student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaluate</strong></td>
<td>Any flight designed to evaluate aircrew standardization that does not fit another category such as SARCK, HACCK, T2PCK, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.6 CORE INTRODUCTION PHASE

**Purpose.** The purpose of this phase is to instruct the copilot in MV-22 fundamentals and introduce mission elements. At the completion of this phase the PUI will be a NATOPS qualified T2P and rate the 7532 MOS as specified in RQD-6030.

**General.** The following Stages are included in the Core Introduction Phase of training.

**Phase Overview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>PARAGRAPH</th>
<th>PAGE NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>2.7.1</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT</td>
<td>2.7.2</td>
<td>2-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Admin Notes**

Refer to paragraph 209 of the Aviation T&R Program Manual for the ACPM lectures required for this phase of training.

ROC will be per the T&R Program Manual.

All references to NTTP are directed to the NTTP 3.22.3 MV-22 (unclassified) unless otherwise noted.

**Prerequisites.** ACAD-0111, ACAD-0112, LAB-0223.

2.7 CORE INTRODUCTION STAGES

2.7.1 Formation (FORM)

**Purpose.** To develop proficiency in cruise formation, rendezvous procedures, and execution of formation maneuvers. FOE: V-22 formation fundamentals in CONV and APLN flight.

**General**

At the completion of this stage, the PUI will be proficient at formation takeoffs and landings, section rendezvous, lead changes, formation maneuvers, and section IIMC procedures.

Section landings are not intended to be section CALs. CONV patterns will be used and the landing area will be an improved surface or large CAL site.

All SFORM flights should be conducted in a networked environment.

**FORM Overview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>PROFICIENCY PERIOD</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>COND</th>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-1410</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,A,F,CI</td>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORM INTRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFORM-1430</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,A,F,CI</td>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>INTRO SIM FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFORM-1431</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,A,F,CI</td>
<td>D/N</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>INTRO SEC LANDINGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM-1432</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,A,F</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>INTRO FORM FLIGHT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Admin Notes**

Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the appropriate Type/Model/Series chapter of the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.
Prerequisites. ACAD-0191, LAB-0330.

Crew Requirements. IP/PUI/(CC for aircraft events)

**ACAD-1410** 1.0 * B,T,AF,CI G

**Goal.** FORM INTRO: To introduce the PUI to the training syllabus for the Formation phase. The following will be discussed: FORM syllabus, performance standards, CONV and APLN Cruise position, APLN parade position, and conduct of FORM flights.

**Requirements**

Discuss

- Purpose of Formation
- Syllabus description
- Required readings
- Performance standards

**Instructor.** FRSI

**Prerequisite.** 1049

**SFORM-1430** 2.0 * B,T,AF,CI S 2 FFS

**Goal.** Introduce cruise formation during conversion and airplane modes and section landings.

**Requirements**

Discuss

- Cruise position and visual reference points
- Radius of turn principles
- Use of nacelles to control airspeed
- Closure rates
- Formation Transitions and Conversions
  - Nr settings (84-100%)
  - Nacelle rotation coordination/timing between aircraft
  - Nacelle rotation rates
- Wingman responsibility for flight separation
- Formation aborts and waveoffs
- Loss of visual contact/rejoining of flight
- Intra-flight communications and responsibilities

**Emergencies.** Discuss inter- and intra-cockpit comm/coordination during section emergencies

**Performance Standards.** Conduct all maneuvers IAW MV-22 Maneuver Description Guide (MDG).

**Instructor.** FRSI

**Prerequisite.** 1410

**SFORM-1431** 2.0 * B,T,R,AF,CI S 2 FFS

**Goal.** Practice formation flight, introduce section landings to an LZ and IIMC procedures.

**Requirements**

Discuss

- APLN Parade position and visual reference points
- Considerations of close formation, closure rates and situational awareness
- Energy management as Lead/Wingman
- Lost Communication Procedures

**Performance Standards.** Conduct all maneuvers IAW MV-22 Maneuver Description Guide (MDG) and NATOPS.
Goal. Introduce formation flight and procedures in the aircraft.

Requirements

Discuss
- Cruise position, Parade position, and visual reference points
- Energy management as Lead/Wingman
- Sun position in reference to lead aircraft
- PF and PNF duties and callouts
- Crew chief actions and callouts
- Formation aborts and waveoffs

Introduce
- Section STO
- Section takeoff
- Running/Carrier rendezvous

Performance Standards. Conduct all maneuvers IAW MV-22 Maneuver Description Guide (MDG) and NATOPS.

Instructor. FRSI

Prerequisites. 1430

### Low Altitude Tactics (LAT)

#### Purpose
To develop proficiency in LAT maneuvers and navigation with emphasis on the importance of crew coordination, comfort level, common terminology and energy management. It will also serve as a progress check for CMS and JMPS. FOE: LAT maneuvers/navigation, CMS, and JMPS.

#### General
A designated LATI is required for all LAT instructional events. A CI that has completed SFIT-5146 and the LATI academic syllabus per the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog may instruct initial SLAT events.

Maneuver descriptions may be found in the MV-22 Naval Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures (NTTP) Manual and the MV-22 Maneuver Description Guide (MDG) (FTM), and are explained in the current MAWTS-1 Academic Support Package.

Crew Requirement. LATI/PUI/(CC for aircraft events)

#### LAT Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>REFLY</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>COND</th>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-1510</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,Cl</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LAT INTRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-1511</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,Cl</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>LAT I LECTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-1512</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,Cl</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>LAT II LECTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-1513</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,Cl</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>LAT III LECTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-1520</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,Cl</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>LAT MISSION PLANNING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-1521</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,Cl</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>LAT CMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT-1530</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,Cl</td>
<td>D/N</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LAT SIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-1522</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,Cl</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>JMPS PROGRESS CHECK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT-1531</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT-1532</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>LAT PROGRESS CHECK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACAD-1510 1.0 * B,T,R,AF,Cl G**

Goal. LAT INTRO: To prepare the PUI for the LAT stage of the curriculum.

Requirements
Discuss

- Purpose of LAT
- Syllabus description (PUI expectations)
- Required readings
- Performance standards

Introduce

- LAT Planning, briefing, and execution
- NTTP LAT mission planning guidance
- PF and PNF duties and callouts
- Crew actions and callouts
- CRM during LAT

Instructor: LATI
Prerequisite: 1235

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-1511</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,CI</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal</td>
<td>LAT I LECTURE: The PUI will have an introductory knowledge of LAT terms and definitions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduce. LAT Philosophy, definitions, and Rules of Conduct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Reading. T&amp;R Program Manual paragraphs 300, 301, 305; NTTP 4.1.1, 4.2 - 4.2.3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor: LATI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 1510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-1512</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,CI</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal</td>
<td>LAT II LECTURE: The PUI will have an introductory knowledge of LAT training considerations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduce. LAT Training Considerations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Reading. NTTP 4.2.4 - 4.2.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor: LATI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 1511</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-1513</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,CI</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal</td>
<td>LAT III LECTURE: The PUI will have an introductory knowledge of LAT maneuvers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduce. LAT Techniques and procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Reading. NTTP 4.2.8 - 4.2.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor: LATI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 1512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAB-1520</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>B,T,R,AF,CI</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goal</td>
<td>LAT MISSION PLANNING: Introduce JMPS functions for LAT mission planning and produce a loaded Data Transfer Module (DTM) for use on the SLAT-1530.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discuss. Military Training Routes (MTRs) as they relate to the AP-1/B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B-9
Route Study and preparation

Performance Standard. Loaded DTM with all required mission data for the SLAT-1530.

Instructor. LATI

Prerequisite. 1513

External Syllabus Support. JMPS

LAB-1521 2.0 * B.T.R.AF.CI G

Goal. LAT CMS: Introduce LAT CMS functions and manipulation.

Requirements

Discuss

Digital Terrain Elevation Data (DTED) verification
LAT CRM principles (PF/PNF).

Introduce

DDMS Threat manipulation
  Threat Placement
  Detection/Engagement parameters
  Use of intervisibility

Instructor. LATI

Prerequisite. 1520

SLAT-1530 2.0 * B.T.R.AF.CI D/N S 1 FFS or FTD

Goal. Demonstrate/introduce LAT maneuvers and route execution using a DTM created by the PUI.

Requirements

Discuss

LAT Rules of Conduct
LAT Dive Recovery Rules

Vertical Maneuver Rules
  5 Degree Rule
  50 Percent Rule
  Small Descent Rule

LAT Turns and Altitude Recovery

Demonstrate. LAT dive recovery to 200 ft AGL

Performance Standards


Execute CMS procedures in a timely manner with minimal assistance.


Recognize indications, execute required memory items, exercise proper crew coordination and maintain control of the aircraft during simulated Emergency Procedures.

Instructor. LATI

Prerequisite. 1520,1521
LAB-1522 4.0  *  B,T,R,AF,CI  G

Goal. JMPS PROGRESS CHECK: Successful completion of the JMPS progress check. Build and load a LAT mission from the AP-1/B to a DTM for use during the LAT-1531 and LAT-1532. PUI will create a digital flight brief for use in briefing the LAT-1531 and LAT-1532.

Requirements

Introduce. Digital Flight Brief

Practice

Route Study and Preparation

MTR Overlays
Route creation
Altitude Planning

Minimum Safe Altitude (MSA)
Emergency Safe Altitude (ESA)
Vertical Terrain Analysis using JMPS
Order of Battle

Performance Standards. PUI successfully generates a complete JMPS LAT mission profile and loads it to a DTM with limited assistance.

Instructor. LATI

Prerequisite. 1530

External Syllabus Support. JMPS

LAT-1531 1.5  *  B,T,R,AF  D  A  1 MV-22

Goal. Demonstrate/introduce LAT maneuvers and aircraft performance in the LAT environment.

Requirements

Discuss

LAT Rules of Conduct
LAT Dive Recovery Rules
Aircraft performance limits and characteristics
CONV/APLN Stall – vs- AOB considerations
RADALT use

Demonstrate. LAT dive recovery to 200 ft AGL

Performance Standards


Instructor. LATI

Prerequisite. 1522

LAT-1532 2.0  *  B,T,R,AF  D  A  1 MV-22

Goal. Successful completion of the CMS progress check. Introduce LAT navigation, review LAT maneuvers, and evaluate the PUI’s use of CMS.

Requirements

Discuss

LAT Rules of Conduct
Aircrew duties during LAT navigation
Lookout doctrine
FLIR, DIGMAP, and INAV operations during LAT navigation
Fuel management considerations

Performance Standards


Execute CMS procedures in a timely manner with minimal assistance.


Arrive at last checkpoint within +/- 1 minute of intended TOT.

Recognize indications, execute required memory items, exercise proper crew coordination and maintain control of the aircraft during simulated Emergency Procedures.

Instructor: LATI

Prerequisite: 1531

PARAGRAPHS 2.8 THROUGH 2.19 FOLLOW IN-KIND

2.20 MET ASSESSMENT PHASE (7000 PHASE). See Appendix D.

2.21 AVIATION CAREER PROGRESSION MODEL (8000 PHASE)

2.21.1 Purpose. To enhance professional understanding of Marine Aviation and the MAGTF and ensure individuals possess the requisite skills to fill battle command and battle staff positions in support of the ACE and the MAGTF in a joint environment. The focus of training in the Aviation Career Progression Model (ACPM) is on academic Events in the following areas:

- Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS)
- Aviation Ground Support
- Joint Air Operations
- ACE Battle Staff
- MAGTF
- Seabased Operations
- Combatant Commander Organizations

2.21.2 All tactical T/M/S T&R manuals have ACPM training requirements embedded within the progressive training phases, including the flight leadership POI. If not already completed prior to assignment to VMR-1 or a VMR det (C-9, UC-35, C-12, or C-20), pilots assigned to an OSA platform shall complete ACPM training requirements as outlined per their original T/M/S MOS T&R manual. Refer to NAVMC 3500.14, Aviation T&R Program Manual, as a primary reference for ACPM training requirements.

2.21.3 General

The ACPM is intended to be an integrated series of academic Events contained within each phase of training. Accordingly, ACPM academic Events are like any other academic event in that they serve as pre-requisites to selected flight Events or stages. Additionally, several ACPM academic Events are integrated as prerequisites for flight leadership syllabi.

ACPM academic Events, along with their identifying prerequisite association with other training phases/stages/Events are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>EVENT NUMBER</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
<th>ACPM DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE TO (PHASE/STAGE/EVENT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>MACCS AGENCIES, FUNCTIONS AND CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES</td>
<td>2000 PHASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8201</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>MWCS BRIEF</td>
<td>2000 PHASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8202</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>ACA AND AIRSPACE</td>
<td>2000 PHASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8210</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>AVIATION GROUND SUPPORT</td>
<td>2000 PHASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8230</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>ACE BATTLESTAFF</td>
<td>2000 PHASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Phase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8231</td>
<td>Battle Command Display</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8240</td>
<td>Six Functions of Marine Aviation</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8241</td>
<td>Joint/ASR Introduction and Practical Application Class</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8242</td>
<td>Site Command Primer</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8250</td>
<td>Theater Air Ground System (TAGS)</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8300</td>
<td>Air Defense</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8310</td>
<td>Forward Arming and Refueling Point (FARP) Operations</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8311</td>
<td>Marine Corps Tactical Fuel Systems</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8320</td>
<td>Joint Structure &amp; Joint Air Operations</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8321</td>
<td>Joint Air Tasking Cycle Phase 1: Strategy Development</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8322</td>
<td>Joint Air Tasking Cycle Phase 2: Target Development</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8323</td>
<td>Joint Air Tasking Cycle Phase 3: Weaponing and Allocation</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8324</td>
<td>Joint Air Tasking Cycle Phase 4: Joint ATO Production</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8325</td>
<td>Joint Air Tasking Cycle Phase 5:</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8326</td>
<td>Joint Air Tasking Cycle Phase 6: Combat Assessment</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8340</td>
<td>Integrating Fires and Airspace Within the MAGTF</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8350</td>
<td>Phasing Control Ashore</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8351</td>
<td>TACRON Organizations and Functions</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8630</td>
<td>Tactical Air Command Center (TACC)</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8660</td>
<td>Joint Ops Intro</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8640</td>
<td>Joint Data Network</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8641</td>
<td>MAGTF Theater</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM 8620</td>
<td>ESG/CSG Integration</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.22 T&R SYLLABUS MATRICES

2.23 TRAINING DEVICE EVENT ESSENTIAL SUBSYSTEM MATRIX (EESM). The matrix below defines the mandatory and preferred subsystems for each simulated T&R event.
## TRAINING DEVICE EVENT ESSENTIAL SUBSYSTEM MATRIX (EESM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMULATOR TYPE: (appropriate simulator designator)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;R EVENT CODE (S, S/A, A/S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCS Functions (DSEN, BIAS, COORD, SAS, HVR, BANK, TRIM, ATT, ALT, HDG, A/S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCS Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFCS Servos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Survivability Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M = Mandatory  
P = Preferred

### 2.24 SYLLABUS EVALUATION FORMS
APPENDIX C - MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK PHASE (7000)

2.X MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) PHASE (7000)

2.X.X Purpose

To assess CMMR representative crews during the execution of the unit’s specified METs in order to ensure standardization and combat readiness.

To fulfill the requirements of a Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation (MCCRE) as specified in MCO 3501.1, Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation.

2.X.X General

Prerequisite. Aircrew assessed during this phase shall be crews meeting the requirements of a Force Generating Order. The crews should be comprised of deploying personnel to the maximum extent practical.

Admin Notes

The Proficiency Period for conducting elements of the 7000 Phase are: Active component units – no less than once every 2 years; for Reserve component units – no less than once every 5 years.

Units not scheduled to be assessed at a service level training venue (i.e. ITX, MTNEX) shall conduct elements of the 7000 Phase as the minimum requirement for a unit to deploy.

The MAW Flight Leadership Standardization and Evaluation (FLSE) cadre is the resource used to assess Type/Model/Series units for MET capability in accordance with the MCCRE Order (for Aviation Ground Units, Weapons Tactics Instructors are the resource used). The unit assessor will be designated at the Wing level of the unit to be assessed.

Events in this Phase normally require a Force Generation Order prior to commencing the 7000 Stage. Once a unit deploys, is removed from the Force Generation Order, or completes the required 7000-Stage, 7000 Phase currency no longer needs to be maintained.

Multiple Events may be accomplished during the same sortie.

The example template for this Phase is based on an HMLA squadron configuration and can be adapted for use by any Aviation unit that is aligned under the provisions of this Manual.

Results of the MCCRE assessment shall be formatted per Appendix D and submitted to CG, MCCDC (via AMHS message attachment to CG TECOM MTESD) no later than 45 days after MCCRE completion.

2.X.X Stages. The following stages are included in the Mission Essential Task (MET) Phase of training. Only METs required per the Force Generation Order shall be evaluated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAR NO.</th>
<th>STAGE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.XX</td>
<td>MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.X.X MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) STAGE

Purpose. To assess squadrons or detachments executing community specific MET(s) or MET preparatory Events.

General

Prerequisite. If an event requires prerequisites in addition to those listed for the MET Phase, they will be covered in the individual event.

Crew Requirements

The participants required for the 7000 Phase are the evaluated unit and the assessor. The crew requirement is based on the specific event. The assessment shall be conducted from a crew position of the assessor’s T/M/S. At the discretion of the assessor, observation of mission planning, briefing/debriefing, and execution from an OP may satisfy a portion of the assessment.

Respectively, the primary, alternate, and tertiary assessors shall be a MATSS representative, WTI (FLSE) from within the parent command designated by the owning Wing, or MAWTS-1 representative. The number of crews evaluated will be based on a percentage required to deploy per the Force Generation Order.
MET-7001  D/(NS)  E  2 H-1
Goal. Conduct Aviation Operations for Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites.

Requirement. Demonstrate the ability to conduct Aviation Operations for Expeditionary Shore-Based sites.

Performance Standard. Conduct Aviation Operations for Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites per MCT 1.3.3.3.2 and the T/M/S specific T&R.

Prerequisite. Per applicable T&R event.

Instructor. Unit assessor designated by the responsible Wing of the assessed unit.

Ordnance Requirement. Per applicable T&R event.

Range/Target Requirement. Per applicable T&R event.

External Syllabus Support. Actual or simulated FARP.

Crew. Per applicable T&R event.

Reference. Per applicable T&R event.

MET-7002  D/(NS)  E  2 H-1
Goal. Conduct Combat Assault Support.

Requirement. Demonstrate the ability to conduct Combat Assault Support.

Performance Standard. Conduct Combat Assault Support per MCT 1.3.4.1 and the T/M/S specific T&R.

Prerequisite. Per applicable T&R event.

Instructor. Unit assessor designated by the responsible Wing of the assessed unit.

Ordnance Requirement. None.

Range/Target Requirement. None.

External Syllabus Support. Actual or notional passengers or cargo.

Crew. Per applicable T&R event.

Reference. Per applicable T&R event.

MET-7003  D/(NS)  E  2 H-1
Goal. Conduct Close Air Support.

Requirement. Demonstrate the ability to conduct Close Air Support.

Performance Standard. Conduct Close Air Support per MCT 3.2.3.1.1 and the T/M/S specific T&R.

Prerequisite. Per applicable T&R event.

Instructor. Unit assessor designated by the responsible Wing of the assessed unit.

Ordnance Requirement. Per applicable T&R event.

Range/Target Requirement. Per applicable T&R event.

External Syllabus Support. Per applicable T&R event.

Crew. Per applicable T&R event.

Reference. Per applicable T&R event.
APPENDIX D - SAMPLE 7000 PHASE ASSESSMENT RESULTS

From: Commanding General, Wing
To: Commanding General, Marine Corps Combat Development Command (C 465)
Via: (1) Commanding General, MEF
(2) Commanding General, MARFOR

Subj: MARINE CORPS COMBAT READINESS EVALUATION: MARINE LIGHT ATTACK HELICOPTER SQUADRON XXX (HMLA-XXX)

Ref: (a) MCO 3501.1D, Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation
(b) NAVMC 3500.14D, AH-1/UH-1 Training & Readiness (T&R) Manuals
(c) MCO 3502.6, Marine Corps Force Generation Process

1. Reference (a) outlines and directs the requirements for unit evaluation based on Training and Readiness standards derived from Core and/or assigned Mission Essential Tasks to ensure standardization, combat readiness, and that units are adequately prepared for a service level assessment. HMLA-XXX completed a Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation as defined by references (a) and (b), and as directed per reference (c) from 1 to 3 February 20XX.

2. (Wing) observed and assessed mission planning, briefing, execution, and debriefing and provided feedback based on mission performance standards associated with each MET, defined in reference (b). Additionally, assessors considered projected theater requirements with respect to equipment, manning, assigned tasks, and tactics when conducting training and evaluation. METL assessment results are provided as follows.

3. Marine Corps Task (MCT) 1.3.3.3.2 Conduct Aviation Operations from Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites. HMLA-XXX had the required number of crews, the required crews were appropriately trained, and the required crews met the mission performance standard.
   a. **Strengths.** The squadron operated successfully from the Strategic Expeditionary Landing Field (SELF) and conducted multiple Forward Arming and Refueling Point (FARP) and Aviation Delivered Ground Refueling (ADGR) operations throughout ITX 1-13.
   b. **Weaknesses.** None noted.
   c. **Recommendations.** Continue to stress the danger and complexity of operating in and around a FARP. Reference the HMLA FARP Operations class for ready room discussion.

4. MCT 3.2.3.1.1 Conduct Close Air Support. HMLA-XXX had the required number of crews, the required crews were appropriately trained, and the required crews met the mission performance standard.
   a. **Strengths.** HMLA-XXX focused on medium altitude tactics and ordnance delivery in preparation for their upcoming deployment. Aircrew utilized standard communications and procedures in accordance with Joint Publication 3-09.3 Close Air Support. Aircrew were methodical and efficient in obtaining timely and accurate target correlation. Specific focus on Advanced Precision Kill Weapon System (APKWS) employment and mixed section tactics were noteworthy and will greatly benefit the squadron. Additionally the utilization of video debriefs helped to validate weapons employment and section communications.
   b. **Weaknesses.** None noted.
   c. **Recommendations.** Continue to capture APKWS employment data and share it with the community in order to increase user and supported unit confidence in this new weapon. Continue to discuss and train toward medium altitude tactics. Be deliberate in your choice of working altitudes based upon the threat and sensor capabilities.

5. The following METs were not assessed: MCT 1.3.3.3.1, Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites (CQ), MCT 3.2.3.2, Conduct AH-1W Offensive Anti-Air Warfare (OAAW), MCT 6.1.1.8, Conduct Active Air Defense (DACM), MCT 1.3.4.1.1, Conduct UH-1 Airborne Rapid Insertion /Extraction (HIE+ (ASPT)), MCT 5.3.2.7.3, Tactical Air Coordination (Airborne) (TAC(A)).

6. HMLA-XXX used aircrew and range space wisely by conducting integrated and unit level training that was focused on brilliance in the basics and fostering solid flight leadership and decision making. The squadron instructor pilots did an excellent job of building off of the overall ITX Enemy Order of Battle (EOB) to challenge aircrew on every event that the assessor observed. Their focus on medium altitude tactics and squadron Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) that support their upcoming deployment will greatly benefit them in the future. In conjunction with ITX, the squadron conducted classes and discussions that focused on high, hot, and heavy operations, reduced visibility landings,
professional communications, and the UH-1Y in the assault support role. The squadron also coordinated with HMLA-XXX to receive a brief on desert landings and their recent combat experience. The squadron S-2 and Aviation Safety Officer (ASO) are well integrated into every aspect of the squadron and greatly enhance their operational capability.

7. HMLA-XXX MCCRE assessment is complete in accordance with references (a) and (b).

8. The point of contact for this report is Major X, Wing FLSE at Comm (XXX) XXX-XXX or DSN XXX-XXXX.

WING CG
APPENDIX E  - SAMPLE MISSION STATEMENT

UNIT IDENTIFICATION  MARINE HEAVY HELICOPTER SQUADRON
CODE...SEE ENCL (1)  MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP
                MARINE AIRCRAFT WING

16 Aircraft:  8 CH-53E/2 Detachments of 4 CH-53E

1. Promulgation Statement. This is the Marine Heavy Helicopter (HMH) Squadron mission statement. This mission statement defines the unit’s role and responsibilities in support of the Marine air ground task force, the supporting establishment, and/or Joint Operations and prescribes the unit’s organizational structure and capabilities in accordance with its tasks that manifests in the unit’s table of organization and equipment.

2. Organization
   Headquarters
   Safety/Standardization
   S-1
   S-2
   S-3
   S-4
   Medical Department
   Aircraft Maintenance Department
   Marine Aviation Logistics Squadron (MALS) Augment
   2 X Detachment (4) CH-53E

3. Mission and Tasks
   a. Mission. Support the Marine air ground task force (MAGTF) commander by providing assault support transport of heavy equipment, combat troops, and supplies, day or night, under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint, or combined operations.
   b. Tasks
      (1) Conduct aviation operations from expeditionary shore-based sites.
      (2) Conduct combat assault transport.
      (3) Conduct air delivery.
      (4) Conduct aviation support of tactical recovery of aircraft and personnel (TRAP).
      (5) Conduct air evacuation.
      (6) Conduct airborne rapid insertion/extraction.
      (7) Provide aviation delivered ground refueling.
      (8) Conduct aviation operations from expeditionary sea-based sites.

4. Concept of Organization. The squadron is structured to operate as a subordinate unit of the Marine aircraft group (MAG) and will function as an integral unit of the aviation combat element (ACE) or as a squadron (-) with two separate detachments. This concept of organization facilitates multiple site operations, provides for the support of simultaneous contingencies, and allows for the fulfillment of continuous unit deployment program requirements.

5. Concept of Employment. The squadron will normally be employed as an integral unit of an ACE.

6. Administrative Capability. The squadron is capable of general administration. Personnel administration is conducted at the installation personnel administrative center.

7. Logistic Capabilities
a. **Maintenance.** The squadron is capable of organizational (1st echelon) maintenance on all assigned Marine Corps equipment and organizational (2d echelon) maintenance on infantry weapons. Capable of performing organizational maintenance on assigned aircraft and support equipment.

b. **Supply.** None. Supply support is provided by the MALS and the MAG headquarters.

c. **Transportation.** None. Motor transport support is provided by the Marine wing support squadron (MWSS).

d. **General Engineering.** None.

e. **Health Services.** The squadron is capable of providing routine and emergency medical support.

f. **Services.** None.

g. **Messing.** None. Food service support is provided by the MWSS.

8. **Command and Signal**

a. **Command Relationships.** The squadron will be under the operational, administrative, and tactical control of the respective MAG of each Marine aircraft wing.

b. **Communication and Information Systems.** The squadron utilizes telephones, desktop and laptop computers, and related peripherals for all information systems task, including voice mail, email, web access and access to Marine Corps administrative data processing systems.

9. **Supersession.** This Mission Statement supersedes the previous mission statement of 3 March 2002.

K. J. GLUECK, JR.
Deputy Commandant for
Combat Development and Integration
APPENDIX F  - SAMPLE T&R WORKING GROUP PRECEPT

From: Deputy Commandant for Aviation
To: Commanding General, Training and Education Command
Via: Deputy Commandant for Combat Development and Integration
Subj: AVIATION TRAINING AND READINESS WORKING GROUP PRECEPT

1. The Marine Corps continues to produce the world’s finest aviators and combat flight leaders via a rigorous and refined Training and Readiness (T&R) program within each Type/Model/Series (T/M/S) community.

2. In order to continue refining and optimizing the T&R program, the following Aviation T&R precepts are directed for each T/M/S working group beginning in Fiscal Year 20XX.
   a. A squadron / aircrew readiness briefing, for the applicable T/M/S, will be given to all conference attendees in order to highlight any readiness, training, or other trends that will better inform T&R manual rewrite discussions or decisions.
   b. Total flying events / flight hours in the draft T&R manual will be equal to, or less than the current T&R manual except by specifically identified requirement.
   c. Converting flight events to simulator events will be considered for each stage of training where applicable and supportable given current simulator capabilities and capacities.
   d. Simulator use will be considered for event re-fly currency requirements.

3. Questions or concerns pertaining to this precept will be directed to HQMC (APP).

DC AVN

Copy to:

File
APPENDIX G - CORE COMPETENCY RESOURCE MODEL (CCRM) GUIDELINES

(At present, this Appendix applies only to Aviation Flying Units)

1. **General.** The Core Competency Resource Model (CCRM) identifies the external resources needed to attain and maintain a desired level of readiness for a unit. The CCRM, accredited by the Chief of Naval Operations and the Commandant of the Marine Corps was primarily developed as a Flight Hour Model to support the Flight Hour Program. It has been expanded and will include the following external resources: ordnance, indirect fire assets, ranges, targets, aggressor air, external loads, and ground assets (Helicopter Support Teams, convoys, radar support etc.). At the HQMC level the CCRM is utilized as a budgetary tool to justify the specific resources needed to support a level of readiness based upon training requirements for each platform or community. At the unit level the Adjusted Core Competency Resource Model (ACCRM) / Sortie Based Training Program (SBTP) is utilized to identify resources needed to train the unit during the execution year.

2. **Core Competency Resource Model (CCRM)**
   a. The CCRM is a linear, bottom-up, qualitative model that identifies the resources required to attain and maintain a desired level of readiness based upon T&R Core/Mission Skill Proficiency (CSP/MSP) training requirements and the Core Model Minimum Requirement (CMMR) per unit. At the HQMC level it reflects a 12 month period (Oct-Sep) out of a normal 36 month tour for personnel. At the squadron/unit level the ACCRM/SBTP can be used to generate individual and unit requirements based upon CSP/MSP and CMMR.
   b. **Fixed inputs - Phases of Training.** These inputs are incorporated into the models by Aviation Standards Branch (ASB). These inputs are derived from individual T/M/S T&R Manuals and only change when there is a revision to the T&R manual (normally on a triennial basis). The phases of training include:
      (1) **Core/Mission/Core Plus Events (2000-4000 phase).** All Core, Mission, and Core Plus training Events with corresponding Proficiency Periods.
      (2) **Instructor Training Events (5000 phase).** These include Events contained within T/M/S T&R and the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog (ASP). All work-up and certification Events are included as well as flight hours/sorties required to train and designate a WTI at MAWTS-1 during the semi-annual courses.
      (3) **Combat/Flight Leadership Training (6000 phase).** These include both the work-up and certification Events required for Combat/Flight Leadership designations.
      (4) **Requirements, Qualifications, and Designations (6000 phase).** These include annual training requirements contained within OPNAVINST 3710.7 (NATOPS and Instrument Evaluations) and other requirements.
   c. **Fixed inputs – Individual Events.** These inputs are incorporated into the models by ASB. These inputs are derived from individual T/M/S T&R Manuals and only change when there is a revision to the T&R manual (normally on a triennial basis). Individual event resources required per event/occurrence include:
      (1) **Sortie duration** – Established by HQMC (APP).
      (2) **Device** - Includes flight in aircraft, simulator flight, or training device with Proficiency Period.
      (3) **Ordnance** – Includes quantity and type with allowable substitutes.
      (4) **Ranges** – Specific range requirements.
      (5) **Targets** – Quantity and type of targets requirement.
      (6) **Indirect Fire Support** – Quantity and type of indirect fire assets required.
      (7) **Aggressor Air** – Quantity and type of aggressor air required.
      (8) **External Load** – Type and weight of external load required.
      (9) **Helicopter Support Team (HST)** – Type of HST required.
      (10) **Convoy Support** – Type of convoy support required.
      (11) **Other** – Those other external (not organic to the unit) resources that are required to accomplish event training.
d. **Variable Inputs.** These inputs include the number and type of crewmembers assigned to various Programs of Instruction (POIs), the number of crewmembers that will undergo Instructor and Combat/Flight Leadership training. The inputs are completed both at the HQMC level and the unit level. Inputs at the HQMC level will identify T/M/S resource requirements and, at the unit level, inputs may assist in developing individual unit or event training requirements. See the matrix below for sample input.
APPENDIX H - MESSAGE TEMPLATES

Sample Title

1. T&R Pre-Working Group Announcement Message

FM CG TECOM MTESD
TO MARFORS
MAWS
INFO CMC WASHINGTON DC AVN (APP, ETC.)
MEFS
MAWTS
MAG/MACG/MWSS AS REQUIRED
SQUADRONS/UNITS AS REQUIRED
HMX-1 AS REQUIRED
MSGID/GENADMIN/CG TECOM MTESD/
SUBJ/PRE-WORKING GROUP ANNOUNCEMENT FOR FA-18 AND AV-8 AIRCREW TRAINING AND
READINESS (T&R) SYLLABI/
REF/A/NAVMC 3500.14/
REF/B/NAVMC 3500.99/
REF/C/NAVMC 3500.107/
NARR/REF A IS AVIATION T&R PROGRAM MANUAL. REF B IS AV-8B T&R MANUAL. REF C IS FA-18
T&R MANUAL./
POC/NAME/RANK/UNIT/DSN: 278-xxxx/EMAIL/
RMKS/1. PER REFS, A T&R PRE-WORKING GROUP FOR STANDARDIZATION OF TRAINING SYLLABI
FOR FA-18 AND AV-8 AIRCREW WILL TAKE PLACE AT MCAS YUMA, BLD 406 (MAWTS-1), FROM 28-
30 JUL 10, 0800 TO 1630 DAILY.
2. THE PURPOSE OF THIS T&R PRE-WORKING GROUP IS FOR THE SYLLABUS SPONSOR AND CG
TECOM ASB TO COORDINATE AND BUILD A FOUNDATION AND (TEMPLATE OR DRAFT) IN
ADVANCE OF THE FULL T&R WORKING GROUP THAT WILL BE CONDUCTED 1-5 NOV 14.
3. AGENDA WILL BE EXECUTED IAW CHAPTER 5 OF REF A.// (Expand as required to include required
attendees, special agenda items, etc.)

2. T&R Working Group Announcement Message

FM CG TECOM MTESD
TO MARFORS
MAWS
INFO CMC WASHINGTON DC AVN (APP, ETC.)
MEFS
MAWTS
MAG/MACG/ AS REQUIRED
SQUADRONS/UNITS AS REQUIRED
HMX-1 AS REQUIRED
MSGID/GENADMIN/CG TECOM MTESD/
SUBJ/T&R WORKING GROUP ANNOUNCEMENT FOR FA-18A/C/D AND AV-8B AIRCRAFT/
REF/A/NAVMC 3500.14/
REF/B/NAVMC 3500.99/
REF/C/NAVMC 3500.107/
NARR/REF A IS AVIATION T&R PROGRAM MANUAL. REF B IS AV-8B T&R MANUAL. REF C IS FA-18 T&R MANUAL.//
POC/NAME/RANK/UNIT/DSN: 278-xxxx//EMAIL//
RMKS/1. PER REFS, A T&R WORKING GROUP FOR STANDARDIZATION OF TRAINING SYLLABI FOR FA-18 AND AV-8 AIRCREW WILL TAKE PLACE AT MCAS YUMA, BLD 406 (MAWTS-1), FROM 1-5 NOV 14, 0800 TO 1630 DAILY. TENTATIVE SCHEDULE LISTED BELOW:
1 NOV: OPENING RMKS, ADMIN INFO, DISC ITEMS, TACAIR STAN ITEMS, AGENDA ITEMS, T&R WORKING GROUP.
2-4 NOV: T&R WORKING GROUP CONTINUED.
5 NOV: TACAIR STAN ITEMS, T&R WRAP-UP.
2. T&R AGENDA TOPICS FROM UNITS OR AGENCIES ARE TO BE SUBMITTED IAW REF A (ITEM, DISCUSSION, RECOMMENDATION FORMAT) TO (APPROPRIATE SYLLABUS SPONSORS), NLT 15 SEP 14. COMMANDS OR SUBJECT MATTER EXPERTS DESIRING DISCUSSION BRIEFING TIME ON MUST CONTACT SYLLABUS SPONSORS NLT 1 OCT 14.
3. THE CURRENT VERSION OF REFS B AND C ARE ATTACHED.
4. PER REF A, VOTING MEMBERS CONSIST OF REPS FROM THE FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS:
4.1. COMMARFORPAC
4.2. COMMARFORCOM
4.3. COMMARFORRES
4.4. CG 1ST MAW
4.5. CG 2D MAW
4.6. CG 3D MAW
4.7. CG 4TH MAW
4.8. CG MCCDC
REPS SHOULD BE EXPERIENCED IN DAY-TO-DAY SUPERVISION OF AVIATION TRAINING PROGRAMS AND BE ABLE TO REPRESENT THEIR COMMAND ON EACH ISSUE. FAMILIARITY WITH THE REFS IS CRUCIAL TO THE SUCCESS OF THE WORKING GROUP. CG TECOM WILL FUND TWO VOTING REPRESENTATIVES (ONE AV-8 & ONE FA-18) FROM EACH OF THE ABOVE COMMANDS. REQUEST MARFORS & MAWS SUBMIT ATTENDEE NOMINATIONS NLT 1 OCT 14 VIA AMHS MESSAGE TO CG TECOM MTESD.
INFORMATION:
FULL NAME, SSN, MOS, BILLET, COMMAND, EMAIL, DSN PHONE.
5. APPROPRIATION DATA AND T&R AGENDA WILL BE PUBLISHED VIA SEPCOR.
ATTENDEES NOT LISTED IN PARA 4 WILL BE UNIT FUNDED.
6. ATTENDEES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR TRAVEL AND BILLETING ARRANGEMENTS.
YUMA BOQ DSN: 269-3578.
7. ATTENDEES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING SECURITY CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRY INTO CONF BUILDING. MAWTS-1 SECURITY CLEARANCE POC: NAME, DSN 269-xxxx; FAX 269-xxxx.
8. UNIFORM IS FLIGHT SUIT OR SERVICE EQUIVALENT.//
BT
3. Agenda Item Message
FM CG TECOM MTESD
TO MARFORS
MAWS
INFO CMC WASHINGTON DC (APP, ETC.)
MEFS
MAWTS
MAG/MACG/ AS REQUIRED
SQUADRONS/UNITS AS REQUIRED
HMX-1 AS REQUIRED
MSGID/GENADMIN/CG TECOM MTESD//
SUBJ/AGENDA ITEMS FOR FA-18 AND AV-8 T&R WORKING GROUPS//
REF/A/MSG/NAVMC 3500.14//
REF/B/MSG/NAVMC 3500.99//
REF/C/MSG/NAVMC 3500.107//
NARR/REF A IS AVIATION T&R PROGRAM MANUAL. REF B IS AV-8B T&R MANUAL. REF C IS FA-18 T&R MANUAL.//
POC/NAME/RANK/UNIT/DSN: 278-xxxx//EMAIL//
RMKS/1. PER REFS, T&R WORKING GROUPS FOR STANDARDIZATION OF TRAINING SYLLABI FOR
FA-18 AND AV-8 AIRCREW WILL TAKE PLACE AT MCAS YUMA, BLD 406 (MAWTS-1), FROM 1-5 NOV
14, 0800 TO 1630 DAILY. TENTATIVE SCHEDULE LISTED BELOW:
1 NOV: OPENING RMKS, ADMIN INFO, DISC ITEMS, TACAIR STAN ITEMS, AGENDA ITEMS, T&R
WORKING GROUPS.
2-4 NOV: T&R WORKING GROUPS CONTINUED.
5 NOV: TACAIR STAN ITEMS, T&R WRAP-UP.
2. PER REF A, WORKING GROUP VOTING MEMBERS HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AS
FOLLOWS:
FA-18 T&R WORKING GROUP:
2.1. COMMARFORPAC: NAMES
2.2 COMMARFORCOM:
2.3. COMMARFORRES:
2.4. CG 1ST MAW:
2.5. CG 2D MAW:
2.6. CG 3D MAW:
2.7. CG 4TH MAW:
2.8. CG MCCDC:
AV-8 T&R WORKING GROUP:
2.1. COMMARFORPAC: NAMES
2.2 COMMARFORCOM:
2.3. COMMARFORRES:
2.4. CG 1ST MAW:
2.5. CG 2D MAW:
2.6. CG 3D MAW:
2.7. CG 4TH MAW:
2.8. CG MCCDC:
3. PER REF A, SUBMITTED AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSOLIDATED BY THE FA-18 AND AV-8
SYLLABUS SPONSORS. WORKING GROUP AGENDA ITEMS AND CURRENT VERSION OF REFS B AND
C ARE ATTACHED. WORKING GROUP VOTING MEMBERS SHOULD ARRIVE PREPARED WITH
COMMAND POSITIONS ON AGENDA ITEMS TO FACILITATE CONDUCT OF CONFERENCES.
4. APPROPRIATION DATA AND T&R AGENDA WILL BE PUBLISHED VIA SEPCOR. ATTENDEES NOT
LISTED IN PARA 2 WILL BE UNIT FUNDED.
5. ATTENDEES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR TRAVEL AND BILLETING ARRANGEMENTS. YUMA BOQ
DSN: 269-3578.
6. ATTENDEES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING SECURITY CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS
FOR ENTRY INTO CONF BUILDING. MAWTS-1 SECURITY CLEARANCE POC: NAME, DSN 269-xxxx;
FAX 269-xxxx.
7. UNIFORM IS FLIGHT SUIT OR SERVICE EQUIVALENT.//

FM CG TECOM MTESD
TO MARFORS
MAWS
INFO CMC WASHINGTON DC AVN (APP, ETC.)
MEFS
MAWTS
MAG/MACG/ AS REQUIRED
SQUADRONS/UNITS AS REQUIRED
HMX-1 AS REQUIRED
MSGID/GENADMIN/CG TECOM MTESD//
SUBJ/REQUEST FOR CONCURRENCE – DRAFT FA-18 AND AV-8B T&R MANUALS//
REF/A/MSG/NAVMC 3500.14//
REF/B/MSG/NAVMC 3500.99//
REF/C/MSG/NAVMC 3500.107//
REF/D/MSG/CG TECOM MTESD/211900Z MAY 14//
NARR/REF A IS AVIATION T&R PROGRAM MANUAL. REF B IS AV-8B T&R MANUAL. REF C IS FA-18 T&R MANUAL. REF D IS T&R WORKING GROUP ANNOUNCEMENT MSG.//
POC/NAME/RANK/UNIT/DSN: 278-xxxx//EMAIL//
RMKS/1. PER THE REFS, A T&R WORKING GROUP WAS HELD AT MCAS YUMA 1-5 NOV 14 TO UPDATE F/A-18 AND AV-8B AIRCREW TRAINING SYLLABUS.
2. WORKING GROUP MEMBERS REPRESENTING VOTING COMMANDS WERE AS FOLLOWS:
F/A-18 T&R CONFERENCE:
2.1. COMMARFORPAC: NAMES
2.2 COMMARFORCOM:
2.3. COMMARFORRES:
2.4. CG 1ST MAW:
2.5. CG 2D MAW:
2.6. CG 3D MAW:
2.7. CG 4TH MAW:
2.8. CG MCCDC:
AV-8B T&R WORKING GROUP:
2.1. COMMARFORPAC: NAMES
2.2 COMMARFORCOM:
2.3. COMMARFORRES:
2.4. CG 1ST MAW:
2.5. CG 2D MAW:
2.6. CG 3D MAW:
2.7. CG 4TH MAW:
2.8. CG MCCDC:
3. SIGNIFICANT CHANGE PROPOSALS TO F/A-18 AND AV-8B T&R MANUALS INCLUDE:
ALIGNMENT OF TACAIR T&R TRAINING PHILOSOPHY, STANDARDIZATION OF TACAIR NSQ METHODOLOGY, REVISION OF UNIT CORE COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS, AND ESTABLISHMENT OF FLIGHT LEADER WORKUP & EVALUATION EVENTS IN 6000 PHASE.
4. THE DRAFT F/A-18 AND AV-8B T&R MANUALS ARE ATTACHED.
5. PER REF A, REQUEST MARFORS CONCUR WITH DRAFT FA-18 AND AV-8B T&R MANUALS VIA MSG TO CG TECOM MTESD NLT 13 JAN 15.//

5. Message Requesting DC AVN Concurrence

FM CG TECOM MTESD
TO CMC WASHINGTON DC AVN APP
INFO MARFORS
MSGID/GENADMIN/CG TECOM MTESD//
SUBJ/DRAFT FA-18 T&R MANUAL//
REF/A/DOC/NAVMC 3500.14//
REF/B/MSG/CG TECOM MTESD/151939Z FEB 14//
NAVMC 3500.14D
5 Feb 16

REF/C/MSG/COMMARFORCOM/221845Z FEB 14/
REF/D/MSG/COMMARFORPAC/242052Z FEB 14/
REF/E/MSG/COMMARFORRES/091750Z MAR 14/
NARR/REF A IS AVIATION T&R PROGRAM MANUAL. REF B IS MSG STAFFING DRAFT FA-18 T&R FOR MARFOR CONCURRENCE. REFS C-E PROVIDE MARFOR CONCURRENCE WITH DRAFT FA-18 T&R MANUAL.//
POC/NAME/RANK/UNIT/DSN: 278-xxxx //EMAIL//
RMKS/1. A T&R WORKING GROUP FOR THE FA-18 WAS CONDUCTED AT MAWTS-1 22-26 AUG 10. 2. PER REF A, REQ DC AVN APP CONCUR WITH THE ATTACHED FA-18 T&R DRAFT MANUAL. 3. REQ RESPOND VIA MSG TO CG TECOM MTESD NLT 7 NOV 14.//

6. Interim Approval Message
FM CG TECOM MTESD
TO MARFORS
MAWS
MEFS
MAG/MACG/ AS REQUIRED
SQUADRONS/UNITS AS REQUIRED
MAWTS 1
HMX 1 AS REQUIRED
INFO CMC WASHINGTON DC AVN APP ETC. AS REQUIRED
MSGID/GENADMIN/CG TECOM MTESD//
SUBJ/FA-18 T&R INTERIM APPROVAL//
REF/A/DOC/NAVMC 3500.14//
REF/B/MSG/COMMARFORCOM/221845Z FEB 14/
REF/C/MSG/COMMARFORPAC/242052Z FEB 14/
REF/D/MSG/COMMARFORRES/091750Z MAR 14/
REF/E/MSG/CMC WASHINGTON DC APP/121505Z APR 14/
NARR/REF A IS AVIATION T&R PROGRAM MANUAL. REFS B THROUGH E PROVIDE CONCURRENCE WITH DRAFT FA-18 T&R MANUAL.//
POC/NAME/RANK/UNIT/DSN: 278-xxxx //EMAIL//
RMKS/1. PER REFS, INTERIM VERSION OF THE FA-18 T&R MANUAL IS APPROVED FOR USE. THE FA-18 T&R MANUAL WILL BE PUBLISHED AS A NAVMC PUBLICATION. 2. THE MANUAL IS MARKED "INTERIM APPROVED 17 APR 14" AND IS ATTACHED. 3. THE FA-18 CORE COMPETENCY RESOURCE MODEL (CCRM)/FLIGHT HOUR MODEL IS UPDATED TO REFLECT THIS INTERIM APPROVED T&R MANUAL. IT MAY BE ACCESSED AT xxxxxxxxxxxxxx //

7. Final Signature Message
FM CG TECOM MTESD
TO MARFORS
MAWS
MEFS
MAG/MACG/ AS REQUIRED
SQUADRONS/UNITS AS REQUIRED
MAWTS 1
INFO CMC WASHINGTON DC AVN APP ETC. AS REQUIRED
HMX-1 AS REQUIRED
MSGID/GENADMIN/CG TECOM MTESD//
SUBJ/FA-18 T&R MANUAL//
REF/A/DOC/NAVMC DIR 3500.14//
POC/NAME/RANK/UNIT/DSN: 278-xxxx //EMAIL//
RMKS/1. PER REF A, FA-18 T&R MANUAL HAS BEEN SIGNED AS NAVMC 3500.107 DATED 25 MAY 14. 2. IT MAY BE ACCESSED ON THE ASB WEBSITE AT:

xxxxxxxxxxxx
SELECT "TRAINING & READINESS MANUALS," "FIXED WING TRAINING AND READINESS MANUALS."
3. T&R DOWNLOADS HAVE BEEN UPDATED TO REFLECT THE FOLLOWING CHANGES: AA-263 PROFICIENCY PERIOD CHANGED TO REFLECT A 365 DAY PROFICIENCY PERIOD VICE AN *; NS-253 GOAL CHANGED TO REFLECT LOW ANGLE POP-UP ADDITION, PREREQUISITE CHANGED TO AS-239 VICE AS-237, AND 3 BDU-48'S ADDED TO ORDNANCE REQUIREMENT. THE DOWNLOADS ARE LOCATED ON THE ASB WEBSITE:

4. THIS NAVMC PUBLICATION IS THE ONLY APPROVED FA-18 T&R MANUAL. ENSURE ALL PREVIOUS VERSIONS/INTERIM VERSIONS ARE REPLACED WITH THE DIRECTIVE LISTED ABOVE.

8. Request for Deviation From T&R Program Manual Policy

FM HMM XXX
TO MAG XX
CC:
MAW G-3
MEF G-3
COMMARFOR G-3
CG TECOM MTESD
MAWTS-1
MSGID/GENADMIN/(COMMAND)="/SUBJ/T&R DEVIATION REQUEST="/REF/A/DOC/NAVMC 3500.14="/AMPN/REF A IS AVIATION T&R PROGRAM MANUAL="/POC/LAST NAME, INITIALS/RANK/COMMAND/PHONE/EMAIL="/RMKS/1. PER REF A, NEWLY DESIGNATED NAVAL AVIATORS, NAVAL FLIGHT OFFICERS, AND CREW CHIEFS SHALL BE ASSIGNED TO AN OPERATIONAL SQUADRON FOR A MINIMUM OF TWO YEARS AFTER COMPLETING CORE INTRODUCTION PHASE TRAINING.
2. REQUEST APPROVAL TO ASSIGN CAPT NAME, FAC ORDERS WITH LESS THAN TWO YEARS TIME IN AN OPERATIONAL SQUADRON. SNO WILL HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED TO AN OPERATIONAL SQUADRON FOR 22 MONTHS IF APPROVAL IS GRANTED.
3. JUSTIFICATION. CAPT NAME WILL HAVE 22 MONTHS ON STATION PRIOR TO HIS PROPOSED REASSIGNMENT AS A FAC. CAPT NAME VOLUNTEERED FOR A FAC BILLET AND WAS ORIGINALLY SCHEDULED TO TRANSFER AFTER 2 YEARS ON STATION. A SHORT-NOTICED PERSONNEL CHANGE HAS RESULTED IN THE NECESSITY OF HAVING HIM FILL AN EARLIER BILLET REQUIREMENT.
   CAPT NAME HAS COMPLETED A COMBAT DEPLOYMENT WITH HIS FLEET SQUADRON IN THE SAME THEATER HE WILL BE SUPPORTING AS A FAC. //

9. Correspondence or Provisional T&R Change Message

FM MAWTS-1
TO CG TECOM MTESD
CC:
CMC WASHINGTON DC AVN APP
CMC WASHINGTON DC AVN APW
CMC WASHINGTON DC CDI MID
COMMARFORCOM G3-5-7
COMMARFORPAC G3
CG I MEF G-3
CG II MEF G3
CG III MEF G-3
CG 2ND MAW G3
CG 3RD MAW G3
MAG 11
MAG 14
MAG 36
VMGR 152

H-6
VMGR 252
VMGR 352
VMGR 352 FWD
MAWTS 1
UNCLASSIFIED/
MSGID/GENADMIN/MAWTS 1//
SUBJ/KC-130J T&R MANUAL CORRESPONDENCE CHANGE//
REF/A/DOC/NAVMC 3500.14//
REF/B/DOC/NAVMC 3500.53B//
NARR/REF A IS AVIATION T&R PROGRAM MANUAL. REF B IS KC-130J T&R MANUAL.//
POC/K. R. HERRMANN/CAPT/MAWTS-1/KC-130/DSN: 269-3547/
EMAIL: KEVIN.R.HERRMANN@USMC.MIL//
RMKS/1. PER REF A, A T&R CHANGE IS REQUESTED FOR REF B.
2. BACKGROUND. IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT THE CMMR READINESS REPORTING MATRIX ON PAGE 1-9 FOR THE CREWMASTER POSITION CONTAINS AN ERROR FOR THE ASSAULT TRANSPORT (AT) MCT 1.3.4.1. THE MATRIX STATES A REQUIREMENT FOR "2 X MSP." THE CORRECT ENTRY SHOULD BE "1 X MSP." IN ADDITION, THE CMTS MATRIX ON PAGE 1-10 REQUIRES A CORRESPONDING CHANGE TO THE AT MISSION SKILL. THE CREWMASTER ENTRY FOR CREWS SHOULD BE CHANGED FROM "42/32/22/10" TO "21/16/11/5."
3. JUSTIFICATION. THIS CORRESPONDENCE CHANGE REQUEST HAS A DIRECT EFFECT ON READINESS REPORTING AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CHANGE WILL ALIGN AND CORRECT OVERALL KC-130J READINESS REPORTING.
APPENDIX I - GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Advanced Systems Tactics and Ordnance (ASTO) - Any flight designed to develop proficiency conducting day, night IMC system tactics and ordnance deliveries using intra-cockpit aircraft weapon systems displays.

Air Delivery (AD) - Any flight in which aircraft release parachuting personnel, sensors, equipment or supplies (other than ordnance).

Aerial Gunner/Observer (AGO) - Individual who assists the Crew Chief in the cabin of a helicopter and has been thoroughly briefed by the Aircraft Commander on lookout doctrine, obstacle clearance calls, ICS utilization and emergencies.

Air-to-Air Refueling (AAR) - Any flight designed to develop the ability of aircrews to perform tactical AAR operations, day and night, to include helicopter in-flight refueling from a ship.

Air Combat Maneuvering (ACM) - See OPNAVINST 3710.7 for definition.

Air Mission Commander (AMC) / Mission Commander (MC) - An experienced aviator or UAS commander who has in-depth knowledge of the MACCS, airspace management, fire support coordination, fixed and rotary wing operations and capabilities. The AMC is responsible for the accomplishment of the air mission.

Aircr ew (AC) - A collective term that applies to all categories of personnel in a flight status. Analogous to crewmember.

Aircr ew Performance Record (APR) - A standardized evaluation and training management tracking system for monitoring and recording the progress of personnel. See paragraph 218. Analogous to OPNAV 3760/32 NATOPS Flight Personnel Training/Qualification Jacket.

Air-to-Ground (AG) - Any VMC/IMC flight designed to attack surface targets with conventional unguided ordnance.

Alternate Insertion/Extraction (AIE) techniques - Any flight employing the various insertion and extraction techniques employed by the MV-22 (i.e. SPIE, FASTROPE, Rappelling.)

Assault Support Coordinator (Airborne) (ASC(A)) - An experienced aviator who operates from an aircraft to provide coordination and procedural control during assault support operations. The ASC(A) acts as an agency of the MACCS and is an airborne extension of the DASC or HDC.

Battlefield Illumination (BI) - Any flight designed to deliver aircraft parachute flares.

Brief - Conducted prior to a flight/event to discuss all aspects of the Brief item or a discussion of the evolution as a whole.

Cargo and Passenger Loading (CPL) - Any flight required to carry passengers and/or cargo.

Carrier Qualification (CQ) - Any flight designed to demonstrate the aircrew's ability to conduct shipboard landing operations day or night.

Casualty Evacuation (CASEVAC) - Any flight designed to demonstrate casualty evacuation procedures.

Categories of Training (CAT) - Conversion matrix for USN to USMC Program of Instruction (POI).

1. Category I (CAT I). This equates to the Basic POI.
2. Category II (CAT II). This equates to the Transition or Conversion POI. Additionally, this can refer to a Series Conversion.
3. Category III (CAT III). This equates to the Refresher POI.
4. Category IV (CAT IV). This equates to the Modified Refresher POI.
5. Category V (CAT V). Other POIs not described above.

Certification - A certification refers to the evaluation process conducted via syllabus event(s) by a designated instructor or authorized personnel for the purpose of assessing individual skills as a prerequisite to qualification or designation.

For Aviation Ground Communities - A certification also serves as a “one-time” assessment of proficiency for a given skill or position that does not expire; specifics shall be noted in community T&Rs. Commanders or designated representatives shall issue certification letters.

Combined Strike Tactics (CST) - Tactical training sorties in which several aircraft types join in a combined mission: Alpha Strike, Helo Assault, etc.
**Command and Control Warfare (C2W)** - The integrated use of operational security, military deception, psychological operations, electronic warfare, and physical destruction, mutually supported by intelligence to deny information to, influence, or destroy adversary command and control capabilities while protecting friendly command and control capabilities against such action.

**Community** – A collective term used to identify all aviation units and personnel associated with an individual Aviation T&R Manual (E.g. model aircraft, MACCS system, aviation ground MOS).

**Confined Area Landings (CAL)** - Any landing pattern work flown to sites or landing zones in which terrain/obstacle clearance techniques and cautions become the primary objective.

**Core Capability** - A unit-centered training readiness calculation that assists operations departments and commanding officers in determining a percentage-adjusted MET Output Standard given crew manning constraints.

**Core Competency** - Unit Core Competency is a collective term that entails requirements, capabilities, and information delineated in the applicable unit mission statement, METL, appropriate T/O information, Output Standards, Core Model Minimum Requirements, and supporting tables such as METL/Core Skill matrix and qualification/designation tables.

**Core Model** - The Core Model is the basic foundation or standardized format by which all Aviation T&Rs are constructed. The Core model provides the capability of quantifying both unit and individual training requirements and measuring readiness. This is accomplished by linking community Mission Statements, Mission Essential Task Lists, Output Standards, Proficiency Requirements and Combat Leadership.

**Core Competency Resource Model (CCRM)** - A qualitative analytical tool (model) that displays external resources required to attain and maintain unit proficiency. This tool objectively captures and displays the required external resources for a desired level of readiness. External resources are defined as those not organic to the unit.

**Core Model Minimum Requirement (CMMR)**

1. The CMMR is an objective readiness metric derived by the community to meet the required output standards defined within a unit’s core METs. This metric identifies the number of crews, composition of each crew, and the number of combat leaders required to meet the warfighting function of the unit. Each crew member is further identified within the CMMR by required skill proficiency. Attaining CMMR should be considered the minimal training objective.

2. CMMR numbers are determined by the community and derived only from the Mission Skill Phase, Mission Plus Phase, and Combat Leadership (from the Requirements, Certification, Qualification, Designation (RCQD) Phase). Attaining CMMR is considered the minimum for training. If a unit falls short of CMMR, commanders must refocus their training, or if unable to self-correct, request assistance from higher headquarters to meet the requirement.

**Core Model Training Standard (CMTS)** - CMTS is a community determined standard reflecting the desired number of individuals trained to/as Core Skill Proficiency (CSP)/Mission Skill Proficiency (MSP)/Core Plus Skill Proficiency (CPSM)/Mission Plus Skill Proficiency (MPSM)/Instructors/Combat Leaders/Flight Leaders by syllabus. The CMTS is the optimal training objective and must equal or greater than CMMR. CMTS is only used for internal squadron planning and not utilized for readiness reporting. CMTS is required for flying communities, but optional for Aviation Ground.

**Core Model Training Report (CMTR)** - The CMTR is an M-SHARP tool that displays trained aircrew toward each CMTS category, including CSP/MSP, instructors, designated Combat Leaders, and MET-capable Crews. Use of the CMTR by aviation ground units is optional.

1. The CMTR provides a color-coded display representing the level of unit training (T-1, T-2 etc.) as it relates to the specific T&R’s CMTS.

2. Individuals are “counted” in the CMTR once they have first attained and then maintained CSP/MSP/CPP, instructor training, qualifications, and Combat Leadership designations. The CMTR will better inform commanders when considering their overall unit’s training accomplished.

**Core Plus** – A term used to define the 4000 Phase of Events. The Core Plus Phase consists of both Mission (Mission Plus) and Skills (Core Plus Skill) training. Core Plus training is defined as training that is either Mission/Theater specific or that has a low likelihood of occurrence.

**Core Plus Mission** - Training Events that can be theater specific or that have a low likelihood of occurrence. They are comprised of advanced Event(s) that are focused on Core Plus MET performance and draw upon the knowledge, aeronautical abilities, and situational awareness. 4000 Phase Events.
Core Plus Skill - Training Events that can be theater specific or that have a low likelihood of occurrence. They may be Fundamental, environmental, or conditional capabilities required to perform basic functions. 4000 Phase Events.

Core Plus Skill Proficiency (CPSP) - CPSP is a measure of training completion for 4000 Phase “Skill” events. CPSP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Plus Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Core Plus Skill to attain CPSP.

Crew Resource Management (CRM) - Replaces Aircrew Coordination Training (ACT) term. CRM incorporates the use of specifically defined behavioral skills into all Navy/Marine Corps aviation operations. Standardized training strategies are used in such areas as academics, simulators, and flight training. Practicing CRM principles improves mission effectiveness and serves to prevent mishaps that result from poor crew coordination. See OPNAV Instruction 1542.7.

Core Skill – Fundamental, environmental, or conditional capabilities required to perform basic functions. These basic functions serve as tactical enablers that allow crews to progress to the more complex Mission Skills. Primarily 2000 Phase events but may be introduced in the 1000 Phase.

Core Skill Proficiency (CSP) - Applies to individuals, crews and units.

a. Individual CSP is a measure of training completion for 2000 Phase Events. CSP is attained by executing all Events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all Events within that Core Skill to attain CSP.

b. Crew CSP – A crew is defined by each community T&R manual for each Core Skill. A Crew CSP is a crew where each of the crew positions can be filled by individuals who have attained and maintained a “proficient” status in all T&R defined Core Skill Events.

c. Unit CSP shall be defined in terms of numbers of crews required to be proficient in each Core Skill.

Crewmember - A collective term that applies to all categories of personnel who operate an aircraft or system.

Currency - Currency is a control measure used to provide an additional margin of safety based on exposure frequency to a particular skill. It is a measure of time since the last event demanding that specific skill. Loss of currency does not affect a loss of proficiency. For example, currency determines minimum altitudes in rules of conduct based upon the most recent low altitude fly date. Specific currency requirements for individual type mission profiles can be found in Chapter 3.

Defensive Air Combat Maneuvering (DACM) - The maneuvering of attack or utility helicopters in response to an airborne threat.

Defensive Combat Maneuvers (DCM) - Flights in the MV-22 syllabus including the defensive tactics versus airborne threats.

Defensive Measures (DM) - Flights in assault support helicopters utilizing defensive tactics versus airborne threats.

Defensive Tactics (DT) - Those aircraft maneuvers performed by aircraft possessing no offensive armament in response to airborne threats. Performed as last ditch tactics when efforts to escape detection have failed.

Demonstrate - The description and performance of a particular maneuver/event by the instructor, observed by the PUI/student. The PUI/student is responsible for knowledge of the procedures prior to the demonstration of a required maneuver/student.

Designation – A designation is a status assigned to an individual based on leadership ability. Designations are command specific and remain in effect until removed for cause or the individual is transferred to another command.

Discuss - An explanation of systems, procedures, or maneuvers during the brief, in-flight/mission, or post-flight/mission.

Electronic Attack (EA) - That division of electronic warfare involving the use of electromagnetic energy, directed energy, or anti-radiation weapons to attack personnel, facilities, or equipment with the intent of degrading, neutralizing, or destroying enemy combat capability and is considered a form of fires. EA includes: 1) actions taken to prevent or reduce an enemy’s effective use of the electromagnetic spectrum, such as jamming and electromagnetic deception; and 2) employment of weapons that use either electromagnetic or directed energy as their primary destructive mechanism (lasers, radio frequency weapons, particle beams).

Electronic Protection (EP) - Division of electronic warfare involving passive and active means taken to protect personnel, facilities, and equipment from any effects of friendly or enemy employment of electronic warfare that degrade, neutralize, or destroy friendly combat capability.
Electronic Warfare (EW) - Any military action involving the use of electromagnetic and directed energy to control the electromagnetic spectrum or to attack the enemy. Also called EW. The three major subdivisions within electronic warfare are: electronic attack, electronic protection, and electronic warfare support.

Electronic Warfare Support (ES) - That division of electronic warfare involving actions tasked by, or under direct control of, an operational commander to search for, intercept, identify, and locate or localize sources of intentional and unintentional radiated electromagnetic energy for the purpose of immediate threat recognition, targeting, planning and conduct of future operations.

Emergency Safe Altitude (ESA) - An altitude that provides a minimum of 1000 ft clearance above the highest obstacle that is within 25 nm either side of course line.

Escort (ESC) - Any flight designed to escort fixed wing or assault support (Helo, KC-130) aircraft against simulated air or surface threats.

Evaluate or Evaluation (EVAL) - Any flight or T&R Event designed to evaluate aircrew standardization that does not fit another category such as SARCK, HACCK, T2PCK, etc.

Event – A flight or ground training evolution defined or required by individual POI(s) within a syllabus. Analogous to Syllabus Event.

Expeditionary Airfield (EAF) - Any flight designed to demonstrate aircrew ability to conduct day or night field arrestsments and short field take-offs.

External (EXT) - Any flight in which a helicopter externally suspends and transports weights, cargo, vehicles, or aircraft.

Familiarization (FAM) - Any event in which aircrew gain basic knowledge of aircraft flight or system characteristics, limitations, emergency procedures, and crew position responsibilities.

Field Carrier Landing Practice (FCLP) - Any flight designed to prepare aircrews for operation in an EAF or carrier environment using an optical landing system and/or LSO/LSE control.

Formation (FORM) - Any flight designed to develop proficiency in basic section and/or division formation flying, day or night, and develop basic skills in tactical formations and maneuvering.

Forward Air Controller (Airborne) (FAC(A)) - A specially trained and qualified aviation officer who exercises control from the air of aircraft engaged in close air support of ground troops, as well as control of surface based supporting arms as required. The FAC(A) is normally an airborne extension of the Tactical Air Control Party.

Fragmentary Order Mission (FRAG) - Any flight in support of a designated unit for tasked airlift missions.

Instructor Under Training (IUT) - An individual undergoing instructor training. Events that are instructor focused are normally identified with the “IUT” prefix in the event code.

Instruments (INST) - Any flight involving the aircrew's ability to execute aircraft maneuvers under instrument conditions while complying with IFR procedures and using installed NAVAIDs.

Internal (INT) - Any flight in which a helicopter internally carries cargo, equipment, or weights.

Introduce - The instructor may demonstrate a procedure/maneuver to a student, or may coach the PUI/student through the procedure/maneuver without demonstration. The PUI/student performs the procedures/maneuver with coaching as necessary. The PUI/student is responsible for knowledge of the procedures.

Low Altitude Tactics (LAT) - Any flight designed to develop proficiency in low altitude tactics. The term LAT shall apply to tactical fixed wing operations conducted during day or night VMC where the briefed intent is to conduct low altitude flight below 500 ft AGL.

Master Scenario Events List (MSEL) - A master list of milestones and/or significant Events in an exercise.

Medical Evacuation (MEDEVAC) - Any flight designed to demonstrate medical evacuation procedures.

Minimum Altitude (MA) - The lowest authorized altitude for a specific syllabus requirement.

Minimum Altitude Capable (MAC) - That altitude below comfort level at which the pilot is capable of performing terrain clearance tasks only.
Minimum Safe Altitude (MSA) - An altitude that provides a minimum of 500 feet clearance above the highest obstacle that is within 5 NM either side of course line or planned course deviation for that leg of the route. MSA shall be briefed for all LAT training.

Mission Plus Skill Proficiency (MPSP) -

Mission Skill - Mission Skills enable a unit to execute a specific MET. They are comprised of advanced Event(s) that are focused on MET performance and draw upon the knowledge, aeronautical abilities, and situational awareness developed during Core Skill training. 3000 Phase events.

Mission Skill Proficiency (MSP) - Applies to individuals, crews and units.

a. Individual MSP is a measure of training completion for 3000 Phase Events. MSP is attained by executing all Events listed in the Attain Table for each Mission Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all Events within that Mission Skill to attain MSP. MSP is directly related to Training Readiness.

b. Crew MSP – A crew is defined by each community T&R manual for each Mission Skill. A Crew MSP is a crew where each of the crew positions can be filled by individuals who have attained and maintained a “proficient” status in all T&R defined Mission Skill Events.

c. Unit MSP shall be defined in terms of numbers of crews required to be proficient in each Mission Skill. A MSP Unit (T-2) maintains a minimum number of MSP Crews in each Mission Skill as set forth in the applicable T&R community manual.

NATOPS Jacket - The squadron NATOPS Officer maintains the aircrew NATOPS Flight Personnel Training/Qualification Jacket (NATOPS jacket) per OPNAVINST 3710.7.

Naval Aviator Production Process (NAPP) - A CNO-initiated program to focus on improving the process of producing first tour NAs and NFOs. See paragraph 801.

Navigation (NAV) - Any flight designated to develop aircrew ability to plan and execute navigation using aeronautical charts, visual checkpoints, RADAR, or electronic navigational systems.

Night Vision Device (NVD) - An electro-optical device used to provide a visible image using the electromagnetic energy available at night.

Night Vision Goggles (NVG) - Any night flight where helmet mounted, night imaging device flying techniques receive priority instruction.

Observer (OBS) - An individual who has satisfied the aero medical and applicable T&R requirements and is designated in writing by the commanding officer (see definition of Flight Crew in OPNAVINST 3710.7).

Performance Record – See paragraph 218. Units shall maintain performance records for all assigned individuals undergoing aviation T&R syllabi training.

a. Flight units shall utilize Aircrew Performance Record (APR) folders.

b. Aviation Ground communities shall use Performance Records as prescribed by the individual communities in coordination with the syllabus sponsor.

Phase – A phase is an administrative group of stages consisting of Events. Each phase is numbered in increments of one thousand (0000, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 7000, 8000, etc).

Practice - The performance of a maneuver or procedure by the PUI/student that may have been previously introduced in order to attain a specified level of performance.

Prerequisite - A prerequisite is a requirement that must be completed prior to commencing another (generally more complex) training requirement. Prerequisites implement a building block approach to training. Omitting or skipping event prerequisites is prohibited (unless the prerequisite is waived). Prerequisites may include academics, Events, entire stages, entire phases, certifications, qualifications, and designations. Communities may use any combination or number of these prerequisites to tailor training as appropriate.

Proficiency - Proficiency is a measure of achievement of a specific skill.

Proficiency Period - establishes the maximum time between syllabus Events. Specified T&R Events have a Proficiency Period, measured in number of days/months, that indicates the period within which the event must be reflown or updated.
Events that have no Proficiency Period have a one-time training requirement and are noted by an asterisk (*) in the Events themselves and in the Proficiency Period column of the syllabus matrix.

**Program of Instruction (POI)** - A training track assigned to a Marine based on their proficiency in a skill.

**Qualification (QUAL)** - Qualifications are assigned to personnel based on demonstration of proficiency in a specific skill. All qualifications are assigned one or more T&R qualification Events. When all qualification requirements and Events are completed, the individual may be granted the respective qualification by the commanding officer or in the case of aviation ground communities, as directed in their respective T&R Manual. Proficiency status of these qualification Events are used to determine qualification status; an individual qualification status may be either “Qualified” or “Not Qualified.” Specific re-qualification criteria shall be delineated in individual T&R manuals.

**Rapid Ground Refueling (RGR)** - Ground method of providing fuel to an aircraft utilizing another aircraft in an austere location.

**Reconnaissance (RECON)** - Any flight that includes the use of fixed-optical or electronic sensors.

**Requirements, Certifications, Qualifications, Designations (RCQD)** - All other syllabus Events and special interest tracking codes that do not neatly ‘fit’ into the 1000 through 5000 phases and is designed to facilitate training management. The 6000 phase contains standardized combat/flight leadership workup and evaluation Events. Events are often requirements not mandated by the T&R program such as NATOPS, instrument evaluations, and the functional check pilot syllabus.

**Review** - Demonstrated proficiency of a maneuver by the PUI/student.

**Search and Rescue (SAR)** - Any flight designed to demonstrate search and rescue procedures and techniques.

**Skill** – An ability required by the community and developed or enhanced through training. Individuals are trained to skill proficiency through targeted syllabi, providing proficient crews to accomplish unit assigned METs.

**Stage** – Events which share a singular desired outcome or trait are grouped together into stages. Examples include Low Altitude Training (LAT), Equipment (EQUIP), and Applied Meteorological Science (AMS). Stages and skills may have the same naming convention and a stage name may be used in multiple phases.

**Syllabus** – All training and readiness Events for a PMOS, or in unique situations by crew position, within a community. For example, within the Direct Air Support Center Community T&R Manual, Chapter 7 details the 7242 syllabus.

**Tactics (TAC)** - A syllabus flight including the conduct of a tactical mission using a defined threat scenario.

**Terrain Flight (TERF)** - Any helicopter event structured to occur below 200 ft AGL. Terrain flight employs terrain, vegetation, and man-made objects to degrade the enemy's ability to detect a helicopter. TERF includes the following basic flight techniques: low level, contour, and nap of the earth (NOE).

**Threats** - Air threat environments are categorized as follows:

1. **Low Threat.** An air threat environment that permits combat operations and support to continue without prohibitive interference. Associated tactics and techniques do not formally require extraordinary measures for preplanned or immediate support. Enhancements to target/objective engagement are effective communications, accurate target/objective identification, and re-attacks if applicable (limited only by aircraft time on-station and ordnance onboard).

2. **Medium Threat.** An air threat environment in which the specific aircraft performance and weapons systems capability allow acceptable exposure time to enemy air defenses. This air threat environment restricts the flexibility of tactics in the immediate target/objective area. It is an environment in which the enemy may have limited RADAR and/or electro-optical (EO) acquisition capability at medium range, but a fully integrated fire control system does not support the air defense system. Medium air threat environments normally allow medium altitude missions/attack deliveries with low probability of engagement by enemy air defenses.

3. **High Threat.** An air threat environment created by an opposing force possessing air defense combat power, including integrated fire control systems and electronic warfare (EW) capabilities that would seriously diminish the ability of friendly forces to provide necessary air support. This air threat environment might preclude missions such as immediate CAS, since the requirements for effective radio communications and coordination may not be possible. The high air threat environment may include, but is not limited to, command and control network; mobile and/or stationary surface-to-air missiles (SAMs); early warning radars; electronic warfare (EW); integrated (AAA) fire control systems; interceptor aircraft; and wartime reserve modes.
Unit Core Skill Proficiency (CSP) – See Core Skill Proficiency (CSP).

Weapons Training Officer (WTO) – A subject matter expert on aircraft weapons, systems, countermeasures and ordnance employment techniques.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD</td>
<td>Air Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2</td>
<td>Aviation Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Aircrew Core Competency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>Aviation Combat Elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACM</td>
<td>Air Combat Maneuvering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMI</td>
<td>Air Combat Maneuvering Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTI</td>
<td>Air Combat Tactics Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTR</td>
<td>Aircrew Training Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>Air Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>Aviation Delivered Ground Refueling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AESC</td>
<td>Aerial Escort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AF</td>
<td>Air Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGL</td>
<td>Altitudes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGO</td>
<td>Aerial Gunner/observer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Air Interdiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIPs</td>
<td>Actions-in-progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALZ</td>
<td>Assault Landing Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMC</td>
<td>Air Mission Commanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS</td>
<td>Applied Meteorological Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>Attack Enemy Maritime Targets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI</td>
<td>Assistant NATOPS Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOS</td>
<td>Aviation Operations Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APKWS</td>
<td>Advanced Precision Kill Weapon System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM</td>
<td>Aviation Production Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APP</td>
<td>Aviation Plans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR</td>
<td>Aircrew Performance Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Armed Reconnaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARFF</td>
<td>Aircraft Rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASB</td>
<td>Aviation Standards Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASM</td>
<td>Aviation Manpower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASO</td>
<td>Aviation Safety Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPT</td>
<td>Airborne Rapid Insertion/Extraction (hie+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASR</td>
<td>Authorized Strength Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATC</td>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCFs</td>
<td>Air Traffic Control Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI</td>
<td>Adversary Tactics Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATS</td>
<td>Aviation Training System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI</td>
<td>Basic Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Basic Instructor Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNA</td>
<td>By-name-assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4611</td>
<td>Contact TECOM Formal Schools Training Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACT</td>
<td>Crew Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALs</td>
<td>Confined Area Landings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>Close Air Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCM</td>
<td>Concurrency Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCRM</td>
<td>Competency Resource Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG</td>
<td>Commanding General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI</td>
<td>Contract Simulator Instructors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI</td>
<td>Contract Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Comfort Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMMR</td>
<td>Core Model Minimum Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMTR</td>
<td>Core Model Training Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMTS</td>
<td>Core Model Training Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNAF</td>
<td>Commander, Naval Air Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNATRA</td>
<td>Chief Of Naval Aviation Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNO</td>
<td>Chief Of Naval Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPP</td>
<td>Core Plus Proficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSP</td>
<td>Core Plus Skill Proficiency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CQ (does not appear to be an acronym definition)
CRM Crew Resource Management
CSI Contract Simulator Instructor
CSP Core Skill Proficiency
CV (does not appear to be an acronym definition)
DACM Defensive Air Combat Maneuvering
DACMI Defensive Air Combat Maneuvering Instructor
DASC Direct Air Support Center
DASC Direct Air Support Center
DCM Defensive Combat Maneuvers
DGSIT Deploying Group System Integration Testing
DM Defensive Measures
DMI Defensive Measures Instructor
DRRS Defense Readiness Reporting System
DT Defensive Tactics
DTED Data
DTI Defensive Tactics Instructor
DTM Data Transfer Module
EAF Expeditionary Airfields
EC Event Capable
EESM Essential Subsystem Matrix
EOB Enemy Order Of Battle
EQUIP Equipment
ESA Emergency Safe Altitude
EXP Expeditionary Shore-based Sites
FAA Federal Aviation Administration
FACSFACs Facilities
FAI Fighter Attack Instructor
FARP Forward Arming And Refueling Point
FCF Flight
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCP</td>
<td>Functional Check Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHP</td>
<td>Flying Hour Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Flight Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLC</td>
<td>Formal Learning Centers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLP</td>
<td>Flight Leadership Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSE</td>
<td>Flight Leadership Standardization Evaluators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMC</td>
<td>Full Mission Capable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS</td>
<td>Foreign Military Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOBS</td>
<td>Forward Operating Bases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>Formation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRS</td>
<td>Fleet Replacement Squadron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>Fleet Replacement Squadron Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSS</td>
<td>Fleet Replacement Squadron Summit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTM</td>
<td>(does not appear to be an acronym definition)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| FTM     | Ft AGL  
|         | Performance Standards  
<p>|         | Demonstrate Proper Procedures |
| GAR     | Grade Adjusted Recapitulation |
| HHQ     | Headquarters |
| HLL     | High Light Level |
| HMH     | Helicopter |
| HST     | Helicopter Support Teams |
| HUD     | Heads Up Display |
| ICW     | Interactive Courseware |
| IPP     | Integrated Production Plan |
| KIO     | Knock It Off |
| L2      | Level 2 |
| LAAD    | Low Altitude Air Defense |
| LAN     | Local Area Network |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAT</td>
<td>Low Altitude Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATI</td>
<td>Low Altitude Tactics Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>Minimum Altitude Capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACCS</td>
<td>Marine Air Command And Control System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACG</td>
<td>Marine Air Control Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG</td>
<td>Marine Aircraft Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGTF</td>
<td>Marine Air-ground Task Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGTFTC</td>
<td>Marine Air Ground Task Force Training Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALS</td>
<td>Marine Aviation Logistics Squadron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATC</td>
<td>Marine Air Traffic Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSS</td>
<td>Marine Aviation Training System Sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAW</td>
<td>Marine Aircraft Wings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>Mission Capable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCRE</td>
<td>Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCIP</td>
<td>Marine Corps Interim Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT</td>
<td>Marine Corps Task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCTIMS</td>
<td>Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCTL</td>
<td>Marine Corps Task List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCWP</td>
<td>Marine Corps Warfighting Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDG</td>
<td>Maneuver Description Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDTC</td>
<td>Marine Division Tactics Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEIs</td>
<td>Major End Items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>Mission Essential Tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METG</td>
<td>Multi-engine Tg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METL</td>
<td>Mission Essential Task List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METOC</td>
<td>Meteorological And Oceanographic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METs</td>
<td>Mission Essential Tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIO</td>
<td>M-sharp Implementation Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIR</td>
<td>Multi-sensor Imagery Reconnaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISTEX</td>
<td>MACCS Integrated Systems Training Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMOA</td>
<td>(does not appear to be an acronym definition)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOAs</td>
<td>Military Operating Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS</td>
<td>Mission Performance Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPSP</td>
<td>Mission Plus Skill Proficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR</td>
<td>Modified Refresher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF</td>
<td>Modified Refresher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA</td>
<td>Minimum Safe Altitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSL</td>
<td>(does not appear to be an acronym definition)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSP</td>
<td>Mission Skill Proficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTESD</td>
<td>MAGTF Training And Education Standards Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTF</td>
<td>MACCS Training Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR</td>
<td>Military Training Route</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWSS</td>
<td>Marine Wing Support Squadrons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Naval Aviators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC</td>
<td>Naval Aircrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAPP</td>
<td>Naval Aviation Production Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAPT</td>
<td>Naval Aviation Production Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATOPS</td>
<td>Naval Air Training And Operating Procedures Standardization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVFLIR</td>
<td>Naval Flight Information Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVMC</td>
<td>Navy Marine Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBA</td>
<td>Never Been Attempted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>Non-event Capable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFO</td>
<td>Naval Flight Officers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFOTR</td>
<td>NFO Training Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI</td>
<td>NATOPS Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIPDR</td>
<td>Napp Integrated Production Data Repository</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMC</td>
<td>Non-mission Capable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOE</td>
<td>Nap Of The Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Night Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NSFI Night Systems Familiarization Instructor
NSI Night Systems Instructor
NSSI Night Systems Sar Instructor
NTTL Navy Tactical Task List
NTTP Naval Tactics, Techniques, And Procedures
OAAW Offensive Anti-air Warfare
OPTIONAL Operationally, And Strategically. The Three Types
ORM Operational Risk Management
OSA Operational Support Airlift
PAC Production Alignment Conferences
PME Professional Military Education
POI Programs Of Instruction
POM Program Objective Memorandums
PPF Planning Factor
PPTG Production Tg
PR Performance Records
PTR Pilot Training Requirement
PUI Pilot Under Instruction
PWG Pre-working Groups
RCQD Requirements, Certification, Qualification, Designation
ROC Rules Of Conduct
SAR Search And Rescue
SAR Support Aircraft
SAS Status
SAT Systems Approach To Training
SBTP Sortie Based Training Program
SCAR Strike Coordination And Reconnaissance
SCETC Security Cooperation Education And Training Center
SEAD Suppression Of Enemy Air Defenses
SELF Strategic Expeditionary Landing Field
SI  Senior Instructor
SIT  Students-in-training
SLAC  Solar/lunar Almanac Calculations
SLAP  Solar/lunar Almanac Program
SME  Subject Matter Experts
SOP  Standard Operating Procedures
SPIN  Synchronization Of Portable Installation
SS  Solo
SUMO  Sun Moon
TACC  Tactical Air Command Center
TAGS  Theater Air Ground System
TAOC  Tactical Air Operations Center
TCTS  Training System
TECOM  Training And Education Command
TERF  Terrain Flight
TERFI  Terrain Flight Instructor
TFSP  Total Force Structure Process
TG  Task Group
TGNAC  Tg Naval Aircrew
TGNFO  Tg Naval Flight Officer
TGs  Task Groups
TGTAC  Tactical
TMP  Training Management Process
TMT  Team
TRAP  Tactical Recovery Of Aircraft And Personnel
TRL  Training Requirements Letter
TRNGCMD  Training Command
TRRMS  Training Requirements And Resource Management System
TTP  Techniques And Procedures
TTU  Training Units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UAS</td>
<td>Unmanned Aircraft System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UASC</td>
<td>UAS Crews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UJTL</td>
<td>Universal Joint Task List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTM</td>
<td>Unit Training Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG</td>
<td>Working Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTTP</td>
<td>Weapons And Tactics Training Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YGSS</td>
<td>Year-Group-Steady-State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The purpose of including a recap of the six functions of Marine Aviation is to link the unit Mission Statement and associated METs to Marine Corps Doctrine (MCWP 3-2).

### Table 6-3: Six Functions of Marine Aviation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
<th>ABBREVIATION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Offensive Air Support</td>
<td>OAS</td>
<td>OAS involves air operations that are conducted against enemy installations, facilities, and personnel in order to directly assist in the attainment of MAGTF objectives by destroying enemy resources or isolating enemy military forces. Its primary support of the warfighting functions is to provide fires and force protection through CAS and DAS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assault Support</td>
<td>ASPT</td>
<td>ASPT contributes to the warfighting functions of maneuver and logistics. Maneuver warfare demands rapid, flexible maneuverability to achieve a decision. Assault support uses aircraft to provide tactical mobility and logistic support to the MAGTF for the movement of high priority personnel and cargo within the immediate area of operations (or the evacuation of personnel and cargo).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Air Warfare</td>
<td>AAW</td>
<td>AAW is the actions used to destroy or reduce the enemy air and missile threat to an acceptable level. The primary purpose of AAW is to gain and maintain whatever degree of air superiority is required; this permits the conduct of operations without prohibitive interference by opposing air and missile forces. AAW’s other purpose is force protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Warfare</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>EW is any military action involving the use of electromagnetic and directed energy to control the electromagnetic spectrum or to attack the enemy. EW supports the warfighting functions of fires, command and control, and intelligence through the three major subdivisions: electronic attack, electronic protection, and electronic warfare support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control of Aircraft &amp; Missiles</td>
<td>CoA&amp;M</td>
<td>The control of aircraft and missiles supports the warfighting function of Command and Control. The ACE commander maintains centralized command, while control is decentralized and executed through the Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS). CoA&amp;M integrates the other five functions of Marine Aviation by providing the commander with the ability to exercise Command and Control authority over Marine Aviation assets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial Reconnaissance</td>
<td>AerRec</td>
<td>AerRec employs visual observation and/or sensors in aerial vehicles to acquire intelligence information. It supports the intelligence warfighting function and is employed tactically, operationally, and strategically. The three types of air reconnaissance are visual, multi-sensor imagery, and electronic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### T&R CORE MODEL TERMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>DEFINITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Model</td>
<td>The Core Model is the basic foundation or standardized format by which all Aviation T&amp;Rs are constructed. The Core model provides the capability of quantifying both unit and individual training requirements and measuring readiness. This is accomplished by linking community Mission Statements, Mission Essential Task Lists, Output Standards, Proficiency Requirements and Combat Leadership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Skill</td>
<td>Fundamental, environmental, or conditional capabilities required to perform basic functions. These basic functions serve as tactical enablers that allow crews to progress to the more complex Mission Skills. Primarily 2000 Phase events but may be introduced in the 1000 Phase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Skill</td>
<td>Mission Skills enable a unit to execute a specific MET. They are comprised of advanced Event(s) that are focused on MET performance and draw upon the knowledge, aeronautical abilities, and situational awareness developed during Core Skill training. 3000 Phase events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Skill</td>
<td>Training events that can be theater specific or that have a low likelihood of occurrence. They may be Fundamental, environmental, or conditional capabilities required to perform basic functions. 4000 Phase events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Mission</td>
<td>Training events that can be theater specific or that have a low likelihood of occurrence. They are comprised of advanced event(s) that are focused on Core Plus MET performance and draw upon the knowledge, aeronautical abilities, and situational awareness. 4000 Phase events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Skill Proficiency (CSP)</td>
<td>CSP is a measure of training completion for 2000 Phase events. CSP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Core Skill to attain CSP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Skill Proficiency (MSP)</td>
<td>MSP is a measure of training completion for 3000 Phase events. MSP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Mission Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Mission Skill to attain MSP. MSP is directly related to Training Readiness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Skill Proficiency (CPSP)</td>
<td>CPSP is a measure of training completion for 4000 Phase “Skill” events. CPSP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Plus Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Core Plus Skill to attain CPSP. CPSP may contain 2000 and 3000 Events as required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Plus Skill Proficiency (MPSP)</td>
<td>MPSP is a measure of training completion for 4000 Phase Mission Plus Skill Events. MPSP is attained by executing all Events listed in the Attain Table for each Mission Plus Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all Events within that Mission Plus Skill to attain MPSP. MPSP may contain 2000 and 3000 Events as required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Model Training Standard (CMTS)</td>
<td>CMTS is a community determined standard reflecting the desired number of individuals trained to/as Core Skill Proficiency (CSP)/Mission Skill Proficiency (MSP)/Core Plus Skill Proficiency (CPSP)/Mission Plus Skill Proficiency (MPSP)/Instructors/Combat Leaders/Flight Leaders by syllabus. The CMTS is the optimal training objective and must equal to or greater than CMMR. CMTS is only used for internal squadron planning and not utilized for readiness reporting. CMTS is required for flying communities, but optional for Aviation Ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Model Minimum Requirement (CMMR)</td>
<td>The CMMR is an objective readiness metric derived by the community to meet the required output standards defined within a unit’s core METs. This metric identifies the number of crews, composition of each crew, and the number of combat leaders required to meet the warfighting function of the unit. Each crew member is further identified within the CMMR by required skill proficiency. Attaining CMMR should be considered the minimal training objective. CMMR numbers are determined by the community and derived only from the Mission Skill Phase, Mission Plus Phase, and Combat Leadership (from the Requirements, Certification, Qualification, Designation (RCQD) Phase. Attaining CMMR is considered the minimum for training. If a unit falls short of CMMR, commanders must refocus their training, or if unable to self-correct, request assistance from higher headquarters to meet the requirement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From: Commandant of the Marine Corps
To: Distribution List

Subj: CH-53E TRAINING AND READINESS MANUAL

Ref: (a) NAVMC 3500.14C

Encl: (1) CH-53E T&R Manual

1. Purpose. In accordance with reference (a), this Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual, contained in enclosure (1), contains revised standards and regulations regarding the training of CH-53E aircrew.

2. Cancellation. NAVMC 3500.47A

3. Scope. Highlights of major T&R planning considerations included in this CH-53E T&R Manual are as follows:

   a. A new Aerial Observer chapter has been added, composed of Programs of Instruction (POI) extracted from the Crew Chief chapter.

   b. The CH-53D POI has been deleted.

   c. Some events in the 2000 Phase have been moved into the 3000 and 4000 Phases in order to provide a more accurate measure of proficiency in the required skill sets to accomplish the assigned Mission Essential Task(s).

   d. Addition of a new table - Core Model Training Standard; applies to the optimum training proficiency for Core, Mission, Core Plus skills, and Instructor Training.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.
4. **Information.** Recommended changes to this manual should be submitted via the syllabus sponsor and the appropriate chain of command to: Commanding General (CG), Training and Education Command (TECOM), Marine Air Ground Task Force Training and Education Standards Division (MTESD), Aviation Standards Branch, Quantico, Virginia 22134 using standard Naval correspondence or the Automated Message Handling System plain language address: CG TECOM MTESD.

5. **Command.** This manual is applicable to the Marine Corps Total Force.

6. **Certification.** Reviewed and approved this date.

[Signature]

T. M. MURRAY
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: PCN 10033194700
From: Commandant of the Marine Corps
To: Distribution List

Subj: CH-53E TRAINING AND READINESS MANUAL

Ref: (a) NAVMC 3500.14C

Encl: (1) Revised page inserts to NAVMC 3500.47B

1. **Purpose.** To transmit revised pages to the basic manual.

2. **Action.** Chapter 1 of the basic Manual has been revised per the reference.

3. **Summary of Changes.** Significant changes include the following:

   a. The Primary Mission Aircraft Inventory is temporarily reduced from 16 to 12 aircraft.

   b. The pilot Table of Organization is temporarily and incrementally being reduced from 38 to 30.

   c. Revised values have been applied to the following metrics:

      (1) Core Model Minimum Requirement

      (2) Core Model Training Standard

      (3) Instructor Designations

      (4) Requirements, Certifications, Qualifications and Designations

      (5) Mission Essential Task Worksheets

      (6) Table of Organization

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A:** Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.
4. Information. Recommended changes to this Manual should be submitted via the syllabus sponsor and the appropriate chain of command to: Commanding General (CG), Training and Education Command (TECOM), Marine Air Ground Task Force Training and Education Standards Division (MTESD) (C 466), Aviation Standards Branch using standard Naval correspondence or the Automated Message Handling System plain language address: CG TECOM MTESD.

5. Command. This Manual is applicable to the Marine Corps Total Force.

6. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

J. W. LUKEMAN
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: PCN 10033194700
CHAPTER 1
CH-53E TRAINING AND READINESS UNIT REQUIREMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAGRAPH</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>1.0 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION</td>
<td>1.1 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE OF ORGANIZATION (T/O)</td>
<td>1.2 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION</td>
<td>1.3 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBREVIATIONS</td>
<td>1.4 1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINITIONS</td>
<td>1.5 1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (METL)</td>
<td>1.6 1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) TO SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION MATRIX</td>
<td>1.7 1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET TO CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS SKILL MATRIX</td>
<td>1.8 1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) OUTPUT STANDARDS</td>
<td>1.9 1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE MODEL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS (CMMR) TRAINING STANDARDS FOR READINESS REPORTING (DRRS-MC)</td>
<td>1.10 1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE MODEL TRAINING STANDARD (CMTS)</td>
<td>1.11 1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTOR DESIGNATIONS</td>
<td>1.12 1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATIONS (RCQD)</td>
<td>1.13 1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>1.14 1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX A HMH MET WORKSHEETS</td>
<td>A-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 1

CH-53E TRAINING AND READINESS UNIT REQUIREMENTS

1.0 TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS. The Marine Aviation Training and Readiness (T&R) Program provides the Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) commander with an Aviation Combat Element (ACE) capable of executing the six functions of Marine Aviation. The T&R Program is the fundamental tool used by commanders to construct, attain, and maintain effective training programs. The standards established in this program are validated by subject matter experts to maximize combat capabilities for assigned METs while conserving resources. These standards describe and define unit capabilities and requirements necessary to maintain proficiency in mission skills and combat leadership. Training events are based on specific requirements and performance standards to ensure a common base of training and depth of combat capability.

1.1 HMH MISSION

1.1.1 Tactical and Reserve Squadron. Support the MAGTF Commander by providing assault support transport of heavy equipment, combat troops, and supplies, day or night under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint, or combined operations.

1.1.2 Fleet Replacement Squadron HMHT-302. Conduct Core Skill Introduction assault support heavy lift helicopter training for selected aircrews in the CH-53E aircraft and provide technical training for aviation maintenance personnel.

1.2 HMH TABLE OF ORGANIZATION (T/O). Refer to Table of Organization managed by Total Force Structure, MCCDC, for current authorized organizational structure and personnel strength for CH-53E squadrons. As of this publication date, a HMH Squadron is authorized:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Sqdn***</th>
<th>Temp Sqdn</th>
<th>Temp Sqdn (–)</th>
<th>Detachment</th>
<th>Reserve</th>
<th>HMHT-302</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilots</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>24**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crew Chiefs</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11**/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO/AG*</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Aerial Observer / Aerial Gunner
** 24 Instructor Pilots // 11 Crew Chief Instructors of 24 Crew Chiefs total
*** Future Echo/Kilo Squadron

1.3 SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
<th>ABBREVIATION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Offensive Air Support</td>
<td>GAS</td>
<td>DAS involves air operations that are conducted against enemy installations, facilities, and personnel in order to directly assist in the attainment of MAGTF objectives by destroying enemy resources or isolating enemy military forces. Its primary support of the warfighting functions is to provide fires and force protection through CAS and DAS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assault Support</td>
<td>ASPT</td>
<td>ASPT contributes to the warfighting functions of maneuver and logistics. Maneuver warfare demands rapid, flexible maneuverability to achieve a decision. Assault support uses aircraft to provide tactical mobility and logistic support to the MAGTF for the movement of high priority personnel and cargo within the immediate area of operations (or the evacuation of personnel and cargo).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Air Warfare</td>
<td>AAW</td>
<td>AAW is the actions used to destroy or reduce the enemy air and missile threat to an acceptable level. The primary purpose of AAW is to gain and maintain whatever degree of air superiority is required; this permits the conduct of operations without prohibitive interference by opposing air and missile forces. AAW's other purpose is force protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Warfare</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>EW is any military action involving the use of electromagnetic and directed energy to control the electromagnetic spectrum or to attack the enemy. EW supports the warfighting functions of fires, command and control, and intelligence through the three major subdivisions: electronic attack, electronic protection, and electronic warfare support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The control of aircraft and missiles supports the warfighting function of Command and Control. The ACE commander maintains centralized command, while control is decentralized and executed through the Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS). CoA&M integrates the other five functions of Marine Aviation by providing the commander with the ability to exercise Command and Control authority over Marine Aviation assets.

Aerial Reconnaissance (AerRec) employs visual observation and/or sensors in aerial vehicles to acquire intelligence information. It supports the intelligence warfighting function and is employed tactically, operationally, and strategically. The three types of air reconnaissance are visual, multi-sensor imagery, and electronic.

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS

| FAM/INST | Familiarization / Instrument |
| INT | Internal Loading |
| FORM | Formation |
| CAL | Confined Area Landing |
| DM | Terrain Flight |
| EXT | External Operations |
| HAAR | Aerial Refueling |
| FCLP | Field Carrier Landing Practice |
| AG | Aerial Gunnery |
| GAUAG | GAU-21 Aerial Gunnery |
| GTR | Ground Threat Reaction |
| TAC | Tactics |
| NS HLL | Night Systems High Light Level |
| NS LLL | Night Systems Low Light Level |

1.5 DEFINITIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>DEFINITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Model</td>
<td>The Core Model is the basic foundation or standardized format by which all T&amp;Rs are constructed. The Core model provides the capability of quantifying both unit and individual training requirements and measuring readiness. This is accomplished by linking community Mission Statements, Mission Essential Task Lists, Output Standards, Core Skill Proficiency Requirements and Combat Leadership Matrices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Skill</td>
<td>Fundamental, environmental, or conditional capabilities required to perform basic functions. These basic functions serve as tactical enablers that allow crews to progress to the more complex Mission Skills. Primarily 2000 Phase events but may be introduced in the 1000 Phase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Skill</td>
<td>Mission Skills enable a unit to execute a specific MET. They are comprised of advanced event(s) that are focused on MET performance and draw upon the knowledge, aeronautical abilities, and situational awareness developed during Core Skill training. 3000 Phase events.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Core Plus Skill

Training events that can be theater specific or that have a low likelihood of occurrence. They may be Fundamental, environmental, or conditional capabilities required to perform basic functions. 4000 Phase events.

Core Plus Mission

Training events that can be theater specific or that have a low likelihood of occurrence. They are comprised of advanced event(s) that are focused on Core Plus MET performance and draw upon the knowledge, aeronautical abilities, and situational awareness.

Core Skill Proficiency (CSP)

CSP is a measure of training completion for 2000 Phase events. CSP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Core Skill to attain CSP.

Mission Skill Proficiency (MSP)

MSP is a measure of training completion for 3000 Phase events. MSP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Mission Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Mission Skill to attain MSP. MSP is directly related to Training Readiness.

Core Plus Skill Proficiency (CPSP)

CPSP is a measure of training completion for 4000 Phase “Skill” events. CPSP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Plus Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Core Plus Skill to attain CPSP.

Core Plus Mission Proficiency (CPMP)

CPMP is a measure of training completion for 4000 Phase “Mission” events. CPMP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Plus Mission. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Core Plus Mission to attain CPMP.

Core Model Training Standard (CMTS)

CMTS is an objective optimum training standard used by squadrons that reflects the number of individuals trained to CSP/MSP, per crew position. The CMTS is for internal squadron planning only and is not utilized for readiness reporting. The numbers are determined by individual communities.

Core Model Minimum Requirement (CMMR)

CMMR represents the minimum crew definition qualifications and designations, the number of crews required per MET, and minimum Combat Leadership requirements for readiness reporting purposes.

1.6 MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (METL). The METL is comprised of specified capabilities-based Mission Essential Tasks (METs) which a unit is designed to execute. METs are drawn from the Marine Corps Task List (MCTL), are standardized by type unit, and defined as Core or Core Plus METs. Core METs are those tasks that a unit is expected to execute at all times, and are the only METs used in reporting the Training Level (T-Level) for the Core Mission (C-Level) in the Defense Readiness Reporting System – Marine Corps (DRRS-MC). Core Plus METs identify additional capabilities to support missions or plans which are limited in scope, theater specific, or have a lower probability of execution. Core Plus METs may be included in readiness reporting when contained within an Assigned Mission METL. An Assigned Mission METL consists of only selected METs (drawn from Core and Core Plus METs) necessary to conduct the assigned mission. MCO 3000.13 Readiness Reporting and Chapter 7 of the Aviation T&R Program Manual provide additional information on Aviation Training readiness reporting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>ABBREVIATION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.3.2</td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Conduct Aviation Operations from Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1</td>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Conduct Combat Assault Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 4.3.4</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>Conduct Air Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 6.2.1.1</td>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>Conduct Aviation Support of Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 6.2.2</td>
<td>AE</td>
<td>Conduct Air Evacuation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>ABBREVIATION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1.1</td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>Conduct Airborne Rapid Insertion/Extraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.2.1</td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>Provide Aviation-Delivered Ground Refueling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.3.1</td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.7 MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) TO SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>ABBREVIATION</th>
<th>SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAS</td>
<td>ASPT</td>
<td>AAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.3.2</td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1</td>
<td>AT</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 4.3.4</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 6.2.1.1</td>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 6.2.2</td>
<td>AE</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Plus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>ABBREVIATION</th>
<th>SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAS</td>
<td>ASPT</td>
<td>AAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1.1</td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.2.1</td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.3.1</td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.8 MET TO CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS SKILL MATRIX. Depicts the relationship between a MET and each Core/Mission/Core Plus/Mission Plus skill associated with the MET for readiness reporting and resource allocation purposes. There shall be a one-to-one relationship between the MET and a corresponding Mission Skill. For example: the MET for EXP shows a one-to-one relationship with the EXP Mission Skill. Shading indicates Core Plus.
1.9 MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK (MET) OUTPUT STANDARDS. The following MET output standards are the required level of performance a HMH squadron must be capable of sustaining during contingency/combat operations by MET to be considered MET-ready. Output standards will be demonstrated through the incorporation of unit training events. A core capable HMH squadron is able to sustain the number of sorties listed below on a daily basis during contingency/combat operations. The sortie rates are based on 1.5 hour average sortie duration. It assumes >70% FMC aircraft and >90% T/O aircrew on hand. If unit FMC aircraft is <70% or T/O aircrew <90%, core capability will be degraded by a like percentage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CORE</th>
<th>OUTPUT STANDARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.3.2</td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites</td>
<td>21/16/12/5/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1</td>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Conduct Combat Assault Transport</td>
<td>21/16/12/5/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 4.3.4</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>Conduct Air Delivery</td>
<td>21/16/12/5/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 6.2.1.1</td>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>Conduct Aviation Support of Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP)</td>
<td>21/16/12/5/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 6.2.2</td>
<td>AE</td>
<td>Conduct Air Evacuation</td>
<td>21/16/12/5/11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CORE PLUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1.1</td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>Conduct Airborne Rapid Insertion/Extraction</td>
<td>21/16/12/5/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.2.1</td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>Provide Aviation-Delivered Ground Refueling</td>
<td>4/2/2/2/2 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.3.1</td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites</td>
<td>21/16/12/5/11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A 16/12/8/4/8 plane Mission Capable HMH Squadron/Temp Sqdn/Temp Sqdn (-)/Detachment/Reserve Squadron is able to execute 21/16/12/5/11 total overall sorties on a daily (24 hour period) basis during contingency/combat operations.
1.10 CORE MODEL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS (CMMR) TRAINING STANDARDS FOR READINESS REPORTING (DRRS-MC). The paragraphs and tables below delineate the minimum aircrew qualifications and designations required to execute the MET training standards and MET observed standards of para 1.9. MCO 3000.13 Readiness Reporting and Chapter 7 of the Aviation T&R Program Manual provide additional guidance and a detailed description of readiness reporting using the Defense Readiness Reporting System – Marine Corps (DRRS-MC).

1.10.1 The CMMR Readiness Reporting Matrix depicts the minimum crew composition (defined as a combination of qualifications and designations) reflecting the number of crews required per MET and minimum Combat Leadership requirements for readiness reporting purposes. The number of crews formed using the below minimum standards per crew capture the readiness capability of a squadron to perform the MET sortie under all light levels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>ABBR</th>
<th>PILOT</th>
<th>COPILOT*</th>
<th>CC</th>
<th>CC/AO*</th>
<th>SQDN</th>
<th>TEMP SQDN</th>
<th>TEMP SQDN(-)</th>
<th>DET</th>
<th>RES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.3.2</td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>MSP, HAC</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>MSP</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1</td>
<td>AT</td>
<td>MSP, HAC</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>MSP</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 4.3.4</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>MSP, HAC</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>MSP</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 6.2.2.1.1</td>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>MSP, HAC</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>MSP</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CORE PLUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MET</th>
<th>ABBR</th>
<th>PILOT</th>
<th>COPILOT</th>
<th>CC</th>
<th>CC/AO*</th>
<th>SQDN</th>
<th>TEMP SQDN</th>
<th>TEMP SQDN(-)</th>
<th>DET</th>
<th>RES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.1.1</td>
<td>PIE</td>
<td>MSP, HAC</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>MSP</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.4.2.1</td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>MSP, HAC</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>MSP</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT 1.3.3.3.1</td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>MSP, HAC</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>MSP</td>
<td>NSQ(LLL),MSP*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMBAT LEADERSHIP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESIGNATION</th>
<th>SQUADRON</th>
<th>TEMP SQUADRON</th>
<th>TEMP SQUADRON(-)</th>
<th>DETACHMENT</th>
<th>RESERVE SQUADRON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HELICOPTER AIRCRAFT COMMANDER</td>
<td>16 A/C</td>
<td>12 A/C</td>
<td>8 A/C</td>
<td>4 A/C</td>
<td>6 A/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION LEADER</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVISION LEADER</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIGHT LEADER</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION COMMANDER</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An NSQ (LLL) copilot/CC/AO that is not mission skill proficient must be paired with a qualified instructor for the mission skill and associated prerequisites in order to meet the minimum crew requirement for a particular MET.
1.11 CORE MODEL TRAINING STANDARD (CMTS). The CMTS is the optimum training standard reflecting the number of aircrews trained to CSP/MSP, per crew position to execute each stage of flight as detailed below. The CMTS Matrix depicts the training goal and optimum depth of training desired for each squadron as they develop their squadron training plan. It is not utilized for readiness reporting (DRRS-MC) purposes. At a minimum, the CMTS shall enable a squadron to form Core Model Minimum Requirement (CMMR) crews for Mission Skills (and Mission Plus Skills when required). For single-seat aircraft, the number of aircrews trained to MSP standards in the CMTS Matrix and CMMR may be the same.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HMM CH-53E CMTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH-53E SQUADRON/DETACHMENT/RESERVE SQUADRON (16/12/8/4/6 Aircraft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE SKILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FURM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS HLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS LLL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISSION SKILLS (3000 Phase)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISSION SKILL</th>
<th>PILOTS</th>
<th>CREW CHIEFS</th>
<th>AO/G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/6</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/6</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/6</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/6</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/6</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CORE PLUS (4000 Phase)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE+ SKILL</th>
<th>PILOTS</th>
<th>CREW CHIEFS</th>
<th>AO/G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CERN</td>
<td>(11)22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>(6)22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>(6)22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM</td>
<td>(6)22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRB</td>
<td>(22)22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>(6)22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>(11)22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>(6)22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>(16)22/18/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
<td>(8)16/12/6/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For Core Plus Skills, the first number represents the number of individuals the squadron is expected to train at all times in order to maintain a cadre of capability within the squadron. The second number represents the number of MET capable individuals the squadron should train if that MET becomes required within an Assigned Mission/Directed Mission Set.

1.12 INSTRUCTOR DESIGNATIONS (5000 Phase). Squadron requests for instructor designations in excess of those authorized per NAVMC 3500.50B shall be requested in writing to Marine Air Group Commanding Officers.
1.12.1 Tactical and Reserve Squadron

**HMH CH-53E INSTRUCTOR DESIGNATIONS (5000 Phase)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESIGNATIONS</th>
<th>PILOTS</th>
<th>CREW CHIEFS</th>
<th>AG/AG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERFI</td>
<td>8/4/2/2/4</td>
<td>8/3/2/2/3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>4/2/1/1/2</td>
<td>4/2/2/1/2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>4/2/2/1/3</td>
<td>6/4/3/2/3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTI</td>
<td>3/3/2/1/2</td>
<td>3/3/2/1/2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARI</td>
<td>6/3/2/1/3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6/3/2/2/3**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGI</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3/1/1/1/2**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>16/12/8/4/8</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI</td>
<td>1/1/1/1/1</td>
<td>1/1/1/1/1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI</td>
<td>3/1/1/0/1</td>
<td>3/1/1/0/1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NII</td>
<td>4/2/2/1/2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSE*</td>
<td>2/1/1/1/1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*FLSEs are Designated by the Group CO

**AO/AG designated as AGIs and TGiS may be used to fulfill this requirement

1.12.2 HMHT-302 Fleet Replacement Squadron

**HMHT-302 FRS INSTRUCTOR DESIGNATIONS (5000 PHASE)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESIGNATIONS</th>
<th>PILOTS</th>
<th>CREW CHIEFS</th>
<th>AG/AG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERFI</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSFI***</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARI</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGI</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NII</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSE*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*FLSEs are Designated by the Group CO

**AO/AG designated as AGIs and TGiS may be used to fulfill this requirement

*** NSIs may be used to fulfill NSFI requirement

1.13 REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATIONS (RCQD)

1.13.1 Tactical and Reserve Squadron

**HMH CH-53E SQUADRON R,C,Q,D (6000 Phase)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESIGNATIONS</th>
<th>PI</th>
<th>8/5/4/3/4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCP</td>
<td>8/5/4/3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.13.2 HMHT-302 FRS R,C,Q,D

**HMHT-302 R,C,Q,D (6000 Phase)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESIGNATIONS</th>
<th>PILOTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAC</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION LEADER</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVISION LEADER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIGHT LEADER</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION COMMANDER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.14 **CH-53E TRAINING RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS.** The training resource requirements section captures those training resources required to support CH-53 T&R events, by stage. Additionally, Pilot Training Officers can use this section as a reference for coordination required, by stage, to execute T&R events. The items listed are those resources not resident in an HMH T/O&E but are required to make Core Competent Crews. The training resource requirements section (like the T&R itself) does not take geographic location(s) of a unit into account, rather what is required to effectively train CH-53 combat ready crews. Any training resource not available should be annotated and forwarded to TECOM, Aviation Training Division as a training resource shortfall.

1.14.1 **FAM/INST Stage**

a. Airport facilities that support helicopter day and night operations.

b. Facilities should include at a minimum but are not limited to; runway with a minimum of 3000 ft, helicopter specific practice hover area, practice autorotation course rules/lane, practice pattern work course rules for all FAM maneuvers, instrument facilities to include SIDs, holding, non-precision TACAN, VOR and ASR instrument approaches available for actual and practice use, precision ILS and PAR instrument approaches available for actual and practice use.

1.14.2 **FORM Stage.** Special use airspace/training area available day and night for Tactical Formation maneuvering.

1.14.3 **CAL Stage.** Confined area and/or mountain area training area with landing zones capable of supporting CH-53 single ship, section and division landings both day and night.

1.14.4 **TERF Stage**

a. Special use airspace/training area capable of supporting CH-53 low level and contour flight operations below 200ft both day and night.

b. Airspace shall include TERF routes with a minimum of 50nm and 6 checkpoints.

c. TERF area shall have confined area and/or mountain area landing zones capable of supporting CH-53 division landings and external operations.

1.14.5 **EXT Stage**

a. Special use airspace/training area capable of supporting CH-53 external, low level and contour flight operations below 200ft both day and night. Airspace shall include TERF routes with a minimum of 50nm and 6 checkpoints.

b. TERF area shall have confined area and/or mountain area landing zones capable of supporting CH-53 division landings and external operations.

c. 8 external loads, 4 SP, 4 DP. Loads should vary in size from 2,000lbs to 36,000lbs.

d. HST to support external operations for a minimum 8 hours per week.

1.14.6 **GTR Stage**

a. Special use EW range/airspace/training area capable of supporting CH-53 low level and contour flight operations below 200ft both day and night. Airspace shall include TERF routes with a minimum of 50nm and 6 checkpoints.

b. TERF area shall have confined area and/or mountain area landing zones capable of supporting CH-53 division landings and external operations. Flare and chaff capable range available both day and night.

c. Ground based non radar threat simulator (smokey sams, AAR-47 simulator, pyrotechnics) available 4 times per month for a minimum of 12 hours total.

d. Radar emitter with threat systems to include electromagnetic and ground based
threat simulation. Emitter should be search, acquisition, and track capable. Emitter should be able to provide radar resolution cell feedback to aircrew.

1.14.7 HAAR Stage
a. KC-130 support for a minimum 4 hours a week.
b. Special use airspace capable of conducting HAAR.

1.14.8 CQ/MISSION Stage. LHD/LHA shipping available a minimum 8 hours per month for both day and night Carrier Qualification operations.

1.14.9 TAC/MISSION Stage
a. Special use airspace/training area capable of supporting CH-53 low level and contour flight operations below 200ft both day and night. Airspace shall include TERF routes with a minimum of 50nm and 6 checkpoints.
b. TERF area shall have confined area and/or mountain area landing zones capable of supporting CH-53 division landings and external operations.
c. Expendable capable range.
d. Ground based non radar threat simulator (smokey sams, AAR-47 simulator, pyrotechnics) available a minimum of 4 times per month. Aerial gunnery laser safe range with SDZ approved for .50 CAL for day and night shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.
e. KC-130 support for a minimum of 8 hours a week.
f. Special use airspace capable of conducting HAAR.

1.14.10 AG Stage. Aerial gunnery laser safe range with SDZ approved for .50 CAL for day and night shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.

1.14.11 HIE Stage. Supporting units available to conduct para ops, helocast, fast rope, rappelling, and SPIE.

1.14.12 DM Stage
a. Special use airspace/training area capable of supporting CH-53 Low level and contour flight operations below 200ft.
b. Expendable capable range.
c. Tactical fixed wing aircraft adversary available a minimum of 6 times per year for a minimum of 12 hours.
d. Tactical utility or attack helicopter adversary available a minimum of 6 times per year for a minimum of 12 hours.
APPENDIX A
HMH (CH-53E) MET WORKSHEET

CORE

MCT 1.3.3.3.2 Conduct Aviation Operations from Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites
MCT 1.3.4.1 Conduct Combat Assault Transport
MCT 4.3.4 Conduct Air Delivery
MCT 6.2.1.1 Conduct Aviation Support of Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP)
MCT 6.2.2 Conduct Air Evacuation

CORE Plus

MCT 1.3.4.1.1 Conduct Airborne Rapid Insertion/Extraction
MCT 1.3.4.2.1 Provide Aviation-Delivered Ground Refueling
MCT 1.3.3.3.1 Conduct Aviation Operations from Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites
MCT 1.3.3.3.2 Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites

Conditions:

C 1.1.1.2 Terrain Elevation.
Height of immediate terrain in reference to sea level.Descriptors: Very high (> 10,000 ft); High (6,000 to 10,000 ft); Moderately high (3,000 to 6,000 ft); Moderately low (1,000 to 3,000 ft); Low (500 to 1,000 ft); Very low (< 500 ft).

C 1.3.2.1 Light
Light available to illuminate objects from natural or manmade sources. Descriptors: Bright (sunny day); Day (overcast day); low (dusk, dawn, moonlit, streetlight lit); Negligible (overcast night)

C 1.3.1.3.1 Air Temperature
Atmospheric temperature at ground level (degrees Fahrenheit). Descriptors: Hot (> 85 F); Temperate (40 to 85 F); Cold (10 to 39 F); Very cold (< 10 F).

C 2.7.2 Air Superiority
The extent to which operations in the air, over sea and/or, over land can be conducted with acceptable losses due to hostile air forces and air defense systems action. Descriptors: Full (Air Supremacy); General; Local.

Standards: {Squadron (16 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (12 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (-) (8A/C)/Det (4 A/C) /Reserve Sqdn (6 A/C)}:

Personnel:
• 11/9/6/3/4 aircrews formed
• 90% of squadron T/O personnel MOS qualified and deployable. Level 2 (L2) IAW ALERTS.
• 100% critical MOS fill

Equipment:
• 70% Full Mission Capable (FMC) aircraft of PAA (11/8/5/2/4 aircraft) OR Upon establishment, 100 percent RFT entitlement IAW T/M/S standard.
• Operational support equipment fully supports MCT

Training:
• 11/9/6/3/4 Crews NS LLL Core Skill Proficient
• 11/9/6/3/4 Crews Aerial Gunnery Core Skill Proficient
• 11/9/6/3/4 Crews GTR Core Skill Proficient

Output Standards:
• 21/16/12/5/11 Sorties daily sustained during contingency/combat operations
**MCT 1.3.4.1 Conduct Combat Assault Transport**

**Conditions:**

**C 1.3.2.1 Light**
Light available to illuminate objects from natural or manmade sources. Descriptors: Bright (sunny day); Day (overcast day); low (dusk, dawn, moonlit, streetlight lit); Negligible (overcast night)

**C.1.3.2.3 Aviation Meteorological Conditions**
Current weather/flight conditions affecting flight rules next 24 hours. Descriptors: VMC (Conditions that permit flight using external cues and a distinguishable horizon.)

**C 1.1.1.2 Terrain Elevation.**
Height of immediate terrain in reference to sea level. Descriptors: Very high (> 10,000 ft); High (6,000 to 10,000 ft); Moderately high (3,000 to 6,000 ft); Moderately low (1,000 to 3,000 ft); Low (500 to 1,000 ft); Very low (< 500 ft).

**C 2.7.2 Air Superiority**
The extent to which operations in the air, over sea and/or, over land can be conducted with acceptable losses due to hostile air forces and air defense systems action. Descriptors: Full (Air Supremacy); General; Local.

**Standards:** {Squadron (16 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (12 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (-) (8A/C)/Det (4 A/C)/ Reserve Sqdn (6 A/C)}:

**Personnel:**
- 11/9/6/3/4 aircrews formed
- 90% of squadron T/O personnel MOS qualified and deployable. Level 2 (L2) IAW ALERTS.
- 100% critical MOS fill

**Equipment:**
- 70% Full Mission Capable (FMC) aircraft of PAA (11/8/5/2/4 aircraft) OR upon establishment, 100 percent RFT entitlement IAW T/M/S standard.
- Operational support equipment fully supports MCT

**Training:**
- 11/9/6/3/4 Crews NS LLL Core Skill Proficient
- 11/9/6/3/4 Crews GTR Core Skill Proficient
- 11/9/6/3/4 Crews Aerial Gunnery Core Skill Proficient

**Output Standards:**
- 21/16/12/5/11 Sorties daily sustained during contingency/combat operations
MCT 4.3.4  Conduct Air Delivery

Conditions:

C 1.3.2.1 Light
Light available to illuminate objects from natural or manmade sources. Descriptors: Bright (sunny day); Day (overcast day); low (dusk, dawn, moonlit, streetlight lit); Negligible (overcast night)

C.1.3.2.3 Aviation Meteorological Conditions
Current weather/flight conditions affecting flight rules next 24 hours. Descriptors: VMC (Conditions that permit flight using external cues and a distinguishable horizon.)

C 1.1.1.2 Terrain Elevation
Height of immediate terrain in reference to sea level. Descriptors: Very high (> 10,000 ft); High (6,000 to 10,000 ft); Moderately high (3,000 to 6,000 ft); Moderately low (1,000 to 3,000 ft); Low (500 to 1,000 ft); Very low (< 500 ft).

C 2.7.2 Air Superiority
The extent to which operations in the air, over sea and/or, over land can be conducted with acceptable losses due to hostile air forces and air defense systems action. Descriptors: Full (Air Supremacy); General; Local.

Standards: [Squadron (16 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (12 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (-) (8A/C)/Det (4 A/C)/Reserve Sqdn (6 A/C)]

Personnel:
• 11/9/6/3/4 aircrews formed
• 90% of squadron T/O personnel MOS qualified and deployable. Level 2 (L2) IAW ALERTS.
• 100% critical MOS fill

Equipment:
• 70% Full Mission Capable (FMC) aircraft of PAA (11/8/5/2/4 aircraft) OR upon establishment, 100 percent RFT entitlement IAW T/M/S standard.
• Operational support equipment fully supports MCT

Training:
• 11/9/6/3/4 Crews NS LLL Core Skill Proficient
• 11/9/6/3/4 Crews GTR Core Skill Proficient
• 11/9/6/3/4 Crews Aerial Gunnery Core Skill Proficient
• 11/9/6/3/4 Crews External Core Skill Proficient

Output Standards:
• 21/16/12/5/11 Sorties daily sustained during contingency/combat operations
MCT 6.2.1.1  Conduct Aviation Support of Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP)

Conditions:

C 1.3.2.1 Light
Light available to illuminate objects from natural or manmade sources. Descriptors: Bright (sunny day); Day (overcast day); low (dusk, dawn, moonlit, streetlight lit); Negligible (overcast night)

C.1.3.2.3 Aviation Meteorological Conditions
Current weather/flight conditions affecting flight rules next 24 hours. Descriptors: VMC (Conditions that permit flight using external cues and a distinguishable horizon.)

C 1.1.1.2 Terrain Elevation
Height of immediate terrain in reference to sea level. Descriptors: Very high (>10,000 ft); High (6,000 to 10,000 ft); Moderately high (3,000 to 6,000 ft); Moderately low (1,000 to 3,000 ft); Low (500 to 1,000 ft); Very low (<500 ft).

C 2.7.2 Air Superiority
The extent to which operations in the air, over sea and/or, over land can be conducted with acceptable losses due to hostile air forces and air defense systems action. Descriptors: Full (Air Supremacy); General; Local.

Standards: [Squadron (16 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (12 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (-) (8A/C)/Det (4 A/C)/Reserve Sqdn (6 A/C)]

Personnel:
• 7/6/4/2/2 aircrews formed
• 90% of squadron T/O personnel MOS qualified and deployable and Level 2 (L2) IAW ALERTS.
• 100% critical MOS fill

Equipment:
• 70% Full Mission Capable (FMC) aircraft of PAA (11/8/5/2/4 aircraft) OR Upon establishment, 100 percent RFT entitlement IAW T/M/S standard.
• Operational support equipment fully supports MCT

Training:
• 7/6/4/2/2 Crews NS LLL Core Skill Proficient
• 7/6/4/2/2 Crews GTR Core Skill Proficient
• 7/6/4/2/2 Crews Aerial Gunnery Core Skill Proficient
• 7/6/4/2/2 Crews External Core Skill Proficient
• 7/6/4/2/2 Crews HAAR Core Skill Proficient

Output Standards:
• 21/16/12/5/11 Sorties daily sustained during contingency/combat operations
MCT 6.2.2 Conduct Air Evacuation

Conditions:

C 1.3.2.1 Light
Light available to illuminate objects from natural or manmade sources. Descriptors: Bright (sunny day); Day (overcast day); low (dusk, dawn, moonlit, streetlight lit); Negligible (overcast night)

C.1.3.2.3 Aviation Meteorological Conditions
Current weather/flight conditions affecting flight rules next 24 hours. Descriptors: VMC (Conditions that permit flight using external cues and a distinguishable horizon.)

C 1.1.1.2 Terrain Elevation.
Height of immediate terrain in reference to sea level. Descriptors: Very high (> 10,000 ft); High (6,000 to 10,000 ft); Moderately high (3,000 to 6,000 ft); Moderately low (1,000 to 3,000 ft); Low (500 to 1,000 ft); Very low (< 500 ft).

C 2.7.2 Air Superiority
The extent to which operations in the air, over sea and/or, over land can be conducted with acceptable losses due to hostile air forces and air defense systems action. Descriptors: Full (Air Supremacy); General; Local.

Standards: [Squadron (16 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (12 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (-) (8A/C)/Det (4 A/C)/Reserve Sqdn (6 A/C)]:

Personnel:
- 11/9/6/3/4 aircrews formed
- 90% of squadron T/O personnel MOS qualified and deployable. Level 2 (L2) IAW ALERTS.
- 100% critical MOS fill

Equipment:
- 70% Full Mission Capable (FMC) aircraft of PAA (11/8/5/2/4 aircraft) OR upon establishment, 100 percent RFT entitlement IAW T/M/S standard.
- Operational support equipment fully supports MCT

Training:
- 11/9/6/3/4 Crews NS LLL Core Skill Proficient
- 11/9/6/3/4 Crews GTR Core Skill Proficient
- 11/9/6/3/4 Crews Aerial Gunnery Core Skill Proficient

Output Standards:
- 21/16/12/5/11 Sorties daily sustained during contingency/combat operations
MCT 1.3.3.3.1 Conduct Aviation Operations From Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites

Conditions:

C 1.3.2.1 Light
Light available to illuminate objects from natural or manmade sources. Descriptors: Bright (sunny day); Day (overcast day); low (dusk, dawn, moonlit, streetlight lit); Negligible (overcast night)

C 1.3.3.1.3 Air Temperature
Atmospheric temperature at ground level (degrees Fahrenheit). Descriptors: Hot (>85 F); Temperate (40 to 85 F); Cold (10 to 39 F); Very cold (<10 F).

C 2.1.4.5 Intratheater Distance
Mileage between two locations (e.g., airfield to the FEBA). Descriptors: Very short (<10 NM); Short (10 to 50 NM); Moderate (50 to 150 NM); Long (150 to 500 NM); Very long (>500 NM).

Standards: {Squadron (16 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (12 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (-) (8A/C)/Det (4 A/C)/Reserve Sqdn (6 A/C)}:

Personnel:
• 6/5/3/2/2 aircrews formed
• 90% of squadron T/O personnel MOS qualified and deployable. Level 2 (L2) IAW ALERTS.
• 100% critical MOS fill

Equipment:
• 70% Full Mission Capable (FMC) aircraft of PAA (11/8/5/2/4 aircraft) OR upon establishment, 100 percent RFT entitlement IAW T/M/S standard.
• Operational support equipment fully supports MCT

Training:
• 6/5/3/2/2 Crews NS LLL Core Skill Proficient
• 6/5/3/2/2 Crews GTR Core Skill Proficient
• 6/5/3/2/2 Crews Aerial Gunnery Core Skill Proficient
• 6/5/3/2/2 Crews Carrier Qualified

Output Standards:
• 21/16/12/5/11 Sorties daily sustained during contingency/combat operations
MCT 1.3.4.1.1  Conduct Airborne Rapid Insertion/Extraction

Conditions:

C 1.3.2.1 Light
Light available to illuminate objects from natural or manmade sources. Descriptors: Bright (sunny day); Day (overcast day); low (dusk, dawn, moonlit, streetlight lit); Negligible (overcast night)

C.1.3.2.3 Aviation Meteorological Conditions
Current weather/flight conditions affecting flight rules next 24 hours. Descriptors: VMC (Conditions that permit flight using external cues and a distinguishable horizon.)

C 1.1.1.2 Terrain Elevation
Height of immediate terrain in reference to sea level. Descriptors: Very high (> 10,000 ft); High (6,000 to 10,000 ft); Moderately high (3,000 to 6,000 ft); Moderately low (1,000 to 3,000 ft); Low (500 to 1,000 ft); Very low (< 500 ft).

C 2.7.2 Air Superiority
The extent to which operations in the air, over sea and/or, over land can be conducted with acceptable losses due to hostile air forces and air defense systems action. Descriptors: Full (Air Supremacy); General; Local.

Standards:  [Squadron (16 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (12 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (–) (8A/C)/Det (4 A/C)/Reserve Sqdn (6 A/C)]:

Personnel:
• 6/5/3/2/2 aircrews formed
• 90% of squadron T/O personnel MOS qualified and deployable and Level 2 (L2) IAW ALERTS.
• 100% critical MOS fill

Equipment:
• 70% Full Mission Capable (FMC) aircraft of PAA (11/8/5/2/4 aircraft) OR Upon establishment, 100 percent RFT entitlement IAW T/M/S standard.
• Operational support equipment fully supports MCT

Training:
• 6/5/3/2/2 Crews NS LLL Core Skill Proficient
• 6/5/3/2/2 Crews GTR Core Skill Proficient
• 6/5/3/2/2 Crews Aerial Gunnery Core Skill Proficient
• 6/5/3/2/2 Crews HIE Core Plus Skill Proficient

Output Standards:
• 21/16/12/5/11 Sorties daily sustained during contingency/combat operations
MCT 1.3.4.2.1  Provide Aviation-Delivered Ground Refueling

Conditions:

C 1.3.2.1 Light

Light available to illuminate objects from natural or manmade sources. Descriptors: Bright (sunny day); Day (overcast day); low (dusk, dawn, moonlit, streetlight lit); Negligible (overcast night)

C 2.7.2 Air Superiority

The extent to which operations in the air, over sea and/or, over land can be conducted with acceptable losses due to hostile air forces and air defense systems action. Descriptors: Full (Air Supremacy); General; Local.

Standards:  {Squadron (16 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (12 A/C)/Temp Sqdn (-) (8A/C)/Det (4 A/C) /Reserve Sqdn (6 A/C)}:

Personnel:
- 6/5/3/2/2 aircrews formed
- 90% of squadron T/O personnel MOS qualified and deployable and Level 2 (L2) IAW ALERTS.
- 100% critical MOS fill

Equipment:
- 70% Full Mission Capable (FMC) aircraft of PAA (11/8/5/2/4 aircraft) OR Upon establishment, 100 percent RFT entitlement IAW T/M/S standard.
- Operational support equipment fully supports MCT

Training:
- 6/5/3/2/2 Crews NS LLL Core Skill Proficient
- 6/5/3/2/2 Crews GTR Core Skill Proficient
- 6/5/3/2/2 Crews Aerial Gunnery Core Skill Proficient

Output Standards:
- Provide (4/2/2/2/2) refueling point capable of transferring 45gpm
## CHAPTER 2

**CH-53E PILOT (MOS 7566)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFICIENCY AND CURRENCY</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL CORE SKILL PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL MISSION SKILL PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL CORE PLUS SKILL PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS AND DESIGNATIONS</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC TRAINING</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION PHASE (1000)</td>
<td>2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILL PHASE (2000)</td>
<td>2.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION SKILL PHASE (3000)</td>
<td>2.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE PLUS SKILL PHASE (4000)</td>
<td>2.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION PLUS SKILL PHASE (4000)</td>
<td>2.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTOR TRAINING PHASE (5000)</td>
<td>2.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS (RQD) PHASE (6000)</td>
<td>2.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIATION CAREER PROGRESSION MODEL (8000)</td>
<td>2.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;R SYLLABUS MATRIX (2000-8000)</td>
<td>2.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRS T&amp;R SYLLABUS MATRIX (1000, 5000, &amp; 6000)</td>
<td>2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRCREW ACADEMIC/GROUND TRAINING APR TRACKER</td>
<td>2.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 2

CH-53 PILOT 7566

2.0 INDIVIDUAL TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS. This T&R Syllabus is based on specific goals and performance standards designed to ensure individual proficiency in Core and Mission Skills. The goal of this chapter is to develop individual and unit war fighting capabilities.

2.1 TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL. This model represents the recommended training progression for the average 7566 crewmember. Units should use the model as a point of departure to generate individual training plans.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CH-53 PILOT TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6000 PHASE (FLIGHT LEADERSHIP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATOPS, INST, HAC, SEC LDR, DIV LDR, FLT LDR, MSN CMDR, FCF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000 PHASE (INSTRUCTOR TRAINING)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP, TERFI, ARI, NSI, DMI, FLSE, WTI, CI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000 PHASE (CORE PLUS SKILLS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBRN, HIE, TERF EXT, GTR, DM, TAC, CQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000 PHASE (MISSION PLUS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE, ADGR, SEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 PHASE (MISSION SKILLS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP, AT, AD, TRAP, AE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 PHASE (CORE SKILLS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM, FORM, CAL, TERF, EXT, GTR, HAAR, AG, FCLP, TAC, NS HLL, NS LLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 PHASE (CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.2 PROFICIENCY & CURRENCY

2.2.1 Proficiency. Proficiency is a measure of achievement of a specific skill. Refly factors establish the maximum time between demonstration of those particular skills. To regain proficiency, an individual shall complete the delinquent events with a proficient crewman/flight lead. If an entire unit loses proficiency, unit instructors shall regain proficiency by completing an event with an instructor from a like unit. If not feasible, the instructor shall regain proficiency by completing the event with another instructor. If a unit has only one instructor and cannot complete the event with an instructor from another unit, the instructor shall regain proficiency with another aircraft commander or as designated by the commanding officer.

2.2.2 Currency. A control measure used to provide an additional margin of safety based on exposure frequency to a particular skill. It is a measure of time since the last event demanding that specific skill. For example, currency determines minimum altitudes in rules of conduct based upon the most recent low altitude fly date. Specific currency requirements for individual type mission profiles can be found in Chapter 3 of the Aviation T&R Program Manual.
2.3 INDIVIDUAL CORE SKILL PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

2.3.1 Management of individual CSP serves as the foundation for developing proficiency requirements.

2.3.2 Individual CSP is a “Yes/No” status assigned to an individual by Core Skill. When an individual attains and maintains CSP in a Core Skill, the individual counts towards CMMR Unit CSP requirements for that Core Skill.

2.3.3 Proficiency is attained by individual Core Skill where the training events for each skill are determined by POI assignment.

2.3.4 Once proficiency has been attained by Core Skill (by any POI assignment) then the individual maintains proficiency by executing those events noted in the maintain table and in the Maintain POI column of the Attain and Maintain Table. An individual maintains proficiency by individual Core Skill.

*Note*

Individuals may be attaining proficiency in some Core Skills while maintaining proficiency in other Core Skills.

2.3.5 Once proficiency has been attained, should one lose proficiency in an event in the “Maintain POI” column, proficiency can be re-attained by demonstrating proficiency in the delinquent event. Should an individual lose proficiency in all events in the “Maintain POI” column by Core Skill, the individual will be assigned to the Refresher POI for that Skill. To regain proficiency for that Core Skill the individual must demonstrate proficiency in all R-coded events for that Skill.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CH-53E PILOT ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN CORE SKILL PROFICIENCY (2000 Phase)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SKILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FORM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TERF</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1) 2-4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ATTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
<th>MAINTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC POI</td>
<td>REFRESHER POI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CH-53E PILOT ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN CORE SKILL PROFICIENCY (2000 Phase)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>HEAVY LIFT OPERATIONS</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>ASSLT SUPPORT ARTILLERY</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>HEAVY LIFT EXTERNALS SIM</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>SINGLE POINT EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>DUAL POINT EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td>2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>HLL SINGLE POINT EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td>2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>HLL DUAL POINT EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2421</td>
<td>2421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>HLL EXTERNAL</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>HEAVY LIFT EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2441</td>
<td>2441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>CH-53 DM/GTR I (GTR)</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>IR SAM THREAT</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>AAG-24(*)</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>AAR THREAT</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>EVASIVE MANEUVERS</td>
<td>2021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>GTR &amp; ASE FAM SIM</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>CH-53 DM/GTR I (AR)</td>
<td>2022</td>
<td>2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>DAY HAAR SIM</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>NS HAAR SIM</td>
<td>2601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>DAY HAAR LEFT HOSE PREF</td>
<td>2610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>DAY HAAR LEFT &amp; RIGHT HOSE</td>
<td>2611</td>
<td>2611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>NS HAAR</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>SIM CQ</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>DAY FCLP</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td>2710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>NS FCLP</td>
<td>2742</td>
<td>2742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>CH-53 WEAPONS SYSTEMS (AG)</td>
<td>2023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>WEAPONS EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>INTRO TO LASER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>MASTF FCMS</td>
<td>2026</td>
<td>2026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AERIAL GUNNERY</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>OBJECTIVE AREA PLANNING</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>2027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>ROE</td>
<td>2028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>EXECUTION CHECKLIST</td>
<td>2029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>MISSION ANALYSIS(*)</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>LOW THREAT LEVEL TACTICS</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>MED THREAT LEVEL TACTICS</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>2911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>NVG PREFLIGHT AND ADJUST</td>
<td>2031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>NVG SYS AND IMAGE CHAR</td>
<td>2032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>THE NIGHT ENV (HLL)</td>
<td>2033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>MISPERCEPTIONS &amp; ILLUSIONS</td>
<td>2034</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>NIGHT ROUTE PLANNING</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>NIGHT OPS AND PLANNING AIDS</td>
<td>2036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>OPERATIONS OF AIRCRAFT NS</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>2102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL FORM</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL CALS</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL TERF</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2321</td>
<td>2321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL CHECK/LOW THREAT TAC</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>2920</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CH-53E PILOT ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN CORE SKILL PROFICIENCY (2000 Phase)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ATTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC POI</td>
<td>REFRESHER POI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS LLL</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>HUMAN FACTORS</td>
<td>2037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>FLIR TRAINING COURSE</td>
<td>2038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>CH-53 HNVS FLIR (LLL)</td>
<td>2039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>AS ESCORT TACTICS</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>BATTLEFIELD ILLUMINATION</td>
<td>2041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL CALS</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL TERF</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL CHECK/MED THREAT TAC</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>2930</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE*

Specific Maintain events are selected by community SMEs to update corresponding skills in the Attain table. Maintaining proficiency in these select events will ensure the individual will never go delinquent in that corresponding skill in the Attain table.

2.4 INDIVIDUAL MISSION SKILL PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

2.4.1 Management of individual MSP serves as the foundation for developing proficiency requirements in DRRS-MC.

2.4.2 Individual MSP is a “Yes/No” status assigned to an individual by Mission Skill. When an individual attains and maintains MSP in a Mission Skill, the individual counts towards CMMR Unit MSP requirements for that Mission Skill.

2.4.3 Proficiency is attained by individual Mission Skill where the training events for each skill are determined by POI assignment.

2.4.4 Once proficiency has been attained by Mission Skill (by any POI assignment) then the individual maintains proficiency by executing those events noted in the Maintain table and in the Maintain POI column of the Attain and Maintain Table. An individual maintains proficiency by individual Mission Skill.

*Note*

Individuals may be attaining proficiency in some Mission Skills while maintaining proficiency in other Mission Skills.

2.4.5 Once proficiency has been attained, should one lose proficiency in an event in the “Maintain POI” column, proficiency can be re-attained by demonstrating proficiency in the delinquent event. Should an individual lose proficiency in all events in the “Maintain POI” column by Mission Skill, the individual will be assigned to the Refresher POI for that Skill. To regain proficiency for that Mission Skill the individual must demonstrate proficiency in all R-coded events for that Skill.
### CH-53E PILOT ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MISSION SKILL PROFICIENCY (3000 Phase)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ATTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
<th>MAINTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC POI</td>
<td>REFRESHER POI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>RAPID RESPONSE PLANNING</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>SEC THREAT TO THE MAGTF</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2231 2231 2231 2231</td>
<td>2231 2231 2231 2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2331 2331 2331 2331</td>
<td>2331 2331 2331 2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>2840 2840</td>
<td>2840 2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>EXPEDITIONARY SHORE BASED TAC</td>
<td>3140 3140</td>
<td>3140 3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>NEG EXECUTION</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2231 2231 2231 2231</td>
<td>2231 2231 2231 2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2331 2331 2331 2331</td>
<td>2331 2331 2331 2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>2840 2840</td>
<td>2840 2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AT</td>
<td>ASSAULT TRANSPORT TACTICS</td>
<td>3240 3240</td>
<td>3240 3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2231 2231 2231 2231</td>
<td>2231 2231 2231 2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2331 2331 2331 2331</td>
<td>2331 2331 2331 2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNAL</td>
<td>2430 2430 2430 2430</td>
<td>2430 2430 2430 2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>2840 2840</td>
<td>2840 2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AERIAL DELIVERY TACTICS</td>
<td>3340 3340</td>
<td>3340 3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>PERSONNEL RECOVERY</td>
<td>3004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>CH-53 SPECIFIC TRAP TTPs</td>
<td>3005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2231 2231 2231 2231</td>
<td>2231 2231 2231 2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2331 2331 2331 2331</td>
<td>2331 2331 2331 2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNAL</td>
<td>2430 2430 2430 2430</td>
<td>2430 2430 2430 2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>HEAVY LIFT EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2441 2441</td>
<td>2441 2441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>NS HAAR</td>
<td>2640 2640 2640 2640</td>
<td>2640 2640 2640 2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>2840 2840</td>
<td>2840 2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>TRAP TACTICS</td>
<td>3440 3440</td>
<td>3440 3440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>CASEVAC</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>CIRCADIAN RHYTHM &amp; FATIGUE</td>
<td>3007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>INTRO NVG TAC EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>3008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2231 2231 2231 2231</td>
<td>2231 2231 2231 2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2331 2331 2331 2331</td>
<td>2331 2331 2331 2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>2840 2840</td>
<td>2840 2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AE</td>
<td>AERIAL EVACUATION TACTICS</td>
<td>3540 3540</td>
<td>3540 3540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE*

Specific Maintain events are selected by community SMEs to update corresponding skills in the Attain table. Maintaining proficiency in these select events will ensure the individual will never go delinquent in that corresponding skill in the Attain table.

### 2.5 INDIVIDUAL CORE PLUS SKILL PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

#### 2.5.1 Management of individual CPSP serves as the foundation for developing proficiency requirements.

#### 2.5.2 Individual CPSP is a “Yes/No” status assigned to an individual by Core Plus Skill. When an individual attains and maintains CPSP in a Core Plus Skill, the individual counts towards CMMR Unit CPSP requirements for that Core Plus Skill.

#### 2.5.3 Proficiency is attained by individual Core Plus Skill where the training events for each skill are determined by POI assignment.
2.5.4 Once proficiency has been attained by Core Plus Skill (by any POI assignment) then the individual maintains proficiency by executing those events noted in the Maintain table and in the Maintain POI column of the Attain and Maintain Table. An individual maintains proficiency by individual Core Plus Skill.

*Note*
Individuals may be attaining proficiency in some Core Plus Skills while maintaining proficiency in other Core Plus Skills.

2.5.5 Once proficiency has been attained, should one lose proficiency in an event in the “Maintain POI” column, proficiency can be re-attained by demonstrating proficiency in the delinquent event. Should an individual lose proficiency in all events in the “Maintain POI” column by Core Plus Skill, the individual will be assigned to the Refresher POI for that Skill. To regain proficiency for that Core Plus Skill the individual must demonstrate proficiency in all R-coded events for that Skill.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ATTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC POI</td>
<td>REFRESHER POI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>HELOCAST</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>FASTROPE/SPIE/RAPEL</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>4140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>PARA OPS</td>
<td>4141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>SEXT</td>
<td>DAY TERF EXTERNALS</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td>4412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>SEXT</td>
<td>NS TERF EXTERNALS</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td>4440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>RF SAM</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>RADAR GTR</td>
<td>4540</td>
<td>4540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>DM GAME PLANNING</td>
<td>4001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>CH-53 DM/GTR II</td>
<td>4002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>HELICOPTER PS AND EM</td>
<td>4003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>FW THREAT TO AS</td>
<td>4004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>ATTACK HELO THREAT TO AS</td>
<td>4005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>DM</td>
<td>NW DM</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>4510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>DM</td>
<td>FW DM</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>4511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBRN</td>
<td>SCBRN</td>
<td>CBRN FAM</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>DAY CQ</td>
<td>4711</td>
<td>4711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>NS CQ</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td>4743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>RG</td>
<td>4006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>MOUT</td>
<td>4007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>DIV TACTICS</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td>4940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>URBAN TACTICS</td>
<td>4941</td>
<td>4941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>LONG RANGE TACTICS</td>
<td>4942</td>
<td>4942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>JCAS</td>
<td>4008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>GCE RAID PLANNING</td>
<td>4009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>TARGETING AND FIRE SUPPORT</td>
<td>4010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>RAID</td>
<td>RIE TACTICS</td>
<td>4980</td>
<td>4980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>TBDFS/MX-105</td>
<td>4011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td>2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>SEA BASED TACTICS</td>
<td>4982</td>
<td>4982</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE*
Specific Maintain events are selected by community SMEs to update corresponding skills in the Attain table. Maintaining proficiency in these select events will ensure the individual will never go delinquent in that corresponding skill in the Attain table.

2.6 REQUIREMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATION TABLES. The tables below delineate T&R events required to be completed to attain proficiency, and initial qualifications and designations. In addition to event requirements, all stage lectures, briefs, squadron training, prerequisites and other criteria shall be completed prior to completing final events. Qualification and designation letters signed by the commanding officer shall be placed in Aircrew Performance Records (APR) and NATOPS jackets. Loss of proficiency in all qualification events causes the associated qualification to be lost. Regaining a qualification requires completing all R-coded syllabus events associated with that qualification.

### INDIVIDUAL QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS for 7566

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Event Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NATOPS</td>
<td>6000, 6001, 6002, 6003, 6100, 6101 and IAW OPNAV 3710.7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument</td>
<td>6005, 6006, 6102 and IAW OPNAV 3710.7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2011, 2310, 2311R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSQ HLL</td>
<td>2031, 5210R, 2120R, 2220, 2221R, 2320, 2321R, 2920R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSQ-LLL*</td>
<td>NSQ HLL, 2230, 2231R, 2330, 2331R, 2930R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM</td>
<td>2016, 2021, 4001-4005, 4510R, 4511R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INDIVIDUAL DESIGNATION REQUIREMENT FOR 7566

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Event Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H2P</td>
<td>Core Skill Introduction complete, 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC</td>
<td>Core Skill and Mission Skill complete, S5100, S5101, S5110, 6120, 6121, 6122R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>Core Skill and Mission Skill Complete, S5100, S5101, S5110, 6120, 6121, 6122R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC LDR</td>
<td>6200, 6201, 6202, 6203R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIV LDR</td>
<td>6300, 6301, 6302R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT LDR</td>
<td>6400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR MSN CDR</td>
<td>6500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSE</td>
<td>Per MAWTS-1 WTI Course Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERFI</td>
<td>5200, 5201, 5202; Per MAWTS-1 WTI Course Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARI</td>
<td>5300, 5301; Per MAWTS-1 WTI Course Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>5700, 5701, 5702; Per MAWTS-1 WTI Course Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>5800, 5801, 5802, 5803, 5804, 5805; Per MAWTS-1 WTI Course Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTI</td>
<td>Per MAWTS-1 WTI Course Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI-E</td>
<td>5500, 5502, 5503, 5504, 5505, 5506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI/ANI</td>
<td>6100 given by Model Manager / 6100 given by a NATOPS Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NII</td>
<td>Designated by Squadron CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP</td>
<td>6610-6617, IAW OPNAVINST 4790 and command specific directives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.7 PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION (POI).

2.7.1 Basic/Transition (B/T) POI. Basic, Transition, and Model Conversion pilots shall be assigned to the Basic POI. Full or Modified Refresher pilots will fly those flights designated by an MR or R in the flight description IAW the Program Manual NAVMC 3500.14. Those pilots previously designated 7566, returning to a 7566 billet (and have not been out of T/M for greater than 485 days) shall complete a squadron refresher syllabus IAW with paragraph 2.7.4. The squadron training officer shall ensure all Aircrew Training Forms (ATFs) are entered in section 3 of the Aircrew Performance
Record (APR) for all initial or refresher events designated by R or MR in the event description. These ATFs will replace ATFs previously entered in section 3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKS</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>PERFORMING ACTIVITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CH-53E Core Skill Intro</td>
<td>USMC CH-53E FRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-24</td>
<td>Core Skill Training</td>
<td>Tactical Squadron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-68</td>
<td>Mission Skill Training</td>
<td>Tactical Squadron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68+</td>
<td>Core Plus Skill Training</td>
<td>Tactical Squadron</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.7.2 CH-53E FRS Refresher/ Modified Refresher Training. CH-53E pilots requiring FRS Refresher Training IAW NAVMC 3500.14, Aviation T&R Program Manual shall fly the appropriate 1000 level MR or R-coded events per this manual at the FRS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKS</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>PERFORMING ACTIVITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>CH-53E Core Skill Intro</td>
<td>USMC CH-53E FRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-26</td>
<td>Core Skill Training</td>
<td>Tactical Squadron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27+</td>
<td>Mission Skill Training</td>
<td>Tactical Squadron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27+</td>
<td>Core Plus Skill Training</td>
<td>Tactical Squadron</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.7.3 Model Conversion. Pilots selected for model conversion to the CH-53E shall be assigned to the Basic POI. The following Basic POI events shall be waived at the FRS: 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1107, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1300, 1303, 1304, 1400, 1502, 1600, 1602, 1604 and 1800. Upon completion of the HAC syllabus, model conversions may be re-designated with their highest previous flight leadership designation at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer.

2.7.4 Tactical Squadron Refresher/Conversion Syllabus (2000-8000). The Squadron Refresher and Conversion Syllabus is predicated on the experience of the refresher and/or conversion pilot. A pilot in the squadron refresher syllabus should fly all R coded events. The Squadron Commanding Officer may tailor the squadron refresher or conversion syllabus to fit the experience of the refresher or conversion pilot per the squadron standardization board recommendations and NAVMC 3500.14, Aviation T&R Program Manual. When the R coded events within a stage of training are complete, the pilot may be credited with the entire stage of training. This assumes the Refresher pilot has previous proficiency in a stage of training. If the Refresher pilot has no previous proficiency in a stage or particular event (i.e. event Never Been Attempted (NBA)), then the Refresher shall fly the entire stage or all events not previously attempted.

2.7.5 POI Fleet Replacement Squadron Instructor Echo Pilot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKS</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>PERFORMING ACTIVITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>CH-53E INSTRUCTOR PILOT FLT TRNG</td>
<td>USMC CH-53E FRS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.8 ACADEMIC TRAINING

Enclosure (1)
2.8.1 General. The Academic syllabus is designed to ensure pilots receive the proper academic training prior to starting a new phase and stage of training. Within each phase of training (1000-8000) there are corresponding stages, each stage has an academic syllabus. The required academic syllabus for each stage of training is further delineated in the beginning paragraphs of each phase. Each phase and stage contain specific academic requirements which must be completed either prior to phase and/or stage initiation or prior to phase and/or stage completion. Academic/ground training events can either be accomplished by an individual utilizing self paced courseware or presented by a qualified instructor. The PUI and PTO shall ensure that the appropriate academic/ground training event is manually updated in MSHARP and logged in the APR.

2.8.2 Requirements. The purpose of the academic syllabus is to ensure that required academic courses for each phase/stage of training are completed and logged in M-SHARP for each Crew Member. A summary of academic classes that is required for all of the phases of training (0000-8000) are listed below with their corresponding T&R code. Where indicated, standardized academic training materials exist and may be obtained from the sponsoring activity.

2.8.3 The academic/ground training shall be complete IAW the phase and/or stage requirements and prerequisites. Upon completion, the PUI shall report to the appropriate Operations Department (S-3) representative (typically the PTO) or designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in MSHARP and log the academic/ground training event in the appropriate section APR, using the format listed in enclosure (1) of this document.

2.8.4 Annual academic/ground training events shall be updated in MSHARP each time they are completed IAW the refly interval.

2.8.5 Additionally, academic/ground training classes not listed as requirements in the T&R should be logged in the appropriate section of the APR using enclosure (1).

2.8.6 Upon signature of this manual, the squadron operations department will manually update and baseline all academic requirements, in both MSHARP and APR(s) for all phases and stages that aircrew have previously completed, at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0001</td>
<td>INTRO TO THE CH-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0002</td>
<td>THE AUXILLARY POWER PLANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0003</td>
<td>THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0004</td>
<td>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0005</td>
<td>FUEL SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0006</td>
<td>ENGINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0007</td>
<td>DRIVE TRAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0008</td>
<td>CHIP DETECTING SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0009</td>
<td>ROTOR SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0010</td>
<td>FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0011</td>
<td>AUTOMATED FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM (AFCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0012</td>
<td>BLADE/PYLON FOLD AND ROTOR BRAKE SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0013</td>
<td>LANDING GEAR AND WHEEL BRAKE SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0014</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0015</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0016</td>
<td>AIRCRAFT SURVIVABILITY EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0017</td>
<td>PREFLIGHT PLANNING AND PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0018</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE FLIGHT PHASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0019</td>
<td>NIGHT FLIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0020</td>
<td>INSTRUMENT FLIGHT AND NAVIGATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0021</td>
<td>VFR NAVIGATION, GPS AND HELICOPTER NIGHT VISION SYSTEMS (HNVS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0022</td>
<td>FORMATION FLIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0023</td>
<td>CONFINED AREA LANDINGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;R Code</td>
<td>Academic Syllabus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0100</td>
<td>GROUND SCHOOL INTRO IN-BRIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0101</td>
<td>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0102</td>
<td>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0103</td>
<td>FUEL SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0104</td>
<td>ENGINES AND THE AUXILIARY POWER PLANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0105</td>
<td>DRIVE TRAIN AND ROTOR SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0106</td>
<td>FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0107</td>
<td>AUTOMATED FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM (AFCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0108</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0109</td>
<td>CREW RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (CRM) INITIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0110</td>
<td>INTRODUCE PREFLIGHT INSPECTION PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0111</td>
<td>PRACTICE PREFLIGHT INSPECTION PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0112</td>
<td>REVIEW PREFLIGHT INSPECTION PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R Code</th>
<th>Academic Syllabus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0100</td>
<td>GROUND SCHOOL INTRO IN-BRIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0104</td>
<td>ENGINES AND THE AUXILIARY POWER PLANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0106</td>
<td>FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0107</td>
<td>AUTOMATED FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM (AFCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0108</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0109</td>
<td>CREW RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (CRM) INITIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0110</td>
<td>INTRODUCE PREFLIGHT INSPECTION PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0111</td>
<td>PRACTICE PREFLIGHT INSPECTION PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0112</td>
<td>REVIEW PREFLIGHT INSPECTION PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R Code</th>
<th>Academic Syllabus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2000</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 GPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2001</td>
<td>(U) ARC-210/HAVEQUIK/SINCGARS(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2002</td>
<td>(U) AP/AYR-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2003</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 INTERNAL CARGO OPERATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2004</td>
<td>(S) CH-53 AAR/ALE-47 (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2005</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 TACFORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2006</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 FPS TECHNIQUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2007</td>
<td>(U) DESERT OPERATIONS(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2008</td>
<td>(U) MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2009</td>
<td>(U) COMBAT AIRCREW COORDINATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2010</td>
<td>(U) HUD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2011</td>
<td>(U) ASD TERRAIN FLIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2012</td>
<td>(S) CH-53 APR-39 (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2013</td>
<td>(S) SURFACE TO AIR THREAT TO THE MAGTF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2014</td>
<td>(U) HEAVY LIFT OPERATIONS(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2015</td>
<td>(U) ASSAULT SUPPORT TO ARTILLERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2016</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 DM/GTR I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2017</td>
<td>(S) IR SAM THREAT TO ASSAULT SUPPORT(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2019</td>
<td>(S) AAQ-24(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2020</td>
<td>(S) ADA THREAT TO ASSAULT SUPPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2021</td>
<td>(S) EVASIVE MANEUVERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2022</td>
<td>(U) HAAR(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2023</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 WEAPONS SYSTEMS AND TRAINING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2024</td>
<td>(U) WEAPONS EMPLOYMENT TECHNIQUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2025</td>
<td>(U) INTRO TO LASER SYSTEMS AND SAFETY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2026</td>
<td>(U) FSCMS(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2027</td>
<td>(U) OBJECTIVE AREA PLANNING(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2028</td>
<td>(S) ROE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2029</td>
<td>(U) EXECUTION CHECKLIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2030</td>
<td>(U) PROBLEM FRAMING(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2031</td>
<td>(U) ASSAULT NVG PREFLIGHT AND ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2032</td>
<td>(U) NVG SYSTEMS AND IMAGE CHARACTERISTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2033</td>
<td>(U) THE NIGHT ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2034</td>
<td>(U) MISPREADITIONS AND ILLUSIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2035</td>
<td>(U) NIGHT ROUTE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2036</td>
<td>(U) NIGHT OPERATIONS AND PLANNING AIDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### LLL STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2037</td>
<td>(U) HUMAN FACTORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2038</td>
<td>(U) FLIR TRAINING COURSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2039</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 HNVS FLIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2040</td>
<td>(S) ASSAULT SUPPORT ESCORT TACTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2041</td>
<td>(U) BATTLEFIELD ILLUMINATION AND ITG PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes annual academic training requirements.

### EXP STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3000</td>
<td>(U) RAPID RESPONSE PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3001</td>
<td>(S) REC THREAT TO THE MAGTF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AT STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3002</td>
<td>(U) NEO EXECUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3003</td>
<td>(U) INTELLIGENCE PREPARATION OF THE BATTLE SPACE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRAP STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3004</td>
<td>(S) PERSONNEL RECOVERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3005</td>
<td>(S) CH-53 SPECIFIC TRAP TTPS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AE STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3006</td>
<td>(U) CASEVAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3007</td>
<td>(U) CIRCADIAN RHYTHM AND FATIGUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3008</td>
<td>(U) INTRO TO NVG TACTICAL EMPLOYMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes annual academic training requirements.

### CORE PLUS SKILL PHASE (3000)

### GTR STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4000</td>
<td>(S) RF SAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DM STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4001</td>
<td>(S) DM GAME PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4002</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 DM/GTR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4003</td>
<td>(U) HELICOPTER PS AND EM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4004</td>
<td>(S) FW THREAT TO ASSAULT SUPPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4005</td>
<td>(S) ATTACK HELICOPTER THREAT TO ASSAULT SUPPORT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAC STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4006</td>
<td>(U) BGR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4007</td>
<td>(S) MOUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RAID STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4008</td>
<td>(U) JCAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4009</td>
<td>(S) GCE RAID PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4010</td>
<td>(U) MAGTF TARGETING AND FIRE SUPPORT PLANNING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADGR STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4011</td>
<td>(U) TBFDS/MK-105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INSTRUCTOR TRAINING PHASE (5000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-5000</td>
<td>(U) INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNIQUES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FLIGHT LEADERSHIP TRAINING PHASE (6000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-6010</td>
<td>(U) TACTICAL FLIGHT BRIEFING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-6011</td>
<td>(U) AMC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.9 EVENT REQUIREMENTS

2.9.1 General. The MAWTS-1 Course Catalog contains a summary matrix of all Ground, Academic, Simulator, and Flight requirements for each stage of the T&R. This matrix shall be placed in the Aircrew Performance Record (APR) of all aircrew to thoroughly track training progression. As each training event is completed, the PTO will input the date of completion.

2.9.1.1 All events, to include simulators, shall begin with a comprehensive brief with emphasis on administrative procedures, CRM, tactical procedures, mission performance standards and aircrew expectations.

2.9.1.2 All flights shall terminate with a comprehensive debrief with emphasis on aircrew performance utilizing all evaluation techniques available (e.g. video, participating aircrews, external support personnel).

2.9.1.3 An ATF is required for any initial event completed by a Basic/Transition or Refresher pilot, or as recommended by the squadron Standardization Board. If the commanding officer has waived/deferred a syllabus sortie, the squadron training officer shall place a waiver/deferral letter in section 3 of the APR. Standardized ATFs are maintained by the T&R sponsor, MAWTS-1, on the MAWTS-1 TECOM website:
2.9.1.4 All pilots will have an APR. The squadron training officer shall ensure each ATF is entered in section 3 of the APR.

2.9.1.5 When operational commanders assign HMH squadrons to prolonged commitments where specific T&R training is not available (e.g., MEU deployments, sustained combat deployments), it is expected that degradation in some mission areas will occur. Commanding officers are authorized to defer training in specific missions that are not relevant to their current deployment situation. Once the squadron or detachment has returned from the deployment, every effort should be made to achieve the deferred training for the affected pilots.

2.9.1.6 Compliance with the written flight description is mandatory for syllabus event completion. In the absence of a flight simulator, completion of a syllabus event is not required to complete that stage. Completion of those events should be accomplished as soon as practical upon simulator availability. Should the command desire, in the absence of a flight simulator, simulator events can be flown in the aircraft for T&R credit.

2.9.1.7 Training should be accomplished by flying events within a stage in sequence and stages in sequence when practical. As an example, prerequisites allow a PUI to fly events in other stages while waiting for the next HLL or LLL period.

2.9.1.8 Specific rules of conduct requirements for individual type missions (NVG training, CQs, DM, etc.) can be found in chapter 3 of the Aviation T&R Program Manual.

2.9.2 Event Header

2.9.2.1 Sortie Duration. Times indicated for each event are recommendations. When scheduling sorties, training officers are allowed to schedule additional training codes based on anticipated mission sets if the performance standards are met for the sortie, and sufficient time is available during the flight to accomplish those sorties (e.g. 3 hour flight scheduled to conduct two sorties with flight time requirement of 1.5 hours each). If multiple syllabus events are to be accomplished during a single flight evolution, appropriate planning, briefing, and debriefing time shall be allotted to ensure that requisite training objectives can be met.

2.9.2.2 Refly Factor. Refly (proficiency interval) factors reflect the maximum time between syllabus events. Refly factors are delineated in days. If not applicable, an asterisk (*) will be used to indicate the event has no refly interval – it is a one-time training requirement (unless R-coded).

2.9.2.3 Programs of Instruction. Delineates event requirements for specific syllabi.

2.9.2.4 Event Conditions. Refer to the following table for required event conditions:
NAVMC 3500.47B
11 Apr 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Environmental Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Shall be flown or conducted during day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Shall be flown or conducted at night (using available night vision devices or flown unaided) at least 30 minutes after official sunset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>May be flown or conducted day or night; if at night, available night vision devices may be used or flown unaided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D/NS</td>
<td>Shall be flown both day and night conditions, unless flown in the aircraft, in which case the event may be flown during day or night conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Shall be flown or conducted at night using available night vision devices at least 30 minutes after official sunset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>May be flown or conducted day or night; if at night, available night vision devices shall be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N*</td>
<td>Event Shall be flown or conducted at night unaided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N*)</td>
<td>Event may be flown or conducted at night; if at night, shall be flown unaided</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.9.2.5 “E”-Coded Events. Delineates a special event that requires an evaluation. The “E”-coded event also requires an ATF upon execution of every occurrence.

2.9.2.6 Device Codes. Refer to the following table for device codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Device</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Event performed in aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Event performed in simulator or a simulated practical application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/S</td>
<td>Event performed in aircraft preferred/simulator optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/A</td>
<td>Event performed in simulator preferred/aircraft optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEN</td>
<td>Tactical Environment Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEN +</td>
<td>Tactical Environment Network and at least one networked, man-in-the-loop simulator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.9.2.6.1 Tactical Environment Network (TEN) simulator requirements are identified for each simulator event. TEN has been used to identify that the simulator must have the ability to link to the network. TEN+ has been used to identify that at least one networked, man-in-the-loop simulator is required for that event. Linked simulator events require an approved Tactical Environment Network simulation and at least one additional, networked, man-in-the-loop simulator to meet the training objectives. A moving model controlled from the operator station does not satisfy the man-in-the-loop requirement.

2.9.3 Event Body

2.9.3.1 Requirement. The requirement lists specific tasks for the event and indicates what the individual should accomplish.

2.9.3.1.1 Discuss. The IP shall discuss a procedure or maneuver during the brief, in flight, or debrief. The PUI is responsible for knowledge of the applicable procedures prior to the brief.

2.9.3.1.2 Demonstrate. The IP performs the maneuver with accompanying description. The PUI observes the maneuver and is responsible for the knowledge of the procedures prior to the sortie.

2.9.3.1.3 Introduce. The IP may perform the maneuver with an accompanying description, or the IP may coach the PUI through the maneuver without demonstration. The PUI shall perform the maneuver with coaching, as necessary, and is responsible for knowledge of the procedures prior to the sortie.

2.9.3.1.4 Review. The IP observes and grades the maneuver without coaching the PUI. An airborne critique of PUI performance is at the option of the
instructor. The PUI is expected to perform the maneuver without coaching and devoid of procedural error at a level acceptable to warrant progress into the next stage of training.

2.9.3.2 Performance Standards. Performance standards are listed for each T&R event description. These are training standards for individual aircrew performance and shall be utilized by the evaluator as a guideline to determine the satisfactory completion of each event. If the aircrew did not successfully attain the performance standards, the training code shall not be logged as a completed flight.

2.9.3.2.1 Grading Standards

2.9.3.2.1.1 Complete. The PUI has demonstrated sufficient grasp of the concepts and skills to proceed to the next training evolution or be designated appropriately.

2.9.3.2.1.2 Incomplete. Describes a training event that is not declared 'Complete' due to circumstances beyond the control of the aircrew. Examples may include, but are not limited to: WX, time constraints, aircraft or simulator maintenance, external support inadequate. 'Incomplete' shall not be used to obscure reporting of a substandard performance.

2.9.3.2.1.3 Requires Additional Training (RAT). A RAT is used when the PUI has not yet demonstrated sufficient grasp of the required skills and concepts to progress in the syllabus. A RAT is not derogatory in nature. Instructor remediation recommendations should specifically identify the deficient area(s) for addressing shortcomings in terms of reading assignments, courseware, additional flight, simulator, or other appropriate training. The instructor assigning a R.A.T. synopsis is responsible for ensuring the recommendation has been endorsed by Squadron leadership and adhered to by the student unless a higher authority intervenes with additional guidance. A RAT shall not be used for E coded events.

2.9.3.2.1.4 Unsatisfactory. Identifies a condition where the PUI has proven unable to meet performance standards due to a lack of preparation, lack of effort, consistent inability to demonstrate improvement or resistance to instruction. Significant safety of flight incidents that are of a direct result of the pilot under training actions should be considered unsatisfactory. The instructor assigning this event synopsis is responsible for ensuring recommendations for remediation, if applicable, are proposed through the DSS & Operations Department.

2.9.3.3 Prerequisites. Events (academic or flight/simulator) that must be completed prior to the initiation of the event.

2.9.3.4 Ordnance/Range/Target/External Syllabus Support. Items required to successfully complete the required training.

2.9.3.5 Crew Requirements. The crew requirements listed at the end of each event are requirements for initial stage training flights. For operational flights the minimum crew requirements are defined by OPNAVINST, NATOPS, and NAVMC 3500.14. When not clearly defined by higher directives, the squadron commanding officer, DSS, or local SOPs may dictate the minimum crew requirements.

2.10 CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION PHASE (1000)

2.10.1 Purpose. To introduce the basic flight skills required in the CH-53.
2.10.2 General

2.10.3 Stages. Core Skill Introduction stages are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAR NO.</th>
<th>STAGE NAME</th>
<th>CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION PHASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.10.4</td>
<td>Academics (ACAD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.5</td>
<td>Familiarization (FAM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.6</td>
<td>Night Familiarization (NFAM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.7</td>
<td>Instrument (INST)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.8</td>
<td>Navigation (NAV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.9</td>
<td>Formation (FORM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.10</td>
<td>Confined Area Landings (CAL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.11</td>
<td>Externals (EXT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.12</td>
<td>Terrain Flight (TERF)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.13</td>
<td>Review (REV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.10.14</td>
<td>Core Skill Introduction Check (CSIX)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.10.4 Academic/Ground Training. The following Core Skill Introduction academic/ground training shall be complete IAW the POI requirements and prerequisites. Upon completion, the PUI shall report to the Student Control Officer or designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in MSHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 2, FRS Aircrew Evaluation Forms of the APR, using the format listed in Enclosure 1 of this document.

2.10.4.1 Ground school is set up in two parts: CBTs and ACAD classes.

2.10.4.2 The Commanding Officer of the HMHT-302 FRS has the responsibility to define the required content, conduct reviews, forward required changes and approve the content for his/her Ground School events, as applicable.

2.10.4.3 The CO of HMHT-302 has waiver authority over any event within Ground School for the respective syllabus.

2.10.4.4 Crew Requirement. IP/RAC/CC. AO required for FAM-1201 and FAM-1202.

CBT-0001 1.0 * R,MR,CIUT CBT Introduction to the CH-53

Goal. The PUI has completed all introduction modules with a basic understanding of the CH-53.

Requirement

Modules:
- H-53 Series Historical Data and Publications
- General Aircraft Information - Exterior
- General Aircraft Information - Interior

CBT-0002 1.0 * R,MR,CIUT CBT The Auxiliary Power Plant

Goal. The PUI has completed all Auxiliary Power Plant (APP) modules with a basic understanding of the system.

Requirement

Modules:
- APP System Overview and Components
- APP System Operation

Prerequisite. CBT-0001
CBT-0003 2.0 * R,MR,CIUT CBT The Electrical System

Goal. The PUI has completed all Electrical System modules with a basic understanding of the system.

Requirement

Modules:
- Basic Electrical Theory and Symbology
- Electrical Power System

Prerequisite. CBT-0001

CBT-0004 2.0 * R,MR,CIUT CBT Hydraulic System

Goal. The PUI has completed all Hydraulic System modules with a basic understanding of the CH-53E electrical system.

Requirement

Modules:
- Basic Hydraulic Theory and Symbology
- Hydraulic Systems Overview
- Flight Control Hydraulics
- Utility Hydraulics
- In-flight Hydraulic Replenishment System*

Prerequisite. CBT-0001

CBT-0005 1.5 * R,MR,CIUT CBT Fuel System

Goal. The PUI has completed all Fuel System modules with a basic understanding of the CH-53E system.

Requirement

Modules:
- Airframe Fuel System Overview and Components
- Refuel and Defuel Systems
- Dump and Purge* Systems
- Auxiliary Fuel Tank System
- Fuel Indicating and Low Level Warning Systems

Prerequisite. CBT-0001

CBT-0006 2.5 * R,MR,CIUT CBT Engines

Goal. The PUI has completed all Engine modules with a basic understanding of the system.

Requirement

Modules:
- Engine Overview Components and Controls
- Engine Lubrication System
- Engine Fuel Supply System
- Engine Start and Operation
- Engine Air Particle Separator (EAPS)
- Engine Anti-Ice
- Engine Torque Indicating System
- Engine Overtorque Warning System
- Engine Overspeed Protection System
- Engine Fire Protection

Prerequisite. CBT-0001

CBT-0007 2.5 * R,MR,CIUT CBT Drive Train

Goal. The PUI has completed all modules with a basic understanding of the CH-53E drive train.
Requirement
    Modules:
        Powertrain Overview
        Accessory and Nose Gear Boxes
        Main Gear Box
        Intermediate and Tail Gear Boxes
        Drive Shaft and Disconnect Couplings

Prerequisite.  CBT-0001

CBT-0008  1.0  *  R,MR,CIUT  CBT Chip Detecting System

Goal.  The PUI has completed the module with a basic understanding of the CH-53E chip detecting system, to include the engines and all gearboxes.

Requirement
    Modules:  Chip Detecting System

Prerequisite.  CBT-0006 and CBT-0007

CBT-0009  1.0  *  R,MR,CIUT  CBT Rotor System

Goal.  The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of the CH-53E rotor system.

Requirement
    Modules:
        Main Rotor System
        In-flight Blade Inspection System
        Tail Rotor System

Prerequisite.  CBT-0001

CBT-0010  3.0  *  R,MR,CIUT  CBT Flight Control System

Goal.  The PUI has completed the flight control system modules with a basic understanding of the CH-53E flight control system.

Requirement
    Modules:
        Basic Helicopter Aerodynamics*
        Mechanical Flight Controls
        Hydraulic Flight Controls

Prerequisite.  CBT-0004 and CBT-0009

CBT-0011  2.0  *  R,MR,CIUT  CBT Automatic Flight Control System (AFCS)

Goal.  The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of the CH-53E AFCS system.

Requirement
    Modules:
        DAFCS Overview and Channel Philosophy
        AFCS Servo Interface and Modes of Operations*
        Engagement Control
        Malfunction Indications*

Prerequisite.  CBT-0004 and CBT-0010
CBT-0012 2.5 * R,MR,CIUT CBT Blade/Pylon Fold and Rotor Brake System

Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of the systems.

Requirement
Modules:
- Rotor Brake and Gust Lock Systems
- Main Rotor Head Positioning System
- Stick Position Indicating System
- Blade Fold/Spread System
- Pylon Fold/Spread System

Prerequisite. CBT-0004

CBT-0013 1.5 * R,MR,CIUT CBT Landing Gear and Wheel Brake System

Goal. The PUI has completed all Landing Gear and Wheel Brake System modules with a basic understanding of the systems.

Requirement
Modules:
- Landing Gear
- Wheel Brake System
- Tail Skid System
- Landing Gear and Altitude Warning System

Prerequisite. CBT-0004

CBT-0014 3.0 * R,MR,CIUT CBT Miscellaneous Systems

Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of miscellaneous systems of the CH-53.

Requirement
Modules:
- Exterior and Interior Lighting Systems
- Cabin Heater System
- Ice Detector System
- Windshield Anti-Ice system
- Ramp and Door System
- Utility/Rescue Hoist System*
- Cargo Winch System
- Single Point Hook System
- Two Point Hook System

Prerequisite. CBT-0001

CBT-0015 2.0 * R,MR,CIUT CBT Communication and Navigation Systems

Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of communication and navigation systems of the CH-53.

Requirement
Modules:
- Communication Systems
- Navigation Displays and VGI
- Navigation I: Compass System
- Navigation II: Global Positioning System (GPS)
- IFF, Radar Altimeter
- Forward Looking Infrared (FLIR)

Prerequisite. CBT-0001
CBT-0016  2.5  *  R,MR,CIUT  CBT Aircraft Survivability Equipment

Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of aircraft survivability equipment of the CH-53.

Requirement

Modules:
- ALE-47v2
- APR-39*
- AAR-47v2

Prerequisite. CBT-0001

CBT-0017  2.0  *  CIUT  CBT Preflight Planning and Procedures

Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of preflight planning and procedures.

Requirement

Modules:
- Weight and Balance
- Helicopter Preflight
- Brief and Prestart I
- Prestart II and Post-Flight
- Pre-taxi Safety, EPs, & CRM

Prerequisite. CBT 0001-0016

CBT-0018  3.0  *  CIUT  CBT Introduction to the Flight Phase

Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of the flight phase.

Requirement

Modules:
- Taxi, Takeoff, Hover, & Departure
- Takeoff, Transition, Cruise, Approach, & Landing
- Descent, Approach, Landing Takeoff, & Departure
- Crosswind Takeoff & Landing
- Post Flight
- Rearward Flight, Autorotations, Engine Failures, Debriefing, Enroute
- Takeoffs, Approach, Quick Stop, & Landings
- AFCS, trim, Servo Malfunctions, Postflight, EPs & CRM
- Single Point Performance Check
- Integrated Maintenance Diagnostic System (IMDS)

Prerequisite. CBT-0017

CBT-0019  1.5  *  CIUT  CBT Night Flight

Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of the night flight.

Requirement

Modules:
- Night Flying
- Aircraft Lighting

Prerequisite. CBT-0017
CBT-0020  2.5 * CIUT    CBT Instrument Flight and Navigation
Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of instrument flight and navigation.
Requirement
  Modules:
  - Basic Instrument Maneuvers
  - IFR Navigation I
  - IFR Navigation II
  - IFR Navigation III
Prerequisite. CBT-0017

CBT-0021  2.5 * CIUT    CBT VFR Navigation, GPS and Helicopter Night Vision Systems (HNVS)
Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of VFR navigation, GPS and HNVS.
Requirement
  Modules:
  - Enroute Requirements, Procedures, & VFR Navigation I
  - HNVS Introduction
  - GPS Introduction
  - HNVS Operating Procedures
  - GPS Operating Procedures
Prerequisite. CBT-0017

CBT-0022  1.0 * CIUT    CBT Formation Flight
Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of formation flight.
Requirement
  Modules:
  - Basic Formation I
  - Basic Formation II
Prerequisite. CBT-0017

CBT-0023  1.0 * CIUT    CBT Confined Area Landings
Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of Confined Area Landings (CAL).
Requirement
  Module:
  - Confined Area Landings
Prerequisite. CBT-0017

CBT-0024  2.0 * CIUT    CBT External Cargo Operations
Goal. The PUI has completed the modules with a basic understanding of single- and two-point external cargo operations.
Requirement
  Modules:
  - Single-Point External Lift Procedures, Day & Night
  - Two-Point Ext Lift Prelaunch, Preflight, Pre-takeoff, & Departure
  - Two-Point Ext Lift Enroute, Approach, Descent, & Load Release
  - Two-Point External Lift Safety, EPs, and CRM
Prerequisite. CBT-0017
ACAD-0100 1.0 * CIUT  CLSRM Ground School Intro In-Brief

Goal. The PUI understands the expectations during Ground School and has the requisite knowledge of the course and where all the necessary references can be accessed to complete the Core Skill Introduction Phase.

Requirement
Discuss:
- Overall Course Design for Ground School
- The Core Skill Introduction Phase
- Welcome Aboard Package
- Class Schedule
- Systems reference material
  List, locate, and access to all appropriate references that will be required through the Core Skill Introduction Phase
- Expectations of PUI during Ground School to include work schedule, CBT preparation, and event prerequisites
- Squadron and MATSS processes, particularly scheduling

Demonstrate:
- Computer based training access
- Basic operation of CBTs

Prerequisite. CBT 0001-0016

ACAD-0101 3.0 * CIUT  CLSRM Electrical System

Goal. The PUI has an in-depth knowledge of the CH-53E electrical system, aircrew interaction and related EPs.

Requirement
Reading:
- Applicable excerpts from CH-53 NATOPS and Systems Guide.

Discuss:
- Basic architecture and major components
- Recognition of component failures
- Impact of component failures
- Correct response to any component failure

Prerequisite. CBT 0001-0016

ACAD-0102 3.0 * CIUT  CLSRM Hydraulic System

Goal. The PUI has an introductory knowledge of the CH-53E hydraulic, landing gear, and wheel brake systems, aircrew interaction, and related EPs.

Requirement
Reading: Applicable excerpts from the CH-53E NATOPS and Systems Guide

Discuss:
- Basic architecture and major components
- Normal operation of the hydraulic system
- Normal operation of the landing gear system
- Normal operation of the wheel brake system
- Hydraulic system indicators
- Associated caution and advisory lights
- Correct response to any component failure

Prerequisite. CBT 0001-0016
Goal. The PUI has an introductory knowledge of the CH-53E fuel system architecture, major components, aircrew interaction, and fuel system EPs.

Requirement
Reading: Fuel system Student Guide chapter
Discuss:
Basic architecture and major components
Operation of the fuel system
Cautions and advisories associated with the system
Indications and impact of malfunctions
Response to malfunctions

Prerequisite. CBT 0001-0016

Goal. The PUI has an in-depth knowledge of the CH-53E APP, engine, and associated components and systems.

Requirement
Reading: Applicable excerpts from CH-53E NATOPS and Systems Guide
Discuss:
Basic architecture and major components
Associated cautions and advisories
Indications and recognition of component failures
Impact of component failures
Correct response to component failures

Prerequisite. CBT 0001-0016

Goal. The PUI has an in-depth knowledge of the CH-53E drive train.

Requirement
Reading: Applicable excerpts from CH-53E NATOPS and Systems Guide.
Discuss:
Basic architecture and major components of the drive train
Drive system cautions and advisories
Indications and recognition of drive train component failures
Impact of drive train component failures
Response to drive train component failures
Basic architecture and major components of the rotor system
Rotor system cautions and advisories
Indications and recognition of rotor system component failures
Impact of rotor system component failures
Response to rotor system component failures

Prerequisite. CBT 0001-0016

Goal. The PUI has an in-depth knowledge of the CH-53E flight control system, major components, aircrew interaction, and associated emergency procedures.

Requirement
Reading: Applicable excerpts from CH-53E NATOPS and Systems Guide
Discuss:

Flight control system basic architecture and major components
Flight control system cautions and advisories
Indications and recognition of flight control system component failures
Impact of flight control system component failures
Response to flight control system component failures

Prerequisite. CBT 0001-0016

ACAD-0107 2.0 * CIUT CLSRM Automatic Flight Control System (AFCS)

Goal. The PUI has an in-depth knowledge of the architecture, major components and emergency procedures associated with the CH-53E AFCS.

Requirement

Reading: Applicable excerpts from CH-53E NATOPS and Systems Guide

Discuss:

Basic architecture and major components of the AFCS
Operation of the AFCS
Identify malfunctions associated with the AFCS
Identify the proper response to AFCS malfunctions

Prerequisite. CBT 0001-0016

ACAD-0108 1.5 * CIUT CLSRM Communication and Nav Systems

Goal. The PUI has an in-depth knowledge of the architecture, major components and procedures associated with the CH-53 communication and navigation systems.

Requirement

Reading: Applicable excerpts from CH-53E NATOPS and Systems Guide

Discuss:

Basic architecture and major components
Operation of the systems
Identify malfunctions associated with the systems

Prerequisite. CBT 0001-0016

ACAD-0109 2.5 * CIUT CLSRM Crew Resource Management (CRM) Initial

Goal. The PUI understands CRM, the processes, and seven principles, and how they apply to the CH-53.

Requirement

Discuss:

Seven principles of Crew Resource Management
Crew Resource Management in the CH-53

LAB-1000 2.0 * R,MR A 1 CH-53(STATIC)

Goal. Introduce preflight inspection procedures.

Requirement

Instructor: FAM-1115 complete RAC

Discussion:

Component identification/nomenclature
Aircraft systems functionality
Introduce:
Before Interior Inspection
Exterior Inspection
Post Exterior Inspection
Interior Inspection


External Syllabus Support. 1 Static CH-53

Prerequisite.  ACAD 0100-0108

LAB-1001  2.0  *  R,MR  A  1 CH-53(STATIC)

Goal. Practice preflight inspection procedures.

Requirement
Instructor: Crew Chief, (Crew Chief Instructor preferred)

Discuss:
Component identification/nomenclature
Aircraft systems functionality

Practice:
Before Interior Inspection
Exterior Inspection
Post Exterior Inspection
Interior Inspection


External Syllabus Support. 1 Static CH-53

Prerequisite.  LAB-1000

LAB-1002  2.0  *  R,MR  A  1 CH-53(STATIC)

Goal. Review preflight inspection procedures. At the completion of FAM-1002, PUI shall be proficient in preflight procedures. At completion of FAM-1002, PUI shall turn in FAM-1002 ATF to the Safety and Operations Departments.

Requirement
Instructor: FRS IP

Demonstrate:
Maintenance Control procedures
Flight Equipment procedures
NATOPS preflight briefing

Discuss:
Preflight planning requirements (Weight and Power, Flight Schedule, ODO brief, Read and Initial Board)
Local SOPs
T&R Manual

Introduce: Emergency Egress

Review:
Before Interior Inspection
Exterior Inspection
Post Exterior Inspection
Interior Inspection
Component Identification/Nomenclature
Aircraft Systems Functionality

Prerequisites. LAB-1001

External Syllabus Support. 1 Static CH-53

2.10.5 Familiarization (FAM) (1100)

2.10.5.1 Purpose. To develop preliminary flight skills in the CH-53 and become familiar with aircraft characteristics, limitations, and emergency procedures; to develop proficiency in all maneuvers contained in the familiarization stage, and to develop proficiency to conduct safe operations during the day.

2.10.5.2 General. FAM-1110 through FAM-1115 will normally be completed prior to flying higher stage events. Discuss and become thoroughly familiar with all aspects of CRM applicable to familiarization stage maneuvers as described in the appropriate CH-53 NATOPS Flight Manual(s) and Standardization Manual(s).

SFAM-1100 1.0 * R,MR S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce normal cockpit procedures, start procedures, and shutdown procedures.

Requirement
Introduce:
- Pre-start checklist
- Post APP start checklist
- Starting engines/rotors checklist
- Pre-taxi checklist
- Cargo ramp and door procedures checklist
- Operation of engine trim switches
- Cruise checklist
- Fuel transfer checklist
- Monitoring of instruments (fuel gauges)
- Operation of the ICS and radios
- Fuel management
- Pre-landing checklist
- Shutdown checklist


Prerequisites. CBT-0017

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

SFAM-1101 1.0 * S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce aircraft emergencies, normal ground and flight procedures. Review start/shutdown procedures.

Requirement
Introduce:
- Aircrew brief
- External fuel tank jettison
- Cargo ramp/door operation
- Engine start emergencies
- Vertical takeoff to a hover
- Transition to forward flight
- Normal approaches to a hover and normal vertical landing
- Engine compartment fire on the ground
- Single and/or dual engine compartment fires in-flight
- Simultaneous engine compartment fires in-flight
APP or cabin heater fire
Fuselage fire
Fuel dump

**Practice:** Start/shutdown procedures

**Performance Standards.** Per CH-53 NATOPS and Standardization Manual.

**Prerequisites.** CBT-0018, FAM-1100

**External Syllabus Support.** WST/APT

**SFAM-1102 1.0**

* Goal. Introduce engine malfunctions. Practice cockpit and flight procedures, start/shutdown checklist and all previously introduced emergencies. 

* **Requirement**
  
  **Introduce:**
  
  Blade/pylon fold system switchology  
  CH-53 NATOPS brief/CH-53 NATOPS debrief  
  Maximum performance takeoff  
  Straight-in approach  
  Engine restarts during flight  
  Crosswind landing  
  Single engine failure (hover and takeoff)  
  Effects of gross weight on single and/or dual engine performance  
  Single and/or dual engine failure at altitude  
  Engine shutdown in-flight  
  Compressor stall  
  Engine power loss  
  Engine post-shutdown fire

  **Practice:**
  
  Cockpit and flight procedures  
  Start/shutdown checklist  
  All previously introduced emergencies

  **Performance Standards.** Per CH-53 NATOPS and Standardization Manual.

  **Prerequisites.** FAM-1101

  **External Syllabus Support.** WST/APT

  **SFAM-1103 1.0**

* Goal. Introduce running landings and autorotations. Practice aircraft emergencies, previously introduced flight procedures and normal cockpit procedures. 

* **Requirement**
  
  **Introduce:**
  
  Running takeoff/landing  
  Wave-off  
  Single and/or dual engine wave-off/landing  
  Power recovery autorotation  
  High angle of bank maneuvering and the effects of variables (angle of bank, power required, descent rate, gross weight, temperature, density altitude, etc.) on the performance of the aircraft  
  Dual engine failure at altitude  
  Engine overspeed
Single and/or dual engine failure (hover/takeoff)  
Nf flex shaft failure

**Practice:**
- Aircraft emergencies
- Previously introduced flight procedures
- Normal cockpit procedures

**Performance Standards.** Per CH-53 NATOPS and Standardization Manual.

**Prerequisites.** FAM-1102

**External Syllabus Support.** WST/APT

---

**Goal.** Introduce gearbox malfunctions. Introduce basic CRM concept. Practice previously introduced emergency and flight procedures.

**Requirement**

**Introduce:**
- Engine chip detector light
- Control linkage failure
- Power deterioration
- Engine oil pressure high caution light, high oil temperature, engine oil quantity low
- Nose gearbox chip detector light/failure
- Accessory gearbox oil system failure
- Accessory gearbox chip detector light/failure
- Main gearbox oil system failures
- Main gearbox chip locator light/failure
- Power train failures
- Tail rotor drive system failure, tail rotor gearbox or intermediate gearbox failure, and tail rotor or intermediate gearbox chip detector light

**Practice:**
- Previously introduced emergencies
- Flight procedures

**Performance Standards.** Per CH-53 NATOPS and Standardization Manual.

**Prerequisites.** FAM-1103

**External Syllabus Support.** WST/APT

---

**Goal.** Introduce communication skills IAW CRM techniques. Practice all ground, flight, and aircraft emergency procedures.

**Requirement**

**Introduce:**
- Obstacle takeoff and approach
- Smoke and fume elimination
- AFCS computer malfunctions/mode failures, total AFCS failure
- BIM/Blade Pressure caution light (in-flight)
- Approach and landing with tail rotor control system failure
- Tail rotor tandem servo malfunction
- Fuel filter bypass light
- Hydraulic fire in main rotor pylon
- Use of GPS system
Sender/receiver responsibilities and overcoming communication barriers

Discuss: ICS switchology and techniques, visual and standard terminology

Practice: Ground, flight, and aircraft emergency procedures


Prerequisites. FAM-1104

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

SFAM-1106 1.0 * R,MR S WST/APT

Goal. Conduct Progress Check. Introduce communication skills IAW CRM techniques.

Requirement

Introduce:
- Ground resonance procedure
- Power settling (vortex ring state)
- Settling with power
- Dynamic rollover
- Electrical fire
- Alternating/Direct current system failures
- Rotor damper failure
- Lightning strike
- Most conservative response rule, the two-challenge rule, and task saturation with compound emergencies


Prerequisites. FAM-1105

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

SFAM-1107 1.0 * NS S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce NS adaptation.

Requirement

Introduce:
- NS set-up/operation
- Cockpit lighting
- Blind cockpit drills
- NS malfunctions
- NS goggle/degoggle procedures
- NS scan techniques
- Basic FAM pattern and approaches utilizing NS
- Emergencies while wearing NS
- NS failure


Prerequisites. The Night Imaging and Threat Evaluation (NITE) Lab syllabus, CBT-0102, CBT-0019, FAM-1106

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

FAM-1110 1.5 * D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce start, normal ground, and flight procedures including low work and normal approaches.
Requirement

Discuss:
- ARC 210 Operation
- Fuel management
- Fuel dump system/procedures and auxiliary fuel tank jettison system/parameters
- Fuel supply system, fuel transfer system, fuel purge system, and pressure refueling system

Introduce:
- Normal cockpit procedures
- Starting procedures
- Radio procedures
- Taxiing
- Vertical takeoffs and landings
- Transition to forward flight
- Operation of engine trim switches
- Normal approaches to a hover
- Ramp operation
- Shutdown procedures
- Conduct an area familiarization and local course rules flight


Prerequisites. LAB-1002, FAM-1106

FAM-1111 1.5 * D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce precision hover/low work. Practice start, normal ground, and previously introduced flight procedures.

Requirement

Discuss:
- Engine restart in-flight
- Blade and pylon fold
- Utility hoist procedures
- Effects of Pilot Induced Oscillations (PIO)
- Exhaust gas re-ingestion
- Effects of high AOB maneuvering and subsequent aircraft response
- No 2 engine dual thermal detection system
- No 2 engine over-heat caution light in flight
- Engine start/ignition system
- Hot start, hung start
- AOB limitations
- Emergency shutdown procedures

D e m o n s t r a t e :
- High AOB maneuvers
- Introduce:
  - Square patterns/turns on the spot
  - Precision (stable) hover
  - Air taxi
  - Single engine and/or dual engine flight characteristics at altitude

P r a c t i c e :
- Start procedures
- Normal ground procedures
- Previously introduced flight procedures

Prerequisites. FAM-1110

FAM-1112  1.5  *  MR  D  A  1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce engine failure(s) at altitude, running takeoffs and landings, precision approaches.

Requirement
Discuss:
- Engine system/limitations
- Engine overspeed/Nf flex shaft failure
- Compressor stall
- Engine power loss
- Engine high/low oil pressure
- Engine high oil temperature
- Engine chip detector light
- Control linkage failure
- Effects of gross weight on single and/or dual engine performance
- Engine shutdown in flight/fuel siphoning
- Engine restart in flight

Introduce:
- Simulated single and/or dual engine failure at altitude
- Running takeoffs and landings
- Precision approaches to a hover

Practice:
- Cockpit procedures
- Hover/low work
- Previously introduced FAM maneuvers


Prerequisites. FAM-1111

FAM-1113  1.5  *  D  A  1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce no hover landings. Practice previously introduced FAM maneuvers and simulated emergency procedures.

Requirement
Discuss:
- The effects of aircraft gross weight on single and/or dual engine performance capability
- Single/dual engine wave-off
- Fire detection/extinguishing system
- Engine compartment fire on the ground
- Engine compartment fires in flight
- APP or cabin heater fire
- Fuselage fire
- Hydraulic fire in main rotor pylon
- Engine post shutdown fire
- Electrical fire
- Smoke and fume elimination
- Fire during ground refueling

Introduce:
- No hover landings
- Single and/or dual engine wave-offs
Simulated single and/or dual engine failure during takeoff
Simulated single and/or dual engine approaches and landings
(running and to a spot)
Simulated single and/or dual engine failure above 50 feet AGL

Practice:
Previously introduced FAM maneuvers
Simulated emergency procedures


Prerequisites. FAM-1112

FAM-1114 1.5 * R,MR D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce simulated partial/total AFCS failure. Practice FAM
and previously introduced simulated emergency procedures.

Requirement
Discuss:
AFCS system/functions
Inner/outer loop
AFCS servo functions
AFCS servo hardover
Longitudinal bias actuator
FAS functions
Trim functions
Desensitizer failure
AFCS computer malfunctions/mode failures
Total AFCS failure
Ground resonance

Introduce:
Obstacle takeoff, approach
Partial/total AFCS failure
Practice autorotations (Refreshers, Modified Refreshers, and
Series Conversions only)

Practice:
Previously introduced FAM maneuvers
Simulated emergency procedures


Prerequisites. FAM-1113

FAM-1115 1.5 * D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce high AOB maneuvers and practice autorotations.
Practice all FAM and simulated emergency procedures.

Requirement
Discuss:
BIM/IBIS blade systems
BIM/Blade pressure caution light in flight
Flight control system
Control couplings
Damper system/failure
Primary tandem servos operation/malfunction
Approach and landing with a tail rotor control system
malfunction.

Enclosure (1)
Introduce:
High AOB maneuvers
Autorotations with power recovery

Practice:
All FAM maneuvers
Simulated emergency procedures


Prerequisites. FAM-1114

Goal. Practice all FAM maneuvers and simulated emergency procedures.

Requirement
Discuss:
Transmission system/limitations
Chip detection system
Nose gearbox chip location light
Nose gearbox failure
Accessory gearbox oil system failure
Accessory gearbox chip locator light
Accessory gearbox failure
Main gearbox chip locator light
Main gearbox oil system failure
Loss of main gearbox lubrication
Power train failure
Tail rotor or intermediate gearbox chip detector light
Tail rotor gearbox or intermediate gearbox failure
Tail rotor drive system failure
Pylon unsafe for flight light

Practice:
All FAM maneuvers
Simulated emergency procedures


Prerequisites. FAM-1115

Goal. Practice all FAM maneuvers and simulated emergency procedures.

Requirement
Discuss:
Rotor brake system
APP
Hydraulic power supply systems
Hydraulic power supply system failures
Utility hydraulic subsystems

Practice:
All FAM maneuvers
Simulated emergency procedures


Prerequisites. FAM-1116
FAM-1118  1.5  *  R,MR  D  A  1  CH-53E

Goal. Review all FAM maneuvers and simulated emergency procedures.

Requirement
Discuss:
- Ground cushion and ground effect
- Effect of wind on translational lift
- Effect of temperature and pressure altitude on power available
- Power required for flight at various airspeeds (hover to \(V_{\text{MAX}}\))
- Effects of gross weight, altitude, temperature, turbulence, and wind on power required for hover both in and out of ground effect
- Effects of gross weight, altitude, temperature, and turbulence on blade stall
- Maximum speed level flight with turns for existing ambient conditions
- Conditions leading to power settling and settling with power
- Landing gear system
- Landing gear system failure
- Bearing Monitor System
- Bearing VIB or TEMP DETECT and LIMIT
- BMS fault isolation

Practice:
- All FAM maneuvers
- Simulated emergency procedures


Prerequisites. FAM-1117

FAM-1119  1.5  *  D  A  1  CH-53E

Goal. Conduct Progress Check.

Requirement
Practice:
- All FAM maneuvers
- Simulated emergency procedures


Prerequisites. FAM-1118, CH-53E NATOPS open book exam.

2.10.6 Night Familiarization (NFAM)

2.10.6.1 Purpose. To develop preliminary flight skills in the CH-53 and become familiar with aircraft characteristics, limitations, and emergency procedures; to develop proficiency in all maneuvers contained in the familiarization stage, and to develop proficiency to conduct safe operations during the night.

2.10.6.2 General. Pilots shall conduct Core Skill Introduction Night Systems (NS) phase flights under High Light Level (HLL) ambient conditions with an NS FAM Instructor (NSFI) or NS Instructor (NSI).

FAM-1201  1.5  *  NS  A  1  CH-53E

Goal. Introduce NS low work and pattern work.
Requirement

Discuss:
- Aircraft lighting systems
- Electrical failures
- Electrical power supply system
- Single and multiple generator failure
- Single and dual rectifier failure
- Minimum aircraft equipment required for night flight
- NS operations/failures
- Cockpit lighting
- Crew coordination
- Comfort level
- Low altitude emergencies
- Inadvertent IMC procedures
- Aircraft external lighting
- NS visual characteristics and limitations
- Scan techniques

Introduce:
- Tip path plane awareness
- HNVS operation
- Use of NS while performing taxi, basic low work, hover, and vertical takeoffs/landings at an unlit field or packed surface


Prerequisites. FAM-1600, the Night Imaging and Threat Evaluation (NITE) Lab syllabus, and based on simulator availability, FAM-1107

FAM-1202 1.5 * R,MR NS A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Practice low work, takeoffs/landings and pattern work while using NS.

Requirement

Discuss:
- Solar Lunar Almanac Program (SLAP)
- Light Interference Filters (LIFS)
- Effects of shadowing on NS operations
- Effects of atmospheric conditions on NS performance
- Blooming/de-gaining
- Approach pattern
- External aircraft lighting
- Spectrum viewed by NS (FLIR/NS)

Practice:
- HNVS operation
- Use of NS while performing taxi, basic low work, hover, and vertical takeoffs/landings at an unlit field or packed surface


Prerequisites. FAM-1201

2.10.7 Instruments (INST)

2.10.7.1 Purpose. To develop proficiency in instrument flight procedures while using all installed navigation aids.
2.10.7.2 General. All instrument stage flights should terminate with an instrument approach, when possible. Pilots may use the simulator for any instrument flight requirement; however, they may use it for no more than 50 percent of the total instrument syllabus requirements. The simulator will not satisfy the OPNAV night minimums requirement.

2.10.7.3 Crew Requirement. IP/RAC/CC (AO required for NS events).

SINST-1300 1.0 * S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce basic instruments, TACAN approaches, and decision making IAW CRM techniques.

Requirement
Introduce:
- Instrument flight checklist
- Instrument takeoff
- Level speed change
- Standard rate timed turns
- Vertical S-1 pattern
- Oscar pattern
- Turn pattern
- TACAN approach
- Point-to-point navigation
- Holding
- Decision making in the CH-53 IAW CRM techniques
- Troubleshooting strategies for degraded aircraft systems in IMC


Prerequisites. CBT-0020

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

SINST-1301 1.0 * R S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce partial panel flight, VOR/ADF procedures and adaptability/flexibility per CRM techniques.

Requirement
Introduce:
- Partial panel flight
- VOR/ADF approach
- Holding
- Adaptability/flexibility in the CH-53E per CRM techniques

Discuss:
- Changes in mission from the briefing, crew-member incapacitation, and overcoming personality differences within the cockpit and cabin

Practice: TACAN procedures


Prerequisites. INST-1300

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

SINST-1302 1.0 * R S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce ILS/localizer approaches and mission analysis per CRM
techniques. Practice aircraft emergency procedures.

Requirement

**Introduce:**
- ILS and localizer approaches
- Mission analysis in the CH-53 per CRM techniques

**Discuss:** The three stages of mission analysis, and standardized procedures

**Practice:**
- TACAN and VOR approaches
- Previously introduced emergency procedures


Prerequisites. INST-1301

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

SINST-1303 1.0 * R S WST/APT

**Goal.** Introduce unusual attitudes and recovery procedures, PAR, ASR approaches and situational awareness considerations in the CH-53 per CRM techniques. Practice aircraft emergency procedures.

Requirement

**Introduce:**
- Unusual attitudes and recovery procedures
- PAR and ASR approaches
- Situational awareness considerations in the CH-53 per CRM techniques
- Task fixation during an instrument approach with an emergency or degraded system

**Practice:** Aircraft emergency procedures


Prerequisites. INST-1302

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

SINST-1304 1.0 * S WST/APT

**Goal.** Introduce radio failure, ATC procedures in IMC conditions and leadership principles per CRM techniques.

Requirement

**Introduce:**
- HF Radio
- IFR departure
- COMM/NAV failure under IMC
- Single and/or dual engine missed approach
- IFR canned route (Flight planning)
- Leadership principles in the CH-53E per CRM techniques
- Command authority, crewmember relationships in the cockpit and cabin, and division of tasks

Prerequisites. INST-1303
External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

INST-1305 2.0 * R,MR (N) A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce basic instrument, precision, and non-precision procedures.

Requirement
Discuss:
- Approach minimums and helicopter-only approaches
- BDHI/course indicator switches
- ILS/LOC and LOC back course approaches
- Instrument checklist
- Inadvertent entry into IMC conditions
- Lost plane procedures
- Lighting strike
- Emergency descent
- Use/Failure of AFCS functions in IMC conditions

Introduce:
- Time-distance checks
- ADF procedures
- Operation of the transponder modes
- VOR procedures
- TACAN procedures
- Point-to-point navigation
- ILS/LOC procedures
- PAR procedures


Prerequisites. INST-1304

INST-1306 1.5 * R (N) A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct IFR flight to an outlying airfield. Instrument progress check.

Requirement. Plan, file, brief, and fly an IFR flight away from home field.


Prerequisites. INST-1305.

2.10.8 Navigation (NAV)

2.10.8.1 Purpose. To navigate without radio navigational aids and identify positions by using charts and maps. Day and NVG navigation training in the aircraft is introduced during the formation (FORM) stage of training

2.10.8.2 Crew Requirement. N/A
Goal. Introduce use of flight planning software, GPS and HNVS.

Requirement. Utilize flight planning software to develop a route card and load the GPS Mission Data Loader with a minimum of six waypoints.

Discuss: GPS set-up, programming, operation, and use

Introduce: Use of Global Positioning System (GPS) and HNVS operation


Prerequisites. CBT-0021

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

2.10.9 Formation (FORM)

2.10.9.1 Purpose. To develop parade and cruise formation principles and techniques.

2.10.9.2 Crew Requirement. 1501: IP/RAC/CC. 1502: IP/RAC/CC/AO.

Goal. Introduce day formation principles.

Requirement

Discuss: Aircraft lighting, closure rate, recovery from unusual attitudes, CRM, and comfort level

Introduce: Section takeoffs, cruise principles, crossovers, and section approaches


Prerequisites. CBT-0022

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

Goal. Introduce parade, cruise formation and section landings.

Introduce visual and GPS navigation.

Requirement: As lead, use 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 maps to navigate to a minimum of six terrain features using approved flight planning software. Pilots should conduct this flight between 200 and 500 feet AGL.

Discuss:

Visual checkpoints for formation position
Formation considerations
Parade and Cruise formations
Cruise turn principles
Loss of visual contact
Break-up and rendezvous
Over-run procedures
Navigation techniques
Map preparation
Checkpoint selection
Boundaries/limiting features
Use of flight planning software
GPS operation/use

**Introduce:**
Section takeoffs, parade position, crossovers, breakups, rendezvous, lead changes, landings, cruise formations, and IMC break-up

**Performance Standards.** Per CH-53 NATOPS and Standardization Manual.

**Prerequisite.** NAV-1400, FORM-1500, CAL-1601 if conducted to a CAL site

**Range Requirements.** Approved CAL/MAL site, if conducted to a CAL site

**Goal.** Introduce NS formation procedures and section CAL landings. Practice visual and GPS navigation

**Requirement:** As lead, use 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 maps to navigate to a minimum of six terrain features using approved flight planning software. Pilots should conduct this flight between 200 and 500 feet AGL.

**Discuss:**
- Aircraft lighting
- Closure rate
- CRM and comfort level
- NS visual checkpoints for formation position
- Use of the FLIR
- Low level hazards
- Dead reckoning techniques

**Introduce:**
- Night section takeoffs
- Cruise principles
- Crossover
- Lead changes
- Section landings


**Prerequisite.** FAM-1202, FORM-1501, CAL-1602 and CAL-1603.

**Range Requirements.** Approved CAL/MAL site.

2.10.10 **Confined Area Landings (CAL) (1600)**

2.10.10.1 **Purpose.** Develop takeoff and landing skills in confined areas.

2.10.10.2 **Crew Requirement.** 1601/1602: IP/RAC/CC. 1603/1604: IP/RAC/CC/AO.

**Goal.** Introduce night systems CAL approaches.

**Requirement**

**Discuss:**
- Instrument scan requirements
- Crew coordination

**Introduce:**
- FLIR system, operation and utilization
NS HUD operation and utilization


Prerequisite. CBT-0019, FAM-1107.

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

---

**CAL-1601 1.5 * R,MR D A 1 CH-53E**

**Goal.** Practice precision approaches and introduce their application to CALs.

**Requirement**

Discuss:
- Landing gear system/limitations
- Dynamic rollover
- Slope landing technique/limitations
- Loss of visual reference during landing
- Power settling (Vortex Ring State)
- Settling with power (Pr > Pa)
- Main and tail rotor clearance factors over sloping or uneven terrain
- LZ considerations

Practice: Precision approaches to confined areas.


Prerequisite. FAM-1111

Range Requirements. Approved CAL/MAL site.

---

**CAL-1602 1.5 * D A 2 CH-53E**

**Goal.** Introduce section CAL approaches and landings.

**Requirement**

Discuss:
- Hazards associated with section CAL landings
- CRM
- Section Waveoffs

Introduce:
- Day Section CAL approaches and landings


**Prerequisite.** FORM-1501 and CAL-1601. CAL-1602 may be flown in conjunction with FORM-1501

Range Requirements. Approved CAL/MAL site

---

**CAL-1603 1.5 * NS A 1 CH-53E**

**Goal.** Introduce NS confined area landings.

**Requirement**

Discuss:
- Precision obstacle approaches
- CRM/comfort level
- Aircraft lighting

Practice: Night CAL approaches and takeoffs with NS

Prerequisite. FAM-1202, CAL-1601 and based off of simulator availability SCAL-1600

Range Requirements. Approved CAL/MAL site

CAL-1604 1.5 * NS A 2 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce NS section confined area landings.

Requirement

Discuss:
Hazard associated with NS section CAL landings
CRM
Section Waveoffs

Introduce: NVG Section CAL approaches and landings.


Prerequisite. FORM-1502, CAL-1602, and CAL-1603.

Range Requirements. Approved CAL/MAL site.

2.10.11 External Loads (EXT)

2.10.11.1 Purpose. To develop skills necessary for external cargo operations.

2.10.11.2 General. Prior to EXT-1700, refer to operational and safety considerations discussed in the appropriate NATOPS Flight Manual, ANTTP series, MCRP 4-23E and Multi-Service Helicopter Sling Load Manual. Discuss and become familiar with all aspects of CRM applicable to external operations as described in the appropriate CH-53 NATOPS Flight Manual.

2.10.11.3 Crew Requirement. IP/RAC/CC/AO.

2.10.11.4 External Syllabus Support. Helicopter Support Team (HST), single and dual point external load(s) as required.

SEXT-1700 2.0 * R,M R S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce single point and dual point external cargo operations.
Introduce communication skills between pilots and aircrew.

Requirement

Introduce:
Single and dual point hook checks
Operational Power Checks
Single Point Performance checks
Weight and Power calculations in the zone
Cargo pickup and release procedures
CRM considerations for external operations
Voice signals/standardized terminology
Emergency Procedures during external operations


Prerequisite. CBT-0024

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT with Aircrew External Trainer if available
Goal. Introduce single point external cargo operations.

Discuss:
- Precision hover
- Flight envelopes with external loads
- Weight and balance calculations
- Nr requirements
- Power settling/settling with power
- Operational power checks
- Single point performance checks
- Single point suspension system/operations
- Cargo pickup and delivery procedures
- Power available/required considerations
- Cargo release modes
- Cargo jettison procedures
- Hook open advisory light in flight
- DSEN failure

Introduce:
- Cargo pickup and release procedures
- CRM
- Voice signals/standardized terminology

Performance Standards. Perform five hookups and releases, or until proficiency is demonstrated per CH-53 NATOPS, MCRP 4-23E and Multi-Service Helicopter Sling Load Manual, and Standardization Manual.

Prerequisite. CAL-1601 and EXT-1700

Range Requirements. Approved CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support. HST and single point load

Goal. Introduce single point external cargo operations utilizing NS.

Discuss:
- CRM
- Comfort level
- NS scan techniques
- Aircraft emergencies
- Cargo jettison procedures
- Power requirements
- Aircraft lighting
- Landing zone markings

Introduce: External cargo pickup and delivery utilizing NS

Performance Standards. Perform five hookups and releases, or until proficiency is demonstrated per CH-53 NATOPS, MCRP 4-23E and Multi-Service Helicopter Sling Load Manual, and Standardization Manual.

Prerequisite. CAL-1603 and EXT-1701

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support. HST single point load
EXT-1703 1.5 * R,MR D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce dual point procedures.

Requirement
  Discuss:
  Dual point suspension system
  Dual point suspension system operations/limitations
  CRM
  Emergencies encountered during external operations
  Forward/Aft hook open advisory light in flight
  Pilot induced/assisted oscillations
  Cargo jettison
  CG load indicator system

Introduce:
  External cargo pickup and release procedures utilizing the dual point external system

Performance Standards. Perform 5 hookups and releases, or until proficiency is demonstrated per CH-53E NATOPS, MCRP 4-23E and Multi-Service Helicopter Sling Load Manual, and FRS Standardization Manual.

Prerequisite. EXT-1701

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support. HST and dual point load

EXT-1704 1.5 * R NS A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce dual point procedures at night utilizing NS.

Requirement
  Discuss:
  NS considerations
  CRM
  Comfort level
  Scan techniques
  Aircraft emergencies
  Cargo jettison procedures
  Aircraft lighting
  Landing zone markings

Introduce: External cargo pickup and release NS procedures

Performance Standards. Perform 5 hookups and releases or until proficiency is demonstrated per CH-53E NATOPS, MCRP 4-23E and Multi-Service Helicopter Sling Load Manual, and FRS Standardization Manual.

Prerequisite. EXT-1702 and EXT-1703

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support. HST and dual point load

2.10.12 Terrain Flight (TERF)

2.10.12.1 Purpose. To introduce skills necessary to perform TERF maneuvers safely. Emphasize the importance of crew coordination, comfort level, and standard terminology.

2.10.12.2 General
2.10.12.2.1 T&R Program Manual requires a designated TERF instructor for all initial TERF flights.

2.10.12.2 ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53 Tactical Employment contains all maneuver descriptions, and ACAD-2011 explains all maneuvers.

2.10.12.3 T&R Program Manual establishes all currency requirements/TERF altitude limitations.

2.10.12.4 The RAC shall complete academic training prior to commencing the TERF flight syllabus.

2.10.12.3 Crew Requirement. IP/RAC/CC/AO.

2.10.12.4 Ground Training. Pilots shall complete ACAD-2011 "ASD TERRAIN Flight."

STERF-1800 1.0 * R S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce TERF maneuvers and demonstrate TERF navigation.

Requirement
Discuss:
TERF maneuvers
CRM
Comfort level
Reduced reaction time
Emergency procedures at low altitudes
Climb-to-cope
Standardized terminology
Common mistakes
Hazard maps
Currency requirements
Blade walk-around

Introduce:
Operational power checks
Masking and unmasking
TERF turns
Rolls, bunts
Quick stops
Low level/contour profiles
Using a 1:50,000 scale map, demonstrate TERF navigation


Prerequisites. ACAD-2011 (TERF class)

Range Requirements. TERF maneuver area/route and CAL/MAL site

STERF-1801 1.5 * R D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce TERF navigation. Practice TERF maneuvers.

Requirement
Discuss:
TERF maneuvers
CRM
Comfort level
Reduced reaction time
Emergency procedures at low altitudes
Climb-to-cope
Standardized terminology
Common mistakes
Hazard maps
Currency requirements
Blade walk-around
Common terms
Obstacle clearance
Low altitude emergencies
AOB limits and principles
Aircrew responsibilities

Introduce:
Operational power checks
Masking and unmasking
TERF turns
Rolls, bunts
Quick stops
Low level/contour profiles
Using a 1:50,000 scale map, demonstrate TERF navigation


Range Requirements. TERF maneuver area/route and CAL/MAL site

Prerequisite. CAL-1601 and TERF-1800

2.10.13 Review (REV)

2.10.13.1 Purpose. To demonstrate proficiency in performing duties as a core skill introduction complete copilot per CH-53 NATOPS and appropriate pubs.

2.10.13.2 Crew Requirement. IP/RAC/CC.

2.10.13.3 Ground Training. RACs should complete CH-53 NATOPS open and closed book examination prior to the flight.

SREV-1900 1.5 * R S WST/APT

Goal. Review Core Skill Introduction training.

Requirement
Practice:
All FAM stage maneuvers
Instrument stage maneuvers
Confined area landings
External cargo procedures
If possible, formation flight


Prerequisite. FAM-1119

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site

REV-1901 1.5 * R D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Review Core Skill Introduction training.

Requirement
Practice:
All FAM stage maneuvers
Instrument stage maneuvers
Confined area landings
External cargo procedures
If possible, formation flight

RAC is responsible for all emergency procedures in the NATOPS Manual.

Prerequisite. SREV-1900

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site.

2.10.14 Core Skill Introduction Check (CSIX)

2.10.14.1 Purpose. To demonstrate proficiency in performing the duties as a core skill introduction copilot per CH-53 NATOPS and appropriate pubs.

2.10.14.2 General

2.10.14.2.1 The RAC is responsible for all maneuvers and emergency procedures in the Core Skill Introduction phase.

2.10.14.2.2 A CH-53 NATOPS qualified instructor shall evaluate this flight.

2.10.14.3 Crew Requirement. IP/RAC/CC.

2.10.14.4 Ground Training. Per the CH-53 NATOPS Flight Manual and OPNAVINST 3710.7, all RACs shall successfully complete an open and closed book test prior to CSIX. Upon completion of this flight, the RAC will be CH-53 NATOPS qualified in model as a Helicopter 2nd Pilot (H2P).

CSIX-1902 2.0 * R,MR D E A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Evaluate systems knowledge of the CH-53 and the capability to perform maneuvers in the Core Skill Introduction phase, including high AOB maneuvers.

Requirements

Evaluate:
- Systems knowledge of the CH-53 to include external lift systems
- Brief and demonstrate proficiency of all aircraft emergency procedures per the CH-53 NATOPS Flight Manual
- Demonstrate proficiency and capability to perform Core Skill Introduction maneuvers, to include takeoffs, approaches, instrument procedures, emergency procedures, CALs, high AOB maneuvers, and landings


Prerequisite. Open and Closed book NATOPS exams

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site

2.11 CORE SKILL PHASE (2000)

2.11.1 Purpose. To introduce and develop proficiency in the execution of Core Skills required as a pilot within a Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron (HMH). The Core Skill Phase represents the basic skill sets required to conduct Mission Skills (3000 Phase). These basic functions serve as tactical enablers that allow crews to progress to the more complex Mission Phase. This phase encompasses a combination of academic and flight events to train the individual pilot to the level required to conduct assigned Mission Skills.
2.11.2 General

2.11.2.1 The following events within this phase requires a Basic Instructor Pilot (BIP) for all initial or refresher flights:

- FAM-2100 & 2105
- FORM-2110
- CAL-2210 & 2211
- EXT-2400, 2410, 2411, 2441
- FCLP-2710 & 2742
- TAC-2910 & 2911

2.11.2.2 All initial and refresher 2000-6000 level simulated events require a uniformed IP with appropriate designations. Any subsequent attempts at that event may be done single piloted.

2.11.2.1 Stages. The following stages are included in the Core Skill Phase of training:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAGE NAME</th>
<th>PAR NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Familiarization/Formation/Instruments (FAM/FORM/INST)</td>
<td>2.11.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confined/Mountainous Area Landings (CAL/MAL)</td>
<td>2.11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrain Flight (TERF)</td>
<td>2.11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Externals (EXT)</td>
<td>2.11.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Threat Reaction (GTR)</td>
<td>2.11.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopter Air to Air Refueling (HAAR)</td>
<td>2.11.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Carrier Landing Practice (FCLP)</td>
<td>2.11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial Gunnery (AG)</td>
<td>2.11.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactics (TAC)</td>
<td>2.11.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS HLL (HLL) (Contained within other stages)</td>
<td>2.11.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS LLL (LLL) (Contained within other stages)</td>
<td>2.11.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.11.2.2 Conditions. Within the stages all training codes are further broken down according to ambient conditions.

- (XX00) Sim
- (XX10) Daylight
- (XX20) High Light Level
- (XX30) Low Light Level
- (XX40) Can be done High or Low Light Level

2.11.2.3 Ground/Academic Training

2.11.2.3.1 Purpose. Within the Core Skill Phase the required academic syllabus shall be completed in accordance with this Manual and the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

2.11.2.3.2 The Core Skill academic/ground training shall be complete IAW the POI requirements and prerequisites and IAW paragraph 2.8 of this manual. Upon completion, the PUI shall report to the PTO or designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in MSHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3, Aircrew Ground School Training of the APR, using the format listed in Enclosure 1 of this document.

2.11.2.3.3 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 NIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:  
https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/msc/magftec/mawts1/

2.11.2.3.4 SIPR 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 SIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:
2.11.2.4  Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Core Skill Phase.

Academic: See event
Flight: CSIX-1902
Designation/Qualification: H2P

2.11.3  Familiarization/Formation/Instruments (FAM/FORM/INST)

2.11.3.1  Purpose. To review familiarization, formation, navigation and instrument procedures in the daytime environment.

2.11.3.2  General

2.11.3.2.1  Pilots will find familiarization, formations and maneuver descriptions in the NATOPS, Standardization Manual and ANTTP 3-22.3 CH-53.

2.11.3.2.2  The NATOPS Instrument Flight Manual defines basic instrument procedures. All instrument stage flights should terminate with an instrument approach when possible.

2.11.3.2.3  BIP required for all initial or refresher flights.

2.11.3.3  Crew Requirement. FAM/INST-2100: P/P. DAY HUD/FAM/CAL: P/P. FAM/INST-2105: P/P/CC/AO FORM 2110: P/P/CC/AO.

2.11.3.4  Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, chalk talks, and lectures which shall be completed IAW the FAM/FORM/INST event descriptions.

2.11.3.5  Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the familiarization/formation/instrument stage:

Academic: N/A
Flight: CSIX-1902
Designation/Qualification: H2P

SFAM-2100  1.5  90  R,M  (N)  S/A  WST/APT

Goal. Review normal, emergency, and instrument procedures. This event fulfills the NAVMC 3500.14 Aviation T&R Program manual Chapter 2 NATOPS quarterly emergency procedure event.

Requirements

Discuss:
Basic FAM maneuvers
Emergency procedures
Operating limitations
Basic instrument procedures
Precision and non-precision approaches
If flown at night, discuss night lighting and use, night scan, and fixation

Review:
Basic FAM maneuvers
Emergency procedures
Operating limitations
Basic instrument procedures
Precision and non-precision approaches

Performance Standards. Per CH-53 NATOPS, Standardization and

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

Prerequisites. CSIX-1902

SFAM-2101 1.5 * R D S/A 1 CH-53E/WST/APT

Goal. Introduce and develop proficiency ANVIS-24 day (HUD).

Requirement

Instructor: BIP required for initial flights or refreshers

Discuss:

Same as FAM/INST-2100
CRM utilizing ANVIS-24 day (HUD)
ANVIS-24 Heads-Up Display Operation
Limitations
Switchology
Functionality/Image
HNVS

Introduce:

Same as FAM/INST-2100
ANVIS-24 (HUD)
Low Work with HUD
Pattern work with HUD

Review:

Same as FAM/INST-2100
Low work
Pattern work CAL/MAL
CAL-2101 and HLL-2220

Performance Standards. Same as FAM/INST-2100.

Prerequisite. Same as FAM/INST-2100

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site

FAM-2105 1.5 365 R,M (N) A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Review normal, emergency, and instrument procedures.

Requirements

Discuss: Same as FAM/INST-2100

Review: Same as FAM/INST-2100.

Performance Standards. Same as FAM/INST-2100.

Prerequisites. FAM-2100

FORM-2110 1.5 365 R,M D A 2 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct day formation and introduce tactical formation maneuvering.

Requirements

Discuss:

CRM
Comfort level
Closure rates
Formation maneuvers; Break turns, center turns, pinch/dig, cover, tac turns, in-place turns, split turns, and cross turns

Enclosure (1) 2-52
Combat spread, combat cruise, and parade positions
Cruise Turn principles
Recovery from unusual attitudes
Loss of visual contact
Lost communications
Inadvertent IMC procedures
High density altitude
High AOB turns/aerodynamics performance
Inter- and intra-aircraft communications
Lead changes; include EMCON lead change

Introduce:
Inadvertent IMC breakup and rendezvous
Break turns, center turns, pinch/dig, cover, tac turns, in-place
turns, split turns, and cross turns
Combat spread and combat cruise formations

Review:
Parade position
Cruise principles
Crossovers
Full COMM and no COMM lead changes

Performance Standards. Successfully execute all TACFORM maneuvers as
lead and wingman IAW ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Successfully execute
inadvertent IMC breakup and rendezvous IAW ASTACSOP.

Prerequisite. ACAD-2005, FAM-2105

2.11.4 Confined/Mountainous Area Landings (CAL/MAL)

2.11.4.1 Purpose. To conduct takeoffs and landings in
confined/mountainous areas in the daytime environment.

2.11.4.2 General

2.11.4.2.1 Pilots may find a description of these maneuvers in the CH-53
NATOPS, Standardization Manual and ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

2.11.4.2.2 BIP required for all initial or refresher flights.

2.11.4.3 Crew Requirement. CAL-2210-2112: P/P/CC.

2.11.4.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the
required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the
event descriptions in the Confined/Mountainous Area Landing stage.

2.11.4.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are
prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Confined/Mountainous Area
Landing stage:

Academic: N/A
Flight: FAM-2105
Designation/Qualification: H2P

CAL-2210 1.5 365 R D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct single-ship confined area approaches, landings, and
departures and introduce tactical approaches to confined
areas/mountainous terrain.

Requirements
Discuss:
CRM
Dynamic rollover
Crosswind approaches
Limitations on landing on unprepared and uneven surfaces
Power settling
Settling with power
Low altitude emergencies
Loss of visual reference during landing and takeoff
Engine emergencies
Obstacle clearance
High gross weight takeoffs/landings
Maneuvering at high gross weight/density altitude (GW/DA)
High AOB turns/aerodynamic performance
HNVS capabilities and limitations
LZ Diagram briefing and planning considerations

Introduce:
Crosswind approaches
Loss of visual reference during landing and takeoff
Obstacle takeoffs and approaches
High gross weight takeoffs/landings
LZ Diagrams
Landing and departures to/from a CAL/MAL site

Review:
Normal approaches
Precision approaches
Hover and no hover landings
Low altitude emergencies

Performance Standards. Pilot shall fly pattern within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude/airspeed. Land within 2 rotors of designated landing point. Conduct a minimum of 5 landings which shall consist of a precision approach, a normal approach, a hover and a no hover landing, and a max gross weight takeoff and landing. Simulated high GW takeoffs and landings power shall be limited to 5 percent above 10’ hover power. Maintain safe obstacle clearance.

Prerequisites. FAM/INST-2105

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site

CAL-2211 1.5 365 R,M D A 2 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct section confined area approaches, landings, and departures and introduce tactical approaches to confined areas/mountainous terrain.

Requirements

Discuss:
CRM
Obstacle clearance
Full COMM and no COMM lead changes
Tactical formations
Reduced visibility section landings
Cruise turn principles (radius of turn)
Cross cockpit landings

Review:
FORM-2110 and CAL-2210
LZ diagrams, planning and briefing considerations

Performance Standards. Pilot shall fly pattern within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude/airspeed. Land within 2 rotors of designated landing point (lead) and maintain section integrity during approach and landing (wingman). Conduct a minimum of 5 landings as lead and 5 landings as wingman. Maintain safe obstacle clearance.

Prerequisites. FORM-2110 and CAL-2210

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site.

2.11.5 Terrain Flight (TERF)

2.11.5.1 Purpose. To conduct TERF maneuvers, navigation, approaches and section maneuvering in the daytime TERF environment.

2.11.5.2 General

2.11.5.2.1 TERF rules of conduct are IAW T&R Program Manual and local SOPs. A description of all TERF maneuvers can be found in ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

2.11.5.2.1 A PUI is TERF qualified when the following flights have been completed: ACAD-2011-2013, TERF-2310 and TERF-2311.

2.11.5.2.2 TERFI is required for all initial, refreshers or if not TERF qualified.

2.11.5.3 Crew Requirement. P/P/CC/AO.

2.11.5.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be IAW the Terrain Flight stage event descriptions.

2.11.5.5 The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Terrain Flight stage:

Academic: ACAD-2011

Flight: FAM-2105

Designation/Qualification: H2P

TERF-2310 1.5 * D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct single ship TERF maneuvers and navigation.

Requirements

Instructor: TERFI required for initial flights, refreshers or if not TERF qualified

Discuss:

TERF profiles and maneuvers IAW ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53
TERF rules of conduct IAW T&R Program Manual and local SOPs
Operational power checks
Comfort levels
CRM
Common terminology
Route and checkpoint selection
Route planning tools (N-PFPS)
Orientation techniques
Map preparation
Maneuvering at low altitude and high gross weight/high density altitude
High AOB turns/aerodynamic performance
Low altitude emergencies
Obstacle clearance
Aircraft navigation system

**Introduce:**
- Plan and brief a TERF route
- Masking/unmasking
- Quick stop
- TERF turn and roll
- Bunts
- Low level and contour profiles
- Tactical approaches
- Operational Power Checks (OPCs)
- Single Point Performance Checks (SPPCs)

**Performance Standards.** Understand OPC and SPPC procedures IAW CH-53 NATOPS. Safely control aircraft in the TERF environment. Remain oriented IAW AS TACSOP Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of 6 checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps at or below 200’ AGL. To the maximum extent possible TERF should be conducted for a total of 50 nm. Demonstrate correct procedure and usage of each TERF maneuver and approach. Demonstrate proficiency with aircraft navigation systems. Conduct at least 1 full COMM and 1 no COMM lead change.

**Prerequisites.** ACAD-2011, FAM-2105

**Range Requirements.** Approved TERF maneuver area/route

**TERF-2311  1.5  365  R,M  D  A  2  CH-53E**

**Goal.** Conduct section TERF maneuvers and navigation.

**Requirements**
- **Instructor:** TERFI required for initial flights, refreshers or if not TERF qualified
- **Discuss:**
  - Same items as in TERF-2310, as it applies to section TERF concepts
  - Tactical flight considerations per ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53
  - Tactical formation maneuvers in a TERF environment per ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53
- **Review:** FORM-2110 and TERF-2310

**Performance Standards.** Same as TERF-2310 and incorporate tactical formation maneuvering in the navigation of the route. Perform 1 full COMM and 1 no COMM lead change.

**Prerequisites.** FORM-2110 and TERF-2310.

**Range Requirements.** Approved TERF maneuver area/route.

2.11.6 **External Loads (EXT) (2400)**

2.11.6.1 **Purpose.** To develop skills necessary for operating with external loads in all ambient conditions and flight regimes.

2.11.6.2 **General**

2.11.6.2.1 **Review operational and safety considerations discussed in the appropriate NATOPS Flight Manual, ANTTP series and MCRP 4-11.3E and Multi-Service Helicopter Sling Load Manual.**
2.11.6.2.2 BIP required for EXT-2400, 2410-11, and 2441 initial or refresher flights.
2.11.6.2.3 NSI required for EXT-2420, 2421, 2430 and 2441 (if conducted at night) initial, refresher or when not NS qualified in light level event is conducted.

2.11.6.3 Crew Requirement. P/P/CC/AO.

2.11.6.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the External stage event descriptions.

2.11.6.5 The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the External stage:

**Academic:** ACAD-2014

**Flight:** CSIX-1902 for sims or FAM-2210 for flights

**Designation/Qualification:** H2P

SEXT-2400 1.5 * R D S WST/APT

**Goal.** Conduct heavy external lift operations.

**Requirements**

**Discuss:** Same as EXT-2410

**Introduce:**

- Techniques for heavy external lift operations
- Emergency procedures during external operations

**Performance Standards.** Demonstrate a working knowledge of MSHSL Manual WRT basic equipment rigging procedures, load inspection, and airspeeds. Execute 5 pickups and deliveries (or demonstrate proficiency) as defined by the ability to fly within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude and airspeed, and deliver load within 5 meters of intended point of delivery while maintaining +/- 10 degrees of assigned heading. Flight should be conducted while operating in conditions approaching aircraft maximum gross weight or a performance limit, within the boundaries of existing safety considerations. Demonstrate the ability to plan and compute power requirements based on weight and power, OPCs, SPPCs (if required) and in zone power computations using actual ambient conditions.

**Prerequisites.** CSIX-1902, ACAD-2014

**External Syllabus Support.** WST/APT

EXT-2410 1.5 * R D A 1 CH-53E

**Goal.** Conduct single point external operations.

**Requirement**

**Discuss:**

- CRM
- Comfort level
- Preflight planning to include power computations, weight and balance considerations, Operational Power Checks, and Single Point Performance Checks
- External load information/characteristics
- Hook preflight/Hook checks
- Fuel Dump procedures/Aux tank jettison
- Form F
Power settling
Emergency procedures during external operations
Cargo jettison procedures
Switchology
Inadvertent hook release
Pilot Induced Oscillations (PIO)
HST operation and safety brief
Wave-off with the load
Reduced visibility conditions
Precision approach techniques

Introduce:
Single point system preflight
Single point external operations to a confined area
External lift procedures
In-flight weight and power computations
Operational Power Checks (OPCs)
Single Point Performance Checks (SPPCs)
In-zone weight and power computations

Performance Standards. Demonstrate a working knowledge of MSHSL Manual WRT basic equipment rigging procedures, load inspection, and airspeeds. Execute 5 pickups and deliveries or demonstrate proficiency as defined by the ability to fly within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude and airspeed, and deliver load within 5 meters of intended point of delivery while maintaining +/- 10 degrees of assigned heading. Demonstrate the ability to plan and compute power requirements based on weight and power, OPCs, SPPCs (if required) and in zone power computations using actual ambient conditions.

Prerequisites. ACAD-2014, CAL-2210

Range Requirements. Approved CAL/MAL site.

External Syllabus Support. HST, single point loads.

EXT-2411  1.5  365  R,M  D  A  1  CH-53E

Goal. Conduct dual point external operations (53E).

Requirements
Discuss: Same as EXT-2410.

Introduce:
Dual point system preflight
Dual point external operations to a confined area
External lift procedures
In-flight weight and power computations
Operational Power Checks (OPCs)
Single Point Performance Checks (SPPCs)
In-zone weight and power computations

Performance Standards. Same as EXT-2410.

Prerequisites. ACAD-2014, CAL-2210

Range Requirements. Approved CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support. HST, dual point load
EXT-2420 1.5 * R NS A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct NS HLL single point external operations.

Requirements
   Instructor: NSI required for initial flights, refresher or when not NS qualified in HLL conditions.
   Discuss: Same as HLL-2220 and EXT-2410
   Introduce: NS HLL single point externals to a confined area
   Review: EXT-2410 and HLL-2220

Performance Standards. Same as EXT-2410.

Prerequisites. HLL-2220 and EXT-2410

Range Requirements. Approved CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support. HST, single point load

EXT-2421 1.5 180 R,M NS A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct NS HLL dual point externals (53E).

Requirements
   Instructor: NSI required for initial flights, refresher or when not NS qualified in HLL conditions.
   Discuss: Same as EXT-2220 and EXT-2411
   Introduce: NS HLL dual point externals to a confined area
   Review: Same as EXT-2220 and EXT-2411

Performance Standards. Same as EXT-2411.

Prerequisite. HLL-2220 and EXT-2411

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support. HST, dual point load

EXT-2430 1.5 180 R,M NS A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct LLL NS external operations, dual point preferred.

Requirements
   Instructor: NSI required for initial flights, refresher or when not NS qualified in LLL conditions.
   Discuss: Same as EXT-2420 (single point) and EXT-2421 (dual point)
   Introduce: LLL NS externals
   Review: EXT-2420 (single point) and EXT-2421 (dual point)

Performance Standards. Execute 5 pickups and deliveries or demonstrate proficiency as defined by the ability to fly within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude and airspeed, and deliver load within 5 meters of intended point of delivery and +/- 10 degrees of assigned heading.

Prerequisites. NSQ-HLL, EXT-2420 and 2421, CAL-2230

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support. HST and single or dual point load
Goal. Conduct heavy external lift operations with an emphasis on minimum power margin situations.

Requirements

Discuss:
Same as EXT-2410
Techniques for heavy external lift operations
Minimum power margin based on operating environment
Loss of tail rotor authority

Introduce:
Techniques for heavy external lift operations
Emergency procedures during external operations

Review:
EXT-2410
Max gross weight take off

Performance Standards. Conduct external lift operations with power available artificially limited to 5% above power required (with load) in a 40 foot hover.

Prerequisites. EXT-2400, EXT-2410 (for single point operations) or EXT-2411 (for dual point operations)
If conducted under HLL conditions: HLL-2420 (for single point operations) or EXT-HLL-2421 (for dual point operations). If conducted under LLL conditions: LLL-2430.

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site
External Syllabus Support. HST and single or dual point load

2.11.7 Ground Threat Reaction (GTR)

2.11.7.1 Purpose. To introduce and develop proficiency in using Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE), tactics and on-board weapons systems to evade ground-to-air threats.

2.11.7.2 General

2.11.7.2.1 Initial GTR-2500 and 2540 shall be conducted in daytime conditions.

2.11.7.2.2 WTI or DMI is required for initial flights or refreshers.

2.11.7.2.3 GTR events shall be flown with operational ASE, door installed at a minimum (rounds and expendables optional), whenever practical.

2.11.7.3 Crew Requirement. P/P/CC/AO.

2.11.7.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the GTR stage event descriptions.

2.11.7.5 The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Ground Threat Reaction stage:
Academic: ACAD-2016, MAWTS-1 GTR Program Guide
Flight: TERF-2311
Designation/Qualification: H2P

SGTR-2500 1.5 * (NS) S WST/APT
Goal. Introduce ground threat reactions and ASE.

Requirements

Instructor: WTI or DMI required for initial flights

Discuss:

- Operation of the ALE-47, APR-39, AAQ-24, and AAR-47
- The strengths and weaknesses of each ASE system versus ground-to-air threats
- Backplate settings
- Magazine IDs
- MDF and OFP
- CRM
- Tactical EW/IR countermeasures
- TACFORM
- Tactical maneuvering to counter surface to air threat
- Inter- and intra-aircraft communications and standard terminology
- Threat identification and rules of engagement
- 5 axioms of survival
- High, medium and low altitude tactics

Introduce:

- Search, acquisition, track, and missile alert signals of all applicable threat systems on APR-39 and AAR-47
- Tactical maneuvering and ASE employment to counter the threat
- Inter- and intra-aircraft communications and standard terminology
- High and medium altitude break maneuvers

Performance Standards. Effectively maneuver aircraft against various ground-based threats. Utilize standard terminology in inter- and intra-aircraft communications. Demonstrate working knowledge of ASE. Execution of at least 1 line number should be accomplished using high or medium altitude tactics.

Prerequisites. 2016-2021, 2311

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT with operable ASE

Goal. Conduct ground threat reactions and ASE familiarization.

Requirements

Instructor: WTI or DMI required for initial flights, refreshers or when not NS qualified in the light level event is conducted.

Discuss:

- Operation of the ALE-47, AAQ-24 and AAR-47
- The strengths and weaknesses of each ASE system versus non-radar ground-based threats
- Backplate settings
- Magazine IDs
- MDF AND OFP
- CRM
- IR countermeasures
- Tactical maneuvering to counter surface to air threat
- Inter- and intra-aircraft communications and standard terminology
- Threat identification and rules of engagement
- 5 axioms of survival
- High, medium and low altitude tactics

Introduce:
Tactical maneuvering and ASE employment to counter the threat
Inter- and intra-aircraft communications and standard terminology

Review:
GTR-2500
TACFORM maneuvering
TERF

Performance Standards. Effectively maneuver aircraft against various non-radar ground-based threats. Utilize standard terminology in inter- and intra-aircraft communications. Demonstrate working knowledge of ASE. Execution of at least 1 line number should be accomplished using high or medium altitude tactics.

Prerequisites. TERF-2311 and GTR-2500. If flown under HLL conditions, TERF-2321. If flown under LLL conditions, NSQ-HLL, TERF-2331. AG-2810 (if .50 cal to be employed)

Ordnance. 60 flares

Range Requirements. Live Fire Range (as required), Expendable capable range. Approved TERF maneuver area/route

External Syllabus Support. Ground-based non-radar threat simulators required for initial qualification (e.g., Smokey SAMs, AAR-47 stimulator, handheld pyrotechnics, target lights).

2.11.8 Helicopter Air to Air Refueling (HAAR)

2.11.8.1 Purpose. To introduce HAAR.

2.11.8.2 General.

2.11.8.2.1 KC-130 support required for all HAAR training evolutions.

2.11.8.2.2 Discuss and become thoroughly familiar with all HAAR procedures and aspects of CRM as described in the CH-53E NATOPS Manual, ANTTP 3-22.3 CH-53 and the ATP-56B.

2.11.8.2.3 ARI required for initial flights and refreshers.

2.11.8.2.4 ARI must be an NSI for HAAR-2640 if PUI is not NSQ for the appropriate light level.

2.11.8.2.5 Successful completion of each initial or refresher flight requires a minimum of 3 contacts with demonstrated proficiency and movement to the refueling position. The ARI shall ensure PUI’s ATF is annotated with seat, hose position and number of contacts for each flight.

2.11.8.3 Crew Requirement. P/P/CC/AO.

2.11.8.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW Helicopter Air to Air Refueling stage event descriptions.

2.11.8.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Helicopter Air to Air Refueling stage:
Academic: ACAD-2022
Flight: FAM-2105
Designation/Qualification: H2P
Goal. Conduct day HAAR.

Requirements
Instructor: ARI required for initial flights.

Discuss:
- ATP-56B
- CRM
- Comfort level
- Rendezvous procedures, both VMC and IMC
- Voice procedures
- Join-up procedures
- Airspeeds/altitudes
- Crossovers
- Hose response/markings
- Inadvertent disconnects
- HAAR emergencies
- Control inputs and tip path awareness
- Blade stall
- NATOPS HAAR envelope chart

Introduce:
- Rendezvous/join-up
- Observation/astern/contact/refuel/disconnect positions
- Aircraft movement around the tanker
- Post HAAR procedures

Performance Standards. Demonstrate the ability to perform a successful join-up and movement to the observation position. Movement to a stable astern, refueling and disconnect position.

Prerequisite. ACAD-2022, 2100

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

Goal. Conduct NS HAAR.

Requirements
Instructor: ARI is required for initial flights. NSI/ARI required if not NS qualified in the light level event is conducted.

Discuss:
- Same as HAAR-2600
- Night fixation and scan techniques
- NS failures
- Inadvertent IMC
- Vertigo/disorientation
- Night HAAR lighting
- NS/HNVS considerations
- Light Level Planning considerations
- Night movement around tanker
- Multiple receiver conduct at night
- Closure rates
- Depth perception
- Receiver/tanker lighting
- Visual illusions
- Inadvertent IMC
EMCON visual signals
NS emergencies

Introduce: NS helicopter air to air refueling.

Review: HAAR-2600.

Performance Standards. Demonstrate the ability to perform a successful join-up and movement to the observation position. Movement to a stable astern, refueling and disconnect position.

Prerequisite. HAAR-2600

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

---

HAAR-2610 1.5 D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct day HAAR, left hose preferred.

Requirements

Instructor: ARI required for initial flights.

Discuss: Same as HAAR-2600

Review: HAAR-2600

Performance Standards. Demonstrate the ability to perform a successful join-up and movement to the observation position; movement to a stable astern, refueling and disconnect position. Initial qualification shall be performed right seat, left hose is preferred.

Prerequisite. FAM-2110, HAAR-2600

Range Requirements. Special use airspace

External Syllabus Support. 1 KC-130 tanker

---

HAAR-2611 1.5 180 R,M D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct day HAAR, left and right hose preferred.

Requirements

Instructor: ARI required for initial flights and refreshers

Discuss:

Same as HAAR-2600

Types of tanker rendezvous (per ATP-56B)

Introduce:

Refueling from both sides of the tanker if available

No COMM procedures

Review: HAAR-2610

Performance Standards. Same as AR-2610. Demonstrate the ability to perform all 5 positions from right seat, both left and right hose (if available).

Prerequisite. HAAR-2610

Range Requirements. Special use airspace

External Syllabus Support. 1 KC-130 tanker.
Goal. Conduct night HAAR with NS.

Requirements

Instructor:
ARI required for initial flights and refreshers.
NSI/ARI is required if not NS qualified in light level event is conducted.

Discuss: Same as HAAR-2601

Introduce: NS HAAR.

Performance Standards. Same as HAAR-2610. For initial qualification, demonstrate the ability to perform all 5 positions from right seat, both left and right hose (if available).

Prerequisites. HAAR-2601 and 2611. If flown under HLL conditions: HLL-2101 and 2120. If flown under LLL conditions: NSQ HLL.

Range Requirements. Special use airspace.

External Syllabus Support. KC-130 tanker.

2.11.9 Field Carrier Landing Practice (FCLP)

2.11.9.1 Purpose. To qualify pilots in day and NS FCLP operations.

2.11.9.2 General

2.11.9.2.1 Discuss and become familiar with all aspects of shipboard operations and CRM applicable to the Field Carrier Landing Practice and Carrier Qualification stage as described in the appropriate NATOPS Flight Manual, NAVMC 3500.14, NWP-42, LHA/LHD NATOPS, and OPNAVINST 3710.7.

2.11.9.2.2 Each initial or refresher instructional flight requires a minimum of 5 FCLPs; additional FCLPs as required to demonstrate proficiency. Refer to CH-53E NATOPS, Chapter 8, Shipboard Procedures.

2.11.9.2.3 Initial Night Systems Field Carrier Landing Practice training shall be accomplished under High Light Level conditions. Requalification and proficiency training may be accomplished under any light level condition. CQ-2742 requires an NSI when not NS qualified in light level event is conducted.

2.11.9.2.4 FCLP-2710 and FCLP-2742 shall be conducted to a suitable FCLP pad.

2.11.9.3 Crew Requirement. FCLP-2700: P/P. FCLP-2710: P/P/CC. FCLP 2742 P/P/CC/AO.

2.11.9.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the Field Carrier Landing Practice stage event descriptions.

2.11.9.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Field Carrier Landing Practice stage:

Academic: N/A
Flight: SFAM-2100
Designation/Qualification: H2P

SFCLP-2700 1.5 * (N) 2 WST/APT

Goal. Conduct day and NS simulated shipboard flight operations.
Requirements
Discuss:

CRM
Terminology
Shipboard day and night landing patterns
Shipboard instrument procedures
Shipboard emergency procedures
Blade/pylon fold procedures

Introduce:
The LHA and LHD day and night VFR landing patterns
TACAN and CCA approaches in IMC or night conditions

Performance Standards. Conduct all communications with HDC and Tower. Execute proper cockpit switchology. Remain oriented around the landing pattern relative to the BRC. Pilot shall fly pattern within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude/airspeed. Conduct a minimum of 5 landings. Initial qualification shall be performed from the right seat.

Prerequisite. SFAM-2100

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

FCLP-2710 1.5 365 R,M D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct day FCLP.

Requirements
Discuss: Same as FCLP-2700

Introduce: FCLPs

Review: FCLP-2700

Performance Standards. Conduct all communications with HDC and Tower. Execute proper cockpit switchology. Remain oriented around the landing pattern relative to the BRC. Pilot shall fly pattern within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude/airspeed. Conduct a minimum of 5 landings. Initial qualification shall be performed from the right seat. Conduct a minimum of 2 landings for refresher qualification.

Prerequisite. CAL-2210 and FCLP-2700

Range Requirements. FCLP pad

External Syllabus Support. FCLP pad

FCLP-2742 1.5 365 R,M NS A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct NS FCLPs.

Requirements
Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in light level event is conducted

Discuss:
Same as FCLP-2740

NS landing techniques
NS emergencies

Introduce:
NS FCLP

Performance Standards. Conduct all communications with HDC and Tower. Execute proper cockpit switchology. Remain oriented around the landing
pattern relative to the BRC. Pilot shall fly pattern within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude/airspeed. Conduct a minimum of 5 landings. Initial qualification shall be performed from the right seat.

Conduct a minimum of 2 landings for refresher qualification.

Prerequisites. FCLP-2710. If conducted under HLL conditions: CAL-2220. If conducted under LLL conditions: CAL-2230

Range Requirements. FCLP pad

External Syllabus Support. FCLP pad

2.11.10 Aerial Gunnery (AG)

2.11.10.1 Purpose. To introduce AG employment.

2.11.10.2 General. Discuss and become familiar with all aspects of AG as described in NTRP 3-22.4-CH-53, Fundamentals of AG, the ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53, and appropriate NATOPS flight manual.

2.11.10.2.1 Crew Requirements. P/P/CC/AO/G.

2.11.10.2.2 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the Aerial Gunnery stage event descriptions.

2.11.10.2.3 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Aerial Gunnery stage:

Academic: N/A
Flight: FAM-2105
Designation/Qualification: H2P

AG-2810 1.5 * D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce day weapons employment.

Requirements

Discuss:
- Door gun and tail gun nomenclature, capabilities, and limitations
- Types of ammunition and ballistic effects
- Safety considerations, malfunction procedures, jams, and hung ordnance procedures
- Range procedures and course rules
- Weapons conditions, fire control voice commands, and fire discipline
- Range estimation and target engagement procedures
- Flight profiles and weapons engagement per the ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53
- Platform left, Platform right
- Firing in approach, landing, and departure profiles
- Landing profile with tail gun installed

Introduce:
- Ordnance loading, weapons preflight and operations, and post-flight
- Implementation of fire control voice commands, and fire discipline
- Range estimation and target engagement
- Flight profiles and weapons engagement per the ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53
- Landing profile with tail gun installed

Performance Standards. Demonstrate effective fire control voice commands and fire discipline. Maintain briefed flight profiles IAW
ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Demonstrate appropriate target engagement IAW ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

Prerequisites. FAM-2105, 2023-2026

Ordnance. Minimum of 2 .50 Cal (TG optional), and appropriate .50 CAL ammo

Range Requirements. Live fire AG(.50 cal) approved and laser safe range.

AG-2840 1.5 365 R,M NS A 1 CH-53E

Goal. To introduce NS AG employment.

Requirements

Instructor: NSI required if not NS qualified in light level event is conducted

Discuss:
Same as AG-2810
Night adaptation and muzzle flash awareness
Types of lasers, laser operations and safety per the ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53

Introduce: Same as AG-2810 in night environment

Prerequisites. AG-2810, if flown HLL, HLL-2101, if flown LLL, HLL-NSQ.

Performance Standards. Same as AG-2810

Ordnance. Minimum of 2 .50 Cal (TG optional) and appropriate .50 CAL ammo

Range Requirements. Live fire AG range (.50 cal). Laser-capable range

2.11.11 Tactics (TAC)

2.11.11.1 Purpose. To plan, brief, execute, and debrief a tactical mission in a low to medium threat environment.

2.11.11.2 General

2.11.11.2.1 All Tactics events shall be based on at least one of the Marine Corps Tasks (MCTs) of an HMH squadron. The PUI will log the TAC code and the instructor will log both the TAC code and the Mission Skill Code(s) that applies. Initial TAC codes shall be accomplished as a section or higher; subsequent evolutions (when logged in conjunction with a Mission Skill) may be done single ship, based on the tactical scenario. The total number of aircraft, as specified, may be a dissimilar mix of aviation assets.

2.11.11.2.2 The PUI will assist in the planning, briefing, and debriefing of each flight. Pilots shall use the ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53 and CH-53 TPG / ASTACSOP 3-22.5 as source documents for planning and developing proficiency in planning, briefing, execution, and debriefing.

2.11.11.2.3 TAC events shall be flown with operational ASE, door guns (as required for the tactical scenario) installed at a minimum (rounds and expendables optional), whenever practical.

2.11.11.3 Crew Requirement. P/P/CC/AO.

2.11.11.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures chalk talks, and lectures which shall be completed IAW the Tactics stage event descriptions.
2.11.11.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Tactics stage:

- **Academic:** N/A
- **Flight:** CAL-2211
- **Designation/Qualification:** H2P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAC-2910 2.0</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>2 CH-53E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Goal.** Conduct assault support tactical missions in a low threat environment.

**Requirements**

- **Discuss:**
  - CRM
  - Planning based on METT-TSL
  - Route planning
  - Objective area planning
  - Air and ground unit coordination
  - Marine Aviation Command and Control System (MACCS)
  - Emissions control (EMCON), Transmission Security (TRANSEC), and Communication Security (COMSEC)
  - L-Hour (event versus time-driven)
  - ASE considerations

- **Introduce:**
  - Tactical mission analysis, planning, briefing, execution, and debriefing in support of assigned tasks
  - Objective area planning
  - MACCS
  - EMCON, TRANSEC, and COMSEC
  - Mission smartpack

**Performance Standards.** Plan and brief a tactical mission IAW ASTACSOP and ANTPP 3-22.3-CH53. Demonstrate an understanding of the MACCS. Remain oriented IAW ASTACSOP Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of 6 checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps. To the maximum extent possible route should be a minimum of 50 nm. Demonstrate proficiency with aircraft navigation systems. Arrive in LZ within + 30 sec of L-Hour and within 2 rotors of prebriefed landing point.

**Prerequisite.** CAL-2211, TERF-2311 (if flown in TERF regime), AG-2810(.50 cal employed), 2027-2730

**Ordnance.** 2 .50 cals and appropriate rounds, and Chaff and Flare as required, to the max extent possible

**Range Requirements.** Approved Live fire AG (.50 cal) range. Expendable approved range. CAL/MAL site. Approved TERF maneuver area/route

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAC-2911 2.0</th>
<th>R,M</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>2 CH-53E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Goal.** Conduct assault support tactical missions in a medium threat environment.

**Requirements**

- **Discuss:**
  - Same as TAC-2920
  - Flight leadership
  - ITG considerations
  - Embark and debark of troops and equipment
Sectors of fire
Escort considerations
Fire Support Coordination considerations
Weapons preflight, control, and employment

**Review:**

**TAC-2910**

**Performance Standards.** Plan and brief a tactical mission IAW ASTACSOP and ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Demonstrate an understanding of the MACCS. Remain oriented IAW ASTACSOP Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of 6 checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps. To the maximum extent possible route should be a minimum of 50 nm. Demonstrate proficiency with aircraft navigation systems. Arrive in LZ within + 30 sec of L-Hour and within 2 rotors of prebriefed landing point.

**Prerequisites.** TAC-2910

**Ordnance.** 2 .50 cals and appropriate rounds, and Chaff and Flare as required, to the maximum extent possible

**Range Requirements.** Approved Live Fire AG (.50 cal) range. Expendable approved range. CAL/MAL site. Approved TERF maneuver area/route

2.11.12 **NS High Light Level (HLL)**

2.11.12.1 **Purpose.** To develop skill in the use of NS under light levels greater than or equal to .0022 lux (HLL) as predicted by the Solar Lunar Almanac Prediction (SLAP) data and to qualify the PUI in NS HLL operations.

2.11.12.2 **General**

2.11.12.2.1 Aircrew not NSQ HLL require supervision of an NSI for all events flown with NS.

2.11.12.2.2 A PUI is NSQ HLL (qualified to transport troops in HLL conditions) when the following flights have been completed: SHLL-2101, HLL-2120, HLL-2220, HLL-2221, HLL-2320, HLL-2321, and HLL-2920. Pilots shall fly the above listed flights, HLL-2420 and HLL-2421 under ambient light conditions greater than or equal to .0022 lux.

2.11.12.2.3 Successful completion of ACAD 2031-2036 and HLL-2920 constitutes Night Systems Qualified (NSQ) HLL. A qualification letter signed by the Squadron Commanding Officer is required, stating the pilot is NSQ HLL to carry troops under HLL conditions. The original letter shall be placed in the pilot’s NATOPS jacket, and a copy in the APR with a corresponding logbook entry.

2.11.12.3 **Minimum Crew Requirements** for all NS HLL flights. P/P/CC/AG/O.

2.11.12.4 **Academic Training.** The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the High Light Level stage event descriptions.

2.11.12.5 **Prerequisites.** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the High Light Level stage:

**Academic:** ACAD-2031

**Flight:** PAM-2100 for HLL-2101, FORM-2110 for all others

**Designation/Qualification:** H2P
Goal. Introduce the operation and capabilities of aircraft NS.

Requirements
Instructor: NSI required for initial flights

Discuss:
- CRM utilizing NS
- NS emergency procedures
- Night scan and fixation
- Aircraft lighting
- NS preflight, donning, and adjustment procedures
- ANVIS-7 Heads-Up Display (HUD)
- HUD operation, limitations, switchology, functionality/image.
- HNVS FLIR AAQ-29 & AAQ-16

Introduce:
- CRM utilizing NS
- NS emergency procedures
- Night scan and fixation
- Aircraft lighting
- NS preflight, donning, and adjustment procedures
- ANVIS-7 Heads-Up Display (HUD)
- HUD operation, limitations, switchology, functionality/image.
- FLIR operation, limitations, switchology, functionality/image.

Performance Standards. Demonstrate basic proficiency, knowledge and the operation of all NS.

Prerequisites. ACAD-2031, FAM-2100.

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT. If WST/APT unavailable, a static aircraft with APP power is acceptable.

Goal. Conduct NS formation flight and navigation.

Requirements
Instructor: NSI required for initial flights, refreshers or when not HLL qualified

Discuss:
- Aircraft lighting
- Night tactical formation
- Closure rate
- Recovery from unusual attitudes
- CRM
- Comfort level
- NS emergencies
- Inadvertent IMC
- Dead reckoning techniques
- Low level hazards
- N-PFPPS Mission Planning
- HNVS considerations

Introduce:
- NS formation flight
- NS tactical formation maneuvers
- NS navigation to include GPS and HNVS checkpoint identification

Review: Combat Spread/Combat Cruise Formation principles
Performance Standards. Per ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53 and MAWTS-1 NVD Manual. Remain oriented IAW ASTACSOP Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of 6 checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps. Minimum altitude 200 feet AGL. Conduct at least 1 full COMM and 1 no COMM lead change.

Prerequisites. FORM-2110 and SHLL-2102.

HLL-2220 1.5 180 NS A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct single-ship confined area approaches, landings, and departures and introduce tactical approaches to confined areas/mountainous terrain utilizing NS, emphasizing low work.

Requirements
Instructor: NSI required for initial flights, refreshers or when not NS HLL qualified
Discuss:
CRM
Landing zone Lighting
Cockpit lighting
Low altitude emergencies
NS failures
Inadvertent IMC procedures
Landings with reduced visibility
Wave-offs
HNVS capabilities and limitations
Electro-Optic Tactical Decision Aid (EOTDA) data
Solar Lunar Almanac Program (SLAP)
Night fixation and scan techniques

Introduce:
NS CALs/MALs
NS low work

Review:
FAM/INST-2101
CAL-2210

Performance Standards. Same as CAL-2210.

Prerequisites. CAL-2210 and SHLL-2101.

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site.

HLL-2221 1.5 180 R,M NS A 2 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct section confined area approaches, landings, and departures and introduce tactical approaches to confined areas/mountainous terrain utilizing NS.

Requirements
Instructor: NSI required for initial flights, refresher or when not HLL qualified
Discuss: Same as CAL-2211 and HLL-2220
Introduce:
Section takeoffs, approaches, landings, using NS
Capabilities and effects of all aircraft exterior lighting

Review: HLL-2120, CAL-2211, and HLL-2220

Performance Standards. Same as CAL-2211.
Prerequisites.  CAL-2211, HLL-2120, HLL-2220

Range Requirements.  CAL/MAL site

HLL-2320  1.5  180   NS       A   1     CH-53E

Goal.  Conduct single ship TERF maneuvers and navigation while using NS.

Requirement
Instructor:  NSI required for initial flights or when not HLL qualified.

Discuss:
Same as TERF-2310.
TERF navigation considerations while using NS.
HNVS capabilities and limitations.
Cockpit lighting.
Low altitude emergencies.
NS failures.
Inadvertent IMC procedures.
Electro-Optic Tactical Decision Aid (EOTDA) data.
Solar Lunar Almanac Program (SLAP).
Night fixation and scan techniques.

Introduce:  TERF navigation flight while using NS.

Review:
TERF-2310
HNVS operations

Performance Standards.  Remain oriented IAW RW TACSOP Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of 6 checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps at or below 200’ AGL.  To the maximum extent possible conduct TERF navigation for a minimum of 50 nm.  Demonstrate proficiency with aircraft navigation systems.

Prerequisite.  TERF-2310 and SHLL-2102.

Range Requirements.  Approved TERF maneuver area/route.

HLL-2321  1.5  180   R,M      NS       A   2     CH-53E

Goal.  Conduct section TERF maneuvers and navigation while utilizing NS.

Requirement
Instructor:  NSI required for initial flights, refreshers or when not HLL qualified

Discuss:  Same as TERF-2311 and HLL-2320
Introduce:  Section TERF navigation while utilizing NS
Review:  Same as TERF-2311 and HLL-2320.

Performance Standards.  Same as HLL-2320.

Prerequisite.  TERF-2311, HLL-2120, HLL-2320.

Range Requirements.  Approved TERF maneuver area/route.
HLL-2920  2.0  365  R,M  NS  A  2  CH-53E

 Goal. Conduct assault support tactical missions in a low threat environment at night.

 Requirements

 Instructor: NSI required for initial qualification, refresher or if PUI not proficient

 Discuss:
 Same as TAC-2910
 NS planning, briefing, and execution considerations

 Introduce: NS planning, briefing, and execution considerations

 Review:
 TAC-2910
 HNVS and HUD operations

 Performance Standards. Same as TAC-2910.

 Prerequisite. HLL-2221 and 2222, HLL-2321, and TAC-2910 (AG-2810 if .50 cal to be employed)

 Ordnance. 2 .50 cal (TG and .50 Cal rounds optional reference Chapter 2 of CH-53 T&R)

 Range Requirements. Live fire AG(.50 cal) approved and laser safe range. CAL/MAL site. Approved TERF maneuver area/route

 2.11.13 NS Low Light Level (LLL)

 2.11.13.1 Purpose. To develop skill in the use of NS under light levels less than .0022 lux (LLL) as predicted by the Solar Lunar Almanac Prediction (SLAP) data and to qualify the PUI in NS LLL operations.

 2.11.13.2 General

 2.11.13.2.1 Aircrew not NSQ LLL require supervision of an NSI for all events flown with NS.

 2.11.13.2.2 NS rules of conduct will be per the T&R Program Manual and this T&R; i.e. the PUI may begin the LLL syllabus when designated NSQ HLL. A PUI is NSQ LLL (qualified to transport troops in all light level conditions) at the completion of the following flights: LLL-2230, LLL-2231, LLL-2330, LLL-2331, and LLL-2930. Pilots shall fly the above listed flights and EXT-2430 under ambient light conditions of less than .0022 lux.

 2.11.13.2.3 Successful completion of ACAD-2037-2041, ACPM 8200-8250, and LLL-2930 constitutes Night Systems Qualified (NSQ) LLL. A qualification letter signed by the Squadron Commanding Officer is required, stating the pilot is NSQ LLL to carry troops under LLL conditions. The original letter shall be placed in the pilot’s NATOPS jacket, and a copy in the APR with a corresponding logbook entry.

 2.11.13.3 Crew Requirements for all NS LLL flights. P/P/CC/AGO.

 2.11.13.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the Low Light Level stage event descriptions.

 2.11.13.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Low Light Level stage:

 Academic: N/A
 Flight: NSQ-HLL
 Designation/Qualification: H2P
LLL-2230 1.5 180 NS A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct single-ship confined area approaches, landings, and departures and introduce tactical approaches to confined areas/mountainous terrain utilizing NS under LLL conditions.

Requirements

Instructor: NSI required for initial flights or when not LLL qualified

Discuss:

Same as CAL-2220
LLL planning considerations

Introduce: Same as CAL-2220 under LLL conditions

Performance Standards. Same as CAL-2220.

Prerequisites. NSQ HLL.

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site.

LLL-2231 1.5 180 R,M NS A 2 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct section confined area approaches, landings, and departures and introduce tactical approaches to confined areas/mountainous terrain utilizing NS under LLL conditions.

Requirements

Instructor: NSI required for initial flights, refreshers or when not LLL qualified

Discuss:

Same as CAL-2221
LLL planning considerations

Introduce: Same as CAL-2221 under LLL conditions

Performance Standards. Same as HLL-2221.

Prerequisites. LLL-2230.

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site.

LLL-2330 1.5 180 NS A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct single ship TERF maneuvers and navigation under LLL conditions.

Requirement

Instructor: NSI required for initial flights or when not LLL qualified

Discuss:

Same as HLL-2320
LLL planning considerations

Introduce: Same as HLL-2320 under LLL conditions

Performance Standards. Same as HLL-2320.

Prerequisites. NSQ HLL.

Range Requirements. Approved TERF maneuver area/route.
2.12 MISSION SKILL PHASE (3000)

2.12.1 Purpose. To introduce and develop proficiency in tactical planning, briefing and execution of a Marine Heavy Helicopter squadron’s assigned Marine Corps Tasks. Mission Skills have been developed to ensure that squadrons are capable of performing the Marine Corps Tasks (MCTs) assigned to a Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron. Core Skills are the enablers that allow crews to perform Mission Skills.

2.12.2 General

2.12.2.1 For initial, refresher, or when the aircrew under instruction are not proficient in a particular Mission Skill, training codes shall be given by an instructor pilot that is proficient in that Mission Skill code(s). Mission skill codes should be given to all those aircrew (Pilots, Crew Chief, AO) within the aircraft that meet the prerequisite. Additionally, for larger
flights, any flight lead, (SL, DL, AFL, AMC) that is proficient in that Mission Skill can give the Mission Skill code to all aircrew within the flight that meet the prerequisite.

2.12.2.2 It is the intent that all TACEX scenarios in the Core Skill and Core Plus Skill Phase be based on a minimum of one of the Mission Skills. If aircrew under instruction do not meet the prerequisite for the Mission Skill event, they will not log the Mission Skill event. However, the instructor of the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill TACEX will log both the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill event and the Mission Skill event (i.e: NSI logs a LLL-2930 and AT-3340. PUI in the LLL syllabus logs a LLL-2930). Once aircrew have been designated NSQ LLL, all subsequent TACEXs should be coded with the appropriate Core Skill or Core Plus Skill and Mission Skill event provided aircrew under instruction meet all core skill prerequisites. Aircrew that are not proficient in a Core Skill or Core Plus Skill event may update both the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill and the Mission Skill event on the same sortie.

2.12.2.3 Prior to the commencement of this phase, aircrew under instruction shall be NSQ-LLL and Aerial Gunnery Stage Complete.

2.12.2.4 The aircrew under instruction will assist in the mission analysis, planning, briefing, execution and debriefing of each flight. Aircrew shall use the ANTTP series and NATOPS as source documents for planning, briefing, execution and debriefing.

2.12.2.5 Multiple Mission Skill training events may be logged per sortie (e.g. EXP-3240, AT-3340, AD-3540) as long as the requirement(s) is(are) met for each code. Mission Skill phase training events are intended to be flown and logged in conjunction with other T&R syllabus events (e.g. for pilots: EXP-3240, AT-3340, AD-3540, LLL-2930, EXT-2430, EXT-2440, EXT-2441 and LLL-2331).

2.12.2.6 The PUI will log the TAC code and the instructor will log both the TAC code and the Mission Skill event(s) that applies. Initial TAC codes shall be accomplished as a section, subsequent evolutions (when logged in conjunction with a Mission Skill) may be done single ship, based on the tactical scenario.

2.12.2.7 Mission Skill events shall be flown with operational ASE, .50 calcs (as required for the tactical scenario) installed at a minimum (rounds and expendables optional), whenever practical.

2.12.2.8 Initial attempts to complete Mission Skills should be made in the aircraft, subsequent attempts may be accomplished in the simulator.

2.12.2.9 As of the signing of this manual, the current HMH Core MCTs are as follows:
Aviation Operations from Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites (MCT 1.3.3.3.2) (EXP)
Combat Assault Transport (MCT 1.3.4.1) (AT)
Air Delivery (MCT 4.3.4) (AD)
Aviation Support of Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (MCT 6.2.2.1) (TRAP)
Air Evacuation (MCT 6.2.2)(AE)

2.12.3 **Crew Requirements.** P/P/CC/AG

2.12.4 **Academic Training**
2.12.4.1 **Purpose.** Prior to commencement of each event within the Mission Skill Phase, the required academic syllabus shall be completed in accordance with this Manual and the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

2.12.4.2 The Mission Skill academic/ground training shall be complete IAW the POI requirements and prerequisites. Upon completion, the PUI shall report to the PTO or designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in M-SHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3, Aircrew Ground School Training of the APR, using the format listed in Enclosure 1 of this document.

2.12.4.3 NIPR 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 NIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R: https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/msc/magtftc/mawts1/

2.12.4.4 SIPR 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 SIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R: http://www.mawts1.usmc.smil.mil/

2.12.5 **Prerequisites.** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Mission Skill Phase.

**Academic:** See event
**Flight:** AG-2840, External Stage Complete
**Designation/Qualification:** NSQ-LLL

2.12.6 **Flight Events**

**EXP-3140 2.0 365 R,M (N) A/S CH-53E/WST/APT TEN+**

**Goal.** Demonstrate the capability to operate from a shore-based site under a low to medium threat environment. Marine aviation units maintain the capability to operate from expeditionary shore-based sites (in line with unit/platform capabilities) to include Forward Operating Bases (FOBs), Expeditionary Airfields (EAFs), Forward Arming and Refueling Points (FARPS), austere forward operating sites, Tactical Landing Zones (TLZ), Helicopter Landing Zones (HLZs), etc. The Marine Air Traffic Control Mobile Team (MMT) can support operations at expeditionary shore-based sites by providing initial rapid response air traffic control (ATC), and command, control, and communications (C3). (JP 3-1, NDP 1, MCWP 3-2, MCWP 3-25.8)

**Requirements**

Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in light level event is conducted.

**Discuss:**
Same as 2920.
MMT operations.
EAF, FOB, FARPS, LAAGER site operations.

**Performance Standard.** Plan, brief and execute a tactical mission to or from expeditionary shore-based (Airbase, EAF, FOB, COB, FARPS, LAAGER site). Ensure aircrew properly plan for and demonstrate knowledge of the requirements of operating in an austere environment.

**Prerequisites.** 2930-LLL, GTR-2540, AG-2840, ACAD-3000-3001, ACPM 8300, 8310 and 8311

**Ordnance.** IAW Phase

**Range Requirement.** Live fire and expendable range as required
External Syllabus Support. ATC, DASC, ASLT and/or MMT for airspace control is preferred. AGS for expeditionary shore-based site setup preferred

AT-3240 2.0 365 R,M (N) A/S CH-53E/WST/APT TEN+

Goal. Demonstrate the capability to conduct assault transport operations in a low to medium threat environment. Aviation combat assault transport operations provides mobility to the MAGTF. It is used to deploy forces (air-landed or air-delivered) efficiently in offensive maneuver warfare, bypass obstacles, or quickly redeploy forces. Combat assault support allows the MAGTF Commander to build up his forces rapidly at a specific time and location, and allows him to apply and sustain combat power and strike the enemy where he is unprepared. This function comprises those actions required for the airlift of personnel, supplies and equipment into or within the battle area by helicopter, tiltrotor or fixed-wing aircraft. (JP 3-0, 4-0, MCWP 3-2, MAWTS-1).

Requirements

Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in light level event conducted.

Discuss: Same as 2920.

Performance Standard. Plan, brief and execute a tactical assault support mission (MARLOG, general support, NEO, resupply, insert, extract). If an L-Hour is utilized arrive in the LZ +/- 30 sec in the best position to support the ground combat element. Demonstrate a thorough understanding of objective area mechanics, command and control procedures, and fire support control measures.

Prerequisites. 2930~LLL, GTR-2540, AG-2840, ACAD-3002-3003, ACPM-8320

Ordnance. IAW Phase.

Range Requirement. Live fire and expendable range as required.

External Syllabus Support. Command and Control system if available. Escort and/or Command and Control aircraft are preferred, if available. Ground Combat Element preferred if available.

AD-3340 2.0 365 R,M (N) A/S CH-53E/WST/APT TEN+

Goal. Demonstrate the ability to conduct air delivery in a low to medium threat environment. Air delivery is in-flight transportation of equipment and supplies to remote areas or expeditionary sites [tactical landing zones, austere forward operating sites, Naval shipping, Forward Operating Bases (FOBs), Expeditionary Airfields (EAFs), Forward Arming and Refueling Points (FARPs), etc.]. Air delivery operations are performed by fixed-wing, tiltrotor or rotary-wing aircraft. Delivery can be accomplished with aircraft internal/external loads, or loads can be air dropped using specially rigged aerial delivery equipment and systems. Air drops are normally used when surface of helicopter transports cannot be used because of range, closed lines of communications, a lack of adequate airfields, a prohibitive ground tactical situation, high tonnage, or reduced response time. The Helicopter Support Team (HST) may be used during air delivery operations. Air delivery operations require detailed planning and integration at all levels and must support units in a rapidly changing...
environment. (JP 1, 3-0, 4-0, MCWP 3-2, 3-11.4, 3-21.2, 4-1, 4-11, 4-11.3, NDP-4, NWP 4-01, NAVSUP PUB Series)

**Requirement**

Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in light level event is conducted.

Discuss:

- Same as EXT-2430
- Same as LLL-2930
- Same as HIE-4110, 4140, or 4141 (as required)

**Performance Standard.** Plan, brief and execute a tactical aerial delivery mission (External operations, internal cargo operations, or air drop) in a low to medium threat environment. If an L-Hour is utilized arrive in the LZ +/- 30 sec.

**Prerequisites.** 2930~LLL, EXT-2430, GTR-2540, AG-2840, ACPM-8321-8326

**Ordnance.** IAW Phase

**Range Requirement.** Live fire range and approved drop zone as required

**External Syllabus Support.** HST, as required. Jump Master and ground safety personnel, as required

**TRAP-3440 2.0 365 R,M (N) A/S CH-53E/WST/APT TEN+**

**Goal.** Demonstrate the ability to conduct Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP) in a low to medium threat environment. Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP) is performed for the specific purpose of the recovery of personnel, equipment, and/or aircraft. TRAP is conducted to locate and extract distressed personnel and sensitive equipment from enemy controlled area during wartime or contingency operations to prevent capture. TRAP is performed by an assigned and briefed aircrew and is a subcomponent of combat search and rescue (CSAR) and/or joint combat search and rescue (JCSAR) missions, but is only executed once the location of survivors is confirmed. A TRAP mission may include personnel to conduct the search portion of CSAR or the over water portion of search and rescue missions. The composition of a tactical recovery mission may vary from a single aircraft and aircrew to an assault support mission package that consists of multiple fixed-wing and rotary-wing aircraft with an onboard compliment of security, ground search, and medical personnel. (JP 1, 3-0, 3-50.2, MCWP 2-6, 3-2, 3-11.4, 3-24, 3-25.4, NDP 1, NWP 3-05)

**Requirements**

Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in light level event is conducted.

Discuss:

- TRAP template from AS TACSOP
- ISR employment
- Escort consideration
- Rescue Vehicle responsibilities
- ISOPREP verification considerations
- RMC command and control considerations
- Survival Radio operation

**Performance Standard.** Plan, brief and execute a TRAP mission. Properly employ TRAP template. Effectively communicate with Isolated Personnel, Escort, RMC and other supporting aircraft.
Prerequisites. 2930-LLL, EXT-2430, EXT-2441, GTR-2540, AR-2640, AG-2840, ACAD-3004, 3005, ACPM-8340

Ordnance. IAW Phase

Range Requirement. Live fire and expendable range as required

External Syllabus Support. Escort and/or Command and Control aircraft are preferred if available. Isolated personnel in the objective area is preferred. Use of survival radios is preferred. Ground combat element is preferred if available.

AE-3540 2.0 365 R,M (N) A/S CH-53/WST/APT TEN+

Goal. Demonstrate the ability to conduct an air evacuation operation in a low to medium threat environment. Air evacuation is the transportation of personnel and equipment from areas of operations to secure rear areas, to include casualty evacuations (CASEVAC), extraction of forces, or civilians. Transport helicopters, tiltrotor, and fixed-wing transport aircraft perform air evacuations. (JP 3-10.1, MCDP 1-0, MCWP 3-2, 3-11.4, 3-16, 3-24, 3-25, 3-27, 3-36)

Requirements

Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in light level event is conducted.

Discuss:
- Casualty priorities
- Medical facility levels
- Aircraft configuration considerations

Performance Standard. Plan, brief and execute a tactical air evacuation mission. If an L-Hour is utilized arrive in the LZ +/- 30 sec in a position to best support the ground combat element.

Prerequisites. 2930-LLL, GTR-2540, AG-2840, ACAD-3006-3008 and ACPM 8350-51

Academic training. ACAD-3002 and 3006

Ordnance. IAW Phase

Range Requirement. Live fire and expendable range as required

External Syllabus Support. Ground Combat Element and/or Logistics Combat Element is preferred if available

2.13 CORE PLUS SKILL PHASE (4000)

2.13.1 Purpose. To introduce and develop proficiency in the execution of the Core Plus Skills required as a pilot within a Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron (HMH). Core Plus Skills have a low probability of execution or are theater specific and are not included in the unit readiness evaluation.

2.13.2 General

2.13.2.1 The following events within this phase require a Basic Instructor Pilot (BIP) for all initial/Refresher flights:
- HIE-4110, 4140, 4141
- CBRN-4600
- TAC-4940 & 4942 (if done during the day)

2.13.2.2 All Mission Plus Skill events shall follow the guideline of the Mission Skill section.
2.13.2.3 Stages. The following stages are included in the Mission Plus Skill Phase of training.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAR NO.</th>
<th>STAGE NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.13.5</td>
<td>Helicopter Insertion and Extraction Techniques (HIE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.13.6</td>
<td>Externals (EXT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.13.7</td>
<td>Ground Threat Reaction (GTR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.13.8</td>
<td>Defensive Measures (DM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.13.9</td>
<td>Chemical, Biological, Radiation, Nuclear (CBRN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.13.10</td>
<td>Carrier Qualification (CQ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.13.11</td>
<td>Tactics &amp; Mission Plus Skills (TAC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.13.2.4 Conditions. Within the stages all training codes are further broken down according to ambient conditions.

(XX00) Sim
(XX10) Daylight
(XX20) High Light Level
(XX30) Low Light Level
(XX40) Can be done High or Low Light Level

2.13.3 Ground/Academic Training

2.13.3.1 Purpose. Within the Core Plus Skill Phase the required academic syllabus shall be completed in accordance with this Manual and the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

2.13.3.2 The Core Plus Skill academic/ground training shall be complete IAW the POI requirements and prerequisites for the stage and IAW paragraph 206 of this manual. Upon completion, the PUI shall report to the PTO or designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in M-SHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3, Aircrew Ground School Training of the APR, using the format listed in Enclosure 1 of this document.

2.13.3.3 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 NIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:

https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/msc/magtftc/mawts1/

2.13.3.4 SIPR 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 SIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:

http://www.mawts1.usmc.smil.mil/

2.13.4 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Core Plus Skill Phase.

Academic: See event
Flight: See event
Designation/Qualification: H2P

2.13.5 Helicopter Insertion & Extraction Techniques (HIE)

2.13.5.1 Purpose. To introduce HIE methods required in executing special operations.

2.13.5.2 General. The pilots shall conduct a brief with the supported unit.

2.13.5.3 Crew Requirements. P/P/CC/AO.
2.13.5.4 **Academic Training.** The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the Helicopter Insertion & Extraction Techniques event descriptions.

2.13.5.5 **Prerequisites.** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Helicopter Insertion & Extraction Techniques:

- **Academic:** See event
- **Flight:** CAL-2210
- **Designation/Qualification:** H2P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Aircraft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIE-4110</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Disk</td>
<td>R,M D A 1 CH-53E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Goal.** Conduct tactical insertion of a ground force via helocast.

**Requirements**

**Discuss:**

- CRM
- Safety precautions
- Training master procedures
- Signals/communications with jump master
- Obstacle clearance
- Precision taxi techniques over water
- Emergency procedures to include NS emergencies
- Vertigo and visual illusions

**Introduce:**

- Techniques for inserting personnel by helocast
- Signals/communications with jump master
- Precision taxi

**Performance Standards.** Execute approach/hover within ± 5 ft/± 3 kts of intended altitude and ground speed.

**Prerequisites.** TERF-2310

**Range Requirements.** Approved helocast drop zone

**External Syllabus Support.** Jump master, safety boat and safety personnel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Aircraft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIE-4140</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td><em>(NS)</em></td>
<td>A 1 CH-53E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Goal.** Conduct tactical insertion and/or extraction of a ground force via fast rope, rappelling, or SPIE.

**Requirements**

**Discuss:**

- CRM
- Safety precautions
- Signals/communications with HRST master
- Training master procedures
- Rescue Hoist procedures and types of operations
- Obstacle clearance
- Precision hover/hover performance
- Emergency procedures to include NS emergencies if flown at night

**Introduce:**

- Techniques for inserting personnel by fastrope, rappelling, or SPIE
- Signals/communications with HRST master
- Precision hover
Performance Standards. Execute approach and hover within ± 5’ of intended altitude and within 2 meters of intended spot.

Prerequisites. CAL-2210 for day. NSQ for appropriate light level

Range Requirements. Suitable CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support. HRST Master and ground safety personnel

HIE-4141 1.5 *(NS) A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct tactical insertion via para ops.

Requirements

Discuss:

CRM
Safety precautions
Signals/communications with jump master
Training master procedures
Obstacle clearance
Emergency procedures to include NS emergencies

Introduce:

Techniques for inserting personnel by para ops
Signals/communications with jump master

Performance Standards. Fly within ± 50’ of designated altitude and ± 5 kts of designated airspeed.

Prerequisites. CAL-2210 for day. NSQ for appropriate light level

Range Requirements. Approved drop zone

External Syllabus Support. Jump master and ground safety personnel

2.13.6 Terrain Flight External Loads (EXT)

2.13.6.1 Purpose. To develop skills necessary for operating with external loads in all ambient conditions in the terrain flight regime.

2.13.6.2 General

2.13.6.2.1 Review operational and safety considerations discussed in the appropriate NATOPS Flight Manual, ANTTP series and MCRP 4-11.3E and Multi-Service Helicopter Sling Load Manual.

2.13.6.2.2 TERFI required for EXT-4412 initial, refresher or when not TERF qualified.

2.13.6.2.3 NSI required for EXT-4440 initial, refresher or when not NS qualified in light level event is conducted.

2.13.6.2.4 Crew Requirement. P/P/CC/AO.

2.13.6.3 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the External stage event descriptions.

2.13.6.4 The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Terrain Flight External stage:

Flight: EXT-2400, 2210, 2310, 2410.
Designation/Qualification: H2P
SEXT-4412 1.5 365 R D S/A CH-53E/WST/APT/EAT

Goal. Conduct external flight in the TERF profile

Requirement

Instructor: TERFI required for all initial flights and refresher

Discuss: Same as EXT-2401 and EXT-2410 or EXT-2411

Introduce: TERF externals

Review:

Single and/or dual point procedures
TERF maneuvers

Performance Standards. Demonstrate a working knowledge of MSHSL Manual WRT basic equipment rigging procedures, load inspection, and airspeeds. Fly within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude and airspeed and deliver load within 5 meters of intended point of delivery while maintaining +/- 10 degrees of assigned heading. Maintain situational awareness with regards to load clearance and limited power considerations while conducting TERF maneuvers. Demonstrate the ability to plan and compute power requirements based on weight and power, OPCs, SPPCs (if required) and in zone power computations using actual ambient conditions. Minimum of 1 pickup and delivery required.

Prerequisite. CAL-2210, TERF-2310, and EXT-2410 or EXT-2411 (if done dual point), 2500

Range Requirements. Approved CAL/MAL site. Approved TERF maneuver area/route

External Syllabus Support. Initial events to be conducted in the aircraft. WST/APT and EAT if conducted in sim. HST, single or dual point load if conducted in the aircraft.

EXT-4440 1.5 365 R,M NS S/A CH-53E/WST/APT/EAT

Goal. Conduct external flight in the TERF profile utilizing NS.

Requirements

Instructor: NSI required for initial flights, refreshers or when not NS qualified in the light level event is conducted

Discuss:

Same as EXT-4412, EXT-2420 or EXT-2421
Terrain/obstacle clearance
Route planning considerations
Light level planning considerations

Introduce: TERF externals in the night environment

Review:

Single and/or dual point procedures
TERF maneuvers

Performance Standards. Same as EXT-4412

Prerequisite. 4412. If conducted under HLL conditions: TERF-2320, EXT-2420 (if single point), and EXT-2421 (if dual point)

If conducted under LLL conditions: NSQ-HLL, TERF-2330 and EXT-2430

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site. TERF maneuver area/route

External Syllabus Support. Initial events to be conducted in the
2.13.7 Ground Threat Reaction (GTR)

2.13.7.1 Purpose. To introduce and develop proficiency in using ASE and tactics to defeat ground-based radar threats.

2.13.7.2 General. Pilots shall conduct this stage against an electromagnetic threat simulator. Understanding of the APR-39 and ALE-47 is essential in preparing aircrew prior to and executing the flight.

2.13.7.3 Crew Requirement. P/P/CC/AO.

2.13.7.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the Ground Threat Reaction stage event descriptions.

2.13.7.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the stage Ground Threat Reaction stage:

Academic: GTR program guide and ACAD-4000
Flight: TERF-2311
Designation/Qualification: TERF Qualified

GTR-4540 1.5 365 R,M *(NS) A 2 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct GTR while employing ASE against various ground-based radar threats.

Requirements. Operable APR-39
Instructor: DMI or WTI for initial flights, refreshers. NSI/DMI is required if not NS qualified in light level event is conducted

Discuss:
Operations of the ALE-47, APR-39, AAQ-24, AAR-47 Types of expendables
The strengths and weaknesses of each ASE system versus ground-to-air and air-to-air threats.
Current MDF and OFP
Backplate settings
CRM
Section tactics and tactical maneuvering against ground-based threat systems
Use of radar horizon, ground clutter, radar resolution cells, and radar masking techniques

Introduce:
Various threat signatures concentrating on threat recognition and detection
Surface fires evasive maneuvers coordinated with the dispensing of chaff.
Section maneuvering against radar guided threats on an EW range or with an emitter
Section threat avoidance, masking and the use of chaff and flares

Performance Standards. Effectively maneuver aircraft against various ground-based radar threats. Utilize standard terminology in inter- and intra-aircraft communications. Demonstrate working knowledge of ASE.

Prerequisite. TERF-2311, GTR-2500 ACAD-4000

Ordnance. 60 Chaff
**Range Requirements:** EW range or emitter with threat systems to include electromagnetic and ground based threat simulation. Emitter should include search, acquisition, and track capabilities. Expendables capable range as appropriate

**External Syllabus Support:** Emitter with various threat system simulation.

2.13.8 **Defensive Measures (DM)**

2.13.8.1 **Purpose.** To develop proficiency in evading enemy air threats incorporating ASE in a medium threat environment. Upon completion of this stage, the pilot will be able to effectively maneuver to evade, in a multi-plane flight, low altitude air-to-air threats.

2.13.8.2 **General.** Pilots shall conduct this stage against Fixed Wing (FW) and Rotary Wing (RW) threats. Aggressor aircraft shall simulate enemy aircraft capabilities to the max extent possible. PUI is DM qualified upon completion of DM-4520 and DM-4521.

2.13.8.3 **Crew Requirements.** P/P/CC/AO.

2.13.8.4 **Academic Training.** The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the Defensive Measures stage event descriptions.

2.13.8.5 **Prerequisites.** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Defensive Measures stage:

Academic: DM program guide. ACAD-4000-4005
Flight: TERF-2311
Designation/Qualification: TERF Qualified

| DM-4510 | 1.5 | 365 | R,M | D | A | 2 CH-53E |

**Goal.** Conduct section DM against a rotary wing aggressor.

**Requirements**

Instructor: DMI required for initial flights, refreshers or when not DM qualified.

**Discuss:**

- CRM
- Standard terminology
- Five axioms of survival
- DM training rules
- Ps and EM
- DM game planning
- Friendly weapons employment
- ASE utilization
- Aircraft Categories
- Adversary aircraft parameters
- Adversary weapons envelopes
- Mutual support
- Section tactical maneuvers
- Pre and post merge maneuvers
- 1 circle vs 2 circle fight
- Free and engaged roles and responsibilities
- ACM against actual threats in comparison to DM training
Introduce:
Section tactical maneuvers in response to a threat helicopter ACM

Performance Standards. Demonstrate understanding of friendly and enemy energy states. Effectively maneuver aircraft against various rotary wing threats. Utilize standard terminology in inter- and intra-aircraft communications. Demonstrate and correctly apply 5 axioms of DM. Demonstrate working knowledge of ASE.

Prerequisite. ACAD-4001-4005. TERF-2311 proficient

Ordnance. 60 flares

Range Requirements. Special use airspace. Expendable capable range. Approved TERF maneuver area

External Syllabus Support. RW aircraft to serve as aggressor

Goal. Conduct section DM against a fixed wing aggressor.

Requirements
Instructor: DMI required for initial flights, refreshers or when not DM qualified.

Discuss:
CRM
Standard terminology
Five axioms of survival
Ps and EM
DM game planning
Friendly weapons employment
ASE utilization
Aircraft Categories
Adversary aircraft parameters
Adversary weapons envelopes
Mutual support
Section tactical maneuvers
Pre and post merge maneuvers
1 circle vs 2 circle fight
Free and engaged roles and responsibilities
ACM against actual threats in comparison to DM training

Introduce:
Section tactical maneuvers in response to a fixed wing aircraft ACM

Performance Standards. Demonstrate understanding of friendly and enemy energy states. Effectively maneuver aircraft against various fixed wing threats. Utilize standard terminology in inter- and intra-aircraft communications. Demonstrate and correctly apply 5 axioms of DM. Demonstrate working knowledge of ASE.

Prerequisites. ACAD-4001-4005. TERF-2311 proficient.

Ordnance. 60 flares.

Range Requirements. Special use airspace. Expendable capable range. Approved TERF maneuver area.

External Syllabus Support. FW aircraft to serve as an aggressor.
2.13.9 Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear (CBRN)

2.13.9.1 Purpose. To conduct flight operations while wearing NBC protective equipment.

2.13.9.2 General. For the safe execution of initial CBRN flights, one pilot and one air crewman shall remain unmasked.

2.13.9.3 Crew Requirement. P/P/CC if done in the aircraft.

2.13.9.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear stage event descriptions.

2.13.9.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear stage:

Academic:
Flight: PAM-2105
Designation/Qualification: H2P

SCBRN-4600 1.5 * (N) S/A 1 CH-53E/WST/APT TEN+

Goal. Conduct flight in a simulated CBRN environment.

Requirements
Instructor: NSI required is not NS qualified in light level event is conducted

Discuss:
CRM
Comfort level
Wearing of CBRN equipment in the aircraft
Distortion of vision
Communications
Proper use of CBRN defensive equipment
NS concerns with CBRN equipment

Introduce:
Taxi, low work, pattern work
Confined area landings
Communications

Performance Standards. Adequately taxi, hover, and fly while wearing CBRN gear. Communicate effectively while wearing CBRN gear.

Prerequisite. CAL-2105 for day, CAL-2220 for HLL, CAL-2230 for LLL

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site

2.13.10 Carrier Qualification (CQ)

2.13.10.1 Purpose. To qualify pilots for day and NS shipboard operations. The term "carrier qualification" encompasses all shipboard landing operations.

2.13.10.2 General

2.13.10.2.1 Discuss and become familiar with all aspects of shipboard operations and CRM applicable to the Carrier Qualification stage as described in the appropriate NATOPS Flight Manual, NAVMC 3500.14, NWP-42, LHA/LHD NATOPS, and OPNAVINST 3710.7. Briefing should include patterns, altitudes, airspeeds and Helicopter director signals.
2.13.10.2.2  5 day and 5 night FCLPs shall be accomplished within 30 days prior to shipboard qualifications. Refer to CH-53E NATOPS, Chapter 8, Shipboard Procedures.

2.13.10.2.3  Initial day/night carrier qualification shall be made under ideal weather conditions to include a visible horizon.

2.13.10.2.4  Each initial or refresher instructional flight requires a minimum of 5 CQs; additional CQs as required to demonstrate proficiency.

2.13.10.2.5  At least 2 day shipboard landings must be made on the day of the night qualification. Initial Night Systems Carrier Qualification training shall be accomplished under High Light Level conditions. IAW the Aviation Program Manual, any requalification and proficiency training may be accomplished under any light level condition. CQ-2742 requires an NSI when not NS qualified in the light level event is conducted.

2.13.10.3  Crew Requirement.  CQ-4711: P/P/CC/AO.  CQ-4743: P/P/CC/AO.

2.13.10.4  Academic Training.  PUI should read and be familiar with topics contained in the CH-53 NATOPS, LHA/LHD NATOPS, and OPNAVINST 3710.7 regarding shipboard operations.

2.13.10.5  Prerequisites.  The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Carrier Qualification stage:

Academic: N/A
Flight: 5 day and 5 night FCLPs within 30 days prior to shipboard qualification. For night qualification, at least 2 day shipboard landings must be made on the day of the night qualification.
Designation/Qualification: H2P

CQ-4711 1.5 365 R D A 1 CH-53E

- **Goal.** Introduce day CQs.

- **Requirements**
  - **Discuss:**
    - CRM
    - Comfort level
    - Feet wet/landing checklist
    - Closure rate
    - Wind envelopes
    - Aircraft lighting procedures
    - Deck markings
    - LSE signals
    - Voice procedures/Lost communication procedures
    - Shipboard landing patterns
    - Shipboard holding patterns
    - Shipboard instrument patterns
    - Shipboard emergencies
    - Air space control in the shipboard environment

- **Introduce:** Day CQ

- **Performance Standards.** Same as FCLP-2710.

- **Prerequisites.** FCLP-2710

- **External Syllabus Support.** Helicopter capable ship
Goal. Conduct NS CQs.

Requirements. Initial CQ-4743 shall be conducted under HLL conditions.

Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in light level event is conducted.

Discuss:
- Same as FCLP-2742
- Scan techniques
- NS aircraft/deck lighting
- NS landing techniques
- NS emergencies

Introduce: NS CQs.

Performance Standards. Same as FCLP-2742.

Prerequisites. 2920-HLL, FCLP-2742 and CQ-4711

External Syllabus Support. NS compatible helicopter capable ship

2.13.11 Tactics (TAC)

2.13.11.1 Purpose. To conduct practical application exercises using skills developed throughout the syllabus. Pilots shall emphasize the integration of Marine aviation assets, threat and threat counter-tactics, and the C3 system. These exercises will include mission planning, briefing, and execution of an assault support mission in a simulated medium threat environment. The total number of aircraft, as specified, may be a dissimilar mix of aviation assets.

2.13.11.2 General. Pilots should use the ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53 and the ASTAC SOP as a source document for planning. Pilots may conduct these flights in high to low threat level conditions, and/or at night if the participating pilots have completed the prerequisites and NSQ designation.

2.13.11.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed in accordance with the Core Plus stage event descriptions.

2.13.11.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Core Plus Tactics stage:

Academic: N/A
Flight: GTR-2540, AG-2840
Designation/Qualification: H2P

Goal. Conduct division tactics in a low-to-medium threat environment.

Requirements

Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in the light level event is conducted

Discuss:
- Same as TAC-2911, 2920, and 2930
- Division tactics
- Objective area analysis
- Threat analysis and counter-tactics
- Use of escort assets emphasizing responsibilities of air mission commander, assault flight leader, and escort flight leader
Introduce:
Division tactics
Use escort assets emphasizing responsibilities of the air mission
commander, assault flight leader, and escort flight leader

Performance Standards. Plan and brief a tactical mission IAW AS TACSOP
and ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Remain oriented IAW AS TACSOP Magellan criteria
while navigating to a minimum of 6 checkpoints while using 1:250,000
and 1:50,000 scale maps. To the maximum extent possible TERF
navigation should be conducted for a minimum of 50 nm. Demonstrate
proficiency with aircraft navigation systems. Arrive in LZ within + 30
sec of L-Hour and within 2 rotors of prebriefed landing point.

Prerequisites. 2920-HLL, 2930-LLL, TAC-2911, GTR-2540, AG-2840

Ordnance. Two .50 cal (TG and .50 Cal rounds optional reference
Chapter 2 of CH-53 T& R)

Range Requirements. Live fire AG range (.50 cal). CAL/MAL site.
Approved TERF maneuver area/route

External Syllabus Support. Assault support escort aircraft if available

TAC-4941  2.0  365  R,M  NS   A   2 CH-53E

Goal. Develop tactical flight proficiency in urban terrain operations
at night.

Requirements
Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in light level event
is conducted.

Discuss:
- Effects of ambient lighting on NS in an urban area
- Urban navigation
- Targeting and fire support coordination in an urban area

Introduce:
- Effects of ambient lighting on NS in an urban area
- Urban navigation
- Targeting and fire support coordination in an urban area

Performance Standards. Plan and brief a tactical mission IAW ASTACSOP
and ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Remain oriented IAW ASTACSOP Magellan criteria
while navigating using appropriate scale maps. Demonstrate proficiency
with aircraft navigation systems.

Prerequisites. 2920-HLL, 2930-LLL, TAC-2911, ACAD-4007, GTR-2540, AG-
2840

Range Requirements. CAL/MAL site in urban environment

External Syllabus Support. Assault support escort aircraft if available

TAC-4942  4.0  365  R,M  (NS)   A   2 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct a long range mission in a low-to-medium threat
environment utilizing HAAR, TFBDS, and/or FARP/RGR.

Requirements
Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in light level event
is conducted
Discuss:
- Same as TAC-2911 and TAC-2930
- Refueling considerations
- Detailed fuel planning
- Escort/fire support coordination
- Utilization of TBFDS, FARP/RGR considerations
- Multiple tanker/receiver operations

Introduce:
- Detailed fuel planning
- Utilization of TBFDS, FARP/RGR considerations
- Multiple tanker/receiver operations if available

Performance Standards. Plan and brief a tactical mission IAW AS TACSOP and ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Remain oriented IAW RW TACSOP Magellan criteria while navigating while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps. Utilize fuel from external source (TBFDS may be used). Demonstrate proficiency with aircraft navigation systems. Arrive in LZ within ± 30 sec of L-Hour and within 2 rotors of prebriefed landing point.

Prerequisite. ACAD-4006, 2920-HLL, 2930-LLL, GTR-2540, AG-2840

Ordnance. Two .50 cal (TG and .50 Cal rounds optional)

Range Requirements. Live fire AG(.50 cal) approved and laser safe range. CAL/MAL site. Approved TERF maneuver area/route. Special use airspace for AR

External Syllabus Support. Assault support escort aircraft if available. KC-130 Tanker. AGS as required

2.14 MISSION PLUS SKILL PHASE

2.14.1 Purpose. To plan, brief, and execute Mission Plus events in a low to medium threat environment.

2.14.2 General

2.14.2.1 For initial, refresher, or when the aircrew under instruction are not proficient in a particular Mission Plus Skill, training codes shall be given by an instructor pilot that is proficient in that Mission Plus Skill. Mission Plus Skill events should be given to all those aircrew (Pilots, Crew Chief, AO) within the aircraft that meet the prerequisite. Additionally, for larger flights, any flight lead, (SL, DL, AFL, AMC) that is proficient in that Mission Plus Skill can give the Mission Plus Skill code to all aircrew within the flight that meet the prerequisite.

2.14.2.2 It is the intent that all TACEX scenarios in the Mission Skill and Mission Plus Skill Phase be based on a minimum of one of the Mission Skills. If aircrew under instruction do not meet the prerequisite for the Mission Skill event, they will not log the Mission Skill event. However, the instructor of the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill TACEX will log both the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill event and the Mission Skill event (EX: NSI logs a LLL-2930, AT-3340, and RAID-4980). The PUI in the LLL syllabus logs a LLL-2930). Once aircrew have been designated NSQ-LLL, all subsequent TACEXs should be coded with the appropriate Core Skill or Core Plus Skill and Mission Skill code or Mission Plus Skill. Aircrew that are not proficient in a Core Skill or Core Plus Skill event may update both the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill and the Mission Skill or Mission Plus Skill event on the same sortie.
2.14.2.3 Prior to the commencement of this phase, aircrew under instruction shall be NSQ-LLL.

2.14.2.4 The aircrew under instruction will assist in the mission analysis, planning, briefing, execution and debriefing of each flight. Aircrew shall use the ANTTP series and NATOPS as source documents for planning, briefing, execution and debriefing.

2.14.2.5 Multiple Mission Skill and Mission Plus Skill training events may be logged per sortie (e.g. EXP-3240, AT-3340, AD-3540, RAID-4980, SEA-4982) as long as the requirement(s) is met for each event. Mission and Mission Plus training events are intended to be flown and logged in conjunction with other T&R syllabus events (e.g. for pilots: EXP-3240, AT-3340, AD-3540, RAID-4980, ADGR-4981, LLL-2930, EXT-2430, EXT-2440, EXT-2441 and LLL-2331).

2.14.2.6 The PUI will log the TAC code and the instructor will log both the TAC code and the Mission Skill and/or Mission Plus Skill event(s) that applies. Initial TAC codes shall be accomplished as a section, subsequent evolutions (when logged in conjunction with a Mission Skill or Mission Plus Skill) may be done single ship, based on the tactical scenario.

2.14.2.7 Mission Plus Skill events shall be flown with operational ASE,.50 cals (as required for the tactical scenario) installed at a minimum (rounds and expendables optional), whenever practical.

2.14.2.8 Initial attempts to complete Mission Skills and Mission Plus Skills should be made in the aircraft, subsequent attempts may be accomplished in the simulator.

2.14.2.9 As of the signing of this manual, the current HMH Core MCTs are as follows:

MCT 1.3.4.1.1 Conduct Airborne Rapid Insertion/Extraction (RAID)
MCT 1.3.4.2.1 Provide Aviation-Delivered Ground Refueling (ADGR)
MCT 1.3.3.3.1 Aviation Operations from Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites (SEA)

2.14.3 Crew Requirements. P/P/CC/AG.

2.14.4 Academic Training

2.14.4.1 Prior to commencement of each event within the Mission Plus Skill Phase, the required academic syllabus shall be completed in accordance with this Manual and the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

2.14.4.2 The Mission Plus Skill academic/ground training shall be completed IAW the POI requirements and prerequisites. Upon completion, the PUI shall report to the PTO or designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in M-SHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3, Aircrew Ground School Training of the APR, using the format listed in Enclosure 1 of this document.

2.14.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Core Plus Tactics stage:

Academic: See event description
Flight: TAC-2930, GTR-2540, AG-2840
Designation/Qualification: NSQ-LLL

RIE-4980 2.0 365 R,M (N) A/S 1+ CH-53/WST/APT TEN+ Goal. Demonstrate the ability to conduct tactical airborne rapid insertion/extraction operations in a low to medium threat environment.
Helicopter Rope Suspension Techniques (HRST) provides Marines with the ability to conduct insertions and extractions where landings are impractical. Airborne rapid insertion/extraction includes methods such as rappelling, fast rope, special patrol insertion and extractions, etc. (MCWP 3-2, 3-11.4, 3-24, MCRP 3-11.4A)

Requirements. Conduct a rapid insertion/extraction operation utilizing fast rope, rappelling, paraops, helocast, or special insertion and extraction techniques.

Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in the light level event is conducted.

Discuss: Same as TAC-2930

Performance Standard. Plan, brief and execute a tactical airborne rapid insertion/extraction mission. If a L-Hour is utilized arrive in the LZ +/- 30 sec in the best position to support the ground combat element. Execute an approach and hover within +/- 5’ of intended altitude and within 10’ of intended spot and/or fly with +/- 50’ of designated altitude and +/- 5 kts of designated airspeed.

Prerequisite. 2930-LLL, GTR-2540, AG-2840, ACAD-4008-4010. Proficiency in HIE-4110 if helocast is utilized, HIE-4140 if SPIE, fast rope or rappelling is utilized, or HIE-4141 if paraops are utilized.

Ordnance. Two .50 cal (TG and rounds per weapon are optional)

Range Requirement. Suitable CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support. HRST Master and ground safety personnel, if applicable

Goal. Demonstrate the ability to provide aviation-delivered ground refueling to combat aircraft or tactical vehicles in a low to medium threat environment. Aviation-delivered ground refueling is a method of providing fuel to aircraft and tactical ground vehicles (TGV) utilizing CH-53 aircraft in austere locations, where no other source of fuel is readily available. This method of refueling permits operation of fixed- and rotary-wing aircraft and TGV without the requirement to commit the significant logistical assets necessary to operate helicopter expeditionary refueling systems (HERS), or tactical airfield fuel dispensing systems (TAFDS). ADGR can also quickly resupply established forward-arming and refueling (FARP) sites and forward-operating bases (FOB). The capability of the CH-53 to operate as a tactical ground refueler enhances MAGTF operations. (ANTTP 3-22.3-KC-130

Requirements

Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in the light level event is conducted

Discuss:

- TBDFS capabilities and considerations
- LZ Markings
- Arm/De-Arm procedures and ordnance considerations
- Site security
- Aircraft sequencing and airspace considerations
Performance Standard. Plan, brief and execute a tactical TBFDS refueling evolution. Calculate accurate fuel requirements; ensure aircraft integration and FARP site security.

Prerequisite. 2930-LLL, GTR-2540, AG-2840, ACAD-4011

Ordnance. Two .50 cal (TG and 500 rounds per weapon are optional)

Range Requirement. Live fire range as required

External Syllabus Support. TBFDS system, escort, MMT and/or Command and Control aircraft are optional

Goal. Demonstrate the capability to operate from Sea based sites. Marine aviation units maintain the capability to operate from Naval shipping (amphibious platforms, carriers, etc.) in line with platform and unit capabilities. (JP 3-0, MCWP 3-2)

Instructor: NSI required when not NS qualified in the light level event is conducted.

Discuss:
Same as CQ-2743
Deck cycles
Combat Cargo/troop loading considerations while in shipboard environments
Airspace considerations
IFF procedures

Performance Standard. Plan, brief and execute a tactical mission to or from sea based site or FCLP pad. Ensure aircrew properly plans for and demonstrate knowledge of the particulars of operating in the shipboard environment.

Prerequisite. 2930-LLL, 4711, 4743-HLL, GTR-2540, AG-2840 and appropriate CQ/FCLP event.

Ordnance. Two .50 cal (TG and 500 rounds per weapon are optional).

Range Requirement. Live fire range as required.

External Syllabus Support. Ship or FCLP pad as required.

2.15 INSTRUCTOR TRAINING PHASE (5000)

2.15.1 Purpose. This phase contains instructor workup and evaluations certification syllabus events.

2.15.2 General. Upon the successful completion of the check flight, the instructor will be designated in writing by the squadron commanding officer. Copies of the designation or qualification shall be placed in the APR and NATOPS.

2.15.3 Academic/Ground Training

2.15.3.1 Purpose. Within the Instructor Training Phase the required academic syllabus shall be completed in accordance with this Manual and the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

2.15.3.2 The Instructor Training Phase academic/ground training shall be complete IAW the POI requirements and prerequisites for the stage and IAW paragraph 206 of this manual. Upon completion, the PUI shall report to the PTO or designated representative(s), who will then manually update the
training code in MSHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3, Aircrew Ground School Training of the APR, using the format listed in Enclosure 1 of this document.

2.15.3.3 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 NIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:
https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/mac/magtfc/mawts1/

2.15.3.4 SIPR 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 SIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:
http://www.mawts1.usmc.smil.mil/

2.15.4 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Instructor Training Phase.

Academic: See event
Flight: Core and Mission Skill complete
Designation/Qualification: NSQ-LLL

2.15.5 Basic Instructor Pilot (BIP)

2.15.5.1 Purpose. To develop qualified instructor pilots for single ship or wingman events in the day familiarization, instrument, CAL, or external syllabus.

2.15.5.2 General

2.15.5.2.1 In order to begin the BIP syllabus, a pilot must be recommended by the Standardization Board (in conjunction with a recommendation for HAC), have a minimum of 450 hours, be core and mission skill complete, and demonstrate the maturity, judgment, and discipline required of a pilot serving in an instructor role.

2.15.5.2.2 The BIP syllabus shall be completed in conjunction with the HAC syllabus and is a prerequisite to HAC-6122.

2.15.5.2.3 All BIP instructional flights shall be conducted by a section leader or higher. Upon successful completion of HAC-6122, the Squadron commanding officer will designate the PUI a BIP in conjunction with the HAC designation. A designation letter signed by the Squadron commanding officer stating that the pilot is a qualified BIP shall be placed in the pilot’s NATOPS jacket and a copy in the pilot’s APR with a corresponding logbook entry.

2.15.5.2.4 Previously designated BIPs may attain re-designation by the Squadron commanding officer, at his/her discretion, upon successful completion of HAC-6122/NATOPS-6100 (NATOPS check specifying they are aircraft commanders and BIPs). NATOPS-6100 should emphasize instructional techniques for all HACs and above.

2.15.5.2.5 If a designated BIP loses proficiency in any of the prerequisite events listed in paragraph (e), he/she may not instruct in that event until he/she regains proficiency.

2.15.5.2.6 BIP events may be combined with each other or another training event.

2.15.5.3 Crew Requirements

SBIP-5100 P/CP
SBIP-5101 P/CP
BIP-5110 P/P/CC/AO (as required)
2.15.5.4 **Academic Training.** The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed prior to starting the Basic Instructor Pilot stage.

2.15.5.5 **Prerequisites.** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Basic Instructor Pilot stage:

**Academic:** N/A

**Flight:** Core and Mission Skill complete

**Designation/Qualification:** NSQ-LLL

| SBIP-5100 | 1.5 * | D | S/A | 1 CH-53E/WST/APT |

**Goal.** Introduce general instructional techniques for FAM, CAL, and INST events.

**Requirements**

**Discuss:**
- Instructor role during initial syllabus events.
- Syllabus event performance standards.
- Role of instructor when a student does not meet the performance standard
- Instructor ATF writing responsibilities.
- Proper ATF writing.
- Instructor SA vs student SA
- Instructor comfort level and when to intervene during student performed maneuvers.
- CRM during T&R syllabus events.
- Effective instruction vs non effective instruction
- Preflight and postflight pilot briefings.
- Cockpit procedures during initial syllabus events.
- Breaking down the mechanics of an approach as an instructor.
- Simulated emergency procedures during initial events.
- Actual emergency procedures during initial syllabus events.
- IFR planning.
- Local course rules.
- Squadron, Group, Wing, and/or MEU SOPs.
- Techniques of instruction.

**Introduce:**
- Techniques of instruction during FAM, CAL and INST maneuvers.
- Breaking down the mechanics of an approach as an instructor.
- Instrument procedures with emphasis on instruction.
- Attitude instrument flight.
- Recovery from unusual attitudes as an instructor.
- Techniques of instruction during Precision and non-precision approaches.

**Performance Standards.** BIP(UI) will conform to instructional techniques set forth by the squadron Standardization Board and/or applicable SOPs/directives. BIP(UI) will be prepared to discuss the seven critical skills of CRM as applicable to each event. BIP(UI) shall fly pattern within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude/airspeed. Land within 2 rotors of designated landing point. BIP(UI) shall conduct one of each familiarization maneuver with emphasis on instructional techniques. Conduct a minimum of 5 landings which shall consist of a precision approach, a normal approach, a hover and a no hover landing, and a max gross weight takeoff and landing. Simulated high GW takeoffs and landings power shall be limited to 5 percent above 10’ hover power. Maintain safe obstacle clearance. All of the above
should be done while emphasizing instructional techniques during the conduct of each maneuver.

**Prerequisites.** NSQ-LLL, Core/Mission Skill complete

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT if conducted in the sim

**SBIP-5101 1.5 * D S/A 1 CH-53E/WST/APT**

**Goal.** Introduce general instructional techniques for EXT and CQ events.

**Requirements**

**Discuss:**

- CRM during initial EXT and CQ events.
- Comfort level during externals.
- Instructor ATF writing responsibilities.
- Proper ATF writing.
- Instructor SA vs student SA
- Single and dual point operations with emphasis on instructional techniques.
- Preflight load computations, SPFC/OPC and in-zone power computations.
- Simulated emergency procedures during EXT and CQ events.
- Instructor comfort level and when to intervene during student performed maneuvers.
- Actual emergency procedures during EXT and CQ events
- Aircraft EXT and CQ limitations.
- Feet wet/landing checklist.
- Closure rate with the ship.
- Wind envelopes.
- Aircraft lighting procedures.
- Deck markings.
- LSE signals.
- Voice procedures/Lost communication procedures.
- Shipboard landing patterns.
- Shipboard holding patterns.
- Shipboard instrument patterns.
- Shipboard emergencies.
- Air space control in the shipboard environment.
- Techniques of instruction WRT to movement around the ship.

**Introduce:**

- Single and dual point operations with emphasis on instructional techniques.
- Breaking down the mechanics of a precision hover, pick-up and delivery of an external load.
- Day CQ with emphasis on instructional techniques.

**Review:** Any previously introduced maneuvers as necessary.

**Performance Standards.** BIP(UI) will conform to instructional techniques set forth by the squadron Standardization Board and/or applicable SOPs/directives. BIP(UI) will be prepared to discuss the seven critical skills of CRM as applicable to each event. For external operations, BIP(UI) shall execute five pickups and deliveries or demonstrate proficiency as defined by the ability to fly within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude and airspeed, and deliver load within 5 meters of intended point of delivery and +/- 10 degrees of assigned heading while emphasizing instructional techniques. For shipboard
operations, BIP(UI) shall conduct all communications with HDC and Tower. Execute proper cockpit switchology. Remain oriented around the landing pattern relative to the BRC. Fly pattern within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude/airspeed. Conduct a minimum of 5 landings.

Prerequisites. SBIP-5100

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT if conducted in the sim

BIP-5110 1.5 * D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce techniques of instruction for day FAM, CAL, and INST events. The focus should be on instructional techniques and performance deviation recognition and analysis.

Requirements

Discuss:
Same as 5100
Local course rules

Introduce: Same as SBIP-5100

Review: Same as SBIP-5100

Performance Standards. Same as SBIP-5100.

Prerequisites. SBIP-5101.

2.15.6 Terrain Flight Instructor (TERFI)

2.15.6.1 Purpose. To develop qualified instructor pilots for day terrain flight.

2.15.6.2 The MAWTS-1 Course Catalog contains the POIs and the appropriate training codes for TERFI. The community considers the TERF stage of the T&R syllabus sufficient to maintain proficiency as an instructor.

TERF-5200-5202: Refer to MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

2.15.7 Aerial Refueling Instructor (ARI)

2.15.7.1 Purpose. To develop qualified instructor pilots for HAAR events using a standardized flight training program.

2.15.7.2 The MAWTS-1 Course Catalog contains the POIs and the appropriate training codes for ARI. The community considers the HAAR stage of the T&R syllabus sufficient to maintain proficiency as an instructor.

ARI-5300-5301: Refer to MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

2.15.8 FRS Day Instructor Training (FRSI-E)

2.15.8.1 Purpose. To develop qualified instructor pilots for events using a standardized flight training program.

2.15.8.2 General

2.15.8.2.1 Fly IUT flights with a designated FRS Instructot Pilot.

2.15.8.2.2 Pilots undergoing instructor training should fly in the right seat.

2.15.8.2.3 All IUTs should complete every event of the IUT training syllabus.

2.15.8.3 Training Objectives. All IUT flights emphasize instructional techniques, briefing, and debriefing. The IUT will be capable of demonstrating all training objectives listed for the referenced syllabus.
flight. Emphasis on all flights is on training objectives, method of instruction, and student problem areas. At the completion of this stage of training, the Pilot will be designated an Instructor Pilot (IP) and is qualified to instruct all day and night unaided Core Skill Introduction events.

2.15.8.4 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the FRS instructor stage:

Academic: N/A
Flight: N/A
Designation/Qualification: Section Lead, TERFI.

FRSIE-5500 1.5 * D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Introduce the IP brief and demonstrate standardized procedures for flight planning, preflight, and all day FAM stage maneuvers.

Requirements
Discuss:
CRM
Preflight and postflight pilot briefings
Cockpit procedures
Techniques of instruction
Local course rules

Performance Standards. Per CH-53E NATOPS and FRS Standardization Manual. Instructors shall emphasize the ability to teach using all appropriate references and SOPs, evaluate problems, and apply corrective instruction.

Prerequisite: TERF-5202 and SL-6203.

SFRSIE-5502 2.0 * (N) S/A 1 CH-53E/WST/APT

Goal. Review basic instrument maneuvers, IFR planning, filing, and airway procedures.

Requirements
Discuss:
CRM.
IFR planning.
Filing a DD-175.
Airway procedures.
Precision/non-precision approaches.

Review:
Instrument checklist.
Attitude instrument flight.
Standard rate climbing and descending turns.
Recovery from unusual attitudes.
Vertical S-1 pattern.
Oscar pattern.
Precision and non-precision approaches.


Prerequisite: TERF-5202 and SL-6203

FRSIE-5503 1.5 * D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Review CAL instruction techniques.
**Requirements**

**Discuss:**

- CRM
- Comfort level

**Review:** All CAL stage maneuvers

**Performance Standards.** Per CH-53E NATOPS and FRS Standardization Manual.

**Range Requirements.** CAL/MAL site.

**Prerequisites.** FRSI-5500

FRSIE-5504 1.5 * D A 2 CH-53E

**Goal.** Review formation instructional techniques and formation stage maneuvers emphasizing closure rates and radius of turn.

**Requirements**

**Discuss:**

- Loss of visual contact
- Parade position
- Cruise turn principles
- Section CALs principles

**Performance Standards.** Per CH-53E NATOPS and FRS Standardization Manual.

**Prerequisites.** FRSI-5500

FRSIE-5505 1.5 * D A 1 CH-53E

**Goal.** Review external operation instructional techniques.

**Requirements**

**Discuss:**

- CRM
- Single and dual point operations
- Load computations, preflight and in-flight
- Emergency procedures
- Aircraft limitations

**Review:** Single and dual point operations.

**Performance Standards.** Per CH-53E NATOPS and FRS Standardization Manual. Execute five pickups and deliveries or demonstrate proficiency as defined by the ability to fly within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude and airspeed, and deliver load within 5 meters of intended point of delivery and +/- 10 degrees of assigned heading.

**Range Requirements.** Approved CAL/MAL site

**External Syllabus Support.** HST, single point loads

**Prerequisites.** FRSI-5500

FRSIE-5506 1.5 * R (N) A 1 CH-53E A

**Goal.** Flight instructor standardization check.

**Requirements**

**Discuss:**

- CRM
- CH-53E limitations
- Course Rules
FRS Standardization Manual
Instruction techniques


Prerequisites. FRSI-5500 through FRSI-5505

2.15.9 Advanced Instructor Events

2.15.9.1 There are 4 graduate level courses that qualify instructors for specific portions of the T&R syllabus. These courses are as follows:

NS Familiarization Instructor (NSFI).
Defensive Measures Instructor (DMI).
NS Instructor (NSI).
Weapons and Tactics Instructor (WTI).

2.15.9.2 The MAWTS-1 Course Catalog contains the POIs and the appropriate training codes, in addition to the POIs and training codes for TERFI and ARI. Additionally, the WTI course catalog contains the POI for a WTI. The community considers each particular stage of the T&R syllabus sufficient to maintain proficiency as an instructor.

NSFI-5600-5603: Refer to MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.
DMI-5700-5702: Refer to MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.
NSI-5800-5805: Refer to MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.
WTI: Refer to MAWTS-1 WTI Course Catalog.

2.15.10 Flight Leadership Standardization Evaluator (FLSE)

2.15.10.1 Purpose. To designate qualified pilots as Flight Leadership Standardization Evaluators (FLSE) in accordance with the T&R Program Manual.

2.15.10.2 The MAWTS-1 FLSE Program Guide and individual T/M/S Course Catalogs contain the POI and the appropriate training codes in the FLSE syllabus.

2.15.11 Contract Instructor Training Stage (CIUT)

2.15.11.1 Purpose. To develop qualified contract instructor (CI) pilots for core skill introduction (1000 phase) day events using a standardized flight training program.

2.15.11.2 General. The below requirements shall not supersede any current contracts or legal agreements. However, this document shall be adhered to for the development and establishment of new contracts as of the signing of this manual.

2.15.11.2.1 CIs shall have at least 1000 hours total pilot time and, at a minimum, hold prior designation of aircraft commander in an H-53.

2.14.11.2.2 1000-level S, S/A, or A/S flights may be flown under the instruction of a designated CI.

2.15.11.2.3 5000-level CIUT flights shall be flown in the simulator under the instruction of a designated Standardization Pilot.

2.15.11.2.4 CIUTs should fly in the right seat.

2.15.11.2.5 Every event in the CIUT training syllabus shall be completed prior to designation as a CI.
2.15.11.2.6 While it is preferred that all CIs be qualified CRMIs, at a
minimum all CIUTs shall be designated CRM(F) prior to designation as a CI.

2.15.11.2.7 All CIUTs shall complete an Instrument Evaluation, to include
all prerequisites in accordance with OPNAV 3710.7 and the NATOPS Instrument
POI, prior to designation as a CI.

2.15.11.2.8 Annual requirements:

2.15.11.2.8.1 CRM ground class.

2.15.11.2.8.2 Instrument minimums and requirements (all requirements able to
be met in simulator) in accordance with OPNAV 3710.7 and the NATOPS
Instrument POI, to include an instrument evaluation given by a uniformed
NATOPS Instrument Evaluator or Instructor.

2.15.11.2.8.3 Open and closed book NATOPS tests.

2.15.11.2.8.4 Annual NATOPS evaluation given by a uniformed NATOPS Evaluator
or Assistant NATOPS Instructor in accordance with the NATOPS POI.

2.15.11.2.9 All CIUT flights shall emphasize instructional techniques,
brieﬁng and debrieﬁng, training objectives, methods of instruction, current
TTPs and common student errors. The CIUT will be capable of demonstrating
all training objectives listed in the T&R for the applicable syllabus ﬂight.

2.15.11.2.10 At the completion of this stage of training, the CIUT will be
designated a Contract Instructor Pilot (CI) by the MATSS OIC and is qualiﬁed
to instruct day Core Skill Introduction (1000) level simulator events only.

2.15.11.2.11 All initial 2000-6000 level simulated events require a
uniformed IP.

2.15.11.3 Crew Requirement. IP/CIUT.

2.15.11.4 Academic/Ground Training. CBT 0001-0024, ACAD 0100-0109.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIUT-5900 1.0</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>CIUTE</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>WST/APT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Goal.** Introduce normal cockpit procedures, start procedures, and
shutdown procedures.

**Requirement**

*Introduce:*

- Pre-start checklist
- Post APP start checklist
- Starting engines/rotors checklist
- Pre-taxi checklist
- Cargo ramp and door procedures checklist
- Operation of engine trim switches
- Cruise checklist
- Fuel transfer checklist
- Monitoring of instruments (fuel gauges)
- Operation of the ICS and radios
- Fuel management
- Pre-landing checklist
- Shutdown checklist

**Performance Standards.** Per CH-53 NATOPS and Standardization Manual.

**Prerequisites.** CBT and ACAD complete

**External Syllabus Support.** WST/APT

Enclosure (1) 2-104
Goal. Introduce aircraft emergencies, normal ground and flight procedures. Review start/shutdown procedures.

Requirement

Introduce:
- Aircrew brief.
- External fuel tank jettison.
- Cargo ramp/door operation.
- Engine start emergencies.
- Vertical takeoff to a hover.
- Transition to forward flight.
- Normal approaches to a hover and normal vertical landing. Engine compartment fire on the ground.
- Single and/or dual engine compartment fires in-flight.
- Simultaneous engine compartment fires in-flight.
- APP or cabin heater fire.
- Fuselage fire.
- Fuel dump.
- Practice:
  - Start/shutdown procedures.


Prerequisites. CBT-0018-CIUTE

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

---

Goal. Introduce engine malfunctions. Practice cockpit and flight procedures, start/shutdown checklist and all previously introduced emergencies.

Requirement

Introduce:
- Blade/ pylons fold system switchology
- CH-53 NATOPS brief/CH-53 NATOPS debrief
- Maximum performance takeoff
- Straight-in approach
- Engine restarts during flight
- Crosswind landing
- Single engine failure (hover and takeoff)
- Effects of gross weight on single and/or dual engine performance
- Single and/or dual engine failure at altitude
- Engine shutdown in-flight
- Compressor stall
- Engine power loss
- Engine post-shutdown fire

Practice:
- Cockpit and flight procedures
- Start/shutdown checklist
- All previously introduced emergencies


Prerequisites. CIUT-5901

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.
Goal. Introduce running landings and autorotations. Practice aircraft emergencies, previously introduced flight procedures and normal cockpit procedures.

Requirement

Introduce:
- Running takeoff/landing
- Wave-off
- Single and/or dual engine wave-off/landing
- Power recovery autorotation
- High angle of bank maneuvering and the effects of variables (angle of bank, power required, descent rate, gross weight, temperature, density altitude, etc.) on the performance of the aircraft
- Dual engine failure at altitude
- Engine overspeed
- Single and/or dual engine failure (hover/takeoff)
- Nf flex shaft failure

Practice:
- Aircraft emergencies.
- Previously introduced flight procedures.
- Normal cockpit procedures.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5902

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

Goal. Introduce gearbox malfunctions. Introduce basic CRM concept. Practice previously introduced emergency and flight procedures.

Requirement

Introduce:
- Engine chip detector light.
- Control linkage failure.
- Power deterioration.
- Engine oil pressure high caution light, high oil temperature, engine oil quantity low.
- Nose gearbox chip detector light/failure.
- Accessory gearbox oil system failure.
- Accessory gearbox chip detector light/failure.
- Main gearbox oil system failures.
- Main gearbox chip locator light/failure.
- Power train failures.
- Tail rotor drive system failure, tail rotor gearbox or intermediate gearbox failure, and tail rotor or intermediate gearbox chip detector light.

Practice:
- Previously introduced emergencies.
- Flight procedures.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5903

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT
CIUT-5905 1.5 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce communication skills IAW CRM techniques. Practice all ground, flight, and aircraft emergency procedures.

Requirement

Introduce:
- Obstacle takeoff and approach.
- Smoke and fume elimination.
- AFCS computer malfunctions/mode failures, total AFCS failure.
- BIM/Blade Pressure caution light (in-flight).
- Approach and landing with tail rotor control system failure.
- Tail rotor tandem servo malfunction.
- Fuel filter bypass light.
- Hydraulic fire in main rotor pylon.
- Use of GPS system.
- Sender/receiver responsibilities and overcoming communication barriers. Discuss ICS switchology and techniques, visual and standard terminology.

Practice:
- Ground, flight, and aircraft emergency procedures.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5904

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

CIUT-5906 1.0 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Conduct Progress Check. Introduce communication skills IAW CRM techniques.

Requirement

Introduce:
- Ground resonance procedure.
- Power settling (vortex ring state).
- Settling with power.
- Dynamic rollover.
- Electrical fire.
- Alternating/Direct current system failures.
- Rotor damper failure.
- Lightning strike.
- Most conservative response rule, the two-challenge rule, and task saturation with compound emergencies.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5905

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

CIUT-5907 1.5 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce engine failure(s) at altitude, running takeoffs and landings, precision approaches.

Requirement

Discuss:
- Engine system/limitations.
- Engine overspeed/Nf flex shaft failure.
- Compressor stall.
- Engine power loss.
Engine high/low oil pressure.
Engine high oil temperature.
Engine chip detector light.
Control linkage failure.
Effects of gross weight on single
and/or dual engine performance.
Engine shutdown in flight/fuel siphoning.
Engine restart in flight.
Introduce:
Simulated single and/or dual engine failure at altitude.
Running takeoffs and landings.
Precision approaches to a hover.

Practice:
Cockpit procedures.
Hover/low work.
Previously introduced FAM maneuvers.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5906

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

Goal. Introduce simulated partial/total AFCS failure. Practice FAM
and previously introduced simulated emergency procedures.

Requirement
Discuss:
AFCS system/functions.
Inner/outer loop.
AFCS servo functions.
AFCS servo hardover.
Longitudinal bias actuator.
FAS functions.
Trim functions.
Desensitizer failure.
AFCS computer malfunctions/mode failures.
Total AFCS failure.
Ground resonance.

Introduce:
Obstacle takeoff, approach.
Partial/total AFCS failure.
Practice autorotations (Refreshers, Modified Refreshers only)
Practice:
Previously introduced FAM maneuvers.
Simulated emergency procedures.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5907

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

Goal. Practice all FAM maneuvers, and simulated emergency procedures.

Requirement
Discuss:
Transmission system/limitations
Chip detection system
Nose gearbox chip location light
Nose gearbox failure
Accessory gearbox oil system failure
Accessory gearbox chip locator light
Accessory gearbox failure
Main gearbox chip locator light
Main gearbox oil system failure
Loss of main gearbox lubrication
Power train failure
Tail rotor or intermediate gearbox chip detector light
Tail rotor gearbox or intermediate gearbox failure
Tail rotor drive system failure
Pylon unsafe for flight light

Practice:
All FAM maneuvers
Simulated emergency procedures


Prerequisites. CIUT-5908

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

CIUT-5910  1.5   *   CIUTE   D   S   WST/APT

Goal. Review all FAM maneuvers and simulated emergency procedures.

Requirement
Discuss:
Ground cushion and ground effect
Effect of wind on translational lift
Effect of temperature and pressure altitude on power available
Power required for flight at various airspeeds (hover to \( V_{\text{MAX}} \))
Effects of gross weight, altitude, temperature, turbulence, and wind on power required for hover both in and out of ground effect
Effects of gross weight, altitude, temperature, and turbulence on blade stall
Maximum speed level flight with turns for existing ambient conditions
Conditions leading to power settling and settling with power
Landing gear system
Landing gear system failure
Bearing Monitor System
Bearing VIB or TEMP DETECT and LIMIT
BMS fault isolation

Practice:
All FAM maneuvers.
Simulated emergency procedures.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5909

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.
NAVMC 3500.47B  
11 Apr 14

CIUT-5911 1.5 * CIUTE N S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce FAM maneuvers at night.

Requirement

Discuss:
- Aircraft lighting systems.
- Electrical failures.
- Electrical power supply system.
- Single and multiple generator failure.
- Single and dual rectifier failure.
- Minimum aircraft equipment required for night flight.

Introduce:
- Normal procedures and maneuvers under conditions of darkness at a lit airfield.
- Night basic airwork, low work, and landings with various light configurations.
- Tip path plane awareness.
- HNVS operation.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5910

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

CIUT-5912 1.0 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce basic instruments, TACAN approaches, and decision making IAW CRM techniques.

Requirement

Introduce:
- Instrument flight checklist.
- Instrument takeoff.
- Level speed change.
- Standard rate timed turns.
- Vertical S-1 pattern.
- Oscar pattern.
- Turn pattern.
- TACAN approach.
- Point-to-point navigation.
- Holding.
- Decision making in the CH-53 IAW CRM techniques.
- Troubleshooting strategies for degraded aircraft systems in IMC.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5911

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

CIUT-5913 1.0 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce partial panel flight, VOR/ADF procedures and adaptability/flexibility per CRM techniques.

Requirement

Introduce:
- Partial panel flight
- VOR/ADF approach
- Holding
Adaptability/flexibility in the CH-53E per CRM techniques

Discuss: Changes in mission from the briefing, crew-member incapacitation, and overcoming personality differences within the cockpit and cabin.

Practice: TACAN procedures.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5912

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

Goal. Introduce ILS/localizer approaches and mission analysis per CRM techniques. Practice aircraft emergency procedures.

Requirement

Introduce:
- ILS and localizer approaches.
- Mission analysis in the CH-53 per CRM techniques.

Discuss: Problem framing.

Practice:
- TACAN and VOR approaches.
- Previously introduced emergency procedures.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5913

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

Goal. Introduce unusual attitudes and recovery procedures, PAR, ASR approaches and situational awareness considerations in the CH-53 per CRM techniques. Practice aircraft emergency procedures.

Requirement

Introduce:
- Unusual attitudes and recovery procedures.
- PAR and ASR approaches.
- Situational awareness considerations in the CH-53 per CRM techniques.
- Task fixation during an instrument approach with an emergency or degraded system.

Practice: Aircraft emergency procedures.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5914

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT.

Goal. Introduce radio failure, ATC procedures in IMC conditions and leadership principles per CRM techniques.

Requirement
Introduce:

- HF Radio.
- IFR departure.
- COMM/NAV failure under IMC.
- Single and/or dual engine missed approach.
- IFR canned route (Flight planning).
- Leadership principles in the CH-53E per CRM techniques.
- Command authority, crewmember relationships in the cockpit and cabin, and division of tasks.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5915

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

CIUT-5917 2.0 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce basic instrument, precision, and non-precision procedures.

Requirement

Discuss:
- Approach minimums and helicopter-only approaches
- BDHI/course indicator switches
- ILS/LOC and LOC back course approaches
- Instrument checklist
- Inadvertent entry into IMC conditions
- Lost plane procedures
- Lighting strike
- Emergency descent
- Use/Failure of AFCS functions in IMC conditions

Introduce:

- Time-distance checks
- ADF procedures
- Operation of the transponder modes
- VOR procedures
- TACAN procedures
- Point-to-point navigation
- ILS/LOC procedures
- PAR procedures


Prerequisites. CIUT-5916

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

CIUT-5918 1.5 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Conduct IFR flight to an outlying airfield. Instrument progress check.

Requirement. Plan, file, brief, and fly an IFR flight away from home field.


Prerequisites. CIUT-5917
External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

CIUT-5920  1.0  *  CIUTE  D  S  WST/APT

Goal. Introduce use of flight planning software, GPS and HNVS.

Requirement. Utilize flight planning software to develop a route card and load the GPS Mission Data Loader with a minimum of six waypoints.

Discuss: GPS set-up, programming, operation, and use

Introduce: Use of Global Positioning System (GPS) and HNVS operation


Prerequisites. CIUTD-5918

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

CIUT-5921  1.0  *  CIUTE  D  S  WST/APT

Goal. Introduce day formation principles.

Requirement

Discuss: Aircraft lighting, closure rate, recovery from unusual attitudes, CRM, and comfort level

Introduce: Section takeoffs, cruise principles, crossovers, and section approaches


Prerequisites. CIUT-5920

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

CIUT-5922  1.5  *  CIUTE  D  S  WST/APT

Goal. Practice precision approaches and introduce their application to CALs.

Requirement

Discuss:

Landing gear system/limitations
Dynamic rollover
Slope landing technique/limitations
Loss of visual reference during landing
Power settling (Vortex Ring State)
Settling with power (Pr > Pa)
Main and tail rotor clearance factors over sloping or uneven terrain
LZ considerations

Practice: Precision approaches to confined areas


Prerequisite. CIUT-5921

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

CIUT-5923  2.0  *  CIUTE  D  S  WST/APT

Goal. Introduce single point and dual point external cargo operations. Introduce communication skills between pilots and aircrew.
Requirement
Introduce:
- Single and dual point hook checks
- Operational Power Checks
- Single Point Performance checks
- Weight and Power calculations in the zone
- Cargo pickup and release procedures
- CRM consideration for external operations
- Voice signals/standardized terminology
- Emergency Procedures during external operations


Prerequisite. CIUT-5922

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT with Aircrew External Trainer if available

CIUT-5924 1.0 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Introduce TERF maneuvers. Demonstrate TERF navigation.

Requirement
Discuss:
- TERF maneuvers
- CRM
- Comfort level
- Reduced reaction time
- Emergency procedures at low altitudes
- Climb-to-cope
- Standardized terminology
- Common mistakes
- Hazard maps
- Currency requirements
- Blade walk-around

Introduce:
- Operational power checks
- Masking and unmasking
- TERF turns
- Rolls, bunts
- Quick stops
- Low level/contour profiles
- Using a 1:50,000 scale map, demonstrate TERF navigation


Prerequisites. CIUT-5923

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

CIUT-5925 2.0 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Review Core Skill Introduction training.

Requirement
Practice:
- All FAM stage maneuvers
- Instrument stage maneuvers
- Confined area landings
- External cargo procedures
- If possible, formation flight

Prerequisite. CIUT-5900-5924

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

Goal. Review Core Skill Introduction training.

Requirement
Practice:
- All FAM stage maneuvers
- Instrument stage maneuvers
- Confined area landings
- External cargo procedures
- If possible, formation flight


Prerequisite. CIUT-5925

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

Goal. Evaluate systems knowledge of the CH-53 and the capability to perform maneuvers in the Core Skill Introduction phase, including high AOB maneuvers.

Requirements
Practice:
- Evaluate systems knowledge of the CH-53 to include external lift systems
- Brief and demonstrate proficiency of all aircraft emergency procedures per the CH-53 NATOPS Flight Manual
- Demonstrate proficiency and the capability to perform in the Core Skill Introduction to include takeoffs, approaches, instrument procedures, emergency procedures, CALs, high AOB maneuvers, and landings


Prerequisite. Open and Closed book NATOPS exams; CIUT-5926

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

Goal. Introduce the IP brief and demonstrate standardized procedures for flight planning, preflight, and all day FAM stage maneuvers.

Requirements
Discuss:
- CRM
- Preflight and postflight pilot briefings
- Cockpit procedures
- Techniques of instruction
- Local course rules

Performance Standards. Per CH-53E NATOPS and FRS Standardization Manual. Instructors shall emphasize the ability to teach using all
appropriate references and SOPs, evaluate problems, and apply corrective instruction.

Prerequisites. CIUT-5927
External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

Goal. Review all familiarization stage maneuvers at night.

Requirements
Discuss:
CRM
The night unaided environment

Performance Standards. Per CH-53E NATOPS and FRS Standardization Manual. IUT will perform all night familiarization stage maneuvers with emphasis on the IUT's instructional technique. Instructors shall emphasize the ability to teach, evaluate problems, and apply corrective instruction of FAM maneuvers in the unaided night environment.

Prerequisites. CIUT-5931
External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

Goal. Review basic instrument maneuvers, IFR planning, filing, and airway procedures.

Requirements
Discuss:
CRM
IFR planning
Filing a DD-175
Airway procedures
Precision/non-precision approaches

Review:
Instrument checklist
Attitude instrument flight
Standard rate climbing and descending turns
Recovery from unusual attitudes
Vertical S-1 pattern
Oscar pattern
Precision and non-precision approaches


Prerequisites. CIUT-5932
External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

Goal. Review CAL instruction techniques.

Requirements
Discuss:
CRM
Comfort level

Review: All CAL stage maneuvers

Prerequisites. CIUT-5933
External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

CIUT-5935 1.5 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Review formation instructional techniques and formation stage maneuvers emphasizing closure rates and radius of turn.

Requirements
Discuss:
- Loss of visual contact
- Parade position
- Cruise turn principles
- Section CALs principles


Prerequisites. CIUT-5934
External Syllabus Support. WST/APT

CIUT-5936 1.5 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Review external operation instructional techniques.

Requirements
Discuss:
- CRM
- Single and dual point operations
- Load computations, preflight and in-flight
- Emergency procedures
- Aircraft limitations

Review: Single and dual point operations

Performance Standards. Per CH-53E NATOPS and FRS Standardization Manual. Execute five pickups and deliveries or demonstrate proficiency as defined by the ability to fly within 50’ and 10 kts of briefed altitude and airspeed, and deliver load within 5 meters of intended point of delivery and +/- 10 degrees of assigned heading.

Prerequisites. CIUT-5935
External Syllabus Support. WST/APT with external aircrew trainer, if available

CIUT-5937 1.5 * CIUTE D S WST/APT

Goal. Flight instructor standardization check.

Requirements
Discuss:
- CRM
- CH-53E limitations
- Course Rules
- FRS Standardization Manual
- Instruction techniques


Prerequisites. Open and Closed Book NATOPS. CIUT-5936
2.16 REQUIREMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS (RQD) PHASE (6000)

2.16.1 Purpose. This phase contains standardized combat/leadership workup and evaluation events.

2.16.2 General

2.16.2.1 Squadrons should use this phase of training for check flights and designations. The PUI will demonstrate sound levels of aircraft/flight leadership and judgment required in a combat environment.

2.16.2.2 Squadrons shall evaluate pilots for required flight leadership designations at the discretion of the squadron commanding officer per the criteria in the CH53 NATOPS Flight Manual, OPNAV 3710, and local SOPs.

2.16.2.3 Upon the successful completion of the check flight, the new Helicopter Aircraft Commander, Section/Division/Flight Leader, or Air Mission Commander will be designated in writing by the squadron commanding officer. Copies of the designation shall be placed in the APR and NATOPS.

2.16.2.4 Flight leadership codes do not chain other syllabus events. Log appropriate T&R syllabus events in addition to flight leadership codes. Range, ordnance, and external support will be IAW the appropriate T&R syllabus events.

2.16.2.5 Flight leadership re-designation criteria for pilots that did not require Core Skill Introduction Refresher training is at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer, upon regaining core and mission skill proficiency and a NATOPS-6001. Pilots that required Core Skill Introduction Refresher shall complete those flight leadership events designated as R POI events and be redesignated at the discretion of the MAG Commanding Officer. Refresher pilots that were previous Assault Flight Leaders (AFL) and Air Mission Commanders (AMC) may be re-designated with their highest previous flight leadership designation, following successful completion of the R coded HAC, Section lead and Division lead events.

2.16.2.6 Upon completion of the HAC syllabus, model conversions may be re-designated with their highest previous flight leadership designation at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer, assuming they have not been out of the cockpit for more than 485 days prior to converting. If the model conversion has been out of the cockpit 485 days or greater, they must complete the R coded flight leadership events for their previous flight leadership designations up to Division lead, to include HAC and Section lead. Upon completion of the R coded Division lead event, re-designation as AFL and AMC can occur at the discretion of the MAG command officer.

2.16.2.7 Flight Leadership proficiency shall be tracked in M-SHARP, when completing the NAVFLIR.

2.16.3 Academic/Ground Training

2.16.3.1 Purpose. Within the Flight Leadership Training Phase the required academic syllabus shall be completed in accordance with this Manual and the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

2.16.3.2 The Flight Leadership Training Phase academic/ground training shall be complete IAW the POI requirements and prerequisites for the stage and IAW paragraph 206 of this Manual. Upon completion, the PUI shall report to the PTO or designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in M-SHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3, Aircrew Ground School Training of the APR, using the format listed
2.16.3.3 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 NIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:
https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/msc/magtftc/mawts1/

2.16.3.4 SIPR 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 SIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:
http://www.mawts1.usmc.smil.mil/

2.16.4 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Requirements, Certifications, Qualifications, Designations, (RQD) Phase.
Academic: See event
Flight: See Event
Designation/Qualification: See Event

2.16.5 CH-53 NATOPS POI

2.16.5.1 Purpose. To evaluate the airman’s knowledge of aircraft systems, performance limitations, emergency procedures, flight and ground operations IAW OPNAV 3710.7 and CH-53 NATOPS.

2.16.5.2 General

2.16.5.2.1 NATOPS Instructors/Assistant Instructor shall conduct the NATOPS evaluation in accordance with OPNAV 3710.7 series and other applicable directives, instructions, and orders.

2.16.5.2.2 The NATOPS Evaluator shall utilize the NATOPS Model Manager generated NATOPS Aviation Training Form (ATF) and the evaluation metrics required for the accomplishment and performance of the standardized criterion to determine whether the PUI completed the sortie.

2.16.5.2.3 NATOPS PUIs shall complete and have a graded Open Book and Closed Book prior to the commencement of the oral evaluation and flight event.

2.16.5.3 Crew Requirements. P/P/CC/AO (as required).

2.16.5.4 Academic Training. Open, closed book and oral evaluation IAW OPNAV 3710.7 and the CH-53 NATOPS.

NATOPS-6000 3.0 365 R,SC,M Open Book NATOPS Exam
Goal. Open book written examination to evaluate the airman’s NATOPS knowledge IAW 3710.
Performance Standard. IAW OPNAV 3710.

NATOPS-6001 1.0 365 R,SC,M Closed Book NATOPS Exam
Goal. Closed book written examination to evaluate the airman’s NATOPS knowledge IAW 3710 and CH-53 NATOPS.
Performance Standard. IAW OPNAV 3710 and CH-53 NATOPS.

Prerequisite. NATOPS-6000

NATOPS-6002 0.5 365 R,SC,M Oral NATOPS Exam
Goal. Oral examination to evaluate the airman’s NATOPS knowledge IAW 3710 and CH-53 NATOPS.
Performance Standard. IAW OPNAV 3710 and CH-53 NATOPS.
Prerequisite. NATOPS-6001
Enclosure (1)
Assertiveness
Mission analysis
Communication
Leadership
Adaptability/Flexibility
Situational awareness

Evaluate:
Decision making
Assertiveness
Mission analysis
Communication
Leadership
Adaptability/Flexibility
Situational awareness

Performance Standards. Demonstrate effective use of the 7 CRM critical skills and IAW CH-53 NATOPS, OPNAV 3710.7, OPNAVINST 1542.7.

Prerequisite. CRM-6003

2.16.7 CH-53 Instrument Evaluation

2.16.7.1 Purpose. To evaluate the airman’s knowledge of instrument procedures and aircraft instrument systems.

2.16.7.2 General

2.16.7.2.1 Instrument Instructors shall conduct the Instrument evaluation in accordance with OPNAV 3710.7 series and other applicable directives, instructions, and orders.

2.16.7.2.2 The Instrument Instructor shall utilize the locally generated Instrument Aviation Training Form (ATF) and the evaluation metrics required for the accomplishment and performance of the standardized criterion to determine whether the PUI completed the sortie.

2.16.7.2.3 Instrument PUIs shall complete local instrument ground school prior to the commencement of the actual Instrument oral evaluation event.

2.16.7.3 Academic Training: Instrument Ground School IAW OPNAV 3710.7.

2.16.7.4 Prerequisites. Per OPNAV 3710 annual instrument requirements and Instrument Ground School.

INST-6005 4.0 365 R,SC,M E Instrument Ground School (IGS)

Goal. The Instrument Ground School shall be a Commander Naval Air Forces (CNAF) approved syllabus and IAW OPNAV 3710.7.

Performance Standards. Per OPNAV 3710.7

INST-6006 1.0 365 R,SC,M E Written Instrument Exam

Goal. The Instrument Written Instrument Examination shall be a Commander Naval Air Forces (CNAF) approved syllabus and IAW OPNAV 3710.7.

Performance Standards. Per OPNAV 3710.7

Prerequisite. INST-6005

INST-6102 1.5 365 R,SC,M (N) E S/A 1 WST/APT/CH-53E

Goal. Conduct annual instrument evaluation. Following completion of the ground evaluation events, an instrument flight/simulator evaluation
event shall be flown and completed with a grade of “Qualified.” Conduct an objective evaluation of the Marine’s knowledge of flight planning, filing, briefing, and conduct of flight under normal operating conditions, emergency procedures, closing out flight plans, and debriefing.

Requirements. As directed in the CH-53 NATOPS Flight Manual and OPNAV 3710.7.

Performance Standards. Executes flight and/or ground operations safely IAW OPNAV 3710.7 Series, Platform NATOPS, NATOPS Instrument Flight Manual, and training rules. All areas on the instrument flight evaluation are critical. An “Unsatisfactory” grade in any area shall result in an “Unsatisfactory” grade for the flight.

Prerequisites. INST-6006

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT as required

2.16.8 Helicopter Aircraft Commander (HAC)

2.16.8.1 Purpose. Demonstrate knowledge, leadership, airmanship, and judgment in all phases of flight commensurate with a Helicopter Aircraft Commander.

2.16.8.2 General

2.16.8.2.1 Squadrons shall evaluate pilots for designations at the discretion of the Commanding Officer per the criteria in the CH-53 NATOPS Flight Manual, OPNAV 3710.7, and local SOPs.

2.16.8.2.2 Upon the successful completion of the check flight the new Helicopter Aircraft Commander (HAC) will be designated in writing by the Squadron Commanding Officer.

2.16.8.2.3 Prerequisite requirements may be waived at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer and details of the waiver will be annotated in the APR.

2.16.8.2.4 Flight leadership codes do not chain other syllabus events. Log the appropriate T&R syllabus event in addition to the flight leadership code. Range, ordnance, and external support will be IAW the appropriate T&R syllabus event.

2.16.8.3 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed prior to starting the Helicopter Aircraft Commander Syllabus.

2.16.8.4 Prerequisites. NSQ-LLL, Core and Mission Skill complete. 450 total hours to start the syllabus and be recommend by Squadron Standardization Board. PUI must have 500 total hours prior to designation.

HAC-6120  1.5  *  D  E  A/S  1  CH-53E/WST/APT

Goal. Conduct day HAC review.

Requirements. As directed in the CH-53 NATOPS and OPNAV 3710.7, to include but not limited to all practicable operations and procedures contained in the T&R syllabus.

Performance Standards. Demonstrate proficiency, leadership and instructional techniques in all phases of CH-53 operations as appropriate. Emphasize NATOPS, ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53, ASTACSOP, MAG and squadron SOPs, and the Instrument Flight Manual.
**Prerequisites.** NSQ-LLL, Core and Mission Skill complete.

**Range Requirements.** CAL/MAL site.

**HAC-6121** 1.5 * NS E A/S 1 CH-53E/WST/APT

**Goal.** Conduct NS HAC review.

**Requirements.** Same as HAC-6120 with emphasis on NS planning and considerations.


**Prerequisites.** NSQ-LLL, Core and Mission Skill complete.

**Range Requirements.** CAL/MAL site.

**HAC-6122** 2.0 * R,SC (N) A 1 CH-53E

**Goal.** Conduct day into night HAC check.

**Requirements.** As directed in the CH-53 NATOPS and OPNAV 3710.7, to include but not limited to all practicable operations and procedures contained in the T&R syllabus.

**Instructor:** NATOPS Instructor or Assistant NATOPS Instructor.

**Performance Standards.** Squadrons shall evaluate pilots for HAC designation at the discretion of the Commanding Officer per the criteria in the CH-53 NATOPS, OPNAV 3710.7, and local SOPs. This flight will cover all practicable operations and procedures contained in the T&R syllabus.

**Prerequisites.** BIP-5110, HAC-6120 and HAC-6121, NATOPS-6001

**Ordnance.** As required.

**External Syllabus Support.** As required.

2.16.9 **Section Leader (SL)**

2.16.9.1 **Purpose.** To prepare and evaluate the prospective Section Leader's ability to plan, brief and lead an event as a Section Leader (SL).

2.16.9.2 **General**

2.16.9.2.1 The Section Leader syllabus is comprised of four total flights; 2 events focusing on Core Skill based evaluations and 2 events focusing on Mission Skill based scenarios. Two of the four events may be flown in the simulator and two events shall be flown at night employing night systems in the aircraft. In addition, the Section Leader syllabus can be flown in any order with the exception of SL-6203 which shall be flown last and in the aircraft.

2.16.9.2.2 All prospective Section Leader events shall be evaluated by a designated Division Leader or higher. The Section Leader evaluation flight (SL-6203) shall be administered by a Flight Leadership Standardization Evaluator (FLSE) in the aircraft.

2.16.9.2.3 Completion of the Section Leader syllabus meets the requirements for designation as Section Leader. At the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer, a letter designating the pilot as Section Leader shall be placed in the NATOPS jacket and APR. For aircrew requiring Core Skill introduction refresher training, re-designation will require only the...
successful completion of the evaluation event at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer.

2.16.9.2.4 The Section Leader Under Instruction (SLUI) will perform preflight planning, conduct a tactical brief as required, NATOPS brief, lead a section and conduct a debrief. Evaluation will be based on mission accomplishment, adherence to all applicable directives, orders, SOPs, ATC and course rules. Further evaluation will concentrate on flight safety, section control, formation integrity, and communication procedures. Aircraft should be configured with all weapons and systems required for the scenario.

2.16.9.2.5 Prior to beginning the Section Leader syllabus:
   Designated a HAC with a minimum of 25 aircraft commander hours, have flown a minimum of three flights as a HAC in a wingman position.
   Nominated by the Standardization Board prior to beginning the Section Leader syllabus.

2.16.9.3 Crew Requirements. P/P/CC/AO

2.16.9.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, and chalk talks which shall be completed prior to starting the Section Leader Syllabus.

2.16.9.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Section Leader Syllabus:
   Academic: ACPM-8630 & ACPM-8660
   Flight: HAC-6122
   Minimum of three flights as a HAC in a wingman position.
   Designation/Qualification: HAC

SL-6200 1.5 * (NS) A/S 2 AsltSpt Aircraft/WST/APT TEN+

Goal. Conduct a day or night Core Skill based Section Leader review.

Requirements. Plan, brief, lead, and debrief a section flight utilizing the principles of CRM and flight leadership. The flight should offer sufficient opportunity to demonstrate cruise principles, conduct lead changes, TERF flight and navigation, cruise and parade formations, and section landings. The SLUI shall demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and understanding of the T&R Manual, NATOPS, OPNAV 3710.7, ASTACSO, local SOPs, local course rules, and ORM/CRM principles.

Instructor: Division Leader or higher.

Performance Standards
   TERF events shall navigate a route at or below 200’ AGL and remain oriented IAW ASTACSO Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of six checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps as appropriate. To the max extent possible the route should be a minimum of 50nm.
   NS (HLL or LLL) events shall ensure proper NVD considerations and planning is accomplished.
   Brief event IAW SOPs and TTPs
   Conduct event IAW NATOPS and OPNAV 3710.7
   Maintain proper formation and mutual support to and from the working area
Ensure effective CRM for navigation and obstacle clearance
Demonstrate effective inter and intra cockpit communication and leadership required for precise navigation and flight management.
Effectively manage fuel and airspace.
Accurately recall and reconstruct events during debrief.
Provide valid learning points

**Prerequisites.** ACPM-8630, ACPM-8660, Designated HAC with a minimum of three flights as a HAC in a wingman position

**External Syllabus Support.** WST/APT (as required)

| SL-6201 | 1.5  | (NS) | A/S | 2 AsltSpt Aircraft/WST/APT TEN+ |

**Goal.** Plan, brief, lead, and debrief a MCT based tactical scenario, day or night, utilizing principles of CRM and flight leadership to ensure mission success.

**Requirements.** Plan, brief, lead and debrief a day or night section in a low/medium threat MCT based tactical flight to include escort and fire support considerations. The SLUI shall demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and understanding of T&R Manual, NATOPS, ASTACSOIP, local SOPs, local course rules, and ORM/CRM principles. Emphasis should be on mission analysis using METT-TSL, the mission planning process, weapons and ASE employment (evasive actions, sectors of fire), integrated objective area planning, and escort considerations. Additional emphasis on night considerations as applicable, detailed fuel planning, contingency planning, and mission delegation of tasks.

**Instructor:** Division Leader or higher.

**Performance Standards.**
- Plan and brief a tactical mission IAW the ASTACSOIP, ANTTP 3-22.3 and all applicable SOPs.
- Arrive at LZ +/- 30 seconds of L-Hour.
- TERF events shall navigate a route at or below 200’ AGL and remain oriented IAW ASTACSOIP Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of six checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps as appropriate. To the max extent possible the route should be a minimum of 50nm.
- Land at points best supporting the Ground Combat Element’s scheme of maneuver.
- Demonstrate proper employment and understanding of ASE.
- Demonstrate proper use of tactical formations.
- Demonstrate situational awareness of other aircraft through all phases of flight.
- Demonstrate positive control of flight.
- As applicable, demonstrate proper understanding of NS considerations with multiple aircraft and aerial gunnery.
- As applicable, demonstrate proper understanding of Laser employment.
- Demonstrate proper understanding of MACCS system to facilitate execution and information flow.
- Demonstrate appropriate consideration for threat from planning through execution.
- Demonstrate understanding of aircraft maneuver with regard to threat response in concert with proper aerial gunnery employment.
- Demonstrate proper understanding of escort considerations.
- Demonstrate proper understanding and utilization of secure and active communications.
Demonstrate understanding of FSCM utilization.
Demonstrate understanding of contingency considerations.

Prerequisites. ACPM-8630, ACPM-8660, Designated HAC with a minimum of three flights as a HAC in a wingman position.

External Syllabus Support. Escort FW/RW aircraft optional, WST/APT (as required)

SL-6202 1.5 * (NS) A/S 2 AsltSpt Aircraft/WST/APT TEN+

Goal. Conduct a day or night Core Skill based Section Leader review.

Requirements. Plan, brief, lead, and debrief a section flight utilizing principles of CRM and flight leadership to ensure mission success. The flight should offer sufficient opportunity to demonstrate cruise principles, conduct lead changes, TERF flight and navigation, cruise and parade formations, and section landings. The SLUI shall demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and understanding of T&R Manual, NATOPS, OPNAV 3710.7, ASTACSOP, local SOPs, local course rules, and ORM/CRM principles.

Instructor: Division Leader or higher.

Performance Standards.
TERF events shall navigate a route at or below 200’ AGL and remain oriented IAW ASTACSOP Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of six checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps as appropriate. To the max extent possible the route should be a minimum of 50nm.
NS (HLL or LLL) events shall ensure proper NVD considerations and planning is accomplished.
Brief event IAW SOPs and TTPs.
Conduct event IAW NATOPS and OPNAV 3710.
Maintain proper formation and mutual support to and from the working area.
Ensure effective CRM for navigation and obstacle clearance.
Demonstrate effective inter and intra cockpit communication and leadership required for precise navigation and flight management.
Effectively manage fuel and airspace.
Accurately recall and reconstruct events during debrief.
Provide valid learning points.

Prerequisites. ACPM-8630, ACPM-8660; Designated HAC with a minimum of three flights as a HAC in a wingman position.

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT (as required).

SL-6203 1.5 * R NS A 2 AsltSpt Aircraft

Goal. Conduct a Section Leader evaluation utilizing a MCT based tactical scenario in a low to medium threat environment. Day or night; Emphasis should be on situational awareness, flight maturity, CRM, and the tactical and operational knowledge required of a Section Lead.

Requirement. Completion of 6200, 6201, and 6202 meets the requirement for the SLUI to be designated a Section Leader. The SLUI shall plan, brief, lead, and debrief a day or night section in a low/medium threat MCT based tactical flight. This flight should include escort, fire support considerations, and aerial gunnery. The SLUI shall demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and understanding of T&R Manual, NATOPS, ASTACSOP, local SOP, local course rules, and ORM/CRM principles.
Prerequisites.  6200, 6100, 6202
Instructor: FLSE

2.16.10 Division Leader (DL)

2.16.10.1 Purpose. To prepare and evaluate the prospective Division Lead’s ability to plan, brief and lead an event as a Division Lead.

2.16.10.2 General

2.16.10.2.1 The Division Leader syllabus is comprised of three flights; 1 event focusing on core skill based evaluation and two events focusing on MCT based scenarios. One of the three events may be flown in the simulator and two of the three events shall be flown at night. The two events flown at night shall be flown in the aircraft. In addition, the Division Leader syllabus can be flown in any order with the exception of DL-6302 which shall be flown last and in the aircraft.

2.16.10.2.2 All prospective Division Leader events shall be evaluated by a designated AFL or higher. The Division Leader evaluation flight (DL-6302) shall be flown with a Flight Leadership Standardization Evaluator (FLSE) in the aircraft.

2.16.10.2.3 Completion of the Division Leader syllabus meets the requirements for designation as Division Leader at the discretion of the squadron Commanding Officer. A letter designating the pilot as a Division Leader shall be placed in the NATOPS jacket and APR. Aircraft should be configured with all weapons and systems required for the scenario.

2.16.10.2.3.1 For aircrew that require Core Skill introduction refresher training, re-designation will require successful completion of the evaluation event only, at the discretion of the MAG commanding officer.

2.16.10.2.3.2 For aircrew that require Core Skill introduction refresher training, and were previously designated a Flight Leader and/or Air Mission commander, successful completion of the R coded Division Leader Evaluation event fulfills all requirements for re-designation as a Flight Leader and/or Air Mission Commander, at the discretion of the MAG commanding officer.

2.16.10.2.4 The Division Leader Under Instruction (DLUI) will perform preflight planning, conduct a tactical mission and NATOPS brief, lead a division and conduct a debrief. Evaluation will be based on mission accomplishment, adherence to all applicable directives, orders, SOPs, ATC and course rules. Further evaluation will concentrate on flight safety, division control, formation integrity, and communication procedures. Aircraft should be configured with all weapons and systems required for the scenario.

2.16.10.2.5 Prospective Division Leads shall be Section Leaders who have:

- Flown a minimum of three flights as a Section Leader.
  - 600 total flight hours
  - 200 hours in type
  - 50 hours in model
  - Have been nominated by the Standardization Board prior to beginning the Division Leader syllabus

2.16.10.3 Crew Requirements. P/P/CC/AO

2.16.10.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings and chalk talks which shall be completed prior to starting the Division Leader Syllabus.
2.16.10.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Division Leader Syllabus:

Academic: ACPM-8640 & 8641
Flight: SL-6203 and three flights as a Section Leader
Designation/Qualification: Section Lead

Goal. Conduct a day or night Core Skill based Division Leader review.

Requirements. Plan, brief, lead, and debrief a division flight utilizing the principles of CRM and flight leadership. The flight should offer sufficient opportunity to demonstrate cruise principles, conduct lead changes, TERF flight and navigation, cruise and parade formations, and division landings. The DLUI shall demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and understanding of the T&R Manual, NATOPS, OPNAV 3710.7, ASTACSOP, local SOPs, local course rules, and ORM/CRM principles.

Instructor: Flight Leader or higher.

Performance Standards

TERF events shall navigate a route at or below 200’ AGL and remain oriented IAW ASTACSOP Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of six checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps as appropriate. To the max extent possible the route should be a minimum of 50nm.

NS (HLL or LLL) events shall ensure proper NVD considerations and planning is accomplished.

Brief event IAW SOPs and TTPs.

Conduct event IAW NATOPS and OPNAV 3710.7.

Maintain proper formation and mutual support to and from the working area.

Ensure effective CRM for navigation and obstacle clearance.

Demonstrate effective inter and intra cockpit communication and leadership required for precise navigation and flight management.

Effectively manage fuel and airspace.

Accurately recall and reconstruct events during debrief.

Provide valid learning points.

Prerequisites. ACPM-8640, ACPM-8641, Designated SL with a minimum of three flights as a Section Leader

External Syllabus Support. WST/APT (as required)
course rules, and ORM/CRM principles.

**Instructor:** Flight leader or higher

**Performance Standards**

- Plans and briefs a tactical mission IAW the ASTAC SOP, ANTTP 3-22.3 and all applicable SOPs.
- Arrive at LZ +/- 30 seconds of L-Hour.
- TERF events shall navigate a route at or below 200’ AGL and remain oriented IAW ASTAC SOP Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of six checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps as appropriate. To the max extent possible the route should be a minimum of 50nm.
- Land at points best supporting the Ground Combat Elements scheme of maneuver.
- Demonstrate proper employment of ASE.
- Demonstrate proper use of tactical formations.
- Demonstrate situational awareness of other aircraft through all phases of flight.
- Demonstrate positive control of flight.
- As applicable, demonstrate proper understanding of NS considerations with multiple aircraft and aerial gunnery.
- As applicable, demonstrate proper understanding of Laser employment.
- Demonstrate proper understanding of MACCS system to facilitate execution and information flow.
- Demonstrate appropriate consideration for threat from planning through execution.
- Demonstrate understanding of aircraft maneuver with regard to threat response in concert with proper aerial gunnery employment.
- Demonstrate proper understanding of escort considerations.
- Demonstrate proper understanding and utilization of secure and active communications.
- Demonstrate understanding of FSCM utilization.
- Demonstrate understanding of contingency considerations.

**Prerequisites.**

ACPM-8640, ACPM-8641

Designated SL

Minimum of three flights as a Section Leader.

**External Syllabus Support.**

WST/APT (as required)

Escort FW/RW aircraft optional.

**Goal.** Conduct a Division leader check utilizing a Mission Skill based tactical scenario in a low to medium threat environment. Emphasis should be on situational awareness, flight maturity, CRM, and the tactical and operational knowledge required of a Division Lead.

**Requirements.** Plan, brief, lead, and debrief a tactical division flight utilizing principles of CRM and flight leadership to ensure mission success. Flight should offer sufficient opportunity to conduct lead changes, cruise principles, cruise and parade formations, and division landings. The DLUI shall demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and understanding of T&R Manual, NATOPS, ASTAC SOP, local SOP, local course rules, and ORM/CRM principles.

**Instructor:** FLSE.
Performance Standards

Plans and briefs a tactical mission IAW the ASTACSO, ANTTP 3-22.3 and all applicable SOPs.

Arrive at LZ +/- 30 seconds of L-Hour.

TERF events shall navigate a route at or below 200’ AGL and remain oriented IAW ASTACSO Magellan criteria while navigating to a minimum of six checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000 scale maps as appropriate. To the max extent possible the route should be a minimum of 50nm.

Land at points best supporting the Ground Combat Elements scheme of maneuver.

Demonstrate proper employment of ASE.

Demonstrate proper use of tactical formations.

Demonstrate situational awareness of other aircraft through all phases of flight.

Demonstrate positive control of flight.

As applicable, demonstrate proper understanding of NS considerations with multiple aircraft and aerial gunnery.

As applicable, demonstrate proper understanding of Laser employment.

Demonstrate proper understanding of MACCS system to facilitate execution and information flow.

Demonstrate appropriate consideration for threat from planning through execution.

Demonstrate understanding of aircraft maneuver with regard to threat response in concert with proper aerial gunnery employment.

Demonstrate proper understanding of escort considerations.

Demonstrate proper understanding and utilization of secure and active communications.

Demonstrate understanding of FSCM utilization.

Demonstrate understanding of contingency considerations.

Prerequisites. 600 hours flt hours, 200 in type, 50 hours in model, DL-6300-6301

External Syllabus Support: Escort FW/RW aircraft optional

2.16.11 Flight Leader (FL)

2.16.11.1 Purpose. To evaluate the prospective Flight Leader’s ability to plan, brief and lead an event as a Flight Leader.

2.16.11.2 General

2.16.11.2.1 The Flight Lead evaluation flight shall be flown in the aircraft and may be flown either day or night. Aircraft should be configured with all weapons and systems required for the scenario.

2.16.11.2.2 The FL evaluation flight shall be evaluated by a FLSE.

2.16.11.2.3 Completion of the Flight Leader evaluation meets the requirements for designation as a Flight Leader, at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer. A letter designating the pilot as a Flight Leader shall be placed in the NATOPS jacket and APR. For aircrew requiring Core Skill introduction refresher training and previously designated a Flight Leader, re-designation will require successful completion of the R coded Division Leader evaluation event, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

2.16.11.2.4 The Flight Lead Under Evaluation (FLUI) will perform preflight planning, conduct a tactical mission brief, lead a flight of five (5) or more assault aircraft with optional escorts, and conduct a debrief. Evaluation
will be based on mission accomplishment, adherence to all applicable
directives, orders, SOPs, ATC and course rules. Further evaluation will
concentrate on flight safety, flight control, formation integrity, and
communication procedures. Additionally, evaluation will address tactical
soundness, contingency planning, brief delivery, and use of supporting arms
and flexibility during execution. Aircraft should be configured with all
weapons and systems required for the scenario.

2.16.11.2.5 Prospective Flight Leads shall be Division Leaders with a
minimum of 700 total flight hours and nominated by the Standardization Board.
Prospective Flight Leads shall have flown three Division Leader Flights.

2.16.11.3 Crew Requirements. P/P/CC/AO.

2.16.11.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the
required readings, chalk talks which shall be completed prior to starting the
Flight Lead Syllabus.

2.16.11.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are
prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Flight Leader Syllabus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic: ACAD-6010, ACPM-8620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Flight: DL-6302 and Minimum three flights as a Division Leader, one of
which may be flown in a TEN+ simulator |
| Designation/Qualification: Division Lead |

Goal. Conduct Flight Leader check utilizing a MCT based tactical
scenario. Scenario used should not be the same MCT scenario used
during Division Leader Check. Emphasis should be on planning,
coordination and control of all supporting arms, escorts and agencies
in meeting with mission requirements.

Requirement. Plan, brief, lead and debrief a tactical flight utilizing
principles of CRM and flight leadership to ensure mission success.
Flight should offer sufficient opportunity to conduct lead changes,
cruise principles, cruise and parade formations, and Flight landings.
The FLUI shall demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and understanding of
T&R Manual, NATOPS, ASTACSOP, local SOP, local course rules, and
ORM/CRM principles. The FLUI shall accomplish the following criteria:

Brief in accordance with ASTACSOP and ANTTP 3-22.3-CH53
Complies with Wing, MAG, and squadron SOPs.
Instructor: FLSE.

Performance Standards
Plan and brief a MCT based tactical mission IAW ASTACSOP and ANTTP
3-22.3-CH-53.
TERF events shall navigate a route at or below 200’ AGL and remain
oriented IAW ASTACSOP Magellan criteria while navigating to a
minimum of six checkpoints while using 1:250,000 and 1:50,000
scale maps as appropriate. To the max extent possible the route
should be a minimum of 50nm.
Comply with all applicable SOPs.
Arrive at LZ +/- 30 seconds of briefed plan.
Land at points best supporting the Ground Combat Elements scheme of
maneuver.
Demonstrate proper employment and understanding of ASE.
Demonstrate proper use of tactical formations.
Demonstrate situational awareness of other aircraft through all phases of flight.
Demonstrate positive control of flight.
As applicable, demonstrate proper understanding of NS considerations with multiple aircraft, aerial gunnery, and laser employment.
Demonstrate proper understanding of MACCS system to facilitate execution and information flow.
Demonstrate appropriate threat consideration from planning through execution.
Demonstrate understanding of aircraft maneuver with regard to threat response in concert with proper aerial gunnery employment.
Demonstrate proper understanding of escort considerations.
Demonstrate proper understanding and utilization of secure and active communications.
Demonstrate understanding of FSCM utilization.
Demonstrate understanding of contingency considerations.
Demonstrate GCE accountability to and from the objective area.
Demonstrate the ability to conduct timely and effective contingency planning.

Prerequisites. ACAD-6010, ACPM-8620, minimum 3 flights as a Division Leader: Minimum 750 Flight hours

External Syllabus Support. CAL/MAL sites and authorized TERF areas as required. RW and/or FW escort preferred but not required.

2.16.12 Air Mission Commander (AMC)
2.16.12.1 Purpose. To prepare and evaluate the prospective Air Mission Commander’s ability to plan, brief and lead an event as an Air Mission Commander.
2.16.12.2 General
2.16.12.2.1 Air Mission Commander evaluation event may be conducted from an aircraft, a C&C platform, or an appropriate ground based COC.
2.16.12.2.2 The AMC evaluation flight shall be evaluated by a FLSE.
2.16.12.2.3 Completion of AMC-6500 meets the requirements for designation as Air Mission Commander, at the discretion of the squadron Commanding Officer. A letter designating the pilot as an Air Mission Commander shall be placed in the NATOPS jacket and APR. For aircrew requiring Core Skill introduction refresher training and previously designated an Air Mission Commander, re-designation will require successful completion of the R coded Division Leader evaluation event, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer. Aircraft should be configured with all weapons and systems required for the scenario.
2.16.12.2.4 The AMC designation is a function of flight leadership, maturity and experience. The AMC should lead the mission from a C&C aircraft, if available. The Air Mission Commander Under Evaluation (AMCUI) will perform preflight planning, conduct a tactical mission brief, command a flight of two divisions or more, and conduct a debrief. The AMC shall be evaluated on his ability to integrate the 6 functions of Marine Aviation. Evaluation will be based on mission accomplishment, adherence to all applicable directives, orders, and SOPs. Further evaluation will concentrate on communication planning, coordination of multiple agencies and flight safety. Additionally, evaluation will address tactical soundness of contingency planning, brief delivery, and use of supporting arms and
flexibility during execution. Aircraft should be configured with all weapons and systems required for the scenario.

2.16.12.2.5 Prospective Air Mission Commanders shall be an AFL and shall be nominated by the Standardization Board.

2.16.12.3 Crew Requirements. As required.

2.16.12.4 Academic Training. The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, chalk talks, and lectures which shall be completed prior to starting the Air Mission Commander Syllabus.

2.16.12.5 Prerequisites. The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Air Mission Commander Syllabus:

- Academic: ACAD-6011
- Flight: FL-6400
- Designation/Qualification: Flight Lead

AMC-6500 1.5 * R (NS) A/L 5+ MULTIPLE ELEMENTS

Goal. Conduct a day or night Air Mission Commander (AMC) check utilizing a MCT based tactical scenario.

Requirement. Plan, brief, lead, and debrief a day or night multi-element, multi-T/M/S tactical mission in any threat environment. The AMMCUI shall be evaluated on his/her ability to integrate the six functions of Marine Aviation and should lead the mission from a C&C platform or COC (as appropriate).

Discuss:
- Mission analysis and METT-TSL.
- COA development and task delegation.
- Six functions of Marine Aviation.
- Aviation Ground Support (AGS) capabilities.
- MACCS agencies, functions, and employment.
- Threat planning considerations for multiple T/M/S aircraft.
- GCE support considerations.
- Objective area planning considerations.
- Fire Support Coordination Measures (FSCMs).
- Fire support/supporting arms considerations and integration (e.g. indirect fires, CAS).
- RW and FW escort considerations and escort tactics.
- Assault support considerations and tactics.
- Contingency planning.
- Immediate tasking.
- Go vs. No-Go criteria.
- Event vs. time driven mission execution.
- Chain of responsibility and delegation of authority.
- C&C platform considerations and Mission Coordination Area(MCA) selection.
- Secure vs. active communications.
- EMCON and radio procedures.
- Information flow requirements.
- Execution checklist utilization.

Review:
- Tactical mission planning and briefing.
Command and control during a tactical mission.

Performance Standards. The AMCUI shall conduct mission analysis IAW MCWP 5-1, delegate mission tasks to the most advantageous asset/flight, ensure coordination and supervision of key personnel during planning, conduct tactical planning IAW ANTTP series publications, develop a plan that integrates the six functions of Marine Aviation and AGS, develop a plan that fully supports the GCE ground scheme of maneuver and Essential Fire Support Tasks (EFSTs), conduct an AMC brief IAW ANTTP series publications, maintain SA of all assets participating in the mission, maintain SA on mission progress/execution, maximize C&C platform capabilities, demonstrate proper decision making and task delegation in response to immediate missions and/or contingencies, execute appropriate command and control to ensure mission success. Demonstrate proper understanding and utilization of C4I to facilitate information flow and execution, RW and/or FW escort, secure and active communications, FSCM utilization and supporting arms, and contingency planning and execution. Possess the tactical and operational knowledge required of an AMC.

Prerequisite. Designated Flight Leader, ACAD-6011

Ordnance. As required.

Range Requirements. As required.

External Syllabus Support. GCE, MACCS agencies, AGS assets, multiple T/M/S RW and/or FW assets as required, and any other support required based on the tactical scenario (HST, threat emitter/simulator).

2.16.13 Functional Check Pilot (FCP)

2.16.13.1 Purpose. To prepare and evaluate the prospective Functional Check Pilot’s ability to safely and proficiently conduct Functional Check Flights.

2.16.13.2 General

2.16.13.2.1 Squadron QAOs shall work closely with the PTO to monitor the squadron FCP program to ensure standardization, identify trends, provided additional FCP training and procedure compliance.

2.16.13.2.2 A designated FCP shall be the instructor for all FCPIUT training events.

2.16.13.2.3 Aircraft in a test status are preferred but are not required for the completion of an FCPIUT event.

2.16.13.3 Crew Requirements. P/P/CC.

2.16.13.4 Prerequisites. Prospective Functional Check Pilots shall be a designated HAC with a minimum of 25 aircraft commander hours to prior to the start of the syllabus, and nominated by the Standardization Board. Prior to their FCP designation, pilots must attain a minimum of 50 aircraft commander hours.

2.16.13.5 Academic Training. FCPIUT will have a thorough understanding of the readings from OPNAV 3710.7, CH-53 NATOPS, 4790 Naval Aviation Maintenance Program, MIMS, and local SOP’s that pertain to FCP operations. Readings and the Open book exam will be generated, administered and maintained by the Squadron QAO.
FCP-6610 1.5 * D S/A 1 WST/APT/CH-53E

Goal. Introduce AFCS checks associated with Functional Check Flight (B-card Procedures).

Requirements

Discuss:
- Maintenance actions requiring a B-card
- B-card procedures
- QA brief/debrief

Introduce:
- B-card procedures
- QA brief/debrief

Performance Standards. FCPUI is expected to have a working knowledge of the procedures and concepts listed above as written in CH-53 NATOPS (CH. 10). FCPUI is able to answer questions and discuss the systems being checked as outlined above. As required, the FCP will demonstrate procedures in order to ensure standardized execution. The FCP should point out common errors in execution as well as common system failures that the FCPUI should look for.

Prerequisite. Recommendation by Stan Board. 25 HAC hours.

FCP-6611 1.5 * R D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Review AFCS checks associated with Functional Check Flight (B-card Procedures).

Requirements

Discuss:
- Conditions requiring a B-card.
- B-card procedures.
- QA brief/debrief.

Practice:
- B-card procedures.
- QA brief/debrief.

Performance Standards. FCPUI will demonstrate the ability to conduct a B-card functional check flight. The evaluator should only need to offer little procedural guidance and troubleshooting input. The FCPUI shall be evaluated on all stages of the evolution from QA briefing through QA debriefing and MAF initiation. FCPUI will be evaluated on overall systems knowledge, procedural correctness, time management, cockpit management and aircrew coordination.

Prerequisites. FCP 6610 (B-card SIM Flight)

FCP-6612 1.5 * D S/A 1 WST/APT/CH-53E

Goal. Introduce Mechanical Flight Control checks associated with Functional Check Flight (C-card Procedures).

Requirements

Discuss:
- Conditions requiring a C-card
- C-card procedures
- QA brief/debrief

Introduce:
- C-card procedures.
- QA brief/debrief.
Performance Standards. FCPUI is expected to have a working knowledge of the procedures and concepts listed above as written in CH-53 NATOPS (CH. 10). FCPUI is able to answer questions and discuss the systems being checked as outlined above. As required, the FCP will demonstrate procedures in order to ensure standardized execution. The FCP should point out common errors in execution as well as common system failures that the FCPUI should look for.

Prerequisites. Recommendation by Stan Board. 25 HAC hours.

Goal. Evaluate Mechanical Flight Control checks associated with Functional Check Flight (C-card Procedures).

Requirements

Discuss:

- Conditions requiring a C-card
- C-card procedures
- QA brief/debrief

Practice:

- C-card procedures
- QA brief/debrief

Performance Standards. FCPUI will demonstrate the ability to conduct a C-card functional check flight. The evaluator should only need to offer little procedural guidance and troubleshooting input. The FCPUI shall be evaluated on all stages of the evolution from QA briefing though QA debriefing and MAF initiation. FCPUI will be evaluated on overall systems knowledge, procedural correctness, time management, cockpit management and aircrew coordination.

Prerequisites: FCP 6612 (C-card SIM Flight).

Goal. Introduce engine performance checks associated with Functional Check Flight (D-card Procedures).

Requirements

Discuss:

- Conditions requiring a D-card.
- D-card procedures.
- QA brief/debrief.

Introduce:

- D-card procedures.
- QA brief/debrief.

Performance Standards. FCPUI is expected to have a working knowledge of the procedures and concepts listed above as written in CH-53 NATOPS (CH. 10). FCPUI is able to answer questions and discuss the systems being checked as outlined above. As required, the FCP will demonstrate procedures in order to ensure standardized execution. The FCP should point out common errors in execution as well as common system failures that the FCPUI should look for.

Prerequisites. Recommendation by Stan Board. 25 HAC hours.

Goal. Evaluate engine performance checks associated with Functional Check Flight (D-card Procedures).
Requirements:

Discuss:
- Conditions requiring a D-card
- D-card procedures
- QA brief/debrief

Practice:
- D-card procedures
- QA brief/debrief

Performance Standards: FCPUI will demonstrate the ability to conduct a D-card functional check flight. The evaluator should only need to offer little procedural guidance and troubleshooting input. The FCPUI shall be evaluated on all stages of the evolution from QA briefing through QA debriefing and MAF initiation. FCPUI will be evaluated on overall systems knowledge, procedural correctness, time management, cockpit management, and aircrew coordination.

Prerequisites. FCP 6614 (D-card SIM Flight).

FCP-6616 1.5 * R D S/A 1 WST/APT/CH-53E

Goal. Introduce A-card procedures not associated with another FCP profile Flight (A-card unique items).

Requirements

Discuss:
- Conditions requiring an A-card
- A-card procedures
- IMDS testing procedures
- QA brief/debrief

Introduce:
- A-card procedures
- IMDS testing procedures
- QA brief/debrief

Performance Standards: FCPUI is expected to have a working knowledge of the procedures and concepts listed above as written in CH-53 NATOPS (CH. 10). FCPUI is able to answer questions and discuss the systems being checked as outlined above. As required, the FCP will demonstrate procedures in order to ensure standardized execution. The FCP should point out common errors in execution as well as common system failures that the FCPUI should look for.

Prerequisite. FCP-6610(B-card SIM), FCP-6612(C-card SIM), FCP-6614(D-card SIM).

FCP-6617 1.5 * R D A 1 CH-53E

Goal. Conduct a functional check pilot evaluation.

Requirements

Squadrons shall evaluate pilots for designation at the discretion of the Commanding Officer per the criteria in the CH-53 NATOPS Flight Manual, OPNAV 3710.7, 4790 Naval Aviation Maintenance Program, MIMS, and local SOPs.

Instructor: As determined by the squadron standardization board but must be a designated FCP at a minimum.

Discuss: Any previously discussed item in the FCP syllabus.

Review:
- A-card procedures.
Perform a full A-card FCF Performance Standards. FCPUI will be evaluated on the ability to conduct a full-systems functional check flight. The evaluator should not need to offer procedural guidance nor provide troubleshooting input. The FCPUI shall be evaluated on all stages of the evolution from QA briefing though QA debriefing and MAF initiation. FCPUI will be evaluated on overall systems knowledge, procedural correctness, time management, cockpit management, and aircrew coordination.

Prerequisites. FCP-6610-FCP-6616, completion of the squadron academic syllabus, 50 HAC hours and as determined by squadron CO, AMO, QAO, and STAN Board.

2.17 AVIATION CAREER PROGRESSION MODEL (ACPM) 8000 PHASE

2.17.1 Purpose. To enhance professional understanding of Marine Aviation and the MAGTF and ensure individuals possess the requisite skills to fill battle command and battle staff positions in support of the ACE and the MAGTF in a joint environment. The focus of training in the Aviation Career Progression Model (ACPM) is on academic events in the following areas:

- Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS)
- Aviation Ground Support
- Joint Air Operations
- ACE Battle Staff
- MAGTF
- Seabased Operations
- Combatant Commander Organizations

2.17.2 General

2.17.2.1 The ACPM is intended to be an integrated series of academic events contained within each phase of training.

2.17.2.2 All ACPM classes are available on the MAWTS-1 NIPR website at https://vcep.pub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/msc/magtftc/mawts1/

2.17.2.3 On the far left margin of the MAWTS-1 NIPR website, under documents is a tab for ACPM. Clicking on that tab will bring up viewing instructions, purpose, and the 3 ACPM categories (core skill, mission skill, flight leadership). Under the 3 category tabs, all the ACPM classes are listed in power point and media site format. Media site is the primary viewing form, backed up with power point slides, if necessary. For downloading classes, all the folders associated with each class (player, APP_themes, content, player options, etc) must be copied over to the selected computer.

2.17.2.4 These academic events can be given lecture style to an audience or done individually. If given as a lecture, those in attendance will sign an attendance roster and be given credit for the event by the PTO, or designated representative. The PTO or designated representative will then manually update MSHARP and the Pilot’s APR Section III, Aircrew Ground School Training section using Enclosure 1 of this document.

2.17.2.5 If done on a self-paced individual level, that individual will report to the PTO or designated representative, upon completion. The PTO or designated representative will then manually update MSHARP.

2.17.2.6 Pilots who have previously completed classes listed under the ACPM syllabus may be given grandfather status and manually updated via MSHARP by the PTO or designated representative, at the discretion of the Squadron
Commanding Officer. Additional applicability is IAW NAVM C3500.14 Aviation T&R Program Manual, paragraph 212.

2.17.2.7 ACPM academic events are like any other academic event in that they serve as pre-requisites to selected flight events or stages.

2.17.2.8 Several ACPM academic events are integrated as prerequisites for flight leadership syllabi.

2.17.2.9 Squadron Commanding Officers shall ensure the requisite ACPM training requirements have been met prior to designating flight leaders.

2.17.2.10 ACPM academic events, along with their identifying prerequisite association with other training phases/stages/events are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAINING PHASE</th>
<th>ACPM ACADEMIC EVENT</th>
<th>PRE-REQUISITE TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILL</td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8200 MACCS AGENCIES, FUNCTIONS, AND CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES</td>
<td>LLL STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8201 MWCS BRIEF</td>
<td>LLL STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8202 ACA &amp; AIRSPACE</td>
<td>LLL STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8210 AVIATION GROUND SUPPORT</td>
<td>LLL STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8230 ACE BATTLESTAFF</td>
<td>LLL STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8231 BATTLE COMMAND DISPLAY</td>
<td>LLL STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8240 SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION</td>
<td>LLL STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8241 ASR/JTAR INTRODUCTION AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION</td>
<td>LLL STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8242 SITE COMMAND PRIMER</td>
<td>LLL STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8250 THEATER AIR GROUND SYSTEM (TAGS)</td>
<td>LLL STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION SKILL</td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8300 AIR DEFENSE</td>
<td>EXP-3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8310 FORWARD ARMING REFUELING POINT (FARP) OPERATIONS</td>
<td>EXP-3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8311 MARINE CORPS TACTICAL FUEL SYSTEM</td>
<td>EXP-3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8320 JOINT STRUCTURE AND JOINT AIR OPERATIONS</td>
<td>AT-3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8321 JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 1: STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>AT-3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8322 JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 2: TARGET DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>AT-3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8323 JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 3: WEAPONEERING AND ALLOCATION</td>
<td>AT-3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8324 JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 4: JOINT ATO PRODUCTION</td>
<td>AT-3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8325 JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 5: FORCE EXECUTION</td>
<td>AT-3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8326 JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 6: COMBAT ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>AT-3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8340 INTEGRATING FIRES AND AIRSPACE WITHIN THE MAGTF</td>
<td>AT-3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8350 PHASING CONTROL ASHORE</td>
<td>SEA-3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8351 TACRON ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNCTIONS</td>
<td>SEA-3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIGHT LEADERSHIP</td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8630 TACTICAL AIR COMMAND CENTER (TACC)</td>
<td>SECTION LEADER STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8660 JOINT OPS INTRO</td>
<td>DIVISION LEADER STAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8640 JOINT DATA NETWORK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8641 MAGTF THEATER AND NATIONAL ISR EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) ACPM-8620 ESG/CSG INTEGRATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.17.2.11 At the completion of each ACPM event, the appropriate training code shall be logged in M-SHARP by the squadron Pilot Training Officer (PTO) or designated representative, as appropriate.
2.17.2.12 ACPM events do not have refly intervals.

2.18 T&R SYLLABUS MATRIX. The below matrix summarizes T&R syllabus event Information.
## CH-53E PILOT T&R MATRIX (2000-8000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BASIC</th>
<th>REP</th>
<th>SC</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>ACAD</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>SIM</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>T&amp;F</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>SIM</th>
<th>EXAM</th>
<th>ORIG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>CH-53 GCS (FAM)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>ANG-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>AN/AVK-28</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>CH-53 INTERNAL CARGO</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>CH-53 AAR/ALE-47 (*</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>CH-53 TACFORM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>CH-53 TRAINING COURSE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>DESERT OPS (*)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>MOUNTAIN OPS(*) (CAL)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>COMBAT AIRCREW COURSE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>BID</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>AND TERRAIN FLIGHT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>CH-53 APR-39 (*)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>SURFACE TO AIR THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>HEAVY LIFT OPS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>AS TO ARTILLERY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>CH-53 GCS-2 (GTR)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>CH-53 DRUG T (GTR)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>AAQ-24(*)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>AAQ-7(*)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>AAA THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2021</td>
<td>EVASIVE MANEUVERS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2022</td>
<td>MMR(*) (AR)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2023</td>
<td>CH-53 WEAPONS SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td>WEAPONS EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td>HOPS TO LASER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2026</td>
<td>HOPS FROM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>OBJECTIVE AREA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2028</td>
<td>BID</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2029</td>
<td>EXECUTION CHECKLIST</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>MISSION ANALYSIS(*)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2031</td>
<td>NVE PREFLIGHT &amp; ADJ</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2032</td>
<td>NVE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2033</td>
<td>NVE NIGHT ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2034</td>
<td>NIGHT PERCEPTIONS &amp; ILL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td>NIGHT ROUTE PLANNING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2036</td>
<td>NIGHT OPS &amp; PLANNING A</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2037</td>
<td>HUMAN FACTORS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2038</td>
<td>FLIR TRAINING COURSE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2039</td>
<td>CH-53 HNV FLIR (LLL)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>AAQ SUPP ESCORT TAC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2041</td>
<td>BATTLEFIELD ILLUM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL ACAD STAGE:** 41 41.4 0 0.0 0 0.0
### CH-53E PILOT T&R MATRIX (2000-8000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BASIC</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>SC</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th># ACAD</th>
<th># SIM</th>
<th># FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVIC</th>
<th># TERF</th>
<th>RETFA</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>EVRY</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>ANO-210</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>AN/AYR-28</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>CH-53 INTERNAL CARGO</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>CH-53 AIR/AIR-47 (*)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>SIM FAM, INSTR, EP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5 (N)</td>
<td>S/A 1</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>2101</td>
<td>SIM FAM/CAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5 (N)</td>
<td>S/A 1</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL FAM/INST STAGE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| FORM  | ACAD  | 2005      | CH-53 TACFORM   | X     |   X |   X | 1.5 | A | 2 | 365 | 2005, 2105 | 2110 |
| FORM  | 2110   | TAC FORM  |                   | X     |   X |   X | 1.5 | A | 2 | 365 | 2005, 2105 | 2110 |
| TOTAL FORM STAGE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3.0 |

| CAL   | ACAD  | 2007      | DESERT OPERATIONS (*) | X     |   X |   X | 365 | | | | | 2007 | | |
| CAL   | ACAD  | 2008      | MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS (*) | X     |   X |   X | 365 | | | | | 2008 | | |
| CAL   | ACAD  | 2009      | COMBAT AIRCREW COC   | X     |   X |   | | | | | | | | |
| CAL   | ACAD  | 2010      | BUD                 | X     |   X |   | | | | | | | | |
| CAL   | 2210   | TAC EA    |                   | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | A | 1 | 365 | 2100, 2105 | 2210 |
| CAL   | 2311   | TAC EA    |                   | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | A | 2 | 365 | 2100, 2210, 2210 | 2211 |
| TOTAL CAL STAGE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3.0 |

| TERF  | ACAD  | 2011      | AND TERRAIN FLIGHT  | X     |   X |   | | | | | | | | |
| TERF  | ACAD  | 2012      | CH-53 APR-39 (*)    | X     |   X |   | | | | | | | | |
| TERF  | ACAD  | 2013      | SURFACE TO AIR THREAT | X    |   X |   | | | | | | | | |
| TERF  | 2310   | TERRF     |                   | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | A | 1 |    | 2105, 2111 | 2310 |
| TERF  | 2311   | TERRF     |                   | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | A | 2 | 365 | 2110, 2310 | 2311 |
| TOTAL TERF STAGE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3.0 |

| EXT   | ACAD  | 2014      | HEAVY LIFT OPS (EXT) | X     |   X |   |   | | | | | | | |
| EXT   | ACAD  | 2015      | AS TO ARTILLERY    | X     |   X | | | | | | | | | |
| EXT   | 2400   | HEAVY LIFT EXT SIM | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | S | 1 |    | 1902, 2101 | 2400 |
| EXT   | 2410   | SINGLE POINT EXTERNS | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | A | 1 |    | 2014, 2210 | 2410 |
| EXT   | 2411   | DUAL POINT EXTERNS | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | A | 1 | 365 | 2104, 2210 | 2411 |
| EXT   | 2420   | ALL SINGLE POINT EXT | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | NS | A | 1 |    | 2210, 2310 | 2410 |
| EXT   | 2421   | ALL DUAL POINT EXT | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | NS | A | 1 | 180 | 2210, 2411 | 2420 |
| EXT   | 2430   | ALL EXTERNAL | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | NS | A | 1 | 180 | 2230, 2420, 2421, NSQ-HLL | 2430 |
| EXT   | 2441   | HEAVY LIFT EXTERNS | X     |   X |   | 1.5 | (NS) | A | 1 | 365, 2400, 2410, 2421-NSQ-HLL | 2441 |
| TOTAL EXT STAGE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1.5 | 6 | 9.0 |

Enclosure (1)

2-142
## CH-53E Pilot T&R Matrix (2000-8000 Phase)

### Basic Information
- **NavMC**: 3500.47B
- **Date**: 11 Apr 14

### GROUND THREAT REACTION STAGE (GTR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill</th>
<th>Stage Code</th>
<th>T&amp;R Description</th>
<th>Basic</th>
<th>Tech</th>
<th>Main</th>
<th># ACAD</th>
<th># SIM</th>
<th># FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>Dev</th>
<th># Ten</th>
<th># Perth</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>Chaining</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2016 CH-53 DT/GTR 1 (GTR)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2017 IR SAM THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2019 AA-24(*)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2020 AAA THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2021 SHTZIE MANEUVERS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGTR</td>
<td>2500 GTR &amp; AES FAM SIM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>S 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STR</td>
<td>2540 NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL GTR STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### HELICOPTER AIR TO AIR REFUELING STAGE (HAAR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill</th>
<th>Stage Code</th>
<th>T&amp;R Description</th>
<th>Basic</th>
<th>Tech</th>
<th>Main</th>
<th># ACAD</th>
<th># SIM</th>
<th># FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>Dev</th>
<th># Ten</th>
<th># Perth</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>Chaining</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>2022 HAAR(*) (AR)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>2600 DAY HAAR SIM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>S 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>2601 NS HAAR SIM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>S 1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>2610 DAY HAAR LEFT HOSE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>2611 DAY HAAR LEFT &amp; RIGHT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>2640 NS HAAR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2640</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL HAAR STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3.0</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### FIELD CARRIER LANDING PRACTICE STAGE (FCLP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill</th>
<th>Stage Code</th>
<th>T&amp;R Description</th>
<th>Basic</th>
<th>Tech</th>
<th>Main</th>
<th># ACAD</th>
<th># SIM</th>
<th># FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>Dev</th>
<th># Ten</th>
<th># Perth</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>Chaining</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>2700 SIM CQ</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>2710 DAY FCLP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>2742 NS FCLP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2742</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL CQ STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### AERIAL GUNNERY STAGE (AG)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill</th>
<th>Stage Code</th>
<th>T&amp;R Description</th>
<th>Basic</th>
<th>Tech</th>
<th>Main</th>
<th># ACAD</th>
<th># SIM</th>
<th># FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>Dev</th>
<th># Ten</th>
<th># Perth</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>Chaining</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2023 CH-53 WEAPONS SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2024 WEAPONS EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2025 INTRO TO LASSER SYSTEM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2026 NSHT FSCM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2810 AERIAL GUNNERY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2840 NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL AG STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### TACTICS STAGE (TAC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill</th>
<th>Stage Code</th>
<th>T&amp;R Description</th>
<th>Basic</th>
<th>Tech</th>
<th>Main</th>
<th># ACAD</th>
<th># SIM</th>
<th># FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>Dev</th>
<th># Ten</th>
<th># Perth</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>Chaining</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2027 GJ AREA PLANNING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2028 RO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2029 EXECUTION CHECKLIST</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2030 MISSION ANALYSIS(*)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2910 LOW THREAT LEVEL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2911 MED THREAT LEVEL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL TAC STAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>4.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### NIGHT SYSTEMS HIGH LIGHT LEVEL STAGE (NS HLL)

### Prerequisites
- **NavMC 3500.47B**
- **Enclosure (1)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NS</th>
<th>HLL</th>
<th>TOTAL NS HLL STAGE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2031</td>
<td>ASSAULT NVG PREFLIGHT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2032</td>
<td>NVG SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2033</td>
<td>THE NIGHT ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>* 2032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2034</td>
<td>MISPERCEPTIONS &amp; ILL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>* 2033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td>NIGHT ROUTE PLANNING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>* 2031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2036</td>
<td>NIGHT OPERATIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>* 2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>TOTAL NS HLL STAGE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2037</td>
<td>HUMAN FACTORS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2038</td>
<td>FLIR TRAINING COURSE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2039</td>
<td>CH-53 NVS FLIR (LL)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>AS ESCORT TACTICS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2041</td>
<td>BATTLEFIELD ILLUM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>TOTAL NS LLL STAGE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>LLL CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SECTION CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>LLL TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SECTION TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>LLL CHK/LOW THREAT TAC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL NS LLL STAGE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILL PHASE TOTAL</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 PHASE - MISSION SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC STAGE (ACAD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>RAPID RESPONSE PLANNING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td>NVG THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td>NVG EXECUTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3003</td>
<td>INTELL PREP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3004</td>
<td>PERSONNEL RECOVERY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3005</td>
<td>CH-53 SPECIFIC TRAP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td>CASEVAC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3007</td>
<td>CIRCADIAN RHYTHM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3008</td>
<td>INTRO TO NVG TAC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ACAD STAGE</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Expeditionary Shore Based Operations Stage (EXP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXP</th>
<th>ACAD 3000 Rapid Response</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>3000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 3001 SEC Threat</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL 2231 LLL Section CALS</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL 2331 LLL Section TERF</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR 2540 Non Radar GTR</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2,311,2,500,2,321-NS,2,331-LLL,2,810-ORD</td>
<td>2110,2311,2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 2840 NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 3140 EXP Shore Based TAC</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0 (N) A/S 1+ X</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>3,000,3,001,2,930,3,030,8,310,83</td>
<td>1,2540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total EXP Stage

| | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 2.0 |

### Assault Transport Stage (AT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AT</th>
<th>ACAD 3002 NSO EXECUTION</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>3002</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 3003 INTELL PREF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>3003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL 2231 LLL Section CALS</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL 2331 LLL Section TERF</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR 2540 Non Radar GTR</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2,311,2,500,2,321-NS,2,331-LLL,2,810-ORD</td>
<td>2110,2311,2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG 2840 NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 3240 Assault Transport TAC</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0 (N) A/S 1+ X</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2,930,3,002,3,003,8,320,2540,28</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total AT Stage

| | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 2.0 |

### Aerial Delivery Stage (AD)

| AD  | LLL 2231 LLL Section CALS | X X X X | NS | A | 2 | 180 | 2230 | 2210,2211,2220,2221,2231 |
|-----|--------------------------|---|---|-----|------|
| LLL 2331 LLL Section TERF | X X X X | NS | A | 2 | 180 | 2330 | 2311,2320,2321,2330,2331 |
| EXT 2430 LLL External | X X X | NS | A | 1 | 180 | 2320,2420,2421,NSQ-LLL | 2410,2411,2420,2430 |
| EXT 2441 Heavy Lift Externals | X X X | (NS) | A | 1 | 365 | 2,400,2,410,2,421-NS,2,430-LLL | 2410,2411,2420,2441 |
| GTR 2540 Non Radar GTR | X X | (NS) | A | 2 | 365 | 2,311,2,500,2,321-NS,2,331-LLL,2,810-ORD | 2110,2311,2540 |
| AG 2840 NS GUNNERY | X X X | NS | A | 1 | 365 | 2,101,2,810,NSQ-LLL | 2840 |
| AD 3340 Aerial Delivery TAC | X X X | 2.0 (N) A/S 1+ X | 365 | 2,930,8,321,8,322,8,323,8,324,83 | 25,8,326,2430,2540,2840 |

#### Total AD Stage

<p>| | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 2.0 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAP</th>
<th>ACAD 3004 PERSONNEL RECOVERY</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>3004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2231 LLL SECTION CASL</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A 2</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331 LLL SECTION TERRF</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A 2</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2430 LLL EXTERNAL</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A 1</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2441 HEAVY LIFT EXTERNALS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A 1</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STR</td>
<td>2540 NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A 2</td>
<td>2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAAR</td>
<td>2640 NS HAAR</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A 1</td>
<td>2101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2840 NS GUNNERY</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A 1</td>
<td>2101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>3440 TRAP TACTICS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>A/S 1+ X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTAL TRAP STAGE | 0 0.0 0 0.0 1 2.0 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AIR EVACUATION STAGE (AE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 3006 CASEVAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 3007 CIRCADIAN RHYTHM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 3008 INTRO TO NVG TAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTAL AE STAGE | 0 0.0 0 0.0 1 2.0 |

| TOTAL MISSION PHASE | 0 7.6 0 0.0 5 10.0 |

| 4000 PHASE - CORE PLUS |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACADEMIC STAGE (ACAD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4000 RF SAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4001 DM GAME PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4002 CH-47 DM/GTR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4003 HELICOPTER PS AND EM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4004 FW THREAT TO AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4005 ATTACK HELO THREAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4006 GTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4007 MOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4008 AGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4009 ICE RAID PLANNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4010 MAGTF TARGETING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD 4011 TFDS/MR-105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTAL ACAD STAGE | 12 11.5 0 0.0 0 0.0 |

Enclosure (1) 2-146
# Helicopter Insertion & Extraction Techniques Stage (HIE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIE</th>
<th>HELICOAST</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>2310</th>
<th>2210</th>
<th>4110</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASTROPE/SFIE/RAPEL</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>* 2210,2920-NS,2930-LLL</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td>4140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PARA OPS</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>* 2210,2920-NS,2930-LLL</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td>4141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total HIE Stage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXT</th>
<th>DAY TERF EXTERNALS</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>S/A</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>2210,2310,2410,2411,2500</th>
<th>4412</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS TERF EXTERNALS</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>S/A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2320,2420,2421,4412,2330,2420~LLL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Terrain Flight Externals Stage (TERF EXT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GTR</th>
<th>RF SAM</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>S/A</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>2311,2500</th>
<th>2210,2311</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>S/A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2320,2420,2421,4412,2330,2420~LLL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ground Threat Reaction Stage (GTR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DM</th>
<th>RW DM</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>2311,4001-4005</th>
<th>2110,2311</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RW DM</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2311,4001-4005</td>
<td>2110,2311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Defensive Measures Stage (DM)**

| CBRN | CBRN FAM | 1.5 | (N) | S/A | 1 | 2 | 2105-DAY,2220-HLL,2230 | 4600 |

**Chemical, Biological, Radiation, and Nuclear Stage (CBRN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CQ</th>
<th>DAY CQ</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>2710</th>
<th>4711</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NS CQ</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2742,4711,2920-HLL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Carrier Qualification Stage (CQ)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAC</th>
<th>DIV TACTICS</th>
<th>2.0</th>
<th>(NS)</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>3+</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>2911,2920-HLL,2930-LLL</th>
<th>2110,2210,2911,NS-2920,2930-LLL,2221,2911-2930-LLL,2221,2911-2930-LLL</th>
<th>4942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>URBAN TACTICS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2911,4007,2920-HLL,2930-LLL</td>
<td>2110,2210,2220,2221,2910,2911</td>
<td>4941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LONG RANGE TACTICS</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>6400,2911,4007,2920-HLL,2930-LLL</td>
<td>2110,2210,2211,2911</td>
<td>4942</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tactics Stage (TAC)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAID Stage (RAID)</td>
<td>GTR 2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>(NS) A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG 2840</td>
<td>NE GUNNERY</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>NS A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD 4008</td>
<td>DCAS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD 4009</td>
<td>GCE RAID PLANNING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD 4010</td>
<td>MAGTF TARGETING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RAID 4980</td>
<td>RIE TACTICS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0 (N) A/S 1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL RIE STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 0.0 0 0.0 1 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR Stage (ADGR)</td>
<td>GTR 2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>(NS) A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG 2840</td>
<td>NE GUNNERY</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>NS A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD 4011</td>
<td>TFGS/HN-125</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR 4981</td>
<td>ADGR TACTICS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0 (N) A/S 1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ADGR STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 0.0 0 0.0 1 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA Stage (SEA)</td>
<td>GTR 2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>(NS) A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG 2840</td>
<td>NE GUNNERY</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>NS A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEA 4982</td>
<td>SEA BASED TACTICS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0 (N) A/S 1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SEA STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 0.0 0 0.0 1 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CORE PLUS STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12 11.5 3 4.5 14 26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (5000 PHASE)</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMICS STAGE (ACAD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1.0 0 0.0 0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC INSTRUCTOR STAGE (BIP)</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>INST TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>5100</td>
<td>BIP JUT FM/CAL/INST</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D S/A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>5101</td>
<td>BIP JUT EXT/CQ</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D S/A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIP</td>
<td>5110</td>
<td>BIP CHECK</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BIP STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1.0 2 3.0 1 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF Instructor Stage (TERFI)</td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>5200</td>
<td>TERFI UT 1 A/C TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>5201</td>
<td>TERFI UT EXT</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>5202</td>
<td>TERFI CHECK</td>
<td>X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL TERFI STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 0.0 0 0.0 3 4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARS</td>
<td>5301</td>
<td>ARI UT Check</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5301</td>
<td>ARI UT Check</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ARI STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS</td>
<td>5700</td>
<td>V Ground Threat</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5701</td>
<td>V FW/RW</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DMS STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSM</td>
<td>5800</td>
<td>ANVIS HUD</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS S/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5801</td>
<td>NS UT Low Work</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5802</td>
<td>NS UT GALS/EXT</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5804</td>
<td>NS UT TACEX</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5805</td>
<td>NS Check</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NS A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL NSM STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0 1.5 4.5 10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATOPS</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Open Book Exam</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6001</td>
<td>Closed Exam</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6002</td>
<td>Oral Exam</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6004</td>
<td>Monthly EP Exam</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6005</td>
<td>Evaluation</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(N) S/A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL NATOPS STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.0 0.0 0.0 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>6003</td>
<td>CRM Class</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6101</td>
<td>Practice CRM Principles</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(N) S/A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CRM STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0 0.0 0.0 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST</td>
<td>6005</td>
<td>INST Ground School</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6006</td>
<td>INST Exam</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6102</td>
<td>Evaluation</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>S/A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL INST STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0 0.0 0.0 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC</td>
<td>6120</td>
<td>HAC Review</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D A/S 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6121</td>
<td>INST HAC Review</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A/S 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6122</td>
<td>INST HAC Eval</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>(N) A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL HAC STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6000 Phase - Requirements, Certifications, Qualifications, Designations (RQD)**

**Academics Stage (ACAD)**

**NATOPS STAGE**

**Crew Resource Management Stage (CRM)**

**Instrument Stage (INST)**

**Helicopter Aircraft Commander Stage (HAC)**

**Total Stage**

---

**Enclosure (1)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Leader Stage (SL)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SL 6200 Day or Night Core</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKILL SL REVIEW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 (NS) A/S 2 X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8630, 8660, HAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL 6201 MCT Based Tactical</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCENARIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 (NS) A/S 2 X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8630, 8660, HAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL 6202 Day or Night Core</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKILL SL REVIEW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 (NS) A/S 2 X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8630, 8660, HAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL 6203 NIGHT SL EVAL W FLS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 NS A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86200, 86201, 6202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SL STAGE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division Leader Stage (DL)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DL 6300 Day or Night Core</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKILL DL REVIEW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 (NS) A/S 3 X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8640, 8641, SL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DL 6301 MCT Based Tactical</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCENARIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 (NS) A/S 3 X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8640, 8641, SL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DL 6302 DL EVALUATION W FLS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 (NS) A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8300, 6301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DL STAGE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flight Leader Stage (FL)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FL 6400 PL EVAL W FLS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 (NS) A 5+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6010, 6620, DL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL FL STAGE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Mission Commander Stage (AMC)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMC 6500 AMC EVAL W FLS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 (NS) A 5+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6011, FLT LD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL AMC STAGE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Check Pilot Stage (FCP)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCP 6610 INTRO AFCS (B-CARD)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP 6611 REVIEW AFCS (B-CARD)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP 6612 INTRO MECH (C-CARD)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP 6613 REV MECH (C-CARD)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8613</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP 6614 INTRO ENGINES (D-CARD)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6614</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP 6615 REV ENGINES (D-CARD)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP 6616 INTRO A CARD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCP 6617 FCP EVAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8610-6616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL FCP STAGE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1) 2-150
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACPM</th>
<th>8200</th>
<th>MARINES AGENCIES, FUNCTIONS AND CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>0.6</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>8200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8201</td>
<td>MCWS BRIEF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8202</td>
<td>ADA AND AIRSPACE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8210</td>
<td>AVIATION GROUND SUPPORT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8230</td>
<td>AOR BATTLESTAFF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8231</td>
<td>BATTLE COMMAND DISPLAY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8240</td>
<td>SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8241</td>
<td>TAP/AR INTRODUCTION AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION CLASS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8242</td>
<td>SITE COMMAND PRIMER</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8250</td>
<td>TREATOR AIR GROUND SYSTEM (TAGS)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8251</td>
<td>AIR DEFENSE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8310</td>
<td>FORWARD ARMING AND REFUELING POINT (PARP) OPERATIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>MARINE CORPS TACTICAL FUEL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8320</td>
<td>JOINT STRUCTURE &amp; JOINT AIR OPERATIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8321</td>
<td>JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 1: STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8322</td>
<td>JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 2: TARGET DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8323</td>
<td>JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 3: SEARCHING AND ALLOCATION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8324</td>
<td>JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 4: JOINT ATO PRODUCTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8325</td>
<td>JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 5:</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8326</td>
<td>JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 6: COMBAT ASSESSMENT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8340</td>
<td>INTEGRATING FIRES AND AIRSPACE WITHIN THE MAGTF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8350</td>
<td>PHASING CONTROL ASHORE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8351</td>
<td>TACRON ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNCTIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8630</td>
<td>TACTICAL AIR COMMAND CENTER (TACC)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8660</td>
<td>JOINT OPS INTRO</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8640</td>
<td>JOINT DATA NETWORK</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8641</td>
<td>MAGTF THEATER</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM</td>
<td>8620</td>
<td>ESG/CSG INTEGRATION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>8620</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CONTRACT INSTRUCTOR STAGE**

26 13.9 0 0.0 0 0.0

---

### 2.19 FRS T&R SYLLABUS MATRIX (1000, 5000, & 6000)

**CH-53E PILOT FRS T&R MATRIX (1000, 5000, and 6000 PHASE)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BASIC</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EP</th>
<th>CONV</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>INT</th>
<th>CIVIL</th>
<th>ACAD</th>
<th>SIM</th>
<th>FLT</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>DEVIC</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>NEXT</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>RCM</th>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>INTRO TO THE CH-53</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0002</td>
<td>AUXILIARY POWER PLANT</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0003</td>
<td>ELECTRIC SYSTEM</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0004</td>
<td>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0005</td>
<td>FUEL SYSTEM</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0006</td>
<td>ENGINES</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0007</td>
<td>DRIVE TRAIN</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0008</td>
<td>CHIP DETECTING SYSTEM</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0006,0007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0009</td>
<td>ROTOR SYSTEM</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0004,0009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0011</td>
<td>AFCS</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0004,0010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0012</td>
<td>BLADE/PYLON FOLD &amp; RB</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0013</td>
<td>LANDING GEAR &amp; WHEEL</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0014</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0015</td>
<td>COMM NAV SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0016</td>
<td>ASE</td>
<td>X X X X X</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0017</td>
<td>PREFLIGHT PLANNING</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td>INTRO TO FLIGHT PHASE</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0019</td>
<td>NIGHT FLIGHT</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0020</td>
<td>INSTR FLIGHT &amp; NAV</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0021</td>
<td>VFR NAV, GPS, &amp; HNVS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0022</td>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0023</td>
<td>CALS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0024</td>
<td>EXT OPS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>LS IN-BRIEF</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0011</td>
<td>ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0012</td>
<td>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0013</td>
<td>FUEL SYSTEM</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0014</td>
<td>ENGINES &amp; APP</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0015</td>
<td>DRIVE TRAIN &amp; ROTOR</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0016</td>
<td>FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0017</td>
<td>(AFCS)</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td>COMM/NAV SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0019</td>
<td>(CRM) INITIAL</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0001-0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>PREFLIGHT INSPECT INTRO</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1 0.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0100-0108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>PREFLIGHT INSPECT PRACTICE</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>REVIEW PREFLIGHT</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CBT, ACAD, & LAB STAGE**: 34 145.5

**FAMILIARIZATION (FAM) STAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAM</th>
<th>SFAM</th>
<th>SFAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1100 INTRO COCKPIT PROC</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101 INTRO A/C EMER</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enclosure (1)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BASIC</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>EOM</th>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SFAM</td>
<td>1102</td>
<td>INTRO ENGINE MAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>S 1 * 1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFAM</td>
<td>1103</td>
<td>INTRO RUNNING LANDINGS &amp; AUTOS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>S 1 * 1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFAM</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>INTRO GEARBOX MAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>S 1 * 1103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFAM</td>
<td>1105</td>
<td>INTRO CRM SKILLS</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>S 1 * 1104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFAM</td>
<td>1106</td>
<td>PROGRESS CHECK</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>S 1 * 1105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFAM</td>
<td>1107</td>
<td>INTRO ADAPTATION</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>NS S 1 * 0019,1106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>INTRO COCKPIT &amp; FLIGHT PROC</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1002,1106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>INTRO PREC HOVER/LOW WORK</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1112</td>
<td>INTRO ENG FAILURES</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>INTRO CCR HOVER</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>INTRO CPC MANEUVERS</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td>INTRO GEARBOX ALLERNS</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>PRACTICE ALL FAMS &amp; EPS</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>PRACTICE ALL FAMS &amp; EPS</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1118</td>
<td>PRACTICE ALL FAMS &amp; EPS</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1119</td>
<td>PROGRESS CHECK</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1201</td>
<td>INTRO NS LOW &amp; PATTERN WORK</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1 * 1107,1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAM</td>
<td>1202</td>
<td>PRACTICE NS LOW &amp; PATTERN WORK</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1 * 1201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL FAM STAGE**

0.0 0.0 8.5 12.0 18.0

| INST | SINST 1300 | INTRO BASIC INST | X X | 1.0 | S 1 * 0020 | | | | | | |
| INST | SINST 1301 | INTRO PARTIAL PANEL | X X | 1.0 | S 1 * 1300 | | | | | | |
| INST | SINST 1302 | INTRO UNUSUAL ATT | X X | 1.0 | S 1 * 1301 | | | | | | |
| INST | SINST 1303 | INTRO ILS/LOCALIZER | X X | 1.0 | S 1 * 1302 | | | | | | |
| INST | SINST 1304 | INTRO IFR LOST COMM | X X | 1.0 | S 1 * 1303 | | | | | | |
| INST | SINST 1305 | INTRO BASIC INST | X X X X | 2.0 (N) | A 1 * 1304 | | | | | | |
| INST | SINST 1306 | INTRO PROGRESS CHECK | X X | 1.5 (N) | A 1 * 1305 | | | | | | |

**TOTAL INST STAGE**

0.0 0.0 5.0 2.0 3.5

| NAV | SNAV 1400 | INTRO FLIGHT PLANNING SOFTWARE, GPS, HNVS | X | 1.0 | S 1 * 0021 | | | | | | |

**TOTAL NAV STAGE**

0.0 0.0 1.0 0.0 0.0
# CH-53E Pilot FRS T&R Matrix (1000, 5000, and 6000 Phase)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>TNG Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Basic</th>
<th>SIM #</th>
<th>FLT #</th>
<th>Devic</th>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Chaining</th>
<th>Eval</th>
<th>Exm</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Conv</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Skill Introduction T&amp;R Matrix (1000 Phase)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Formation (FORM) Stage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>INTRO DAY FORM</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 1 * 0022</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>1501</td>
<td>INTRO PARADE, CRUISE AND SEC LANDING</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>A 2 * 1400,1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>1502</td>
<td>INTRO NS FORM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NS A 2 * 1202,1501,1602,1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total FORM Stage</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Confined Area Landing (CAL) Stage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>INTRO NS CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>NS S 1 * 0019,1107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>1601</td>
<td>DAY CALS</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>1602</td>
<td>INTRO SEC CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 2 * 1501,1601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>1603</td>
<td>INTRO NS CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1 * 1202,1600,1601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>1604</td>
<td>INTRO NS SECTION CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 2 * 1502,1603,1602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total CAL Stage</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>External (EXT) Stage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>INTRO SINGLE AND DUAL POINTS</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S 1 * 0024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1701</td>
<td>INTRO SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1700,1601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td>INTRO NS SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1 * 1603,1701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1702</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1703</td>
<td>INTRO DUAL POINT</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1703</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1704</td>
<td>INTRO NS DUAL POINT</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1 * 1702,1703</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1704</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total EXT Stage</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Terrain Flight (TERF) Stage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>INTRO TERF MANEUVERS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>S 1 * 2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>1801</td>
<td>INTRO TERF</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1601,1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total TERF Stage</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Skill Introduction Review (REV) Stage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REV</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>REVIEW CSII TRAINING</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>S 1 * 1119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REV</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>REVIEW CSII TRAINING</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>A 1 * 1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total REV Stage</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Skill Introduction Evaluation (CSIX) Stage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIX</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>H2P CHECK</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>A 1 * 1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total CSIX Stage</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Core Skill Introduction Phase</strong></td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>42.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKILL</td>
<td>STAGE</td>
<td>TRNG CODE</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>REF</td>
<td># ACAD</td>
<td># SIM</td>
<td># FLT</td>
<td>CONV</td>
<td>DEVIC</td>
<td>REFIX</td>
<td>PREREQUISITE</td>
<td>CHAINING</td>
<td>EVAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>INSTRUCTIONAL TECH</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>FRSI UT DAY FAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5502</td>
<td>FRSI UT INSTR</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5503</td>
<td>FRSI UT DAY CAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5504</td>
<td>FRSI UT DAY FORM</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5505</td>
<td>FRSI UT EXT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5506</td>
<td>FRSI CHECK</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSFI</td>
<td>5600</td>
<td>NSFI UT HLL NS FAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSFI</td>
<td>5601</td>
<td>NSFI UT HLL NS FORM</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSFI</td>
<td>5602</td>
<td>NSFI UT HLL EXT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSFI</td>
<td>5603</td>
<td>NSFI CHECK</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CH-53E PILOT FRS T&R MATRIX (1000, 5000, and 6000 PHASE)**

**CH-53E CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION T&R MATRIX (1000 PHASE)**

**INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (5000 PHASE)**

**ACADEMICS STAGE (ACAD)**

**FLEET REPLACEMENT SQUADRON INSTRUCTOR E STAGE (FRSI)**

**NIGHT SYSTEM FAMILIARIZATION INSTRUCTOR STAGE (NSFI)**

**CI SIMULATOR FAM STAGE (SFAM)**

---

2-155 Enclosure (1)
## CH-53E PILOT FRS T&R MATRIX (1000, 5000, and 6000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TNG CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BASIC</th>
<th>ST</th>
<th>SIM</th>
<th>FLT</th>
<th>CORD</th>
<th>COV</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>EXM</th>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>CMV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5900</td>
<td>INTRO TO COCKPIT PROCEDURES</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * CBT/ACAD COMP</td>
<td>5900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5901</td>
<td>INTRO TO A/C EMERGENCIES</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 0018-CIUT</td>
<td>5901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5902</td>
<td>INTRO ENGINE MALFUNCTIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5901</td>
<td>5902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5903</td>
<td>INTRO BATTERY TROUBLESHOOTING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5902</td>
<td>5903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5904</td>
<td>INTRO GEARBOX MALFUNCTIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5903</td>
<td>5904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5905</td>
<td>INTRO CRITICAL SKILLS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5904</td>
<td>5905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5906</td>
<td>PROGRESS CHECK</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5905</td>
<td>5906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5907</td>
<td>ENG FAILURE / LANDINGS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5906</td>
<td>5907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5908</td>
<td>AFCS FAILURE / FAM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5907</td>
<td>5908</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5909</td>
<td>PRAC FAM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5908</td>
<td>5909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5910</td>
<td>REV FAM &amp; EFPs</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5909</td>
<td>5910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5911</td>
<td>NIGHT FAM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>N S 1 * 5910</td>
<td>5911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5912</td>
<td>INTRO BASIC INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5911</td>
<td>5912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5913</td>
<td>INTRO PARTIAL PANEL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5912</td>
<td>5913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5914</td>
<td>INTRO ILS/LOCALIZER</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5913</td>
<td>5914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5915</td>
<td>INTRO UNUSUAL ATTITUDES</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5914</td>
<td>5915</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5916</td>
<td>INTRO IFR BRIEFING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5915</td>
<td>5916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5917</td>
<td>BASIC INST, PRE APP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5916</td>
<td>5917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5918</td>
<td>IFR ROUTE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5917</td>
<td>5918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5920</td>
<td>INTRO REACT TO BLINDING SOFTWARE, ENV, NOX</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5918</td>
<td>5920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5921</td>
<td>INTRO DAY FAM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5920</td>
<td>5921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5922</td>
<td>INTRO CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5921</td>
<td>5922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5923</td>
<td>INTRO SINGLE AND DUAL POINTS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5922</td>
<td>5923</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5924</td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5923</td>
<td>5924</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5925</td>
<td>REVIEW CIUT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5924-5924</td>
<td>5925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5926</td>
<td>REVIEW CIUT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5925</td>
<td>5926</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5927</td>
<td>CIUT CHECK</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5926</td>
<td>5927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5931</td>
<td>FAM BRIEF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5927</td>
<td>5931</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5932</td>
<td>REVIEW FAM MANEUVERS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5931</td>
<td>5932</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5933</td>
<td>REVIEW B, AI/NAV NAV</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5932</td>
<td>5933</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5934</td>
<td>REVIEW CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5933</td>
<td>5934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5935</td>
<td>REVIEW FORM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5934</td>
<td>5935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5936</td>
<td>REV EXT OPS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5935</td>
<td>5936</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIUT</td>
<td>5937</td>
<td>STAN CHECK</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D S 1 * 5936</td>
<td>5937</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL CONTRACT INSTRUCTOR CI FRS STAGE

| 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 47.0 | 0 | 0.0 |

Enclosure (1)
## CH-53E PILOT FRS T&R MATRIX (1000, 5000, and 6000 PHASE)

### CH-53E CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION T&R MATRIX (1000 PHASE)

#### NATOPS STAGE

| SKILL | STAGE | TNG CODE | DESCRIPTION | BASIC | REF | CONV | MAIN | ME | CUT | # | ACAD | # | SIM | # | FLT | # | CON | DEVIC | # | REF | CHAINING | EVAL | EOM | EVENT | CONV |
|-------|-------|---------|-------------|-------|-----|------|------|---|----|---|------|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-------|------|-----|--------|------|
| NATOPS | 6000 | NATOPS OPEN BOOK EXAM | X X X X | 3.0 | | | | | | | ACAD | 365 | | | | | | | X | 6000 |
| NATOPS | 6001 | NATOPS CLOSED BOOK EXAM | X X X X | 1.0 | | | | | | | ACAD | 365 | 6000 | | | | | | | X | 6001 |
| NATOPS | 6002 | NATOPS ORAL EXAM | X X X X | 2.0 | | | | | | | ACAD | 365 | 6001 | | | | | | | X | 6002 |
| NATOPS | 6004 | MONTHLY EP EXAM | X X X X | 1.0 | | | | | | | ACAD | 30 | | | | | | | X | 6004 |
| NATOPS | 6100 | NATOPS EVALUATION | X X X X | 1.5 (N) | S/A | 1 | 365 | 6002 | | | | | | | | | | | 6000, 6001, 6002, 6004 | E | X | 6100 |

**TOTAL NATOPS STAGE**: 4 7.0 0 0.0 1 1.5

#### CREW RESOURCE MANAGEMENT STAGE (CRM)

| SKILL | STAGE | TNG CODE | DESCRIPTION | BASIC | REF | CONV | MAIN | ME | CUT | # | ACAD | # | SIM | # | FLT | # | CON | DEVIC | # | REF | CHAINING | EVAL | EOM | EVENT | CONV |
|-------|-------|---------|-------------|-------|-----|------|------|---|----|---|------|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-------|------|-----|--------|------|
| CRM | 6003 | CRM CLASS | X X X X | 3.0 | | | | | | | ACAD | 365 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CRM | 6101 | PRACTICE CRM PRINCIPLES | X X X X | 1.5 (N) | S/A | 1 | 365 | 6003 | | | | | | | | | | | | E | X | 6101 |

**TOTAL CRM STAGE**: 1 3.0 0 0.0 1 1.5

#### INSTRUMENT STAGE (INST)

| SKILL | STAGE | TNG CODE | DESCRIPTION | BASIC | REF | CONV | MAIN | ME | CUT | # | ACAD | # | SIM | # | FLT | # | CON | DEVIC | # | REF | CHAINING | EVAL | EOM | EVENT | CONV |
|-------|-------|---------|-------------|-------|-----|------|------|---|----|---|------|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-------|------|-----|--------|------|
| INST | 6005 | INSTRUMENT GROUND SCHOOL | X X X X | 4.0 | | | | | | | ACAD | 365 | | | | | | | | | | | | X | 6005 |
| INST | 6006 | WRITTEN INSTRUMENT EXAM | X X X X | 1.0 | | | | | | | ACAD | 365 | 6005 | | | | | | | X | 6006 |
| INST | 6102 | INSTRUMENT EVALUATION | X X X X | 1.5 | S/A | 1 | 365 | 6006 | | | | | | | | | | | | E | X | 6102 |

**TOTAL INST STAGE**: 2 5.0 0 0.0 1 1.5
# AIRCREW PERFORMANCE RECORD/QUALIFICATION JACKET

**SECTION IIIB—AIRCREW ACADEMIC/GROUND SCHOOL TRAINING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE DD/MM/YY</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR NAME OR SELF PACED</th>
<th>ENTERED BY NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0001</td>
<td>INTRO TO THE CH-53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0002</td>
<td>THE AUXILLARY POWER PLANT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0003</td>
<td>THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0004</td>
<td>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0005</td>
<td>FUEL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0006</td>
<td>ENGINES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0007</td>
<td>DRIVE TRAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0008</td>
<td>CHIP DETECTING SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0009</td>
<td>ROTOR SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0010</td>
<td>FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0011</td>
<td>AUTOMATED FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM (AFCS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0012</td>
<td>BLADE/PYLON FOLD AND ROTOR BRAKE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0013</td>
<td>LANDING GEAR AND WHEEL BRAKE SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0014</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0015</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0016</td>
<td>AIRCRAFT SURVIVABILITY EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0017</td>
<td>PREFLIGHT PLANNING AND PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0018</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO THE FLIGHT PHASE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0019</td>
<td>NIGHT FLIGHT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0020</td>
<td>INSTRUMENT FLIGHT AND NAVIGATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0021</td>
<td>VFR NAVIGATION, GPS AND HELICOPTER NIGHT VISION SYSTEMS (HNVS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0022</td>
<td>FORMATION FLIGHT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0023</td>
<td>CONFINED AREA LANDINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0024</td>
<td>EXTERNAL CARGO OPERATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0100</td>
<td>GROUND SCHOOL INTRO IN-BRIEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0101</td>
<td>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0102</td>
<td>HYDRAULIC SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0103</td>
<td>FUEL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0104</td>
<td>ENGINES AND THE AUXILLARY POWER PLANT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0105</td>
<td>DRIVE TRAIN AND ROTOR SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## AIRCREW PERFORMANCE RECORD/QUALIFICATION JACKET

### SECTION IIIB-AIRCREW ACADEMIC/GROUND SCHOOL TRAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME (Last, first, middle initial)</th>
<th>Last 4 SSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRS E ACADEMIC PHASE (0000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>AUTOMATED FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM (AFCS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>CREW RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (CRM) INITIAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>INTRODUCE PREFLIGHT INSPECTION PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>PRACTICE PREFLIGHT INSPECTION PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>REVIEW PREFLIGHT INSPECTION PROCEDURES (PRIOR TO FIRST FAM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADDITIONAL FRS ACADEMIC/GROUND CLASSES

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image12.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image13.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image14.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image15.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image16.png" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;R CODE</td>
<td>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</td>
<td>ADDITIONAL FRs PHASE ACADEMIC/GROUND CLASSES (0000)</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION IIIB-AIRCREEW ACADEMIC/GROUND SCHOOL TRAINING

#### NAME (Last, first, middle initial)  
Last 4 SSN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2000</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 GPS (FAM STAGE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2001</td>
<td>(U) ARC-210/HAVEQUICK/SINCGARS(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2002</td>
<td>(U) AN/AYK-28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2003</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 INTERNAL CARGO OPERATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2004</td>
<td>(S) CH-53 AAR/ALE-47(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2005</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 TACFORM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2006</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 PFPS TECHNIQUES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2007</td>
<td>(U) DESERT OPERATIONS(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2008</td>
<td>(U) MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS(*) (CAL STAGE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2009</td>
<td>(U) COMBAT AIRCREW COORDINATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2010</td>
<td>(U) HUD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2011</td>
<td>(U) ASD TERRAIN FLIGHT (TERF STAGE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2012</td>
<td>(S) CH-53 APR-39(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2013</td>
<td>(S) SURFACE TO AIR THREAT TO THE MAGTF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2014</td>
<td>(U) HEAVY LIFT OPERATIONS(*) (EXT STAGE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2015</td>
<td>(U) ASSAULT SUPPORT TO ARTILLERY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2016</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 DM/GTR 1 (GTR STAGE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2017</td>
<td>(S) IR SAM THREAT TO ASSAULT SUPPORT(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2019</td>
<td>(S) AAQ-24(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2020</td>
<td>(S) AAA THREAT TO ASSAULT SUPPORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2021</td>
<td>(S) EVASIVE MANEUVERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2022</td>
<td>(U) HAAR(*) (HAAR STAGE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2023</td>
<td>(U) CH-53 WEAPONS SYSTEMS AND TRAINING (AG STAGE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2024</td>
<td>(U) WEAPONS EMPLOYMENT TECHNIQUES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2025</td>
<td>(U) INTRO TO LASER SYSTEMS AND SAFETY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2026</td>
<td>(U) MAGTF FSCMS(*) (MARINE NET CLASS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2027</td>
<td>(U) OBJECTIVE AREA PLANNING(*) (TAC STAGE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2028</td>
<td>(U) ROE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2029</td>
<td>(U) EXECUTION CHECKLIST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2030</td>
<td>(U) MISSION ANALYSIS(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2031</td>
<td>(U) ASSAULT NVG PREFLIGHT AND ADJUSTMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2032</td>
<td>(U) NVG SYSTEMS AND IMAGE CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2033</td>
<td>(U) THE NIGHT ENVIRONMENT (HLL STAGE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2034</td>
<td>(U) MISPERCEPTIONS AND ILLUSIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2035</td>
<td>(U) NIGHT ROUTE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2036</td>
<td>(U) NIGHT OPERATIONS AND PLANNING AIDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2037</td>
<td>(U) HUMAN FACTORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2038</td>
<td>(U) FLIR TRAINING COURSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACAD-2039 | (U) CH-53 HNVS FLIR (LLL STAGE)  
ACAD-2040 | (U) ASSAULT SUPPORT ESCORT TACTICS  
ACAD-2041 | (U) BATTLEFIELD ILLUMINATION AND FW ITG  

* Denotes annual academic training requirements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3000</td>
<td>(U) RAPID RESPONSE PLANNING (EXP STAGE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3001</td>
<td>(S) REC THREAT TO THE MAGTF (EXP STAGE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3002</td>
<td>(U) NEO EXECUTION (AT STAGE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3003</td>
<td>(S) INTELLIGENCE PREPARATION OF THE BATTLE SPACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3004</td>
<td>(S) PERSONNEL RECOVERY (TRAP STAGE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3005</td>
<td>(S) CH-53 SPECIFIC TRAP TTPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3006</td>
<td>(U) CASEVAC (AE STAGE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3007</td>
<td>(U) CIRCADIAN RHYTHM AND FATIGUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3008</td>
<td>(U) INTRO TO NVG TACTICAL ENVIRONMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INSTRUCTOR TRAINING PHASE (5000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-5000</td>
<td>(U) INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNIQUES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FLIGHT LEADERSHIP TRAINING PHASE (6000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-6000</td>
<td>(U) TACTICAL FLIGHT BRIEFING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-6001</td>
<td>(U) AMC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes annual academic training requirements.
### AIRCREW PERFORMANCE RECORD/QUALIFICATION JACKET

#### SECTION IIIB-AIRCREW ACADEMIC/GROUND SCHOOL TRAINING

**NAME (Last, first, middle initial) | Last 4 SSN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R Code</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVIATION CAREER PROGRESSION MODEL PHASE (8000)</strong></td>
<td><strong>DD/MM/YY</strong></td>
<td><strong>NAME OR SELF PACED</strong></td>
<td><strong>NAME</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE SKILL PHASE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8200</td>
<td>(U) MACCS AGENCIES, FUNCTIONS, AND CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8201</td>
<td>(U) MWCS BRIEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8202</td>
<td>(U) ACA AND AIRSPACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8210</td>
<td>(U) AVIATION GROUND SUPPORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8230</td>
<td>(U) ACE BATTLESTAFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8231</td>
<td>(U) BATTLE COMMAND DISPLAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8240</td>
<td>(U) SIX FUNCTIONS OF MARINE AVIATION(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8241</td>
<td>(U) JTAR/ASR INTRODUCTION AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8242</td>
<td>(U) SITE COMMAND PRIMER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8250</td>
<td>(U) THEATER AIR GROUND SYSTEM (TAGS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MISSION SKILL PHASE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8300</td>
<td>(U) AIR DEFENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8310</td>
<td>(U) FORWARD ARMING AND REFUELING POINT (FARP) OPERATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8311</td>
<td>(U) MARINE CORPS TACTICAL FUEL SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8320</td>
<td>(U) JOINT STRUCTURE AND JOINT AIR OPERATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8321</td>
<td>(U) JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 1: STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8322</td>
<td>(U) JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 2: TARGET DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8323</td>
<td>(U) JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 3: WEAPONEERING AND ALLOCATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8324</td>
<td>(U) JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 4: JOINT ATO PRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8325</td>
<td>(U) JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 5: FORCE EXECUTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8326</td>
<td>(U) JOINT AIR TASKING CYCLE PHASE 6: COMBAT ASSESSMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8340</td>
<td>(U) INTEGRATING FIRES AND AIRSPACE WITHIN THE MAGTF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8350</td>
<td>(U) PHASING CONTROL AShORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8351</td>
<td>(U) TACRON ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNCTIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECTION LEAD SYLLABUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8630</td>
<td>(U) TACTICAL AIR COMMAND CENTER (TACC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACPM-8660</td>
<td>(U) JOINT OPERATIONS INTRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes annual academic training requirements.
## Aircrew Performance Record/Qualification Jacket

**Section IIIB: Aircrew Academic/Ground School Training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name (Last, first, middle initial)</th>
<th>Last 4 SSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Academic Syllabus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R Code</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AVIATION CAREER PROGRESSION MODEL PHASE (8000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NAME OR SELF PACED</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Division Lead Syllabus

- **ACPM-8640** (U) Joint Data Network
- **ACPM-8641** (U) MAGTF Theater and National ISR Employment

#### Flight Lead Syllabus

- **ACPM-8620** (U) ESG/CSG Integration

* Denotes annual academic training requirements.
AIRCREW PERFORMANCE RECORD/QUALIFICATION JACKET

SECTION IIIB-AIRCREW ACADEMIC/GROUND SCHOOL TRAINING

NAME (Last, first, middle initial)   Last 4 SSN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADDITIONAL PHASE ACADEMIC/GROUND CLASSES (2000-8000)</td>
<td>DD/MM/YY</td>
<td>NAME OR SELF PACED</td>
<td>NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1) 2-166
CHAPTER 3
CH-53 CREW CHIEF (MOS 6173)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAGRAPH</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS.</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL.</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBREVIATIONS.</td>
<td>3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINITIONS.</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS PROFICIENCY</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS,</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND DESIGNATIONS.</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION (POI).</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYLLABUS NOTES.</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION FRS ACADEMIC PHASE (0000 PHASE).</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION PHASE (1000).</td>
<td>3.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILL PHASE (2000).</td>
<td>3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION SKILL PHASE (3000).</td>
<td>3.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE PLUS SKILL PHASE (4000).</td>
<td>3.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION PLUS SKILL PHASE (4000).</td>
<td>3.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTOR TRAINING PHASE (5000).</td>
<td>3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS (RQD) PHASE (6000).</td>
<td>3.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE LEVEL COURSES.</td>
<td>3.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;R SYLLABUS MATRIX (1000 &amp; 5000 PHASE).</td>
<td>3.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREW CHIEF ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE).</td>
<td>3.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREW CHIEF T&amp;R MATRIX (2000-6000 Phase).</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR/QUALIFICATION JACKET ACADEMIC TRACKER.</td>
<td>3.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 3
CH-53E CREW CHIEF (MOS 6173)

3.0 CREW CHIEF INDIVIDUAL TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS: This T&Rsyllabus is based on specific goals and performance standards designed to ensure individual proficiency in Core Skills, and Mission Skills, and Core Plus Skills. The goal of this chapter is to develop individual and unit warfighting capabilities.

3.1 CREW CHIEF (6173) TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL: This model represents the recommended training progression for the average Crew Chief (6173) crewmember. Units should use the model as a point of departure to generate individual training plans.

3.2 ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREW CHIEF POSITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS SKILL ABBREVIATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILLS (2000 Phase)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABBREVIATION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>Academic Lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>Internal Stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>Formation Stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>Confined Area Landing Stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>Terrain Flight Stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.3 DEFINITIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>DEFINITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Model</td>
<td>The Core Model is the basic foundation or standardized format by which all T&amp;Rs are constructed. The Core model provides the capability of quantifying both unit and individual training requirements and measuring readiness. This is accomplished by linking community Mission Statements, Mission Essential Task Lists, Output Standards, Core Skill Proficiency Requirements and Combat Leadership matrices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Skill</td>
<td>Fundamental, environmental, or conditional capabilities required to perform basic functions. These basic functions serve as tactical enablers that allow crews to progress to the more complex Mission Skills. Primarily 2000 Phase events but may be introduced in the 1000 Phase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Skill</td>
<td>Mission Skills enable a unit to execute a specific MET. They are comprised of advanced event (s) that are focused on MET performance and draw upon the knowledge, aeronautical abilities, and situational awareness developed during Core Skill training. 3000 Phase events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Skill</td>
<td>Training events that can be theater specific or that have a low likelihood of occurrence. They may be Fundamental, environmental, or conditional capabilities required to perform basic functions. 4000 Phase events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Plus Mission</td>
<td>Training events that can be theater specific or that have a low likelihood of occurrence. They are comprised of advanced event (s) that are focused on Core Plus MET performance and draw upon the knowledge, aeronautical abilities, and situational awareness. 4000 Phase events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Skill Proficiency (CSP)</td>
<td>CSP is a measure of training completion for 2000 Phase events. CSP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.4 INDIVIDUAL CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS SKILL PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

3.4.1 Management of individual CSP/MSP/CPSP/CPMP serves as the foundation for developing proficiency requirements in DRRS.

3.4.2 Individual CSP is a “Yes/No” status assigned to an individual by Core Skill. When an individual attains and maintains CSP in a Core Skill, the individual counts towards CMMR Unit CSP requirements for that Core Skill.

3.4.3 Proficiency is attained by individual Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill where the training events for each skill are determined by POI assignment.

3.4.4 Once proficiency has been attained by Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill (by any POI assignment) then the individual maintains proficiency by executing those events noted in the maintain table and in the “Maintain POI” column of the T&R syllabus matrix. An individual maintains proficiency by individual Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill.

*Note*
Individual may be attaining proficiency in some Core/Mission/Core Plus Skills while Maintaining proficiency in other Core/Mission/Core Plus Skills.

3.4.5 Once proficiency has been attained, should one lose proficiency in an event in the “Maintain POI” column, proficiency can be re-attained by demonstrating proficiency in the delinquent event. Should an individual lose proficiency in all events in the “Maintain POI” column by Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill, the individual will be assigned to the Refresher POI for that Skill. To regain proficiency for that Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill the individual must demonstrate proficiency in all R-coded events for that Skill.

*Note*
See T&R Program Manual Chapter 2 for amplifying information on POI updating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill to attain CSP.</th>
<th>MSP is a measure of training completion for 3000 Phase events. MSP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Mission Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Mission Skill to attain MSP. MSP is directly related to Training Readiness.</th>
<th>Core Plus Skill Proficiency (CPSP)</th>
<th>CPSP is a measure of training completion for 4000 Phase “Skill” events. CPSP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Plus Skill. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Core Plus Skill to attain CPSP.</th>
<th>Core Plus Mission Proficiency (CPMP)</th>
<th>CPMP is a measure of training completion for 4000 Phase “Mission” events. CPMP is attained by executing all events listed in the Attain Table for each Core Plus Mission. The individual must be simultaneously proficient in all events within that Core Plus Mission to attain CPMP.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 3.4 INDIVIDUAL CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS SKILL PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

#### 3.4.1 Management of individual CSP/MSP/CPSP/CPMP serves as the foundation for developing proficiency requirements in DRRS.

#### 3.4.2 Individual CSP is a “Yes/No” status assigned to an individual by Core Skill. When an individual attains and maintains CSP in a Core Skill, the individual counts towards CMMR Unit CSP requirements for that Core Skill.

#### 3.4.3 Proficiency is attained by individual Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill where the training events for each skill are determined by POI assignment.

#### 3.4.4 Once proficiency has been attained by Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill (by any POI assignment) then the individual maintains proficiency by executing those events noted in the maintain table and in the “Maintain POI” column of the T&R syllabus matrix. An individual maintains proficiency by individual Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill.

*Note*
Individual may be attaining proficiency in some Core/Mission/Core Plus Skills while Maintaining proficiency in other Core/Mission/Core Plus Skills.

#### 3.4.5 Once proficiency has been attained, should one lose proficiency in an event in the “Maintain POI” column, proficiency can be re-attained by demonstrating proficiency in the delinquent event. Should an individual lose proficiency in all events in the “Maintain POI” column by Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill, the individual will be assigned to the Refresher POI for that Skill. To regain proficiency for that Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill the individual must demonstrate proficiency in all R-coded events for that Skill.

*Note*
See T&R Program Manual Chapter 2 for amplifying information on POI updating.

### CH-53E CREW CHIEF ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN PROFICIENCY (2000-4000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>TRNG Code</th>
<th>T&amp;R Description</th>
<th>Attain Proficiency</th>
<th>Maintain POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILLS (2000 Phase)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>CARGO LAB</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2101</td>
<td>PAX LAB</td>
<td>2101</td>
<td>2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td>CARGO</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td>2105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>PAX</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>DAY FORM</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td>CALS</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td>2210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>2211</td>
<td>SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2211</td>
<td>2211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# CH-53E CREW CHIEF ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN PROFICIENCY (2000-4000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ATTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2310 2310</td>
<td>2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2311 2311</td>
<td>2311 2311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>2410 2410</td>
<td>2410 2410</td>
<td>2410 2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td>DUAL POINT</td>
<td>2411 2411</td>
<td>2411 2411</td>
<td>2411 2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td>HLL SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>2420 2420</td>
<td>2420 2420</td>
<td>2420 2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2421</td>
<td>HLL DUAL POINT</td>
<td>2421 2421</td>
<td>2421 2421</td>
<td>2421 2421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2430 2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td>DAY FCLP</td>
<td>2710 2710</td>
<td>2710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>2742</td>
<td>NS FCLP</td>
<td>2742 2742</td>
<td>2742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>GAU-21 LAB</td>
<td>2800 2800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2801</td>
<td>GAU-21 MWFC LAB</td>
<td>2801 2801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2802</td>
<td>Weapon Proc LAB</td>
<td>2802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td>DAY AG</td>
<td>2812 2812</td>
<td>2812 2812</td>
<td>2812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td>DAY SEC AG</td>
<td>2813 2813</td>
<td>2813 2813</td>
<td>2813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2842</td>
<td>NIGHT AG</td>
<td>2842 2842</td>
<td>2842 2842</td>
<td>2842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843 2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>DAY LOW THREAT</td>
<td>2910 2910</td>
<td>2910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>DAY MED THREAT</td>
<td>2911 2911</td>
<td>2911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>HLL FORM</td>
<td>2120 2120</td>
<td>2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>HLL CALS</td>
<td>2220 2220</td>
<td>2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>HLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2221 2221</td>
<td>2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>HLL TERF</td>
<td>2320 2320</td>
<td>2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2321</td>
<td>HLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2321 2321</td>
<td>2321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>LLL CALS</td>
<td>2230 2230</td>
<td>2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231 2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>LLL TERF</td>
<td>2330 2330</td>
<td>2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331 2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>LLL MED THREAT</td>
<td>2930 2930</td>
<td>2930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION SKILLS (3000 Phase)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843 2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231 2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331 2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>EXP SHORE BASED OPS</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843 2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231 2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331 2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td>NEO EXECUTION</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>ASSAULT TRANSPORT</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2430 2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843 2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231 2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331 2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>3004</td>
<td>(S) PERSONNEL RECOVERY</td>
<td>3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>3005</td>
<td>(S) CH53 SPEC TRAP TTPS</td>
<td>3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>3440</td>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>3440 3440</td>
<td>3440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-6
### CH-53E Crew Chief Attain and Maintain Proficiency (2000-4000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ATTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC POI</td>
<td>REFRESHER POI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALLS</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td>(U) CASEVAC</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AE</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>AERIAL EVACUATION</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>HELOCAST</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>RAPPEL</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>4140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>4141</td>
<td>PARAPPS</td>
<td>4141</td>
<td>4141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td>TBFDS STATIC TRAINING</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td>4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>TBFDS OPERATION</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>4240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td>DAY TERF EXTERNALS</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td>4412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td>NS TERF EXTERNALS</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td>4440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DM</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>RW DM</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>4510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DM</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>FW DM</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>4511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>4540</td>
<td>RADAR GTR</td>
<td>4540</td>
<td>4540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CBRN</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td></td>
<td>4600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>4711</td>
<td>DAY CQ</td>
<td>4711</td>
<td>4711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td>NIGHT CQ</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td>4743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>STATIC TG TRAINING</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td>DAY TG</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td>4810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4840</td>
<td>NIGHT SECTION TG</td>
<td>4840</td>
<td>4840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>4841</td>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>4841</td>
<td>4841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td>DIV TAC</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td>4940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>4941</td>
<td>URBAN TAC</td>
<td>4941</td>
<td>4941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>4980</td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>4980</td>
<td>4980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>TBFDS OPERATION</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>4240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4981</td>
<td>ADGR TACTICS</td>
<td>4981</td>
<td>4981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>4982</td>
<td>SEA BASED</td>
<td>4982</td>
<td>4982</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.5 REQUIREMENT, CERTIFICATION, QUALIFICATION AND DESIGNATION TABLES:

The tables below delineate T&R events required to be completed to attain proficiency for select certifications, qualifications and designations. In addition to event requirements, all required stage lectures, briefs; squadron training, prerequisites, and other criteria shall be completed prior to completing final events. Certifications, qualification and designation letters signed by the Squadron Commanding Officer shall be placed in training Performance Records and NATOPS.

3.5.1 Individual Qualification Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Event Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2310, 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSQ HLL</td>
<td>2120, 2220, 2221, 2320, 2321, 2920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSQ LLL</td>
<td>2230, 2231, 2330, 2331, 2930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2800, 2801, 2802, 2812, 2813, 2842, 2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>4510, 4511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4800, 4810, 4811, 4840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATOPS</td>
<td>6100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.5.2 Individual Designation Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Event Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NATOPS</td>
<td>6000, 6001, 6002, 6101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>6003, 6101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERFI</td>
<td>5700, 5701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>5900, 5901, 5902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5400 Through 5408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>5800, 5801, 5802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5100 Through 5107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSFI</td>
<td>5600, 5601, 5602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTI</td>
<td>See CH-53 Course Catalog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6 CREW CHIEF PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION (POI): These tables reflect the average time-to-train versus the minimum to maximum time-to-train parameters in the Training Progression Model.

3.6.1 Basic, Conversion, and Transition POI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CH-53E CREW CHIEF</th>
<th>Basic POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weeks</td>
<td>Phase of Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-12</td>
<td>Crew Chief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-24</td>
<td>Core Skill Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-36</td>
<td>Mission Skill Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52+</td>
<td>Core Plus Training</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6.2 Refresher POI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CH-53E CREW CHIEF</th>
<th>Refresher POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weeks</td>
<td>Phase of Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-12</td>
<td>Core Skill Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-24</td>
<td>Mission Skill Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52+</td>
<td>Core Plus Training</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6.3 Fleet Replacement Instructor FRSI POI.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CH-53E CREW CHIEF</th>
<th>Instructor Training</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weeks</td>
<td>Phase of Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>FRSI Academics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Instructor Training</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.7 SYLLABUS NOTES

3.7.1 AIRCREW TRAINING REFERENCES. Aircrew shall use the following references to ensure safe and standardized training procedures, grading criteria, and aircraft operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designator</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPNAVIST 3710.7</td>
<td>NATOPS General Flight and Operating Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVAIR H53BE-NFM-000</td>
<td>CH-53E NATOPS Flight manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVMC 3500.14</td>
<td>Aviation Training and Readiness (T&amp;R) Program manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCO 4790.20</td>
<td>Individual training standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRP 4-23E</td>
<td>Multiservice helicopter sling load manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTTTP 3-22.3-53</td>
<td>CH-53 Air Naval Tactics Techniques and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTTTP 3-22.5-ASTACSO</td>
<td>USMC Assault Support Tactical SOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTTTP 3-22.5-CH-53</td>
<td>CH-53 Tactical Pocket Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVD manual</td>
<td>USN/USMC Helicopter Night Vision Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI-H53BE-CLG-000</td>
<td>Cargo loading manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM HM-020-800-23&amp;P-M</td>
<td>Tactical Bulk Fuel Delivery System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBFDS APCI-Ch53E</td>
<td>TBFDS Aircrew Pocket Checklist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA Academic support package</td>
<td>MAWTS-1 Course Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA Instructor support package</td>
<td>MAWTS-1 Course Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR program guide</td>
<td>MAWTS-1 Ground Threat Reaction program guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM program guide</td>
<td>MAWTS-1 Defensive Measures program guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTRP 3-22.4</td>
<td>Naval Aviation Technical Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.7.2 General

3.7.2.1 This Manual is written to allow for local conditions and yet remain unclassified. DC AVN and CG MCCDC encourage squadrons to use the full range of tactics in the tactical manuals and adopt the latest developed and proven tactics.

3.7.2.2 All events shall terminate with a comprehensive debrief with emphasis on aircrew performance using all evaluation techniques.

3.7.2.3 Aircrew shall fly night events in accordance with the table of acronyms for environmental conditions.

3.7.3 Program of Instruction (POI) Assignment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Instruction (POI)</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Aviation Flying</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Initial MOS/Skill Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition*</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Moving from one Type to another (Tilt-Rotor to Rotary-Wing) e.g. MV-22 to CH-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion*</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Moving from one Model to another (CH-46 to CH-53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresher</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Non-flying status for 366 days or longer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintain</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>All individual who have attained CSP/MSP/CPP by initial POI assignment are reassigned to the M POI to maintain proficiency.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Transition and Conversion Crew Chiefs shall be assigned to the Basic POI.

3.7.4 Basic, Conversion, and Transition POI: Crew Chiefs assigned to
Basic (B), Conversion (C), and Transition (T) POIs shall fly the entire Basic (B) POI.

3.7.5 Refresher POI

3.7.5.1 Crew Chief Refresher. The Refresher (R) POI is predicated on the experience of the Refresher Crew Chief. Previously designated Crew Chiefs returning to a flying status after being in a non-flying status for a period greater than 365 days shall be assigned to the Refresher (R) POI and fly all (R) coded events. The Squadron Commanding Officer may tailor the individual’s Refresher POI per the squadron standardization board recommendations and IAW NAVMC 3500.14 Chapter 2. When the (R) coded events within a stage of training are complete, the Crew Chief may be credited with the entire stage of training. This assumes the Crew Chief has previous proficiency in a stage of training. If the Crew Chief has no previous proficiency in a stage or particular event (i.e. event Never Been Attempted (NBA)), then the Refresher Crew Chief shall fly the entire stage or all events not previously attempted.

3.7.5.2 Re-Qualification (TERFQ, AGQ, NSQ HLL, NSQ LLL, TQG, DMQ). Upon demonstration of proficiency, by flying those (R) coded events, IAW the Program Manual NAVMC 3500.14, within the applicable stage in a specific core skill, aircrew may be re-qualified at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer.

3.7.5.3 Instructor Re-Designation (TERFI, AGI, NSI, DMI). All Crew Chiefs that were previously designated as an Instructor returning to a flying status after being in a non-flying status for a period between 366 to 485 days shall fly the appropriate Refresher POI IAW with the above paragraph. Once the Crew Chief has demonstrated proficiency for the appropriate core skills and completed the appropriate pre-requisite may be re-designated an Instructor at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer.

3.7.5.4 For those Crew Chiefs that were previously designated an Instructor returning to a flying status after being in a non-flying status for a period greater than 485 days shall by assigned to the Refresher POI per the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog for the specific instructor syllabus. Once the Crew Chief has completed the required Refresher POI for the specific Instructor syllabus the Crew Chief may then be re-designated as an Instructor at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer.

3.7.6 Aviation Training Forms (ATF)

3.7.6.1 All initial Basic (B), Conversion (C), and Transition (T) POI events shall require an ATF. The ATF shall be filled out and signed by the Crew Chief Instructor as outlined by the instructor requirement per the individual T&R event. All ATFs shall have the NAVFLIR number logged and be marked either “SATISFACTORY” or “UNSATISFACTORY”.

3.7.6.2 All initial Refresher (R) POI events shall require an ATF. The ATF shall be filled out and signed by the Crew Chief Instructor as outlined by the instructor requirement per the individual T&R event. All Refresher ATFs shall be annotated with a (R) after the T&R event code to annotate that the event was a refresher. All ATFs shall have the NAVFLIR number logged and be marked either “SATISFACTORY” or “UNSATISFACTORY”.

3.7.6.3 All POI events deemed to be “UNSATISFACTORY” shall require an ATF. The ATF shall be filled out and signed by the Crew Chief Instructor as outlined by the instructor requirement per the individual T&R event. These events shall not be logged on the NAVFLIR for the individual nor shall they receive credit for conducting these events.
3.7.6.4 All individual instructors shall report to the Enlisted Aircrew Training Manager (EATM) within a 24 hour period and provide them with the completed ATFs for the event. The EATM shall ensure that all ATFs are properly logged in the individual’s APR within 48 hours after the event has been completed.

3.7.6.5 All ATFs shall be logged in section 3 of the individual’s APR jacket under the T&R Evaluated Flights tab. The standardized ATF’s are maintained by MAWTS-1 and are located at the following link:


3.7.6.6 The ATFs shall be logged in order of the “T&R Tracker Table” with the highest numbered T&R code place on top.

3.7.6.7 All Refresher ATFs shall be logged in the same manner except that they shall all be grouped together and placed on the top of the other ATFs and have the refresher syllabus letter signed by the Squadron Commanding Officer placed on top.

3.7.6.8 All “UNSATISFACTORY” ATFs shall be logged in the same order and shall remain the individuals APR jacket.

3.7.6.9 The T&R Tracker Table shall be placed in section 3 of the APR and placed on top of the T&R Evaluated Flights Tab. The tracker table is located in the MAWTS-1 course catalog Appendix F.

3.7.7 Regaining CSP/MSP Proficiency

3.7.7.1 Individual. For an individual to regain proficiency of a single “delinquent event” (i.e. event re-fly interval exceeded) in a Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill, the individual is required to complete that “delinquent event” with another crewmember who is proficient in that event.

NOTE

See NAVMC 3500.14 Chapter 3 for specific requirements in Low Level Flight/TERF, Night Systems, and Air Combat Maneuvering/DM.

3.7.7.2 If all events in the Maintain Table/POI for a Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill. The individual must re-fly all delinquent R-coded events in the Attain Table for that Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill.

3.7.7.3 Unit. If an entire unit loses proficiency, unit instructors shall regain proficiency by completing event(s) with instructors from another like unit; if not feasible, proficiency shall be regained by completing event(s) with another instructor. If a unit has only one instructor and another instructor is not available, instructor proficiency shall be regained as designated by the Squadron Commanding Officer.

3.7.8 Qualifications. Qualifications are assigned to personnel based on demonstration of proficiency in a specific skill (i.e. FORM, CALS, TERF, EXT, HLL, LLL, etc.). All qualifications are assigned one or more T&R qualification events. When all qualifications requirements and events are completed, the individual may be granted the respective qualification by the Squadron Commanding Officer. Proficiency statuses of these qualification events are used to determine qualification status; an individual qualification status may be either “Qualified” or “Not Qualified”.

3.7.8.1 Loss of Qualifications. If an individual goes delinquent in all
associated qualification events, the qualification is lost and the status automatically reverts to “Not Qualified.” Individuals do not lose a qualification as a function of re-fly factor for individual events. Loss of proficiency resulting from being delinquent on all associated qualification events (events with measurable re-fly factor; excluding one-time events ‘*’) constitutes loss of that qualification.

3.7.8.2 Re-Qualification. Re-qualification requires demonstration of proficiency in a specific skill. To regain a lost qualification due to delinquency, the individual must re-complete all R-coded qualifications events. Upon completion, the qualification status automatically reverts back to “Qualified.” Normally qualification regained in this manner requires no additional documentation.

3.7.9 Acronyms for crew requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCUI</td>
<td>Crew Chief Under Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Crew Chief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOUI</td>
<td>Aerial Observer Under Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO</td>
<td>Aerial Observer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.7.10 Environmental Conditions Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Conditions</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Shall be flown daytime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Shall be flown at night, may be aided or unaided.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N*</td>
<td>Shall be flown at night, must be flown unaided.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>May be flown at night - If flown at night; may be flown aided or unaided.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N*)</td>
<td>May be flown at night - If flown at night; must be flown unaided.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Shall be flown at night - Mandatory use of Night Vision Devices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>May be flown at night - If flown at night; must be flown with Night Vision Devices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note - Aircrew shall fly all night time events at least 30 minutes after official sunset.

Note – If the event is to be flown in the simulator the Instructor shall set the desired environmental conditions for the event.

3.7.11 Event Terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discuss</td>
<td>An explanation of systems, procedures, or maneuvers during the brief, in flight, or post flight. Student is responsible for knowledge or procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrate</td>
<td>The description and performance of a particular maneuver/event by the instructor, observed by the student. The student is responsible for knowledge of the procedures prior to the demonstration of a required maneuver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduce</td>
<td>The instructor may demonstrate a procedure or maneuver to a student, or may coach the student through the maneuver without demonstration. The student performs the procedures or maneuver with coaching as necessary. The student is responsible for knowledge of the procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>The performance of a maneuver or procedure by the student that may have been previously introduced in order to attain a specified level of performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review</td>
<td>Demonstrated proficiency of a maneuver by the student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td>Any flight designed to evaluate aircrew standardization that does not fit another category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Coded</td>
<td>An event evaluation form is required each time the event is logged. Requires evaluation by a certified standardization instructor (NATOPS I, Assistant NATOPS I, WTI, etc.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.7.12 ACADEMIC TRAINING: The Academic syllabus is designed to ensure aircrew receive the proper academic training prior to starting a new phase and stage of training. Within each phase of training (0000-6000) there are
corresponding stages, each stage has an academic syllabus. The required academic syllabus for each stage of training is further delineated in the beginning paragraphs of each phase. Each phase and stage contain specific academic requirements which must be completed either prior to phase and/or stage initiation or prior to phase and/or stage completion. Academic/ground training events can either be accomplished by an individual utilizing self-paced courseware or presented by a qualified instructor. The Enlisted Aircrew Training Manager shall ensure that the appropriate academic/ground training event is manually updated in MSHARP and logged in the APR.

3.7.12.1 The purpose of the academic syllabus is to ensure that required academic courses for each phase/stage of training are completed and logged in M-SHARP for each Crew Member. A summary of academic classes required for all of the phases of training (0000-6000) are listed below with their corresponding T&R code. Where indicated, standardized academic training materials exist and may be obtained from the sponsoring activity.

3.7.12.2 The academic/ground training shall be complete IAW the phase and/or stage requirements and prerequisites. Upon completion, the Crew Chief shall report to the Enlisted Aircrew Training Manager (EATM) in the Operations Department.

3.7.12.3 The EATM shall manually update the training code in MSHARP.

3.7.12.4 The EATM shall log the academic/ground training event on the Academic Tracker.

3.7.12.5 The EATM shall ensure that the Academic Tracker is located in the individuals APR jacket in section 3 under the ground school tab.

3.7.12.6 Additional academic/ground training classes not listed as requirements in the T&R shall be logged on the Additional Academic Tracker and logged in section 3 of the individuals APR jacket under the ground school tab.

3.7.13 Secondary AMOS Crew Chief

(a) All efforts shall be made with MMEA-84 to receive assignment of primary MOS CCs prior to utilizing secondary AMOS program. If inventory shortages cannot be filled through MMEA-84, authorization is granted to individual unit CO's to train secondary AMOS 6173 under the following guidelines:

(b) The number of secondary MOS CCs that an individual unit Commander may train is limited to the current staffing formula; 1.6 CC x primary assigned aircraft (PAA) = number of CCs minus primary/additional MOS CCs on hand. For example, if a squadron has 14 primary/additional MOS CCs assigned, and the staffing formula computes to 19 total CCs, unit commanders may only request to train a maximum of 5 secondary AMOS CCs to equal PAA.

(c) To ensure standardization of training and aviation adaptability, all requested trainees shall be designated an aerial observer prior to starting secondary AMOS training.

(d) The source population shall be restricted to aviation maintenance MOS of 6113, 6153, and 6323 only. All requests shall be submitted via naval message format to CG TECOM ATB (C4610) for approval prior to trainee starting flight syllabus. MSG shall include:

Organization requesting training of secondary AMOS CC. Name, rank, MOS, and SSN of trainee.
Total number of CCs rated by PAA.
Total number of primary and secondary AMOS CCs assigned to requesting MCC.
Adequate justification for training a secondary AMOS CC.
Fax copy of initial AO NATOPS evaluation report (OPNAV 3710.7 form).
(e) Upon receipt of request, ATB will approve/disapprove request via ASL/ASM and notify requesting command through AMHS format. Approved training will be conducted in strict compliance with this manual and MCO P1200.7 Military Occupational Specialties manual. Additional requirements are outlined below:

(f) All Secondary AMOS Crew Chiefs shall be assigned to fly the entire Basic POI. Core Skill, Mission Skill, Core Plus / Mission Plus Skill flights previously flown as an Aerial Observer shall not transfer to the training of the secondary AMOS CC. All flights must be flown with CCUI acting in the capacity of a CC.

(g) To ensure MOS standardization all Core Skill Introduction (1000 phase) events shall be flown with a current enlisted Weapons and Tactics Instructor (MOS 6177) or NATOPS Evaluator/Instructor holding a primary MOS of 6173. Only a currently assigned and designated FRSI CC instructor (FRSI) shall administer the Core Skill Introduction evaluation flight.

(h) The Total Time to Train (TTT) secondary AMOS CCs shall not exceed 6 months. The date of initial flight and completion of evaluation flight define the TTT.

(i) Only the FRS CO's have the authority to designate the secondary AMOS of 6173. The evaluation flight may be flown at the respective FRS or individual requesting squadron. Requesting commands shall coordinate with FRS for scheduling of the evaluation flight. TAD funding for either the trainee or FRSI CC shall be the responsibility of the requesting squadron.

(j) The FRSI CC shall administer the closed book NATOPS examination, oral exam, and Core Skill Introduction evaluation flight. Prior to Core Skill Introduction evaluation flight parent commands shall ensure:

(k) Nominees complete squadron approved open book NATOPS examination.
Nominees are designated a plane captain by unit CO. Prior to designation, nominees shall attend SERE training.

(l) Upon completion of Core Skill Introduction evaluation flight, copies of all certifications and evaluations shall be submitted to respective FRS CO's for secondary AMOS certification/approval. Documents to be submitted are:
Copy of current flight physical.
Copy of physiology/water survival form 3760/32.
Copy of all CC 1000 phase ATF's.
Copy of current flight orders.
Copy of section III(c), examination record, OPNAV 3760/32G.
Copy of current Plane Captain Designation.
Copy of initial AO evaluation form, OPNAV 3710/7.
Original CC evaluation form, OPNAV 3710/7.
Copy of SERE completion certificate.

(m) Marines listed as an instructor on 1000 phase ATFs must submit a
copy of respective WTI certificate or NATOPS Evaluator/Instructor
designation. The primary purpose of this documentation is to assist the
model manager in tracking the certification process and identifies
positive/negative trends in the training process.
Evaluation standards applicable to primary MOS CCs shall be strictly
adhered to.

(n) The FRSI CC shall forward original OPNAV 3710/7 form to FRS CO for
approval. The FRS CO shall sign the NATOPS evaluation and a CC
designation letter and forward to the originating command for insertion
into trainee NATOPS jacket.

(o) In order to facilitate management of the MOS end strengths,
secondary AMOS CCs desiring a primary 6173 MOS, will forward the
appropriate AA form to MMEA-6 requesting a lateral move from a
secondary AMOS CC to a primary MOS CC.

(p) On hand primary designated MOS CC shall have priority for
crewmember flight orders IAW MCO1326.2G.

(q) This policy applies to Marines currently in training and is
effective immediately. This is not applicable to Marines designated
prior to this revision, or Marines currently assigned to the executive
flight detachment of HMX-1.

(r) Refer to DMS R CG TECOM ATB 141412Z APR 05 for helicopter
additional MOS Crew Chief training program message.

(s) POC for secondary AMOS Crew Chief training program is TECOM ATB.

3.8 CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION PHASE (1000) ACADEMIC SYLLABUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CH-53E CBT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0100</td>
<td>(U) CH-53E HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0102</td>
<td>(U) INTERIOR FAMILIARIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0103</td>
<td>(U) EXTERIOR FAMILIARIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0118</td>
<td>(U) APP OPERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0119</td>
<td>(U) AFCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0120</td>
<td>(U) BLADE SPREAD/FOLD PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0124</td>
<td>(U) EMERGENCY PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0126</td>
<td>(U) TAXI / TAKEOFF / IN-FLIGHT CHECKS &amp; PROCEDURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0130</td>
<td>(U) INTERNAL CARGO HANDLING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0190</td>
<td>(U) BEARING MONITOR SYSTEM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>CH-53 ACADEMICS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0200</td>
<td>(U) COURSE INTRODUCTION BRIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0201</td>
<td>(U) BASIC GROUND HANDLING AND AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0202</td>
<td>(U) AIRCRAFT INTERIOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0203</td>
<td>(U) ELECTRONICS COMPARTMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0204</td>
<td>(U) LANDING GEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0205</td>
<td>(U) REFUEL, AUX TANKS, L/R FUSELAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0206</td>
<td>(U) ENGINES, NOSE GEAR BOX, EAPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;R Code</td>
<td>LAB Training (LAB) CH-53E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0301</td>
<td>(U) BASIC GROUND HANDLING AND AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0302</td>
<td>(U) AIRCRAFT INTERIOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0303</td>
<td>(U) ELECTRONICS COMPARTMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0304</td>
<td>(U) LANDING GEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0305</td>
<td>(U) REFUEL, AUX TANKS, L/R FUSELAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0306</td>
<td>(U) ENGINES, NOSE GEAR BOX, EAPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0307</td>
<td>(U) AFT MAIN ROTOR PYLON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0308</td>
<td>(U) TAIL DRIVE SHAFTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0309</td>
<td>(U) TAIL SKID, IGB, TGB, TAIL SERVO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0310</td>
<td>(U) TAIL ROTOR HEAD, ROTOR BLADES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0311</td>
<td>(U) MGB, FLIGHT CONTROL MIXER UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0312</td>
<td>(U) 2ND STAGE, UTILITY HYDRAULIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0313</td>
<td>(U) AUXILIARY POWER PLANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0314</td>
<td>(U) MAIN ROTOR HEAD AND BLADES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0315</td>
<td>(U) MISSION SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0316</td>
<td>(U) TURNAROUND INSPECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0317</td>
<td>(U) REFUELING AND DEFUELING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0318</td>
<td>(U) APP OPERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0319</td>
<td>(U) FLIGHT CONTROLS, AFCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0321</td>
<td>(U) DAILY INSPECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0322</td>
<td>(U) TURNAROUND INSPECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0323</td>
<td>(U) FLIGHT EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.8.1 Computer Based Training

3.8.1.1 Purpose. To provide the CCUI with a basic understanding of CH-53E systems and operating characteristics.

3.8.1.2 General. Instructors shall complete all applicable academic events in this phase of training prior to performing instructor duties.

3.8.1.3 Crew Requirement. CCI/CCUI

CBT-0100 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CBT

Goal: Provide the Crew Chief Under Instruction (CCUI) with CH-53 Historical background and provide introduction to associated course publications.

Requirement:
Introduction:
General CH-53 historical information
CH-53 NATOPS manual and related maintenance publications

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for completing statements to demonstrate understanding of CH-53: Historical information; NATOPS manual and related maintenance publications

Prerequisite: ACAD 0200

External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom

CBT-0102 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CBT

Goal: Introduce CCUI to the components of the cockpit and cabin interior.

Requirement:
Introduction:
Cabin Interior
Cockpit
Cabin emergency equipment

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for completing statements to demonstrate understanding of: Cabin interior; Cockpit; and Cabin emergency equipment.

Prerequisite: CBT 0100

External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom


CBT-0103 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CBT

Goal: Introduce the CCUI to the location of aircraft exterior components, panels and the identification of water lines and butt lines.

Requirement:
Introduce:
Helicopter dimensions
Component locations
Danger areas

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for completing statements to demonstrate understanding of: Helicopter dimensions, Component locations, and Danger areas

Prerequisite: CBT 0102
External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom
Reference: A1-H53CE-GAI-000

Goal: Introduce CCUI to the principles of APP operation.

Requirement:
Introduce:
APP safety precautions
Fire bottle procedures
Hand and arm signals
APP Principles of operation

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for completing statements to demonstrate understanding of: APP safety precautions, Fire bottle procedures, Hand and arm signals, and APP operation.

Prerequisite: CBT 0103
External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom

Goal: Introduce CCUI with the control functions and principles of operation of the AFCS.

Requirement:
Collective, yaw and cyclic control functions
AFCS principles of operation

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for completing statements to demonstrate understanding of: Collective, yaw and cyclic control functions, and AFCS principles of operation.

Prerequisite: CBT 0103
External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom

Goal: Introduce CCUI to the blade fold and spread procedures and functions.

Requirement:
Introduce:
Blade/Pylon fold/spread safety considerations
Blade fold procedures
Blade spread procedures
Pylon fold procedures
Pylon spread procedures

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for completing statements to demonstrate understanding of: Blade/Pylon fold/spread safety considerations, Blade fold procedures, Blade spread procedures, Pylon fold procedures, and Pylon spread procedures.

**Prerequisite:** CBT 0103

**External Syllabus Support:** Electronic classroom

**Reference:**
A1-H53BE-NFM-900
A1-H53CE-GAI-000

**CBT 0124** 1.0 * B, CI, FRSI * * * CBT

**Goal:** Introduce Emergency Procedures (EPs) to the CCUI

**Requirement:**
- Introduce:
  - Fire EPs
  - Smoke/Fumes EPs
  - Bearing Monitor System EPs
  - Emergency landing
  - Landing gear system failure

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for completing statements to demonstrate understanding of: Fire, Smoke/Fumes, Bearing monitor system, Emergency landing, and Landing gear system failure.

**Prerequisite:** CBT 0103

**External Syllabus Support:** Electronic classroom

**Reference:**
A1-H53BE-NFM-000
A1-H53BE-NFM-900

**CBT 0126** 1.0 * B, CI, FRSI * * * CBT

**Goal:** Introduce the CCUI to taxi, take off and in-flight checks and procedures.

**Requirement:**
- Introduce:
  - Hand and arm signals
  - Aircraft clearance
  - Pre-taxi, take off, and in-flight checklists

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for completing statements to demonstrate understanding of: Hand and arm signals, aircraft clearance, Pre-taxi, take off, and in-flight checklists.

**Prerequisite:** CBT 0103

**External Syllabus Support:** Electronic classroom
Reference:  
A1-H53BE-NFM-000  
A1-H53BE-NFM-900  

CBT 0130  1.0  *  B,CI,FRSI  *  *  *  CBT

Goal: Introduce the CCUI to the functionality of cargo securing equipment and how to properly utilize the equipment to secure cargo.

Requirement:

Introduce:
- Functionality of cargo securing equipment
- Proper use of cargo securing equipment
- Winch operation and procedures
- Cargo ramp and flippers operations and procedures

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for completing statements to demonstrate understanding of: Functionality of cargo securing equipment, Proper use of cargo securing equipment, Winch operation and procedures, Cargo ramp and flippers operations and procedures.

Prerequisite: CBT 0103

External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom

Reference:
A1-H53BE-CLG-000

CBT 0190  1.0  *  B,CI,FRSI  *  *  *  CBT

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with the basic function of the Bearing Monitor System (BMS).

Requirement:

Introduce:
- Component location
- System operation

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for completing statements to demonstrate understanding of BMS: Component location and system operation.

External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom

Reference:
A1-H53BE-NFM-000  
A1-H53BE-NFM-900  
A1-H53CE-VIB-000

3.8.2 Academic Training

3.8.2.1 Purpose: To provide the CCUI with a basic understanding of the procedures required to perform a CH-53E Daily Inspection and prepare the CCUI and helicopter for flight.
3.8.2.2 **General:** Instructors shall complete all applicable 0500 stage events in this phase of training prior to performing instructor duties.

3.8.2.3 **Crew Requirement:** CCI/CCUI

**ACAD 0200 2.0** * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

**Goal:** Provide Course Introduction Brief to ensure (CCUI) understands the expectations and requisite knowledge required to complete the CH-53 Crew Chief Training School Course.

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- Course overview and design
- Study guide
- Class schedule
- Squadron check-in
- Academic handouts
- Course References
- Expectations of CCUI
- Schoolhouse procedures

**Demonstrate:**
- Classroom computer access
- Basic operation of ADL

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: Course overview and design, Study guide, Class schedule, Squadron check-in, Academic handouts, Course References, Expectations of CCUI and Schoolhouse procedures.

CCUI is responsible for observing while Instructor performs: Classroom computer access and Basic operation of ADL

**Prerequisite:** Squadron operations department check-in.

**Reference:** HMT-302 Marine Enlisted Aircrew Training SOP

**ACAD 0201 1.5** * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

**Goal:** The CCUI understands the procedures, common terminology and hand and arm signals for promoting good safety during all facets of training, both in the air and on the ground. Be familiar with basic ground handling and aircraft movement procedures and safety protocols.

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- Training time out (TTO)
- Drop on Request (DOR)
- "Knock it off"
- Ground handling procedures
- Fire extinguisher safety considerations
- Aircraft movement
- Required personnel and positions during aircraft movement
- Basic hand and arm signals
- Hazard areas on and around aircraft
- All five safety provisions installed or complied with

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for knowledge of procedures
required for: Training time out (TTO), Drop on Request (DOR), "Knock it off", Ground handling procedures, Fire extinguisher safety considerations, Aircraft movement, Required personnel and positions during aircraft movement, Basic hand and arm signals, Hazard areas on and around aircraft, and All five safety provisions installed or complied with.

**Prerequisite:** CBT 0103

**Reference:**
- A1-H53CE-GAI-000
- A1-H53BE-NFM-000

**ACAD 0202** 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

**Goal:** Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, Theory of Operation and Daily inspection criteria for the aircraft interior.

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:** Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Cockpit section
- Pilot and Copilot seats
- Cabin section

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, Theory of Operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: Cockpit section, Pilot and Copilot seats and Cabin section.

**Prerequisite:** ACAD 0201

**Reference:**
- A1-H53CE-MRC-200
- A1-H53CE-570-100
- A1-H53CE-600-100
- A1-H53CE-700-100
- A1-H53CE-760-100
- A1-H53CE-500-100

**ACAD 0203** 1.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

**Goal:** Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and Daily inspection criteria for the electronics compartments, Countermeasure systems, Spot lights, and FLIR Ball and boom.

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:** nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Right electronics compartment
- Nose electronics compartment
- Left side electronics compartments
- Countermeasure systems
- Spot lights
- FLIR Ball and boom

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, Theory of Operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: Right electronics compartment, Nose electronics compartment,
Left side electronics compartments, Countermeasure systems, Spot lights, FLIR Ball and boom.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
- A1-H53CE-MRC-200
- A1-H53CE-130-100

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and Daily inspection criteria for landing gear and all associated lines and hardware.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Nose gear door
- Nose landing gear
- Pitot static drain lines
- Emergency landing gear extension cable
- Cargo release linkage
- Pilot and Copilot moveable spotlight
- Main Landing Gear (MLG)
- MLG brake assembly
- Landing gear servicing

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, Theory of Operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: Nose gear door, Nose landing gear, Pitot static drain lines, Emergency landing gear extension cable, Cargo release linkage, Pilot and Copilot moveable spotlight, Main Landing Gear (MLG), MLG brake assembly, and Landing gear servicing.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
- A1-H53CE-MRC-200
- A1-H53CE-130-100

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and Daily inspection criteria for the refuel panel, aux tanks, and pylons to include sponsons and left and right fuselage.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Aerial refueling probe
- Pressure refueling panel
- Auxiliary fuel tank and pylon assembly
- Auxiliary fuel tank support
Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, Theory of Operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: Aerial refueling probe, Pressure refueling panel, Auxiliary fuel tank and pylon assembly, Auxiliary fuel tank support, Sponson, and Fuselage.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200
A1-H53CE-110-100
A1-H53CE-460-100

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and Daily inspection criteria for all components associated with engines, nose gear boxes, and EAPS.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Engine
- EAPS
- NGB

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, theory of operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: Engine, EAPS, and NGB.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200
A1-H53CE-220-100

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and Daily inspection criteria for the aft main rotor pylon.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Aft main rotor pylon

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, theory of operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: Aft main rotor pylon.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200
Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and Daily inspection criteria for the tail drive shafts and disconnect coupling.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Tail driveshaft viscous damper assemblies
- Disconnect coupling
- Cleaning and greasing:
- Disconnect coupling

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, theory of operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: tail driveshaft viscous damper assemblies and disconnect coupling.

CCUI is responsible for understanding procedures required to clean and grease the disconnect coupling.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200
A1-H53CE-260-100

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and Daily inspection criteria for the Tail skid, Intermediate gearbox, Tail gearbox, tail rotor servo, Tail pylon and stabilizer structure.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Tail pylon and stabilizer structure
- Tail gearbox
- Intermediate gearbox
- Tail skid
- Tail rotor servo

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, theory of operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: tail pylon and stabilizer structure, tail gearbox, intermediate gearbox, tail skid, and tail rotor servo.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200
A1-H53CE-260-100

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and
Daily inspection criteria for the tail rotor head and tail rotor blades.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Tail rotor head
- Tail rotor blades

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, theory of operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: tail rotor head, tail rotor blades.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
- A1-H53CE-MRC-200
- A1-H53CE-150-100

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and daily inspection criteria for the Main gearbox, Main rotor primary servo cylinders and control rods, and Flight control mixer unit.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Main gearbox
- Main rotor primary servo cylinders and control rods
- Flight control mixer unit

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, theory of operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: main gearbox, main rotor primary servo cylinders and control rods, and flight control mixer unit.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
- A1-H53CE-MRC-200
- A1-H53CE-260-100
- A1-H53CE-140-100

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and daily inspection criteria for the 2nd stage and utility hydraulic systems and engine start hydraulic components.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- 2nd stage hydraulic system
- Utility hydraulic system
- Engine start hydraulic components

Servicing:
Hydraulic systems

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, theory of operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: 2\textsuperscript{nd} stage hydraulic system, utility hydraulic system, and engine start hydraulic components.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200
A1-H53CE-400-100

ACAD 0213 1.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and Daily inspection criteria for the forward hydraulic and auxiliary power plant compartment and Discuss the inspection criteria for all components.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Accessory gearbox
- Auxiliary power plant
- Fire extinguishers
- Heater
- Rotor head light
- Access panels

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, theory of operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: accessory gearbox, auxiliary power plant, fire extinguishers, heater, rotor head light, and access panels.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200
A1-H53CE-400-100
A1-H53CE-110-100
A1-H53CE-260-100

ACAD 0214 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and Daily inspection criteria for the main rotor head and main rotor blades.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:
- Main rotor head
- Main rotor blades

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, Theories of Operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: main rotor head and main rotor blades.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201
Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and Daily Inspection criteria for the mission systems.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and inspection criteria of:

- Single-point cargo hook and pendant
- Two-point suspension system
- Dual point cargo pendant
- Aircrew portable pendant control
- Single-point cargo system operational check and hook jettison test
- Two point cargo system
- CG/hook load indicating system operational checks
- Operational check of cargo winch
- Operational check of utility hoist
- Ensuring proper aircraft configuration

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, theory of operation, and procedures required to perform a daily inspection of: single-point cargo hook and pendant, two-point suspension system, dual point cargo pendant, and aircrew portable pendant control.

CCUI is responsible for knowledge of procedures required to perform operation of: single-point cargo system operational check and hook jettison test, two point cargo system and CG/hook load indicating system operational checks, operational check of cargo winch, and operational check of utility hoist.

CCUI is responsible for understanding procedures required to: ensure proper aircraft configuration.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201, CBT 0130

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the inspection criteria for performing a turnaround inspection.

Requirement:

Discuss:

- Turnaround inspection criteria
- Turnaround inspection
- Fuel samples

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of procedures
required to perform: turnaround inspection and fuel samples.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:  
   A1-H53CE-MRC-200

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with the procedures for refueling, and defueling the CH-53.

Requirement:

Discuss:
   Refuel/de-fuel truck considerations
   Safety precautions, fire bottle and fuel spills
   Hand and arm signals
   APP operations

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of procedures required to perform: refuel/de-fuel truck considerations, safety precautions, fire bottle, fuel spills, hand and arm signals, and APP operation.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:  
   A1-H53CE-GAI-000
   A1-H53BE-NFM-000

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with the procedures APP operation.

Requirement:

Discuss:
   APP preflight/inspection
   Cockpit preflight/inspection
   Safety precautions
   Fire bottle procedures
   Hand and arm signals
   APP operation

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of procedures required to perform: APP preflight/inspection, cockpit preflight/inspection, safety precautions, fire bottle procedures, hand and arm signals, and APP operation.

Prerequisite: CBT 0118, ACAD 0201

Reference:  
   A1-H53CE-220-100
   A1-H53CE-MRC-200
   A1-H53BE-NFM-000

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, and theory of operation of the flight controls and of the AFCS.
Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, and theory of operation:
Collective, yaw and cyclic control functions
AFCS principles of operation

Performance Standards: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, and theory of operation: collective, yaw and cyclic control functions and AFCS principles of operation

Prerequisite: CBT 0119, ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200
A1-H53BE-NFM-000
A1-H53CE-570-100
A1-H53CE-140-100

Goal: Familiarize CCUI with the nomenclature, theory of operation and procedures for blade fold and spread and the pylon fold and spread.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and procedures for:
Safety considerations
Blade fold procedures
Blade spread procedures
Pylon fold procedures
Pylon spread procedures

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, Theories of Operation, and procedures for: safety considerations, blade fold procedures, blade spread procedures, pylon fold procedures, and pylon spread procedures.

Prerequisite: CBT 0120, ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53CE-GAI-000
A1-H53BE-NFM-000

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with the fundamentals of security integrity, FOD, and leakage and introduce the responsibilities associated with the plane captain program.

Requirement:

Discuss: Fundamentals and qualities that make up a plane captain
Plane captain program

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of procedures required for: fundamentals and qualities that make up a plane captain, and
the plane captain program.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference: COMNAVFORINST 4790.2

ACAD-0222 4.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with NATOPS flight procedures and Local standard operating procedures for flight.

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Scheduling procedures
- Air Crew areas of responsibility
- Standard terminology
- Stages of flight
- Emergency procedures

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: scheduling procedures, air crew areas of responsibility, standard terminology, stages of flight, and emergency procedures.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference: A1-H53BE-NFM-000

Squadron Flight SOPs

ACAD-0223 4.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with the preflight/post flight inspection criteria for required gear and proper wear of flight equipment.

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Preflight inspection of required gear
- Post-flight inspection of required gear
- Proper wear of flight equipment

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: preflight inspection of required gear, post-flight inspection of required gear, and proper wear of flight equipment.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference: A1-H53BE-NFM-000

ACAD-0224 4.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with the proper CH-53E egress procedures.

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Water egress procedures
Proper egress procedures
CH-53E egress points

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: water egress procedures, proper egress procedures, and CH-53E egress points.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53BE-NFM-000

ACAD-0225 2.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

Goal: Introduce CRM.

Requirement:

Discuss:
Decision making
Assertiveness
Mission Analysis
Communication
Leadership
Adaptability/Flexibility
Situational Awareness
Case Study

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: decision making, assertiveness, mission analysis, communication, leadership, adaptability/flexibility, and situational awareness.

Reference:
OPNAV INST 1542.7C

ACAD-022 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with common terminology and ICS procedures during aircraft start up and shut down.

Requirement:

Discuss:
Safety considerations
Fire bottle position
Hand and arm signals
Start up checklist
Shutdown checklist
Common terminology

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: safety considerations, fire bottle position, hand and arm signals, start up checklist, shutdown checklist, and common terminology.

Prerequisite: CBT 0126, ACAD 0201, ACAD 0222

Reference:
A1-H53BE-NFM-000
A1-H53BE-NFM-900
Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with single point engine plot and operational power check procedures.

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Single point engine plot procedures
- Operational power check procedures
- Utilizing engine plot charts

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of procedures required to perform: single point engine plot procedures, and operational power check procedures.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference: A1-H53BE-NFM-000

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with the content encompassed within the training and readiness manuals.

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Content of the program manual NAVMC 3500
- Content of the applicable 3500 series manual

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: content of the program manual NAVMC 3500, and content of the applicable 3500 series manual.

Reference: NAVMC 3500 series manuals

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI the nomenclature and Theory of Operation and demonstrate handling procedures of the .50 caliber machine gun.

Requirement:

Instructor: GAU-21 AGI or TGI required to give class on the GAU-21 .50 cal machine gun.

Discuss:
- Weapon nomenclature
- Basic assembly
- Head space and timing
- Weapons checklist
- Troubleshooting procedures
- Ammunition

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: weapon nomenclature, basic assembly, head space and timing, weapons checklist,
troubleshooting procedures, and ammunition.

Reference: NAVAIR 11-95GAU-21-1

ACAD-0230 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with the functionality of cargo securing equipment, how to properly utilize the equipment to secure cargo and load aircraft utilizing proper weight and balance and center of gravity techniques.

Requirement:

Discuss: Nomenclature, theories of operation and operation of:
- Cargo securing equipment
- Proper use of cargo securing equipment
- Winch operation and procedures
- Cargo ramp and flippers operations and procedures
- Calculate weight and balance
- Load techniques for proper center of gravity preservation

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of nomenclature, theory of operation and operation of: cargo securing equipment, proper use of cargo securing equipment, winch operation and procedures, cargo ramp and flippers operations and procedures, calculate weight and balance, and load techniques for proper center of gravity preservation.

Prerequisite: CBT 0130, ACAD 0201, ACAD 0215

Reference:
- A1-H53CE-CLG-000
- A1-H53CE-GAI-000
- A1-H53BE-NFM-000

ACAD-0270 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with external transportation of cargo, standard terminology, and operating with a Helicopter Support Team (HST).

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Single point external cargo operations
- Dual point external cargo operations
- Emergency jettison of cargo
- Safety considerations while operating with HST

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of procedures required to perform: single point external cargo operations, dual point external cargo operations, emergency jettison of cargo, and safety considerations while operating with HST.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
- A1-H53BE-NFM-000
- A1-H53CE-110-100
Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with terrain flight maneuvers and common terminology.

Requirement:

Discuss:
3 types of terrain flight
Terrain flight maneuvers
Aircraft clearances
Common terminology

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of procedures required to perform: 3 types of terrain flight, terrain flight maneuvers, aircraft clearances, common terminology.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:
A1-H53BE-NFM-000
ANTTP 3-22.3-CH-53
MAWTS-1 Crew Chief Academic Support Package

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with the Vibration Analysis Test System (VATS) and Aircraft Track and Balance System (ATABS).

Requirement:

Discuss:
Component nomenclature
Systems operation
Installation of system components

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: component nomenclature, systems operation, and installation of system components.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0227

Reference:
A1-H53CE-VIB-000

Goal: Familiarize the CCUI with the Intergraded Maintenance Diagnostic System (IMDS).

Requirement:

Discuss:
Component nomenclature
Component location
System operation

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: component nomenclature, component location, and system operation.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0227
3.8.3   LAB Training

3.8.3.1 Purpose: To provide the CCUI with basic skills required to perform CH-53E Daily and Turnaround Inspections and prepare the CCUI and helicopter for flight.

3.8.3.2 General: Instructors shall:

3.8.3.2.1 Complete all applicable 0500 stage events in this phase of training prior to performing instructor duties.

3.8.3.2.2 Be a designated CH-53E Plane Captain.

3.8.3.2.3 Crew Requirement: CCI/CCUI

LAB-0301 2.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required for promoting safe procedures and considerations when conducting ground operations on and/or around the aircraft.

Requirement:

Discuss:

- Procedures for entering/exiting rotor arc
- Radioactive components
- Engine high exhaust danger areas
- Fire bottle considerations during APP and engine start
- Movement of aircraft

Introduce:

- Entering/exiting rotor arc
- Movement of aircraft

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for recognizing and avoiding: rotor arc hazard areas, procedures for entering/exiting rotor arc, radioactive components, engine high exhaust danger areas, and fire bottle considerations during APP and engine start.

CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required for: movement of aircraft Hand and arm signals and entering/exiting rotor arc.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0201

Reference:

- A1-H53CE-MRC-200
- A1-H53CE-GAI-000
- A1-H53BE-NFM-000

LAB-0302 2.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the aircraft interior.
Requirement:

Introduce: Inspection of:
- Cockpit section
- Pilot and Copilot seats
- Cabin Section

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: cockpit section, pilot and co-pilot seats, and cabin section.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0202

Reference:
Al-H53CE-MRC-200

LAB-0303 1.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the electronics compartments, Countermeasure systems, and FLIR ball and boom.

Requirement:

Introduce: Inspection of:
- Right electronics compartment
- Nose electronics compartment
- Left side electronics compartments
- Countermeasures systems
- Spot Light
- FLIR Ball and boom

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: right electronics compartment, nose electronics compartment, left side electronics compartments, countermeasures systems, spot light, and FLIR Ball and boom.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0203

Reference:
Al-H53CE-MRC-200

LAB-0304 1.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the landing gear and associated components.

Requirement:

Introduce: Inspection of:
- Nose gear door
- Nose landing gear
- Pitot static drain lines
- Emergency landing gear extension cable
- Cargo release linkage
- Pilot and Copilot moveable spotlight
- Main Landing Gear (MLG)
- MLG brake assembly
- Landing gear servicing
Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: nose gear door, nose landing gear, pitot static drain lines, emergency landing gear extension cable, cargo release linkage, pilot and Copilot moveable spotlight, main Landing Gear (MLG), and MLG brake assembly.

CCUI is responsible for knowledge of: landing gear servicing.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0204

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the refueling panel, auxiliary fuel tank and pylons assemblies, sponsons, and aircraft fuselage.

Requirement:

Introduce: Inspection of:
Aerial refueling probe
Pressure refueling panel
Auxiliary fuel tank and pylon assembly
Auxiliary fuel tank support
Sponson
Fuselage

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: aerial refueling probe, pressure refueling panel, auxiliary fuel tank and pylon assembly, auxiliary fuel tank support, sponson, and fuselage.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0205

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the engines, nose gear boxes and EAPS.

Requirement:

Introduce: Inspection of:
Engine
EAPS
NGB

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: engine, EAPS, and NGB.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0206

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200
LAB-0307 1.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the aft main rotor pylon.

Requirement:

Introduce: Inspection of:
Aft main rotor pylon

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: aft main rotor pylon.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0207

Reference:
A-1-H53CE-MRC-200

LAB-0308 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the drive shafts and disconnect coupling components.

Requirement:

Introduce: Inspection of:
Tail driveshaft viscous damper assemblies
Disconnect coupling for wear
Introduce cleaning and greasing:
Disconnect coupling

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: tail driveshaft viscous damper assemblies and disconnect coupling for wear.

CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to: clean and grease disconnect coupling.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0208

Reference:
A-1-H53CE-MRC-200

LAB-0309 1.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the tail skid, IGB, TGB, pylon, stabilizer, and tail rotor servo.

Requirement:

Introduce: Inspection of:
Tail pylon and stabilizer structure
Tail gearbox
Intermediate gearbox
Tail skid
Tail rotor servo

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: tail pylon and stabilizer structure, tail gearbox, intermediate gearbox, tail skid, and tail rotor servo.
Prerequisite: ACAD 0209  

Reference:  
A1-H53CE-MRC-200  

LAB-0310 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the tail rotor head and tail rotor blades.

Requirement: Introduce inspection of:
- Tail rotor head
- Tail rotor blades

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: tail rotor head and tail rotor blades.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0210  

Reference:  
A1-H53CE-MRC-200  

LAB-0311 1.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the main gearbox, main rotor primary servo cylinders and control rods, and Flight control mixer unit.

Requirement:  
Introduce: Inspection of:
- Main gearbox
- Main rotor primary servo cylinders and control rods
- Flight control mixer unit

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: main gearbox, main rotor primary servo cylinders and control rods, and flight control mixer unit.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0211  

Reference:  
A1-H53CE-MRC-200  

LAB-0312 1.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the 2nd stage and utility hydraulic systems and engine start hydraulic components.

Requirement:  
Introduce: Inspection of:
- 2nd stage hydraulic system
- Utility hydraulic system
- Engine start hydraulic components
- Servicing hydraulic systems
Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: 2nd stage hydraulic system, utility hydraulic system, and engine start hydraulic components.

CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to service hydraulic systems.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0212


Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the forward hydraulic & APP compartment, and associated components.

Requirement:

Introduce: Inspection of:
- Accessory gearbox
- Auxiliary power plant
- Fire extinguishers
- Heater
- Rotor head light
- Access panels

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: accessory gearbox, auxiliary power plant, fire extinguishers, heater, rotor head light and access panels.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0213


Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of the main rotor head and main rotor blades.

Requirement: Introduce inspection of:
- Main rotor head
- Main rotor blades

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: main rotor head, and main rotor blades.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0214


Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a daily inspection of mission systems and ability to configure aircraft for assigned missions.
Requirement:

Introduce: Inspection of:
- Single-point cargo hook and pendant
- Two-point suspension system
- Dual point cargo pendant
- Aircrew portable pendant control

Introduce performing:
- Single-point cargo system operational check and hook jettison test
- Two point cargo system and CG/hook load indicating system

Operational checks
- Operational check of cargo winch
- Operational check of utility hoist

Demonstrate:
- Ensuring proper aircraft configuration

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing procedures required to inspect: single-point cargo hook and pendant, two-point suspension system, dual point cargo pendant, and aircrew portable pendant control.

CCUI is responsible for performing: single-point cargo system operational check and hook jettison test, two point cargo system and CG/hook load indicating system operational checks, operational check of cargo winch, and operational check of utility hoist.

CCUI is responsible for ensuring proper aircraft configuration.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0215

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-200

LAB-0316 1.5 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to perform a turnaround inspection.

Requirement:

Introduce:
- Turnaround inspection
- Fuel sample procedures

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing: turnaround inspection, and fuel samples.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0216

External Syllabus Support: Fuel sample trainer

Reference:
A1-H53CE-MRC-100

LAB-0317 1.0 * B,CI,FRIS * * * S/A

Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required to refuel
and/or defuel the aircraft.

**Requirement:**

**Introduce:**
- Refuel/Defuel truck considerations
- Safety precautions, fire bottle positioning, and fuel spills
- Hand and arm signals
- APP operations

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for recognizing hazards and taking appropriate actions for: refuel/defuel truck considerations, safety precautions, fire bottle and fuel spills

CCUI is responsible for performing: hand and arm signals, and APP operations.

**Prerequisite:** ACAD 0217

**Reference:**
- A1-H53CE-GAI-000
- A1-H53BE-NFM-900

LAB-0318 1.0 * B,CI,FRIS * * * S/A

**Goal:** Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required for APP operation.

**Requirement:**

**Introduce:**
- APP compartment preflight/inspection
- Cockpit preflight/inspection
- Safety precautions
- Fire bottle procedures
- Hand and arm signals
- APP operation

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for: following applicable safety precautions.

CCUI is responsible for performing: APP compartment preflight/inspection, cockpit preflight/inspection, fire bottle procedures, hand and arm signals, and APP operation.

**Prerequisite:** ACAD 0218

**Reference:**
- A1-H53CE-GAI-000
- A1-H53BE-NFM-900

LAB-0319 1.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * S/A

**Goal:** Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required for operation of the APFCs.

**Requirement:**

**Introduce:**
- Collective and cyclic control functions
AFCS operation

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for performing: collective and cyclic control functions, and AFCS operation.

**Prerequisite:** ACAD 0219

**Reference:**
- A1-H53CE-MRC-200
- A1-H53CE-GAI-000
- A1-H53BE-NFM-000

**Goal:** Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required performing a Daily Inspection.

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:** Fundamentals and qualities that make up a plane captain Plane captain program

**Practice:** Performing Daily inspection

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for: displaying knowledge of plane captain program, following appropriate safety practices, and performing Daily inspection

**Prerequisites:** ACAD 0221

**Reference:**
- COMNAVFORINST 4790.2
- A1-H53CE-MRC-200

**Goal:** Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required for performing a Turnaround inspection.

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:** Fundamentals and qualities that make up a plane captain Plane captain program

**Practice:** Performing Turnaround inspection

**Performance Standard:** CCUI is responsible for: displaying knowledge of Plane captain program, following appropriate safety practices, and performing turnaround inspection

**Prerequisites:** ACAD 0222

**External Syllabus Support:** Fuel sample trainer

**Reference:**
Goal: Provide the CCUI with the fundamental skills required for preflight/post flight inspection and proper wear of required flight equipment.

Requirement:

Introduce:
- Preflight inspection of required gear
- Post-flight inspection of required gear
- Proper wear of flight equipment

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for: preflight inspection of required gear, post-flight inspection of required gear and proper wear of flight equipment.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0223

Reference: A1-H53BE-NFM-000

Goal: Discuss and demonstrate the proper egress procedures.

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Water egress procedures
- Proper egress procedures

Introduce:
- Proper egress procedures

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for performing proper egress procedures.

Prerequisite: ACAD 0224 and LAB 0323

Reference: A1-H53BE-NFM-000

3.8.4 Instructor Events

3.8.4.1 Purpose: To ensure the CCI possesses the requisite knowledge and technical skills required to instruct CH-53 Aircrew Core Skill Introduction FRS Academic Phase training events.

3.8.4.2 General. CCIUT may complete these events in conjunction with the CCUI CH-53 Aircrew Core Skill Introduction FRS Academic Phase syllabus. CIUT shall be evaluated by a qualified CH-53 Aircrew Core Skill Introduction FRS Instructors prior to performing instructor duties.

3.8.4.3 Crew Requirement: CCI/CCIUT

FRSI-0500 2.0 * CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM
Goal: Provide Crew Chief Instructor Under Training (CCIUT) with the skills required to conduct a Computer Aided Instruction (CAI) period of instruction.

Requirement:

Introduce:
Conducting CAI

Performance Standard: CCIUT is responsible for: properly conducting a CAI period of instruction.

Prerequisite: Successfully complete Formal School Instructor Course (FSIC) and Basic Instructor Training Course (BITC).

External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom

Reference:
HMT-302 Marine Enlisted Aircrew Training SOP
FRSI-0501 2.0 * CI,FRSI * * * S/A

Goal: Provide CCIUT with the skills required to conduct a LAB period of instruction.

Requirement:

Introduce:
Conducting LAB

Performance Standard: CCIUT is responsible for: properly conducting a LAB period of instruction.

Prerequisite: INST 0500

External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom

Reference:
HMT-302 Marine Enlisted Aircrew Training SOP
FRSI-0502 2.0 * CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM or S/A

Goal: Provide CCIUT with the opportunity to demonstrate mastery of instructional skills.

Requirement:

Review:
CCIUTs ability to properly conduct period of instruction

Performance Standard: CCIUT is responsible for: demonstrating ability to properly conduct period of instruction.

Prerequisite: INST 0501

External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom

Reference:
HMT-302 Marine Enlisted Aircrew Training SOP
FRSI-0503 2.0 * CI,FRSI * * * CLSRM or S/A

Goal: Review Crew Chief Instructors (CCI) ability to conduct period of instruction.

Requirement:

Review:
   Instructional techniques

Performance Standard: CCIUT is responsible for: demonstrating proper instructional techniques by properly conducting a period of instruction.

Prerequisite: INST 0502

External Syllabus Support: Electronic classroom

Reference:
   HMT-302 Marine Enlisted Aircrew Training SOP

3.8.5 Evaluation Events

3.8.5.1 Purpose: To ensure CCUI possess the requisite knowledge and technical skills required perform CH-53 Plane Captain duties.

3.8.5.2 General: CCUI shall complete these events in conjunction with COMNAVAIRFORINST 4790.2A requirements.

3.8.5.3 Crew Requirement: CCUI or CC

EVAL-0600 2.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * A

Goal: Provide CCUI with the opportunity to demonstrate mastery of CH-53 Plane Captain duties.

Requirement:

Review: CCUIs ability to properly perform:
   Daily Inspection
   Turnaround inspection

Performance Standard: CCUI is responsible for demonstrating ability to properly perform: daily inspection, and turnaround inspection.

Prerequisite: LAB 0321, LAB 0322

External Syllabus Support: N/A

Reference:
   A1-H53CE-MRC-200

EVAL-0601 2.0 * B,CI,FRSI * * * A

Goal: Review Crew Chiefs ability to perform CH-53 Plane Captain duties.

Requirement:
Review: Crew Chief ability to properly perform:
  Daily Inspection
  Turnaround inspection

Performance Standard: Crew Chief is responsible for demonstrating ability to properly perform: daily inspection, and turnaround inspection.

Prerequisite: EVAL 0600

External Syllabus Support: N/A

Reference:
  A1-H53CE-MRC-200
3.9  CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION PHASE (1000) FLIGHT SYLLABUS

3.9.1 General

3.9.1.1 Prior to starting 1000 phase, aircrew must complete: flight physical, Naval Aviation Water Survival Training Program (NAWSTP) and Naval Aviation Physiology Training Program (NAPTP).

3.9.1.2 Stages

- 1100-FAM
- 1200-NFAM
- 1300-INT
- 1400-N/A
- 1500-FORM
- 1600-CAL
- 1700-EXT
- 1800-TERF
- 1900-REV/CSIX

3.9.1.3 Familiarization

3.9.1.4 Purpose: To familiarize Aircrew with CH-53 operations and emergency procedures.

3.9.1.5 General: Aircrew (CCUI) may fly these events in conjunction with the Pilot syllabus. Instructors (CCI) shall be AGI for FAM-1113.

3.9.1.6 Crew Requirement: CCI/CCUI


SFAM-1100  1.5  *  B  D  *  A/S  1 CH-53

**Goal:** Practice aircrew duties part 1

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM) principles
- Immediate dangerous hazards
- Concise recommendations of safety concerns
- Post Auxiliary Power plant (APP) start
- Blade/pylon spread procedures
- Starting engines/rotors checks
- Bearing Monitor System (BMS)
- Auxiliary Power plant (APP)
- Startup safety

**Practice:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM) process
- Possible hazards scanning during startup
- Startup
- Establishing area clear
- Possible hazards
Hazards
Bearing Monitor Panel (BMP)

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

External Syllabus Support: Aircrew Procedures Trainer

FAM-1101 1.5 * B D * A 1 CH-53
Goal: Practice Aircrew Duties Part 2

Requirement

Discuss:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Pre-taxi
- Taxi
- Pre-takeoff
- Takeoff duties safety
- Concise recommendation of safety concerns
- Flight safety

Demonstrate:
- Lesson pre-briefing
- Training mission brief

Introduce:
- Pre-taxi
- Taxi
- Pre-takeoff
- Takeoff duties

Practice:
- Starting engines/rotors checks
- Starting engines/rotors
- Windshield failure
- Unusual attitude recovery
- Emergency ground egress
- Miscellaneous emergency procedure

Review:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM) process
- Post Auxiliary Power plant (APP) start
- Blade Inspection Method (BIM) panel

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: FAM-1100

FAM-1102 1.5 * B D * A 1 CH-53
Goal: Introduce Emergency Procedures
**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- Smoke and fume elimination
- Engine power loss
- Engine over speed
- Control linkage failure
- Power turbine failure
- Engine lubrication system malfunction
- Power deterioration failure
- Engine restart during flight
- Electrical fire
- Hydraulic fire in main rotor pylon
- Primary tandem servo malfunction
- Nose Gearbox (NGB) chip locator light
- Accessory Gearbox (AGB) chip locator light

**Introduce:**
- Engine compartment fire(s) on the ground
- Engine post shutdown fire(s) on ground
- Engine/Auxiliary Power plant (APP)/heater compartment fire on ground
- Smoke and fume elimination
- Engine power loss
- Engine over speed
- Control linkage failure
- Power turbine failure
- Power deterioration failure
- Engine lubrication system malfunction
- Engine restart during flight
- Fire
- Electrical fire
- Hydraulic fire in main rotor pylon
- Restriction or binding in the flight controls
- Primary tandem servo malfunction
- Flight control
- Nose Gearbox (NGB) chip locator light
- Nose Gearbox (NGB) oil system failure
- Accessory Gearbox (AGB) failure
- Accessory Gearbox (AGB) chip locator light
- Assessor Gearbox (AGB) oil system failure

**Performance Standard:** Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

**Prerequisite:** FAM-1101

FAM-1103 1.5 * B D * A 1 CH-53

**Goal:** Practice Aircrew Duties Part 3

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Pre-landing
- Landing
- Online engine wash
- Shutdown safety
- Shutdown
Demonstrate:
- Control mission systems
- In-flight aircraft servicing
- Online engine wash procedures
- Possible hazards during shutdown
- Shutdown procedures
- Blade/pylon fold
- Shutdown monitoring procedures
- Shutdown checks

Review:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM) process
- Pre-landing checks
- Landing duties
- Post flight inspection

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: FAM-1102

FAM-1104  1.5  *  B  D  *  A/S  1 CH-53

Goal: Review Aircrew duties while incorporating Crew Resource Management (CRM).

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Aircrew duties
- Performing emergency procedures
- Emergency procedure safety

Review:
- Aircrew duties
- Engine emergency procedures
- Bearing Monitor System emergency procedures
- Tail rotor drive system emergency procedures
- Hydraulic system emergency procedures
- Electrical system emergency procedures
- Transmission emergency procedures
- Flight control emergency procedures
- Fuel system emergency procedures
- Landing gear emergency procedures
- Fire emergency procedures
- Emergency landing
- Autorotative landing
- Emergency descent

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: FAM-1103
3.9.2 Night Familiarization

3.9.2.1 Purpose: To familiarize Aircrew with CH-53 operations at night.

3.9.2.2 General. Aircrew (CCUI) may fly these events in conjunction with the pilot syllabus. Instructors (CCI) shall be an NSI or NSFI for NFAM-1201 and NFAM-1202.

3.9.2.3 Crew Requirement: CCI/CCUI

3.9.2.4 Academic Training: Instructor led classroom instruction on applicable publications and directives.

NFAM-1200 1.5 * B NS * A/S 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce Night Systems (NS)

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Night operation safety
- Night Vision Goggles (NVGs)

Introduce:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM)
- NVGs operation
- NVG goggle/de-goggle procedures
- Lookout duties
- Monitoring procedures
- In-flight support duties
- Pre-landing checks
- Possible hazards scanning
- Flight procedures
- Decision making

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: NFAM-1200 and Night Imaging and Threat Evaluation (NITE) Lab Instruction

External Syllabus Support: Aircrew Procedures Trainer

NFAM-1201 1.5 * B NS * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Practice Night Systems (NS)

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM) principles
Night operation safety
NVG operation

Practice:
Crew Resource Management (CRM)
Operational Risk Management (ORM) process
NVG operation
NVG goggle/de-goggle procedures
Lookout duties
Monitoring procedures
In-flight support duties
Pre-landing checks
Scanning for possible hazards
Flight procedures

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: NFAM-1200

3.9.3 Internal Loads

3.9.3.1 Purpose: To introduce aircrew duties associated with loading, securing, and loading of passengers, cargo, and vehicles.

3.9.3.2 General: Aircrew (CCUI) may fly these events in conjunction with the pilot syllabus. Instructors (CCI) shall be an NSI if Night Systems are utilized.

3.9.3.3 Crew Requirement: CCI/CCUI

3.9.3.4 Ground Training Prerequisites: Aircrew must be familiar with the appropriate sections of the NATOPS Flight Manual and Cargo Loading Manual.

INT-1300 1.5 * B (N) * A/S 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce Cabin/Cargo Configuration/Load Planning

Requirement:

Discuss:
Potential safety hazards
Cargo compartment
Operation of cabin and loading equipment
Load planning
Cargo ramp and door
Floor-loaded cargo on-load/offload
Operation of cabin on-load/offload equipment
Palletized cargo on-load/offload
Rolling stock cargo on-load/offload procedures

Introduce:
Cargo compartment
Cabin and loading equipment
Cargo preparation and loading
Load planning
Load plan
Cargo ramp and door procedures
Cargo winch operations
Cabin on-load/offload equipment
Floor-loaded cargo on-load/offload procedures
Palletized cargo on-load/offload procedures
Rolling stock cargo on-load/offload procedures

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: FAM-1104

External Syllabus Support: Aircrew Cabin Procedures Trainer

INT-1301 1.5 * B (N) * A/S 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce Internal Passengers/Cargo Operations

Requirement:
Discuss:
Crew Resource Management (CRM)
Troop loading on-load procedures
Troop offload procedures
Litter on-load/offload procedures
On-load/offload safety
Passenger/personnel on-load/offload procedures
Post-loading procedures
Operation of cabin and offloading equipment
Cargo offload procedures

Introduce:
Crew Resource Management (CRM)
Operational Risk Management (ORM)
Troop loading preparation and loading procedures
Troop offload
Litter on-load/offload
Passenger/personnel on-load/offload
Post-loading
Cabin and offloading equipment
General cargo offload
Rolling stock cargo on-load/offload procedures

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: INT-1300

External Syllabus Support: Aircrew Cabin Procedures Trainer
3.9.4  Formation

3.9.4.1 **Purpose:** To introduce aircrew duties associated with formation flight.

3.9.4.2 **General:** Aircrew (CCUI) may fly these events in conjunction with the pilot syllabus. Instructors (CCI) shall be an NSI for FORM-1501.

3.9.4.3 **Crew Requirement:** CCI/CCUI

**FORM-1500 2.0 * B D * A 2 CH-53**

**Goal:** Introduce day Formation Flight

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Formation flight procedures

**Introduce:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM)
- Formation flight procedures

**Performance Standard:** Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

**Prerequisite:** FAM-1103

**FORM-1501 2.0 * B NS * A 2 CH-53**

**Goal:** Introduce Night Systems (NS) Formation Flight

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Formation flight procedures

**Introduce:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM)
- Formation flight procedures

**Performance Standard:** Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.
3.9.5 Confined Area Landings

3.9.5.1 Purpose: To introduce aircrew duties associated with Confined Area Landings (CAL).

3.9.5.2 General: Aircrew (CCUI) may fly these events in conjunction with the CAL stage of the pilot syllabus. Instructors (CCI) shall be an NSI for CAL-1602 and CAL-1603.

3.9.5.3 Crew Requirement: CCI/CCUI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAL-1600</th>
<th>1.5 * B D * A/S 1 CH-53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Goal: Introduce Confined Area Landings (CALs)

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Loss of visual reference during landing

Introduce:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM)
- Loss of visual reference during landing
- Confined Area Landings (CALs)/takeoff procedures

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: FAM-1104

External Syllabus Support: Aircrew Procedures Trainer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAL-1601</th>
<th>1.5 * B D * A 2 CH-53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Goal: Introduce Section Confined Area Landings (CALs)

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)

Introduce:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM)
Formation landing
Loss of visual reference during landing
Confined Area Landings (CALs)/takeoff procedures

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: CAL-1600

CAL-1602 1.5 * B NS * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce Night Systems (NS) Confined Area Landings (CALs)

Requirement:

Discuss:
Crew Resource Management (CRM)

Introduce:
Crew Resource Management (CRM)
Operational Risk Management (ORM)
Confined Area Landings (CALs)/takeoff procedures

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: NFAM-1201 and CAL-1601

CAL-1603 1.5 * B NS * A 2 CH-53

Goal: Practice Night Systems (NS) Section Confined Area Landings (CALs)

Requirement:

Discuss:
Crew Resource Management (CRM)

Practice:
Crew Resource Management (CRM)
Operational Risk Management (ORM)
Confined Area Landings (CALs)/takeoff procedures
Formation landing

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.
Prerequisite: CAL-1602

3.9.6 External Loads

3.9.6.1 Purpose: To introduce aircrew duties associated with external cargo operations.

3.9.6.2 General: Aircrew (CCUI) may fly these events in conjunction with the external stage of the Pilot syllabus. Instructors (CCI) shall be an NSI for 1705 and 1706.

3.9.6.3 Crew Requirement: CCI/CCUI

EXT-1700 1.5 * B D * S 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce Single-Point External Operations Part 1

Requirement:

Discuss:
Commands called
External cargo transport single-point suspension pre-flight
Preflight procedures for each type of external
cargo equipment safety
Operation of external cargo equipment safety
Single-point suspension external transport of cargo procedure
Single-point suspension attach cargo procedure
Single-point suspension external cargo load release procedures
External operation safety

Introduce:
Cabin compartment organization
External cargo transport
Single-point suspension pre-flight procedures
External cargo equipment
Attach cargo (single-point suspension) procedures
Single-point suspension external transport of cargo procedures

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: CAL-1600

External Syllabus Support: Aircrew External Procedures Trainer

EXT-1701 1.5 * B D * S 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce Dual-Point External Operations

Requirement:
Discuss:
- Preflight procedures for each type of external cargo equipment safety
- Operation of external cargo equipment safety
- External cargo transport dual-point suspension pre-flight
- Dual-point suspension pre-takeoff
- External operation safety
- Commands called

Introduce:
- External cargo transport dual-point suspension pre-flight procedures
- Pre-takeoff (dual-point suspension) procedures
- Dual-point suspension pre-takeoff monitoring procedures
- Dual-point suspension external transport of cargo procedures
- External cargo load release (dual-point suspension) procedures
- External cargo equipment

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: EXT-1700

External Syllabus Support: Aircrew External Procedures Trainer

EXT-1703 1.5 * B D * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Practice Single-Point External Operations Part 2

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- External cargo equipment checks
- External cargo jettison

Practice:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM)
- External cargo jettison
- Cargo systems emergency procedure
- Positive communication calls
- External transport of cargo
- External cargo load release (single-point) procedures

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: CAL-1601 and EXT-1702

External Syllabus Support: Aircrew External Procedures Trainer
EXT-1704  1.5 * B D * A  1 CH-53

Goal:  Review Dual-Point External Operations Part 3

Requirement:

Discuss:
- External operation safety
- Preflight procedures for each type of external cargo equipment safety
- External cargo transport dual-point suspension pre-flight
- Dual-point suspension pre-takeoff
- Operation of external cargo equipment safety
- Commands called

Review:
- External cargo transport dual-point suspension pre-flight procedures
- Dual-point suspension pre-takeoff monitoring procedures
- Pre-takeoff (dual-point suspension) procedures
- Dual-point suspension external transport of cargo procedures
- External cargo load release (dual-point suspension) procedures
- External cargo equipment

Performance Standard:  Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite:  EXT-1703

EXT-1705  1.5 * B NS * A  1 CH-53

Goal:  Introduce Night Systems Single-Point External Operations

Requirement:

Discuss:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)

Introduce:
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM)
- Single-point suspension external transport of cargo procedures
- External cargo load release (single-point) procedures

Performance Standard:  Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite:  CAL-1603 and EXT-1704
EXT-1706  1.5  *  B  NS  *  A  1 CH-53

**Goal:** Introduce Night Systems (NS) Dual-Point External Operations

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)

**Introduce:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM) process
- External cargo load release (dual-point suspension) procedures

**Performance Standard:** Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

**Prerequisite:** EXT-1705

3.9.7  Terrain Flight

3.9.7.1  **Purpose:** To introduce aircrew duties associated with terrain flight.

3.9.7.2  **General:** Aircrew (CCUI) may fly these events in conjunction with the terrain flight stage of the pilot syllabus. Instructors (CCI) shall be a TERFI.

3.9.7.3  **Crew Requirement:** CCI/CCUI

TERF-1801  1.5  *  B  D  *  A  1 CH-53

**Goal:** Practice Terrain Flight (TERF)

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM) principles
- Emergency considerations during Terrain Flight (TERF)

**Practice:**
- Crew Resource Management (CRM)
- Operational Risk Management (ORM)
- Terrain Flight (TERF) procedures
Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide

Prerequisite: CAL-1600

3.9.8 Review and Core Skill Introduction Evaluation

3.9.8.1 Purpose: To demonstrate proficiency in performing aircrew duties.

3.9.8.2 General:

3.9.8.2.1 Aircrew (CCUI) shall complete a CH-53 NATOPS Flight Manual Open and Closed Book evaluation prior to performing this stage of flight.

3.9.8.2.2 Upon completion of this stage of flight, the aircrew will be NATOPS qualified as Crew Chief (CC) in appropriate T/M/S.

3.9.8.2.3 Qualified Crew Chief NATOPS Instructor (CCNI) or Fleet Replacement Squadron Instructor (FRSI) shall evaluate this stage of flight.

3.9.8.3 Crew Requirement: FRSI/CCUI

REV-1900 2.0 * B (NS) * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Review emergency procedures while incorporating Crew Resource Management (CRM).

Requirement

Discuss:
- Performing emergency procedures
- Emergency procedure safety

Review:
- Engine emergency procedures
- Bearing Monitor System emergency procedures
- Tail rotor drive system emergency procedures
- Hydraulic system emergency procedures
- Electrical system emergency procedures
- Transmission emergency procedures
- Flight control emergency procedures
- Fuel system emergency procedures
- Landing gear emergency procedures
- Fire emergency procedures
- Emergency landing
- Autorotative landing
- Emergency descent

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: Completion of all applicable 1000 level flight events
External Syllabus Support: Aircrew Emergency Procedures Trainer

CSIX-1901  1.5 * B (NS) E A 1 CH-53

Goal: Review Aircrew duties while incorporating Crew Resource Management (CRM).

Requirement:

Discuss:
Aircrew duties

Review:
Aircrew duties

Performance Standard: Per CH-53 NATOPS and FRS Maneuver Description Guide.

Prerequisite: REV-1900

3.10  CORE SKILL PHASE (2000)

3.10.1 Purpose: To introduce and develop proficiency in the execution of Core Skills required as Crew Chief/Aerial Observer within a Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron (HMH). The Core Skill Phase represents the basic skill sets required to conduct Mission Skills (3000 Phase). These basic functions serve as tactical enablers that allow crews to progress to the more complex Mission Phase. This phase encompasses a combination of academic and flight events to train the individual aircrew to the level required to conduct assigned Mission Skills.

3.10.1.1 General:

3.10.1.2 A Crew Chief (CC) will no longer be referred to as a Crew Chief Under Instruction (CCUI) upon graduation for HMHT-302 as the individual is a designated Naval Aircrewman per OPNAVIST 3710.7. For all 2000-5000 phase of training the crew requirement of “CC” shall refer to a designated Crew Chief who is eligible for that level event per the event perquisites. This individual may fulfill either the “CC” or the “AO” portion of the crew requirement.

3.10.1.3 An Aerial Observer Under Instruction (AOUUI) is an individual that has been approved by a unit Commanding Officer to begin the AOUUI syllabus per Chapter 4 of this manual, but has not yet completed the syllabus and has not yet been designated a Naval Aircrewman. This individual shall not be used to fulfill the crew requirement per the individual event.

3.10.1.4 An Aerial Observer (AO) is an individual that has completed the prescribed AOUUI syllabus per Chapter 4 of this manual, and has been designated a Naval Aircrewman by a unit Commanding Officer. This individual may be used to fulfill the “AO” portion of the crew requirement for any event for which they are eligible per the event prerequisites.
3.10.1.5 Aircrew is considered NSQ HLL (able to transport troops under HLL conditions) when the following 6 events have been completed: HLL-2120, HLL-2220, HLL-2221, HLL-2320, HLL-2321, and HLL-2920. Aircrew shall fly all NS events in the NSQ HLL syllabus under ambient light conditions of .0022 LUX or greater.

3.10.1.6 Aircrew is considered NSQ LLL (able to transport troops under LLL conditions) when the following events have been completed: LLL-2230, LLL-2231, LLL-2330, LLL-2331, LLL-2930. Aircrew shall fly all NS events in the NSQ LLL syllabi under ambient light conditions of below .0022 LUX.

3.10.1.7 Stages

- 2100-Internal Loads (INT) & Formation (FORM)
- 2200-Confined Area Landings (CAL)
- 2300-Terrain Flight (TERF)
- 2400-Externals (EXT)
- 2500-Ground Threat Reaction (GTR)
- 2700-Field Carrier Landing Practice (FCLP)
- 2800-Aerial Gunnery (AG)
- 2900-Tactics (TAC)

2X2X-NS HLL (HLL) (Contained within other stages)
2X3X-NS LLL (LLL) (Contained within other stages)

3.10.1.8 Within the stages all training codes are further broken down according to ambient conditions.

- (XX00) Sim
- (XX10) Daylight
- (XX20) High Light Level
- (XX30) Low Light Level
- (XX40) Can be done day or night (during HLL or LLL conditions) unless otherwise specified

3.10.1.9 Abbreviation Meaning

- A Aircraft
- B Basic Program of Instruction
- C Conversion Program of Instruction
- M Maintain Program of Instruction
- R Refresher Program of Instruction
- T Transition Program of Instruction
- S Simulated event
- GAU-21 GAU-21 .50 caliber machine gun
- MWPC Medium Window Pintle Connection
- RMWS Ramp Mounted Weapon System
- STATIC A/C Static aircraft not required to fly for event
- S/P Single Point external system
- D/P Dual Point external system

3.10.1.10 Event terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discuss</td>
<td>An explanation of systems, procedures, or maneuvers during the brief, in flight, or post flight. Student is responsible for knowledge of procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrate</td>
<td>The description and performance of a particular maneuver / event by the instructor, observed by the student. The student is</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.10.1.11 Ground/Academic Training

3.10.1.12 Purpose: Aircrew undergoing instruction in this phase must have completed the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog Academic Support Package lectures applicable to this phase of training.

3.10.1.13 Upon completion, the CC/AOUI/AC shall report to the designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in M-SHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3 (Aircrew Ground School Training) of the APR, using the Enlisted Aircrew Performance Record/Qualification Jacket Academic Tracker beginning on Pg 3-103 of this document.

3.10.1.14 2000-5000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 NIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:


3.10.1.15 SIPR 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 SIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:

http://www.mawts1.usmc.smil.mil/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2004</td>
<td>(S) AAR 47 / ALE 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2012</td>
<td>(S) APR-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2019</td>
<td>(S) AAQ-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2050</td>
<td>(U) EA Tactical aircrew considerations and responsibility (TACR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2051</td>
<td>(U) EA Terrain flight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2052</td>
<td>(U) EA Night vision training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2053</td>
<td>(U) EA Fundamentals of aerial gunnery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2055</td>
<td>(U) EA GAU-21 .50 cal machine gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2056</td>
<td>(U) EA Laser aiming devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2057</td>
<td>(U) EA Laser bore sighting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.10.1.16 Prerequisites: The following events/designations are prerequisites for crew chiefs prior to the commencement of the Core Skill Phase. Aerial observers shall begin their training in the Core Skill Phase (2000).

Academic: See event
Flight: CSIX-1901

3.10.1.17 Internal Loads (INT)

3.10.1.18 Purpose: To introduce and refine aircrew duties in loading, securing, unloading passengers, cargo and vehicles.

3.10.8.19 Ground/Academic Training: All self-paced readings and lectures pertaining to this stage shall be completed prior to flight initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

INT-2100 1.5 * B,R (N) * A 1 Static CH-53E

Goal: Introduce and practice aircrew duties when loading, unloading and securing internal cargo and/or vehicles.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:

- CC vs. AO responsibilities during cargo operations
- CRM and crew coordination during cargo operations
- Aircraft danger zones
- Aircraft limitations
- Cabin configuration
- CG limitations and considerations
- Cargo loading procedures
- Cargo winch operation w/ snatch blocks
- Various types of support equipment
- Forklift procedures
- J-Bar usage
- Palletized vs. Non-palletized cargo
- Cargo securing procedures
- Safety precautions transporting various cargo
- Deceased casualties
- Petroleum, oxygen, lubricants (POL)
- Liquid oxygen (LOX)
- Pyrotechnics
- Class V cargo (ammunition)
- Cargo unloading procedures
- Taxi drop procedures
- Vehicle loading, securing, and off-load procedures
- Scan pattern with cargo/vehicles
- Hand and arm signals
- Cargo on-load/off-load with RMWS installed
- Ramp/flipper position during on-load/off-load/taxi drop
- Terrain suitability for cargo/vehicle on-load/off-load
NVG considerations
Cabin/cargo lighting considerations
Safety precautions during cargo operations
Crew Coordination
ICS procedures

**Performance Standards:** Conduct various types of cargo and/or vehicle loading, securing, and unloading procedures IAW the cargo loading manual, NTTP 3-22.3-CH53, NATOPS, and any applicable NAVAIR white papers. Perform crew coordination along with all applicable hand and arm signals associated with vehicle loading and forklift procedures to direct simulated vehicle/forklift into the A/C. Discuss RMWS and ramp position considerations during cargo or vehicle on-load/off-load.

**External Syllabus Support:** Applicable cargo and/or vehicles, applicable support equipment, static CH-53

**Prerequisite:** ACAD-2050, (ACAD-2052 if conducted at night)

**INT-2101 1.5 * B,R (N) * A 1 STATIC CH-53E**

**Goal:** Introduce and practice passenger briefing, embark, securing, and debark procedures.

**Requirement:**

**Instructor:** TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

**Introduce:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during passenger embark/ debark
- CRM and crew coordination during passenger operations
- A/C danger zones
- Cabin configuration
- Litter considerations
- NFM-900 Passenger briefing guide
- Crew Coordination/ CRM
- Hand and arm signals
- Communication with passengers
- ICS station for AFC or stick leader
- Passenger embarking procedures
- Passenger securing procedures
- Passenger debarking procedures
- ICS procedures during embark/debark
- Passenger accountability
- Scan pattern with passengers
- Passenger embark/debark considerations with RMWS installed
- Ramp/flipper position during passenger embark/debark
- Terrain suitability for passenger embark/debark
- NVG considerations
- Cabin lighting considerations
- Passenger lighting considerations
- Passenger safety/weapons considerations
- Problems encountered during embark, securing and debark
- Emergency passenger egress
- Crew responsibilities for flight over water with PAX
- Abandon/ditching aircraft

**Performance Standards:** Conduct passenger briefing, embarking,
securing, and debarking procedures IAW applicable NATOPS. Demonstrate keeping personnel clear of all A/C danger zones. Discuss RMWS and ramp position considerations during passenger embark/debark.

**External Syllabus Support:** Static CH-53

**Prerequisite:** ACAD-2050, (ACAD-2052 if conducted at night)

**INT-2105** 1.5 365 B,R,M (N) * A 1 CH-53

**Goal:** Introduce and practice aircrew duties when loading, unloading and securing internal cargo and/or vehicles.

**Requirement:**

**Instructor:** TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

**Discuss:**

- CC vs. AO responsibilities during cargo operations
- CRM and crew coordination during cargo operations
- Aircraft danger zones
- Aircraft limitations
- Cabin configuration
- CG limitations and considerations
- Cargo loading procedures
- Cargo winch operation w/snatch blocks
- Various types of support equipment
- Forklift procedures
- J-Bar usage
- Palletized vs. Non-palletized cargo
- Cargo securing procedures
- Safety precautions transporting various cargo
- Deceased casualties
- Petroleum, oxygen, lubricants (POL)
- Liquid oxygen (LOX)
- Pyrotechnics
- Class V cargo (ammunition)
- Cargo unloading procedures
- Taxi drop procedures
- Vehicle loading, securing, and off-load procedures
- Scan pattern with cargo/vehicles
- Hand and arm signals
- Cargo on-load/off-load with RMWS installed
- Ramp/flipper position during on-load/off-load/taxi drop
- Terrain suitability for cargo/vehicle on-load/off-load
- NVG considerations
- Cabin/cargo lighting considerations
- Safety precautions during cargo operations
- ICS procedures

**Practice:**

- CC vs. AO responsibilities during cargo operations
- CRM and crew coordination during cargo operations
- Cabin configuration
- Cargo loading procedures
- Cargo winch operation w/snatch blocks (if applicable)
- Support equipment utilization (if applicable)
- Cargo securing procedures
- Cargo unloading procedures
Taxi drop procedures
Vehicle loading, securing, and off-load procedures
Scan pattern with cargo/vehicles
Hand and arm signals
Cargo on-load/off-load with RMWS installed
Ramp/flipper position during on-load/off-load/taxi drop
Safety precautions during cargo operations
ICS procedures

Performance Standards: Conduct various types of cargo and/or vehicle loading, securing, and unloading procedures IAW above listed items, cargo loading manual, NTTP 3-22.3-CH53, NATOPS, and any applicable NAVAIR white papers. Perform crew coordination along with applicable hand and arm signals associated with vehicle loading and forklift procedures. Discuss RMWS and ramp position considerations during cargo or vehicle on-load/off-load.

Prerequisite: ACAD-2050, (ACAD-2052 if conducted at night), INT-2100

External Syllabus Support: Applicable cargo and/or vehicles

INT-2106 1.5 365 B,R,M (N) * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice passenger briefing, embark, securing, and debark procedures.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Discuss:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during passenger embark/debark
CRM and crew coordination during passenger operations
A/C danger zones
Cabin configuration
Litter considerations
NFM-900 Passenger briefing guide
Hand and arm signals
Communication with passengers
ICS station for AFC or stick leader
Passenger embarking procedures
Passenger securing procedures
Passenger debarking procedures
ICS procedures during embark/debark
Passenger accountability
Scan pattern with passengers
Passenger embark/debark considerations with RMWS installed
Ramp/flipper position during passenger embark/debark
Terrain suitability for passenger embark/debark
NVG considerations
Cabin lighting considerations
Passenger lighting considerations
Passenger safety/weapons considerations
Problems encountered during embark, securing and debark
Emergency passenger egress
Crew responsibilities for flight over water with passengers
Abandon/ditching aircraft
Situational awareness
Communication
ICS procedures/failure
Crew coordination/CRM
Aircraft emergencies
Cabin security

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during passenger embark/debark
CRM and crew coordination during passenger operations
Cabin configuration
NFM-900 Passenger briefing guide
Hand and arm signals
Communication with passengers
Passenger embarking procedures
Passenger securing procedures
Passenger debarking procedures
ICS procedures during embark/debark
Passenger accountability
Scan pattern with passengers
Ramp/flipper position during passenger embark/debark
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct passenger briefing, embark, securing, and debark procedures IAW above listed items, cargo loading manual, NTTP 3-22.3-CH53, and CH-53 NATOPS. Practice keeping personnel clear of all A/C danger zones. Discuss RMWS and ramp/flipper position considerations during passenger embark/debark.

Prerequisite: ACAD-2050, (ACAD-2052 if conducted at night), INT-2101

3.10.2 Formation (FORM)

3.10.2.1 Purpose: To introduce and practice aircrew responsibilities during formation flight and introduce responsibilities of tactical formation flight during the day.

3.10.2.2 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC/AO

3.10.2.3 Ground/Academic Training: All self paced readings and lectures pertaining to this stage shall be completed prior to flight initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

FORM-2110 1.5 365 B,R,M D * A 2 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice aircrew duties during basic formation flight and introduce tactical formation flight.

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce:
Basic tactical formations
Closure rate
Wingman considerations
Wingman updates using standard terminology
“Visual” vs. “Blind”
Inadvertent Instrument Meteorological Conditions (IIMC)
Standard terminology
“Popeye”
“On board”
“Holding hands”
Comfort level
Emergency procedures
Combat cruise vs. Combat spread
Communication vs. No communication lead change
Tactical formation maneuvering
Tactical vs. Formation lead change
Tac turn
Center turn
In place turn
Split turn
Cross turn
Break turn
Dig and Pinch
Cover
Resume

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during formation flight
CRM and crew coordination during formation flight
Cabin configuration
Cabin security
Basic tactical formation maneuvering
Crew coordination/CRM
Situational awareness
Communication
Standard terminology
Identifying closure rate to wingman
ICS procedures

Performance Standards: Conduct aircrew duties and demonstrate proficient knowledge of aircrew considerations during tactical formation flight IAW above listed items, NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

Prerequisite: ACAD-2050

3.10.3 Confined/Mountainous Area Landings (CAL/MAL)

3.10.3.1 Purpose: To introduce and practice aircrew responsibilities while conducting CAL/MAL operations with single ship and multiple aircraft during the day.

3.10.3.2 General: Aircrew may find a description of these maneuvers in the CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH-53.

3.10.3.3 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC for CAL-2210, P/P/CC/AO for CAL-2211

3.10.3.4 Ground/Academic Training: The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains all self-paced readings and lectures pertaining to this stage which shall be completed as outlined in the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

CAL-2210 1.5 365 B,R,M D * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice CALs/MALs using tactical approaches.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and
Refresher(R) POI.

**Introduce:**
- CALs
  - Pattern terminology, upwind, downwind, abeam, final
  - Airspeed/altitude during landing approach
  - Desert landing profile
  - Effects of wind
  - Tactical approaches
  - Closure rate
  - Lookout doctrine
  - Scan pattern vs. sight fixation
  - Aircraft/Obstacle clearance
  - Tail rotor clearance
  - Standard Terminology
  - Landing on a slope
  - A/C landing gear brake limitations
  - Rotor wash effect on trees, bushes, tall grass, etc...
  - Loose objects/blowing debris
  - Terrain suitability
  - Brown out/white out procedures
  - Drift correction/Heading control
  - Aircraft lighting
  - Wave off procedures

**Practice:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during CAL/MAL operations
- CRM and crew coordination during CAL/MAL operations
- Cabin configuration
- Communication
- ICS procedure
- Tactical approaches
- Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
- Situational awareness
- Lookout doctrine
- Scan pattern
- Aircraft/Obstacle clearance
- Tail rotor clearance
- Identifying terrain suitability
- Standard Terminology
- Drift correction/Heading control
- Wave off procedures
- Cabin security

**Performance Standards:** Conduct CAL/MAL operations and considerations IAW above listed items and the CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Perform aircrew duties during tactical CAL/MAL operations IAW the above listed items and IAW CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Conduct a minimum of 5 confined area landings.

**Prerequisite:** ACAD-2050

**Range Requirements:** CAL/MAL site

| CAL-2211 | 1.5 | 365 | B,R,M | D | A | 2 CH-53 |

**Goal:** Introduce and practice CALs/MALs using tactical approaches within a section.

**Requirement:**
Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce:
- Wingman situational awareness
- Wingman terminology
- Wingman update
- Wingman crossover
- Section takeoffs
- Section approaches
- Section landings to a CAL/MAL site

Discuss:
- Section CALs
- Pattern terminology, upwind, downwind, abeam, final
- Airspeed/altitude during landing approach
- Desert landing profile
- Effects of wind
- Tactical approaches
- Closure rate
- Lookout doctrine
- Scan pattern vs. sight fixation
- Aircraft/Obstacle clearance
- Tail rotor clearance
- Standard Terminology
- Terrain suitability
- Landing on a slope
- A/C landing gear brake limitations
- Rotor wash effect on trees, bushes, tall grass, etc...
- Loose objects/blowing debris
- Brown out/white out procedures
- Drift correction/Heading control
- Aircraft lighting
- Wave off procedures
- Situational awareness
- Communication
- Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
- ICS procedures/failure
- Crew coordination/CRM
- Aircraft emergencies
- Cabin security

Practice:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during section CAL/MAL operations
- CRM and crew coordination during section CAL/MAL operations
- Cabin configuration
- Communication
- ICS procedure
- Wingman situational awareness
- Wingman terminology
- Wingman update
- Tactical approaches
- Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
- Situational awareness
- Lookout doctrine
- Scan pattern
- Aircraft/Obstacle clearance
Tail rotor clearance
Identifying terrain suitability
Standard Terminology
Drift correction/Heading control
Wave off procedures
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct CAL/MAL operations and considerations within a section IAW above listed items and the CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Perform aircrew duties during tactical CAL/MAL operations within a section IAW the above listed items and IAW CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Conduct a minimum of 5 confined area landings in lead position and 5 confined area landings in the wingman position.

Prerequisite: FORM-2110, CAL-2210

Range Requirements: CAL/MAL site

3.10.4 Terrain Flight (TERF)

3.10.4.1 Purpose: To enhance aircrew responsibilities and lookout doctrine with TERF maneuvers/navigation and introduce section maneuvering in the day TERF environment.

3.10.4.2 General: Currency restrictions per T&R Program Manual. Crew Chiefs will be considered TERF qualified at the completion of TERF-2311. AOUI will complete the TERF syllabus prior to being designated an AO. The AOUI shall not be considered TERF qualified until after they have completed the NATOPS and CRM evaluation flight and have been designated an AO.

3.10.4.3 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC/AO

3.10.4.4 Ground/Academic Training: All self-paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 chapter of the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

TERF-2310 1.5 365 B,R,M D * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice maneuvers, clearance, standard terminology, and aircrew responsibilities while flying in the TERF environment.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:

Low level flight
Contour flight
Nap of the Earth (NOE)
Crew comfort levels
Cockpit Scan
Aircraft limitations
Operational power checks
Weather Minimums
TERF Currency
Lookout doctrine
Navigational assistance
Terrain Flight Considerations
Terrain Flight Maneuvers
Bunt, Roll, TERF turn, Quick stop, Mask/Unmask
Safety considerations, Hazards
Standard terminology
Obstacle clearance

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during TERF
CRM and crew coordination during TERF
Cabin configuration
Situational awareness
Communication
ICS procedures
Crew comfort levels
Cockpit Scan
Lookout doctrine
Navigational assistance
Terrain Flight Maneuvers
Bunt, Roll, TERF turn, Quick stop, Mask/Unmask
Standard terminology
Obstacle clearance
Identifying closure rate to terrain
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct aircrew duties and responsibilities during TERF/maneuvers and maintain aircraft clearance IAW above listed items, CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

Prerequisite: ACAD-2050, ACAD-2051

Range Requirements: Approved TERF maneuver area/route

TERF-2311 1.5 365 B,R,M D E A 2 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice maneuvers, clearance and aircrew responsibilities for a section of aircraft in the TERF environment.

Requirement:
Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
Tactical section maneuvering within the TERF environment

Discuss:
Low level flight
Contour flight
Crew comfort levels
Crew coordination/CRM
Standard terminology
Operational Power Checks
Lookout doctrine
Cockpit Scan
Cabin security
Aircraft limitations
Weather Minimums
TERF Currency
Lookout Doctrine
Terrain Flight Considerations
Terrain Flight Maneuvers
Bunt, Roll, TERF turn, Quick stop, Mask/Unmask
Safety considerations, Hazards
ICS procedures/Failure
Obstacle clearance
Emergency procedures
Closure rate
Wingman terminology
Wingman situational awareness
Wingman Crossover

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during section TERF
CRM and crew coordination during section TERF
Cabin configuration
Situational awareness
Crew coordination/CRM
Communication
ICS procedures
Crew comfort levels
Cockpit Scan
Lookout doctrine
Navigational assistance
Terrain Flight Maneuvers
Bunt, Roll, TERF turn, Quick stop, Mask/Unmask
Standard terminology
Obstacle clearance
Identifying closure rate to terrain
Identifying closure rate to wingman
Wingman terminology
Wingman situational awareness
Wingman Crossover
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct aircrew duties and responsibilities during TERF/maneuvers and maintain aircraft clearance IAW the NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

Prerequisite: FORM-2110 and TERF-2310

Range Requirements: Approved TERF maneuver area/route.

3.10.5 External Operations (EXT)

3.10.5.1 Purpose:

3.10.5.2 To develop skills necessary to conduct external operations in confined areas.

3.10.5.3 Aerial Observers shall make the calls from the external hatch door while over the external load in order to receive attainment/proficiency for the event.

3.10.5.4 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC/AO

3.10.5.5 Ground/Academic Training: All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.
Goal: Introduce and practice single point external operations.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce:
- Single point cargo hook system
- Pre-flight / hook checks
- Associated caution/advisory lights
- Cargo hook control panel/switches'
- Aircrew portable pendant control
- Cargo hook emergency release
- Single point cargo auto-release
- A/O setup of cabin while Crew Chief inspects the load
- Cabin configuration/inspection prior to 1st external lift
- Gunner's belt attachment location
- Operational Power Checks
- External procedures
- Safety precautions
- Brown out/white out procedures
- Movement in the cabin with external hatch open
- Multiservice Helicopter Sling Load Manual
- Type of sling utilized
- Load rigging/chain link count inspection
- Weight limitation for external load (min & max)
- Alternate pick-up procedures
- HST brief per NTTP 3-22.5
- HST considerations
- Hand and arm signals
- Static discharge precautions
- Obstacle clearance on ingress/departure
- Blowing debris in zone
- Standard terminology
- Hook placement in relation to HST personnel
- Anticipation of aircraft/pilot tendencies
- Drift identification/correction over the external load
- Centering of the aircraft over the load prior to pick up
- Safe pick up/drop off vs. perfect pick up/drop off
- Hazards/damage of dragging of external load
- Sling considerations during external load drop off
- Wave off procedure before, during, & after hook is loaded
- Flight with single point external loads
- Load stability in flight
- Airspeed/Altitude on approach path with EXT cargo
- Terrain suitability for external drop off
- ICS failure while in the single point external hatch
- Aircraft emergency with external load
- Emergency external jettison procedure
- Standard external load vs. heavy lift load
- A/O perform aircraft clearance during approach/takeoff/in zone
- A/O monitors T5 and Ng gauges during pickup
- A/O safety observer while over the load
- A/O perform aircraft clearance and calls during landing

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during S/P EXT operations
CRM and crew coordination during S/P EXT operations
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures/failure
Situational awareness
Communication
Pre-flight / hook checks
A/O setup of cabin while Crew Chief inspects the load
Cabin configuration/inspection prior to 1st external lift
Gunner’s belt attachment location
Operational Power Checks
Load rigging/chain link count inspection
HST brief per NTTP 3-22.5
Hand and arm signals
Obstacle clearance on ingress/departure
Standard terminology
Hook placement in relation to HST personnel
Anticipation of aircraft/pilot tendencies
Drift identification/correction over the external load
Centering of the aircraft over the load prior to pick up
Safe pick up/drop off vs. perfect pick up/drop off
Flight with single point external loads
Identifying airspeed/Altitude on approach path with EXT cargo
Identifying terrain suitability for external drop off
A/O perform aircraft clearance during approach/takeoff/in zone
A/O monitors T5 and Ng gauges during pickup
A/O safety observer while over the load
A/O perform aircraft clearance and calls during landing
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct single point external operations as outlined in the NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Perform all above listed items. Execute 5 pickups and 5 drop offs within 5 meters of intended point of delivery.

Prerequisite: CAL-2210

Range Requirements: Approved CAL/MAL site

External syllabus support: HST, certified single point load

EXT-2411 1.5 365 B,R,M D * A 1 CH-53E

Goal: Introduce and practice dual point external operations.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce:
- Dual point cargo hook system
- Pre-flight/hook checks
- Associated caution/advisory lights
- Cargo hook control panel
- 2 point flight vs. load unload

Discuss:
- Aircrew portable pendant control
Cargo hook emergency release handle
Cargo hook control panel/switches
Pre-flight / hook checks
Associated caution/advisory lights
Cargo hook control panel/switches
Aircrew portable pendant control
Cargo hook emergency release
A/O setup of cabin while Crew Chief inspects the load
Cabin configuration/inspection prior to 1st external lift
Gunner’s belt attachment location
Operational Power Checks
External procedures
Safety precautions
Brown out/white out procedures
Movement in the cabin with external hatch open
Multiservice Helicopter Sling Load Manual
Type of sling utilized
Load rigging/chain link count inspection
Weight limitation for external load (min & max)
Alternate pick-up procedures
HST brief per NTTP 3-22.5
HST considerations
Hand and arm signals
Static discharge precautions
Obstacle clearance on ingress/departure
Blowing debris in zone
Standard terminology
Hook placement in relation to HST personnel
Anticipation of aircraft/pilot tendencies
Drift identification/correction over the external load
Centering of the aircraft over the load prior to pick up
Safe pick up/drop off vs. perfect pick up/drop off
Hazards/damage of dragging of external load
Sling considerations during external load drop off
Wave off procedure before, during, & after hook is loaded
Flight with single point external loads
Load stability in flight
Airspeed/Altitude on approach path with EXT cargo
Terrain suitability for external drop off
ICS failure while in the single point external hatch
Aircraft emergency with external load
Emergency external jettison procedure
Standard external load vs. heavy lift load
A/O perform aircraft clearance during approach/takeoff/in zone
A/O monitors T5 and Ng gauges during pickup
A/O safety observer while over the load
A/O perform aircraft clearance and calls during landing
A/O monitor 2pt flight and 2pt unarmed light
A/O release of forward dual point on drop-off
Safety observer while over the load

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during D/P EXT operations
CRM and crew coordination during D/P EXT operations
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures/failure
Situational awareness
Communication
Pre-flight/hook checks

3-80
A/O setup of cabin while Crew Chief inspects the load
Cabin configuration/inspection prior to 1st external lift
Gunner’s belt attachment location
Operational Power Checks
Load rigging/chain link count inspection
HST brief per NTTP 3-22.5
Hand and arm signals
Obstacle clearance on ingress/departure
Standard terminology
Hook placement in relation to HST personnel
Anticipation of aircraft/pilot tendencies
Drift identification/correction over the external load
Centering of the aircraft over the load prior to pick up
Safe pick up/drop off vs. perfect pick up/drop off
Flight with single point external loads
Identifying airspeed/Altitude on approach path with EXT cargo
Identifying terrain suitability for external drop off
A/O perform aircraft clearance during approach/takeoff/in zone
A/O monitors T5 and Ng gauges during pickup
A/O safety observer while over the load
A/O perform aircraft clearance and calls during landing
A/O monitor 2pt flight and 2pt unarmed light
A/O release of forward dual point on drop-off
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct dual point external operations as outlined in the NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Perform all above listed items. Execute 5 pickups and 5 drop offs within 5 meters of intended point of delivery.

Prerequisite: CAL-2210

Range Requirements: Approved CAL/MAL site

External syllabus support: HST, certified dual point load

Goal: Introduce and practice single point external operations utilizing Night Systems in HLL conditions.

Requirement:

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce:

HLL NS considerations as applicable to external operations
Aircraft lighting considerations
Field of View (FOV) vs. Field of Regard (FOR)
Scan pattern/Sight fixation
Depth perception vs. Distance estimation
Closure rate
NVG misperceptions and illusions
Effects of shadows
Crows foot/NATO Y setup/usage
Use of chem. lights (S/P pendant, slings, load, HST personnel)

Discuss:
Single point cargo hook system
Pre-flight/hook checks
Associated caution/advisory lights
Cargo hook control panel/switches’
Aircrew portable pendant control
Cargo hook emergency release
Single point cargo auto-release
A/O setup of cabin while Crew Chief inspects the load
Cabin configuration/inspection prior to 1st external lift
Gunner’s belt attachment location
Operational Power Checks
External procedures
Safety precautions
Brown out/white out procedures
Movement in the cabin with external hatch open
Multiservice Helicopter Sling Load Manual
Type of sling utilized
Load rigging/chain link count inspection
Weight limitation for external load (min & max)
Alternate pick-up procedures
HST brief per NTTP 3-22.5
HST considerations
Hand and arm signals
Static discharge precautions
Obstacle clearance on ingress/departure
Blowing debris in zone
Standard terminology
Hook placement in relation to HST personnel
Anticipation of aircraft/pilot tendencies
Drift identification/correction over the external load
Centering of the aircraft over the load prior to pick up
Safe pick up/drop off vs. perfect pick up/drop off
Hazards/damage of dragging of external load
Sling considerations during external load drop off
Wave off procedure before, during, & after hook is loaded
Flight with single point external loads
Load stability in flight
Airspeed/Altitude on approach path with EXT cargo
Terrain suitability for external drop off
ICS failure while in the single point external hatch
Aircraft emergency with external load
Emergency external jettison procedure
Standard external load vs. heavy lift load
A/O perform aircraft clearance during approach/takeoff/in zone
A/O monitors T5 and Ng gauges during pickup
A/O safety observer while over the load
A/O perform aircraft clearance and calls during landing

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during HLL S/P EXT operations
CRM and crew coordination during HLL D/P EXT operations
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures/failure
Situational awareness
Communication
Pre-flight/hook checks
A/O setup of cabin while Crew Chief inspects the load
Cabin configuration/inspection prior to 1st external lift
Gunner’s belt attachment location
Operational Power Checks
Load rigging/chain link count inspection
HST brief per NTTP 3-22.5
Hand and arm signals
Obstacle clearance on ingress/departure
Standard terminology
Hook placement in relation to HST personnel
Anticipation of aircraft/pilot tendencies
Drift identification/correction over the external load
Centering of the aircraft over the load prior to pick up
Safe pick up/drop off vs. perfect pick up/drop off
Flight with single point external loads
Identifying airspeed/Altitude on approach path with EXT cargo
Identifying terrain suitability for external drop off
A/O perform aircraft clearance during approach/takeoff/in zone
A/O monitors T5 and Ng gauges during pickup
A/O safety observer while over the load
A/O perform aircraft clearance and calls during landing
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct single point external operations while utilizing Night Systems in HLL conditions as outlined in the NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Perform all above listed items. Execute 5 pickups and 5 drop offs within 5 meters of intended point of delivery.

Prerequisite: CAL-2220 and EXT-2410

Range Requirements: Approved CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support: HST, certified single point load

EXT-2421 1.5 180 B,R,M NS * A 1 CH-53E

Goal: Introduce and practice dual point external operations using NS in HLL conditions.

Requirement:

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce:
HLL NS considerations as applicable to external operations
Aircraft lighting considerations
Field of View (FOV) vs. Field of Regard (FOR)
Scan pattern/Sight fixation
Depth perception vs. Distance estimation
Closure rate
NVG misperceptions and illusions
Effects of shadows
Crows foot/NATO Y setup/usage
Use of chem. lights (S/P pendant, slings, load, HST personnel)

Discuss:
Aircrew portable pendant control
Cargo hook emergency release handle
Cargo hook control panel/switches
Pre-flight/hook checks
Associated caution/advisory lights
Cargo hook control panel/switches’
Aircrew portable pendant control
Cargo hook emergency release
A/O setup of cabin while Crew Chief inspects the load
Cabin configuration/inspection prior to 1st external lift
Gunner's belt attachment location
Operational Power Checks
External procedures
Safety precautions
Brown out/white out procedures
Movement in the cabin with external hatch open
Multiservice Helicopter Sling Load Manual
Type of sling utilized
Load rigging/chain link count inspection
Weight limitation for external load (min & max)
Alternate pick-up procedures
HST brief per NTTP 3-22.5
HST considerations
Hand and arm signals
Static discharge precautions
Obstacle clearance on ingress/departure
Blowing debris in zone
Standard terminology
Hook placement in relation to HST personnel
Anticipation of aircraft/pilot tendencies
Drift identification/correction over the external load
Centering of the aircraft over the load prior to pick up
Safe pick up/drop off vs. perfect pick up/drop off
Hazards/damage of dragging of external load
Sling considerations during external load drop off
Wave off procedure before, during, & after hook is loaded
Flight with single point external loads
Load stability in flight
Airspeed/Altitude on approach path with EXT cargo
Terrain suitability for external drop off
ICS failure while in the single point external hatch
Aircraft emergency with external load
Emergency external jettison procedure
Standard external load vs. heavy lift load
A/O perform aircraft clearance during approach/takeoff/in zone
A/O monitors T5 and Ng gauges during pickup
A/O safety observer while over the load
A/O perform aircraft clearance and calls during landing
A/O monitor 2pt flight and 2pt unarmed light
A/O release of forward dual point on drop-off
Safety observer while over the load

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during HLL D/P EXT operations
CRM and crew coordination during HLL D/P EXT operations
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures/failure
Situational awareness
Communication
Pre-flight/hook checks
A/O setup of cabin while Crew Chief inspects the load
Cabin configuration/inspection prior to 1st external lift
Gunner's belt attachment location
Operational Power Checks
Load rigging/chain link count inspection
HST brief per NTTP 3-22.5
Hand and arm signals
Obstacle clearance on ingress/departure
Standard terminology
Hook placement in relation to HST personnel
Anticipation of aircraft/pilot tendencies
Drift identification/correction over the external load
Centering of the aircraft over the load prior to pick up
Safe pick up/drop off vs. perfect pick up/drop off
Flight with single point external loads
Identifying airspeed/Altitude on approach path with EXT cargo
Identifying terrain suitability for external drop off
A/O perform aircraft clearance during approach/takeoff/in zone
A/O monitors T5 and Ng gauges during pickup
A/O safety observer while over the load
A/O perform aircraft clearance and calls during landing
A/O monitor 2pt flight and 2pt unarmed light
A/O release of forward dual point on drop-off
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct dual point external operations while utilizing Night Systems in HLL conditions as outlined in the NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Perform all above listed items. Execute 5 pickups and 5 drop offs within 5 meters of intended point of delivery.

Prerequisite: CAL-2220 and EXT-2411

Range Requirements: Approved CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support: HST, certified dual point load

EXT-2430 1.5 180 B,R,M NS * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice external operations in LLL conditions, dual point preferred.

Requirement:

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
LLL NS considerations as applicable to external operations:
Visual Acuity
Depth perception vs. Distance estimation
Optical Flow
Closure rate
Scintillation

Discuss:
Aircrew portable pendant control
Cargo hook emergency release handle
Cargo hook control panel/switches
Pre-flight/hook checks
Associated caution/advisory lights
Cargo hook control panel/switches’
Aircrew portable pendant control
Cargo hook emergency release
A/O setup of cabin while Crew Chief inspects the load
Cabin configuration/inspection prior to 1st external lift
Gunner’s belt attachment location
Operational Power Checks
External procedures
Safety precautions
Brown out/white out procedures
Movement in the cabin with external hatch open
Multiservice Helicopter Sling Load Manual
Type of sling utilized
Load rigging/chain link count inspection
Weight limitation for external load (min & max)
Alternate pick-up procedures
HST brief per NTTP 3-22.5
HST considerations
Hand and arm signals
Static discharge precautions
Obstacle clearance on ingress/Departure
Blowing debris in zone
Standard terminology
Hook placement in relation to HST personnel
Anticipation of aircraft/pilot tendencies
Drift identification/correction over the external load
Centering of the aircraft over the load prior to pick up
Safe pick up/drop off vs. perfect pick up/drop off
Hazards/damage of dragging of external load
Sling considerations during external load drop off
Wave off procedure before, during, & after hook is loaded
Flight with single point external loads
Load stability in flight
Airspeed/Altitude on approach path with EXT cargo
Terrain suitability for external drop off
ICS failure while in the single point external hatch
Aircraft emergency with external load
Emergency external jettison procedure
Standard external load vs. heavy lift load
A/O perform aircraft clearance during approach/takeoff/in zone
A/O monitors T5 and Ng gauges during pickup
A/O safety observer while over the load
A/O perform aircraft clearance and calls during landing
A/O monitor 2pt flight and 2pt unarmed light
A/O release of forward dual point on drop-off
Safety observer while over the load

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during LLL EXT operations
CRM and crew coordination during LLL EXT operations
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures/failure
Situational awareness
Communication
Pre-flight/hook checks
A/O setup of cabin while Crew Chief inspects the load
Cabin configuration/inspection prior to 1st external lift
Gunner’s belt attachment location
Operational Power Checks
Load rigging/chain link count inspection
HST brief per NTTP 3-22.5
Hand and arm signals
Obstacle clearance on ingress/Departure
Standard terminology
Hook placement in relation to HST personnel
Anticipation of aircraft/pilot tendencies
Drift identification/correction over the external load
Centering of the aircraft over the load prior to pick up
Safe pick up/drop off vs. perfect pick up/drop off
Flight with single point external loads
Identifying airspeed/Altitude on approach path with EXT cargo
Identifying terrain suitability for external drop off
A/O perform aircraft clearance during approach/takeoff/in zone
A/O monitors T5 and Ng gauges during pickup
A/O safety observer while over the load
A/O perform aircraft clearance and calls during landing
A/O monitor 2pt flight and 2pt unarmed light
A/O release of forward dual point on drop-off
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct external operations while utilizing Night Systems during LLL conditions as outlined in the NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Perform all above listed items. Execute 5 pickups and 5 drop offs within 5 meters of intended point of delivery.

Prerequisite: CAL-2230, EXT-2420, EXT-2421, NSQ-HLL

Range Requirement: Approved CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support: HST, certified load

3.10.6 Ground Threat Reaction (GTR)

3.10.6.1 Purpose: To introduce and develop proficiency in using Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE), tactics, and on board weapon systems to evade non-radar ground-to-air threats.

3.10.6.2 General: Aircrew shall conduct this stage against non-radar ground-based threats. Utilizing a range of threat simulation systems (e.g., Smokey SAMs, target lights, handheld pyrotechnics and AAR-47 stimulator) will greatly enhance aircrew training.

3.10.6.3 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC/AO

3.10.6.4 Ground/Academic Training: All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

GTR-2540 1.5 365 B,R,M (NS) * A 2 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice non-radar ground based threat reactions and ASE familiarization.

Requirement:

Instructor: WTI or DMI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI. A WTI or DMI that is also a NSI required if conducted at night for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
Types of Non-Radar ground threat (Small arms, HMG, RPG, MANPAD)
Operation of AAR-47, ALE-47, and AAQ-24
IR countermeasures
MAWTS-1 GTR Program Guide
GTR walkthrough
Five axioms of survival
Lookout doctrine and threat detection
Threat evaluation
Giving the attack warning
Avoiding detection
Evasive maneuvers/threat counter tactics
Rules of engagement
Inter- and intra-aircraft communications
Weapons handling
Weapons lead techniques
Section tactical maneuvers to counter ground-based threat
High, medium, and low altitude tactics
Low altitude emergencies
Tactical maneuvering and ASE employment to counter threat
GTR specific line number training
Standard Terminology

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during Non-Radar ground threat reaction
CRM and crew coordination during CC vs. AO responsibilities during
CRM and crew coordination during section TERF
Cabin configuration
Cabin configuration
Situational awareness
Communication
Crew coordination/CRM
Tactical formation maneuvering
Operation of AAR-47, ALE-47, and AAQ-24
IR countermeasures
Five axioms of survival
Lookout doctrine and threat detection
Threat evaluation
Giving the attack warning
Avoiding detection
Evasive maneuvers/threat counter tactics
Section tactical maneuvers to counter ground-based threat
Weapons handling
Weapons lead techniques
High, medium, and low altitude tactics
Tactical maneuvering and ASE employment to counter threat
GTR specific line number training
Standard Terminology
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct helicopter section tactics against a
low altitude surface-to-air non-radar threat IAW the MAWTS-1 GTR Program
Guide and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Utilize appropriate ASE and on board weapons in
relation to the threat. Utilize standard terminology while giving the attack
warning against various non-radar ground-based threats and during intra-
aircraft communications. Execution of at least 1 line number should be
accomplished using high or medium altitude tactics.

Prerequisite: ACAD-2004, ACAD-2019, ACAD-4051, ACAD-4052 TERFQ. HLL-
2321-NS, LLL-2331-LLL.
Ordnance: 60 flares and 2 .50 Caliber machine guns

Range Requirements: Expendable capable range and approved TERF maneuver area/route

External Syllabus Support: Ground-based non-radar threat simulators (e.g., Smokey SAMs, AAR-47 stimulator, handheld pyrotechnics, target lights)

3.10.7 Field Carrier Landing Practice (FCLP)

3.10.7.1 Purpose: To develop skills and CRM required for shipboard operations.

3.10.7.2 General: Discuss and become familiar with all aspects of shipboard operations and CRM applicable to the carrier qualification stage as described in the CH-53 NATOPS Flight Manual, NWP-42, the LHA/LPH/LHD NATOPS, and OPNAVINST 3710.7.

3.10.7.3 Crew Requirement: FCLP-2710: P/P/CC and FCLP-2742: P/P/CC/AO. NS flights require 2 qualified crewmembers unless it is an instructional flight.

3.10.7.4 Ground/Academic Training: All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 chapter of the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

FCLP-2710 1.5 365 B,R,M D * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice day FCLPs.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
- Shipboard operations
- Air space de-confliction
- Aircraft clearance
- Hand and arm signals
- Shipboard aircraft tie-down
- Shipboard refueling
- Shipboard passenger/cargo loading
- Safety procedures
- Ditching procedures
- Emergency procedures
- Parking brake procedures
- Heading and drift corrections
- Standard Terminology

Practice:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during shipboard operations
- CRM and crew coordination during shipboard operations
- Cabin configuration
- Situational awareness
- Communication
- Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
- Crew coordination/CRM
- Cabin security
Performance Standards: Perform a minimum of 5 day FCLPs IAW appropriate shipboard NATOPS.

Prerequisite: CAL-2210

External Syllabus Support: FCLP pad

FCLP-2742 1.5 365 B,R,M NS * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice NS FCLPs.

Requirement:

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
- NS considerations for appropriate light level
- Shipboard lighting

Practice:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during NS shipboard operations
- CRM and crew coordination during NS shipboard operations
- Cabin configuration
- Aircraft clearance
- Hand and arm signals
- Ditching procedures
- Emergency procedures
- Parking brake procedures
- Heading and drift corrections
- Safety procedures
- Standard Terminology
- Situational awareness
- Communication
- Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
- Crew coordination/CRM
- Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct a minimum of 5 NS FCLPs IAW appropriate shipboard NATOPS.

Prerequisite: HLL-2220~NS, LLL-2230~LLL, and FCLP-2710

External Syllabus Support: FCLP pad

3.10.8 Aerial Gunnery (AG)

3.10.8.1 Purpose: To demonstrate proficiency in delivering fire on targets of opportunity using the GAU-21 Medium Window Pintle Connection (MWPC) .50 caliber machine gun.

3.10.8.2 General:

(a) Aircrew shall be TERF qualified prior to beginning GAU-21 aerial gunnery stage of training.

(b) All aircrew employing weapons shall have the current A1-H53BE-NFM-900 with all of the interim changes incorporated, on their person.
(c) AG-2843 certifies the aircrew as an aerial gunner with the GAU-21 MWPC. Aircrew may be qualified an aerial gunner on the GAU-21 MWPC at the discretion of the Commanding Officer after completing AG-2843. If the commanding officer chooses to qualify aircrew as an aerial gunner a qualification letter signed by the commanding officer shall be issued and placed in both the individuals NATOPS & APR jacket.

(d) Aircrew may conduct night systems aerial gunnery events during either HLL or LLL conditions. If events are conducted during LLL conditions aircrew shall be NSQ HLL prior to conducting events.

(e) An AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC is required for all day aerial gunnery flight events until aircrew are Aerial Gunnery Qualified.

(f) An AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC who is also a NSI is required for all Night Systems (NS) aerial gunnery flight events until aircrew are Aerial Gunnery Qualified.

(g) Aircrew do not lose their aerial gunnery “Qualification” status due to loss of proficiency (re-fly interval) in an individual event (e.g. AG-2812). Aircrew must re-fly that individual event with another qualified aircrew member in order to regain proficiency in that event.

(h) Aircrew who lose proficiency in all associated aerial gunnery flight events (e.g. AG 2812-2843) automatically lose their “Qualification” status and must complete the Refresher (R) POI with the appropriately designated instructors.

(i) A designated AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC shall only act in the capacity of a AGI when “Qualified” and proficient in aerial gunnery.

(j) Approved laser aiming devices are required and shall be utilized during all night systems (NS) aerial gunnery flight events.

3.10.8.3 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC/AO

3.10.8.4 Ground/Academic Training: All self paced readings, lectures, and ground training events (STATIC/SIMULATED etc...) shall either be conducted or supervised by an AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC and shall be completed prior to beginning flight events. Self paced readings and lectures are outlined in the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

AG-2800 3.0 * B,R D * * 1 GAU-21

Goal: Introduce and practice GAU-21 .50 caliber machine gun field stripping, cleaning, lubrication, and principles of operation IAW NAVAIR 11-95GAU21-1.

Requirement:

Instructor: AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Discuss:

NAVAIR 11-95GAU21-1
NA 11-600-GAU21-1
NA 11-600-GAU21-2
A1-H53BE-NFM-900 Pre-Fire procedure
Conventional Ordnance Deficiency Report (CODR)
Introduce:
Field stripping
Cleaning and inspection
Cleaning tools for the bore, chamber, and firing pin hole
Nomenclature
Principles of operation
Changing feed direction
Lubrication criteria and application
Re-assembly

Performance Standards: Conduct field striping, cleaning, inspection, lubrication, and re-assembly of the weapon ensuring correct feed orientation IAW all applicable manuals.

Prerequisites: ACAD-2055

Ordnance Requirements: 1 GAU-21 .50 caliber machine gun per student.

AG-2801 2.0 * B,R D * A 1 STATIC CH-53


Requirement:
Instructor: AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Discuss:
NAVAIR 11-53DA-2
A1-H53BE-NFM-900
NA 11-95IZLID-1
Conventional Ordnance Deficiency Report (CODR)

Introduce:
Installation IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
LASER installation IAW NA 11-95IZLID-1
Pre-flight IAW A1-H53be-NFM-900
In-flight removal and re-installation


Prerequisites: ACAD-2056, ACAD-2057, AG-2800

Ordnance Requirements: 2 GAU-21 MWFC .50 caliber machine guns, 1 left hand GAU-21 MWFC, 1 right hand GAU-21 MWFC, 2 IZLID-200P

AG-2802 2.0 * B,R D * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice normal firing operations, voice commands, weapons emergencies, troubleshooting techniques, egress considerations IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900. All procedures shall be performed with dummy rounds and no batteries installed in the LASER aiming device.

Requirements:
Instructor: AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Discuss:
- A1-H53BE-NFM-900
- Local hung ordnance procedures (SOP per STA/MAG/UNIT)
- Egress considerations
- Conventional Ordnance Deficiency Report (CODR)

Introduce:
- Perform headspace and timing adjustments
- GAU-21 function check
- Ammunition inspection/preparation
- Ammunition uploading
- Principles of operation with dummy rounds
- Pre-takeoff (post-arming)
- Weapon status during in-flight voice commands
- Hand signals
- Lock and Load procedure
- Open fire procedure
- Cease fire procedure
- Clear and safe procedure
- Reload procedure
- Final landing procedure
- Post-flight inspection
- Weapon stoppage procedure
- Gun jam clearing procedure
- Runaway gun procedure
- Firing limitations
- Troubleshooting techniques

Practice:
- Installation IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
- LASER installation IAW NA 11-95IZLID-1
- Pre-flight IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
- In-flight removal and re-installation


Prerequisites: AG-2801

Ordnance Requirements: 2 GAU-21 MWPC .50 caliber machine guns, 1 left hand MWPC, 1 right hand MWPC, 2 IZLID-200P and 10 dummy rounds.

AG-2812 1.5 180 B,R,M D * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice day aerial gunnery training with the GAU-21 MWPC during single ship operations.

Requirement:

Instructor: AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
- Fire control voice commands
- Non-verbal fire control signals

3-93
Weapon capabilities
Fields of fire versus sectors of fire
Maximum effective range
Maximum range
Aiming techniques
Ballistic considerations
Normal firing operations
Fire discipline
Firing Limitations
Weapon emergency procedures
Troubleshooting techniques
Egress considerations with weapons installed
Ammunition inspection and preparation
Ammunition uploading
All flight procedures IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
Positive control of weapon
Muzzle awareness
Aerial Gunnery flight patterns
300 feet AGL and below for all initial events
1500 feet AGL and below for all proficiency events
Firing during straight and level flight
Firing during a left or right turn in flight
Firing during landing profile
Firing during take off
Firing during a hover
Fields of fire versus sectors of fire

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during aerial gunnery
CRM and crew coordination during aerial gunnery
Cabin configuration
Use and application of A1-H53BE-NFM-900 weapons checklist
Pre-fire of GAU-21 machine gun
Pre-flight of MWPC
ICS procedures/failure
Standard Terminology
Situational awareness
Communication
Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct aerial gunnery techniques while employing the GAU-21 MWPC IAW the NTTP 3-22.3-CH-53 and the A1-H53BE-NFM-900. Demonstrate positive weapons control, normal firing operations, weapon emergencies, troubleshooting technique, and ICS procedures. Demonstrate the ability to engage multiple targets during single ship aircraft operations. Point of aim, point of impact shall be within the following parameters.

>1500 meter range 50% or more of impacts within a 50 meter diameter of target

1000 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 25 meter diameter of target

<500 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 15 meter diameter of target

Prerequisites: ACAD-2053, TERF-2310, AG-2802
Ordnance:  600 rounds per aerial gunner, 2 GAU-21 MWPC .50 caliber machine guns, 1 left hand GAU-21 MWPC, 1 right hand GAU-21 MWPC

Range Requirements:  Aerial gunnery range with SDZ approved for .50 Caliber for day shooting.  Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets

AG-2813  1.5 180  B,R,M  D  *  A  2+ CH-53

Goal:  Introduce and practice day aerial gunnery with the GAU-21 MWPC during multi-ship operations.

Requirement:

Instructor:  AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:

Wingman no fire areas (NFA)
Limited sectors of fire
Fire discipline within a section
Target hand-off

Practice:

CC vs. AO responsibilities during section AG
CRM and crew coordination during section AG
Cabin configuration
Fire control voice commands
Non-verbal fire control signals
Weapon capabilities
Fields of fire versus sectors of fire
Maximum effective range
Maximum range
Aiming techniques
Ballistic considerations
Normal firing operations
Firing Limitations
Weapon emergency procedures
Troubleshooting techniques
Egress considerations with weapons installed
Ammunition inspection and preparation
Ammunition uploading
All flight procedures IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
Positive control of weapon
Muzzle awareness
Aerial Gunnery flight patterns
300 feet AGL and below for all initial events
1500 feet AGL and below for all proficiency events
Firing during straight and level flight
Firing during a left or right turn in flight
Firing during landing profile
Firing during take off
Firing during a hover
Fields of fire versus sectors of fire
Use and application of A1-H53BE-NFM-900 weapons checklist
Pre-fire of GAU-21 machine gun
Pre-flight of MWPC
ICS procedures/failure
Standard Terminology
Situational awareness

3-95
Communication
Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
Crew coordination/CRM
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct aerial gunnery techniques while employing the GAU-21 MWPC during multi-ship operations IAW the NTTP 3-22.3-CH-53 and the AH-53BE-NFM-900. Demonstrate positive weapons control, normal firing operations, weapon emergencies, troubleshooting technique, and ICS procedures. Demonstrate the ability to engage multiple targets during multi-ship operations from both the lead and wingman positions. Point of aim, point of impact shall be within the following parameters.

>1500 meter range 50% or more of impacts within a 50 meter diameter of target

1000 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 25 meter diameter of target

<500 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 15 meter diameter of target

Prerequisites: TERF-2311, AG-2812

Ordnance: 600 rounds per aerial gunner, 2 GAU-21 MWPC .50 caliber machine guns, 1 left hand GAU-21 MWPC, 1 right hand GAU-21 MWPC

Range Requirements. Aerial gunnery range with SDZ approved for .50 calibers for day shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.

AG-2842 1.5 180 B,R,M NS * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice aerial gunnery with the GAU-21 MWPC while utilizing Night Systems during single ship operations.

Required:

Instructor: AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC who is also a NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
Aiming techniques on NS
Target identification utilizing LASER aiming device
LASER safety/employment
LASER safety/employment
Nominal Ocular Hazard Distance (NOHD)
NVG considerations
Tracer burnout
Muzzle flash

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during NS AG
CRM and crew coordination during NS AG
Cabin configuration
Fire control voice commands
Non-verbal fire control signals
Weapon capabilities
Fields of fire versus sectors of fire
Maximum effective range
Maximum range
Aiming techniques
Ballistic considerations
Normal firing operations
Firing Limitations
Weapon emergency procedures
Troubleshooting techniques
Egress considerations with weapons installed
Ammunition inspection and preparation
Ammunition uploading
All flight procedures IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
Positive control of weapon
Muzzle awareness
Aerial Gunnery flight patterns
300 feet AGL and below for all initial events
1500 feet AGL and below for all proficiency events
Firing during straight and level flight
Firing during a left or right turn in flight
Firing during landing profile
Firing during take off
Firing during a hover
Fields of fire versus sectors of fire
Use and application of A1-H53BE-NFM-900 weapons checklist
Pre-fire of GAU-21 machine gun
Pre-flight of MWPC
ICS procedures/failure
Standard Terminology
Situational awareness
Communication
Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct aerial gunnery techniques while employing the GAU-21 MWPC while utilizing night systems during single ship operations IAW the NTTP 3-22.3-CH-53 and the A1-H53BE-NFM-900. Demonstrate positive weapons control, normal firing operations, weapon emergencies, troubleshooting technique, and ICS procedures. Demonstrate the ability to engage multiple targets during single ship aircraft operations or while in the lead position during multi ship aircraft operations. Point of aim, point of impact shall be within the following parameters.

>1500 meter range 50% or more of impacts within a 50 meter diameter of target

1000 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 25 meter diameter of target

<500 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 15 meter diameter of target

Prerequisite: TERF-2320 if HLL, TERF-2330 if LLL, AG-2812

Ordnance: 600 rounds per aerial gunner, 2 GAU-21 MWPC .50 caliber machine guns, 1 left hand GAU-21 MWPC, 1 right hand GAU-21 MWPC, 2 IZLID-200P

Range Requirements: Aerial gunnery, laser safe range with SDZ approved for .50 calibers for day and night shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.
Goal: Introduce and practice aerial gunnery with the GAU-21 MWPC while utilizing Night Systems during multi-ship operations.

Requirement:

Instructor: AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC who is also a NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
- Target identification utilizing LASER aiming devices
- Target hand-off utilizing LASER aiming devices

Practice:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during section NS AG
- CRM and crew coordination during section NS AG
- Cabin configuration
- Fire control voice commands
- Non-verbal fire control signals
- Weapon capabilities
- Fields of fire versus sectors of fire
- Maximum effective range
- Maximum range
- Aiming techniques
- Ballistic considerations
- Normal firing operations
- Firing Limitations
- Weapon emergency procedures
- Troubleshooting techniques
- Egress considerations with weapons installed
- Ammunition inspection and preparation
- Ammunition uploading
- All flight procedures IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
- Positive control of weapon
- Muzzle awareness
- Aerial Gunnery flight patterns
  - 300 feet AGL and below for all initial events
  - 1500 feet AGL and below for all proficiency events
- Firing during straight and level flight
- Firing during a left or right turn in flight
- Firing during landing profile
- Firing during take off
- Firing during a hover
- Fields of fire versus sectors of fire
- Use and application of A1-H53BE-NFM-900 weapons checklist
- Pre-fire of GAU-21 machine gun
- Pre-flight of MWPC
- ICS procedures/failure
- Standard Terminology
- Situational awareness
- Communication
- Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
- Cabin security
- Aiming techniques on NS
- Target identification utilizing LASER aiming device
- LASER safety/employment
- LASER safety/employment
- Nominal Ocular Hazard Distance (NOHD)
NVG considerations
Tracer burnout
Muzzle flash

Performance Standards: Conduct aerial gunnery techniques while employing the GAU-21 MWPC while utilizing night systems during multi-ship operations IAW the NTTP 3-22.3-CH-53 and the A1-H53BE-NFM-900. Demonstrate positive weapons control, normal firing operations, LASER employment, weapon emergencies, troubleshooting technique, and ICS procedures. Demonstrate the ability to engage multiple targets during multi-ship aircraft operations from both the lead and wingman positions. Point of aim, point of impact shall be within the following parameters.

>1500 meter range 50% or more of impacts within a 50 meter diameter of target

1000 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 25 meter diameter of target

<500 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 15 meter diameter of target

Prerequisite: TERF-2321~HLL, TERF-2331~LLL, AG-2813, AG-2842

Ordnance: 600 rounds per aerial gunner, 2 GAU-21 MWPC .50 caliber machine guns, 1 left hand GAU-21 MWPC, 1 right hand GAU-21 MWPC, 2 IZLID-200P

Range Requirements: Aerial gunnery, laser safe range with SDZ approved for .50 calibers for day and night shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.

3.10.9 Tactics (TAC)

3.10.9.1 Purpose: To introduce aircrew responsibilities for tactical missions.

3.10.9.2 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC/AO. If rounds are utilized and aircrews are not AGQ an AGI is required.

3.10.9 Ground/Academic Training: All self-paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 chapter of the MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

TAC-2910 2.0 365 B,R,M D * A 2 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice aircrew responsibilities during a low threat section tactical operation.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI. WTI’s should be utilized to the max extent possible.

Introduce:

Mett-TSL
Weather considerations for tactical operations
Low threat environment criteria
Flight leadership roles
Helicopter Aircraft Commander (HAC)
Assault Flight Leader (AFL)
Assault Force Commander (AFC)
Direct Air Support Center (DASC)
TACP, TAD, COMMS
Stick leader
Pick up Zone (PZ)/Marshaling Area Control Officer (MACO)
Mission planning products
Execution checklist
Go criteria/No-go criteria
Abort
Bump Plan/Late-join/straggle plan
Rules of engagement
FENCE procedures
Test fire area (TFA)
Threat anticipation
ASE utilization
Weapons control procedures
Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)
Navigational assistance
Tactical flight techniques
Objective area considerations
Initial Terminal Guidance (ITG) Mirror Flash/Smoke
Initial Point (IP)/Landing zone (LZ)
"Winter vs. Devil" criteria
Sectors of fire
No Fire Areas (NFA)
Wave-off effects during insert
Immediate re-embarkation
Emergency extract
CASEVAC
Hostile area
Battle Damage Assessment (BDA)
Passenger embark/debark (if applicable)
Cargo and vehicle on-load/securing/off-load (if applicable)
External operations if applicable
Downed aircraft immediate actions
Egress considerations with weapons installed
Downed aircrew’s wingman responsibilities

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during tactical operations
CRM and crew coordination during tactical operations
Mission analysis
Cabin configuration
Lookout doctrine
Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)
Navigational assistance
Tactical formation maneuvering
Passenger embarking/debarking
Cargo and vehicle loading/securing/unloading
External operations
Weapons employment
Wingman considerations

Performance Standards: Conduct tactical operations in a low threat environment as stated in NTTP 3-22.3-53. Demonstrate knowledge/usage of mission planning products.

If rounds are utilized refer to AG-2813 per respective weapon system
for weapons performance standards.

**Prerequisite:** ACAD-2058, CAL-2211 and TERFQ

**Ordnance:** 2 GAU-21 MWPC .50 caliber machine guns, 1 left hand GAU-21 MWPC, 1 right hand GAU-21 MWPC are required to be installed. Rounds and firing of machine guns are optional thought highly encouraged.

**Range Requirements:** Aerial gunnery range with SDZ approved for .50 calibers for day shooting, targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets if rounds are utilized; Approved CAL/MAL site and TERF maneuver area/route.

**External Syllabus Support:** Ordnance request for weapons

**TAC-2911** 2.0 365 B,R,M D * A 2 CH-53

**Goal:** Introduce and practice aircrew responsibilities during day medium threat tactical operations with multiple aircraft.

**Requirement:**

**Instructor:** TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI. WTI’s should be utilized to the max extent possible.

**Introduce:**

Low to Medium threat environment criteria  
Escort No Fire Area’s (NFA’s) in the objective area  
Escort Battle Positions  
Escort flight techniques  
Escort Flight Lead (EFL)  
Forward Air Controller (FAC)  
Forward Air Controller Airborne (FAC(A))  
Joint Tactical Air Controller (JTAC)  
Air Mission Commander (AMC)  
Fire support Coordinator (FSC)  
Control of Fires

**Discuss:**

METT-TSL  
Weather considerations for tactical operations  
Flight leadership roles  
Helicopter Aircraft Commander (HAC)  
Assault Flight Leader (AFL)  
Direct Air Support Center (DASC)  
Stick leader  
Pick up Zone (PZ) / Marshaling Area Control Officer (MACO)  
Mission planning products  
Go criteria/No-go criteria  
Abort  
Bump Plan/Late-join/straggle plan  
Rules of engagement  
FENCE procedures  
Test fire area (TFA)  
Threat anticipation  
ASE utilization  
Weapons control procedures  
Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)  
Navigational assistance  
Tactical flight techniques
Objective area considerations
Initial Terminal Guidance (ITG) Mirror Flash/Smoke
Initial Point (IP)/Landing zone (LZ)
“Winter/Devil” criteria
Sectors of fire
No Fire Areas (NFA)
Wave-off effects during insert
Immediate re-embarkation
Emergency extract
CASEVAC
Hostile area
Passenger embark/debark (if applicable)
Cargo and vehicle on-load/securing/off-load (if applicable)
External operations if applicable
Downed aircraft immediate actions
Egress considerations with weapons installed
Downed aircraft’s wingman responsibilities
Lookout doctrine
Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)
Navigational assistance
Tactical formation maneuvering
Passenger embarking/debarking
Cargo and vehicle loading/securing/unloading
External operations
Weapons employment
Wingman considerations

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during tactical operations
CRM and crew coordination during tactical operations
Mission analysis
Cabin configuration
Lookout doctrine
Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)
Navigational assistance
Tactical formation maneuvering
Passenger embarking/debarking
Cargo and vehicle loading/securing/unloading
External operations
Weapons employment
Wingman considerations

Performance Standard: Conduct tactical operations in low to medium threat environment as stated in NTTP 3-22.3-53. Demonstrate knowledge/usage of mission planning products. If rounds are utilized refer to AG-2813 per respective weapon system for weapons performance standards.

Prerequisites: TAC-2910

Ordnance: 2 GAU-21 MWPC .50 caliber machine guns, 1 left hand GAU-21 MWPC, 1 right hand GAU-21 MWPC are required to be installed. Rounds and firing of machine guns are optional though highly encouraged.

Range Requirements: Aerial gunnery range with SDZ approved for .50 calibers for day shooting, targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets if rounds are utilized; CAL/MAL site; Approved TERF maneuver area/route.

External Syllabus Support: Ordnance request for weapons.
Range/Ordnance/Escort request if utilized.

3.10.10  NS High Light Level (HLL)

3.10.10.1 **Purpose:** To develop skill in the use of NS under light levels greater than or equal to .0022 lux (HLL) as predicted by the Solar Lunar Almanac Prediction (SLAP) and to qualify aircrew in NS HLL operations.

3.10.10.2 **General:**

(a) Night systems lectures and initial instructional flights and refresher flights shall be conducted by a WTI or NSI.

(b) Aircrew not NSQ HLL requires supervision of an NSI for all events flown with NS.

(c) The aircrew under instruction is considered NSQ HLL (able to transport troops under HLL conditions) when the following 6 events have been completed: HLL-2120, HLL-2220, HLL-2221, HLL-2320, HLL-2321, and HLL-2920. Aircrew shall fly all NS events in the NSQ HLL syllabus under ambient light conditions of .0022 LUX or greater.

(d) Successful completion of HLL-2920 constitutes Night Systems Qualified (NSQ) HLL. A qualification letter signed by the commanding officer is required stating the aircrew is NSQ HLL to carry troops under HLL conditions. The original shall be placed in the aircrew’s NATOPS jacket and a copy in the APR with a corresponding logbook entry.

3.10.10.3 **Crew requirement:** P/P/CC/AO

3.10.10.4 **Ground/Academic Training.** All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

3.10.10.5 **Prerequisites.** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the High Light Level stage:

- **Academic:** ACAD-2052
- **Flight:** CAL-2211, TERFQ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>HLL-2120</th>
<th>Aircraft</th>
<th>B,R,M</th>
<th>NS</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goal:</td>
<td>Introduce and practice aircrew duties during basic NS formation flight and introduce NS tactical formation flight.</td>
<td>1.5 180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Instructor:** NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

- **Introduce:**
  - Aircraft lighting (overt/covert/form)
  - FLIR usage
  - NVG usage
  - Scan pattern utilizing NVG
  - Depth perception
  - Closure rate
  - Section NS tactical formation
Identifying closure rate utilizing NVG
Lead change utilizing NVG
Tactical formation maneuvers while utilizing NVG

Discuss:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during HLL FORM
CRM and crew coordination during HLL FORM
Cabin configuration
Basic tactical formations
Scan pattern utilizing NVG
Identifying closure rate utilizing NVG
Wingman considerations
Wingman updates using standard terminology
“Visual” vs. “Blind”
Inadvertent Instrument Meteorological Conditions (IIMC)
Standard terminology
“Popeye”
“On board”
“Holding hands”
Comfort level
Tactical formation maneuvers
Emergency procedures
Combat cruise vs. Combat spread
Communications vs. No communication lead change
Tactical formation maneuvering
Tactical vs. Form lead change
Tac turn
Center turn
In place turn
Split turn
Cross turn
Break turn
Dig and Pinch
Cover
Resume
Situational awareness
Communication
ICS procedures/failure
Crew coordination/CRM
Aircraft emergencies
Cabin security

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during HLL FORM
CRM and crew coordination during HLL FORM
Cabin configuration
Basic tactical formations
Scan pattern utilizing NVG
Identifying closure rate utilizing NVG
Wingman updates using standard terminology
Standard terminology
Comfort level
Tactical formation maneuvers
Combat cruise vs. Combat spread
Communications vs. No communication lead change
Tactical vs. Form lead change
Situational awareness
Communication
ICS procedures
Cabin security

Performance Standards: Conduct aircrew duties and demonstrate proficient knowledge of aircrew considerations during tactical formation flight utilizing NS IAW NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

Prerequisite: ACAD-2052, CAL-2211

HLL-2220 1.5 180 B,R,M NS * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice single ship CALs/MALs operations using NS under HLL conditions.

Requirement:

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
- CALs while utilizing NS in HLL
- NVG considerations/failures
- Depth perception/distance estimation
- HLL NS considerations as applicable to CAL operations
- Field of View vs. Field of Regard
- Dark adaptation
- Identifying closure rate while utilizing NVGs
- NVG misperceptions and illusions
- Effects of shadows on terrain suitability for CAL
- Use of chem lights to identify the landing zone

Discuss:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during HLL CALs
- CRM and crew coordination during HLL CALs
- Cabin configuration
- Tactical approaches
- Situational awareness
- Communication
- Aircraft emergencies
- Aircraft lighting (overt/covert)
- FLIR usage
- Scan pattern
- Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
- ICS procedures/failures
- Crew coordination/CRM
- Aircraft clearance
- Obstacle clearance
- Terrain suitability
- Drift correction/Heading control
- Brown out/white out procedures
- Standard Terminology
- Terrain suitability
- Landing on a slope
- Pattern terminology, upwind, downwind, abeam, final
- Airspeed/altitude during landing approach
- Desert/NVG landing profile
- Effects of wind
- Closure rate
- Lookout doctrine
- Scan pattern vs. sight fixation with NVGs
- Aircraft/Obstacle clearance
Tail rotor clearance
A/C landing gear brake limitations
Rotor wash effect on trees, bushes, tall grass, etc...
Loose objects/blowing debris
Wave off procedures

Practice:
 CC vs. AO responsibilities during HLL CALs
 CRM and crew coordination during HLL CALs
 Cabin configuration
 Tactical approaches
 Situational awareness
 Communication
 Aircraft lighting (overt/covert)
 Scan pattern
 Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
 ICS procedures
 Aircraft clearance
 Obstacle clearance
 Identifying terrain suitability
 Drift correction/Heading control
 Brown out/white out procedures
 Standard Terminology
 Pattern terminology, upwind, downwind, abeam, final
 Identifying airspeed/altitude during landing approach
 Desert/NVG landing profile
 Lookout doctrine
 Scan pattern vs. sight fixation with NVGs
 Aircraft/Obstacle clearance
 Tail rotor clearance
 Wave off procedures

Performance Standards: Conduct aircrew duties during CAL/MAL operations and considerations while utilizing NVGs IAW above listed discuss items and the CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Perform aircrew duties during tactical CAL/MAL operations while utilizing NVGs IAW the above listed discuss and practice items and IAW CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Conduct a minimum 5 confined area landings.

Prerequisite: ACAD-2052, CAL-2210

Range Requirements: CAL/MAL site

HLL-2221 1.5 180 B,R,M NS * A 2 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice CALs/MALs operations within a section while utilizing NS under HLL conditions.

Requirement:

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
 Wingman situational awareness while utilizing NS
 Wingman terminology while utilizing NS
 Wingman crossover while utilizing NS
 Section takeoffs while utilizing NS
 Section approaches while utilizing NS
Section landings to a CAL/MAL site while utilizing NS

Discuss:

- CC vs. AO responsibilities during section HLL CALs
- CRM and crew coordination during section HLL CALs
- Cabin configuration
- Tactical approaches
- Situational awareness
- Communication
- Aircraft emergencies
- Aircraft lighting (overt/covert)
- FLIR usage
- Scan pattern
- Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
- ICS procedures/failures
- Crew coordination/CRM
- Aircraft clearance
- Obstacle clearance
- Terrain suitability
- Drift correction/Heading control
- Brown out/white out procedures
- Standard Terminology
- Terrain suitability
- Landing on a slope
- Pattern terminology, upwind, downwind, abeam, final
- Airspeed/altitude during landing approach
- Desert/NVG landing profile
- Effects of wind
- Closure rate
- Lookout doctrine
- Scan pattern vs. sight fixation with NVGs
- Aircraft/Obstacle clearance
- Tail rotor clearance
- A/C landing gear brake limitations
- Rotor wash effect on trees, bushes, tall grass, etc...
- Loose objects/blowing debris
- Wave off procedures

Practice:

- CC vs. AO responsibilities during section HLL CALs
- CRM and crew coordination during section HLL CALs
- Cabin configuration
- Tactical approaches
- Situational awareness
- Communication
- Aircraft lighting (overt/covert)
- Scan pattern
- Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
- ICS procedures
- Aircraft clearance
- Obstacle clearance
- Identifying terrain suitability
- Drift correction/Heading control
- Brown out/white out procedures
- Standard Terminology
- Pattern terminology, upwind, downwind, abeam, final
- Identifying airspeed/altitude during landing approach
- Desert/NVG landing profile
- Lookout doctrine
- Scan pattern vs. sight fixation with NVGs
Aircraft/Obstacle clearance
Tail rotor clearance
Wave off procedures

Performance Standards: Conduct CAL/MAL operations and considerations within a section while utilizing NS IAW above listed items and the CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Perform aircrew duties during tactical CAL/MAL operations within a section while utilizing NS IAW the above listed items and IAW CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Conduct a minimum of 5 confined area landings in lead position and 5 confined area landings in the wingman position.

Prerequisite: HLL-2120, HLL-2220, CAL-2211

Range Requirements: CAL/MAL site

HLL-2320 1.5 180 B,R,M NS * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice maneuvers and clearance while flying in a TERF regime using NS in HLL conditions.

Requirement:

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
TERF while utilizing NS in HLL
NVG considerations/failures
Depth perception/distance estimation
HLL NS considerations as applicable to CAL operations
Field of View vs. Field of Regard
Dark adaptation
Identifying closure rate while utilizing NVGs
NVG misperceptions and illusions
Effects of shadows on terrain suitability for CAL
Use of chem lights to identify the landing zone

Discuss:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during HLL TERF
CRM and crew coordination during HLL TERF
Cabin configuration
Low level flight/Contour flight
Crew comfort levels
Standard terminology
Operational Power Checks
Cockpit Scan
Cabin security
Aircraft limitations
Weather Minimums
TERF Currency
Lookout Doctrine
Terrain Flight Considerations
Bunt, Roll, Quick stop, Masking/unmasking TERF turn
Safety considerations/Hazards
ICS procedures/Failure
Emergency procedures
Identifying Closure rate
Aircraft lighting
Navigational assistance while utilizing NS

Practice:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during HLL TERF
- CRM and crew coordination during HLL TERF
- Cabin configuration
- Low level flight/Contour flight
- Crew comfort levels
- Standard terminology
- Operational Power Checks
- Cockpit Scan
- Cabin security
- Lookout Doctrine
- Bunt, Roll, Quick stop, Masking/unmasking TERF turn
- ICS procedures
- Identifying Closure rate
- Aircraft lighting
- Navigational assistance while utilizing NS

Performance Standards: Conduct aircrew duties in the TERF regime while utilizing NS in a HLL condition IAW above listed items, NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

Prerequisite: ACAD-2052, TERF-2310, HLL-2120

Range Requirements: Approved TERF maneuver area/route

HLL-2321  1.5  180  B,R,M  NS *  A  2 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice maneuvers and clearance while flying within a section in the TERF regime using NS in HLL conditions.

Requirement:
- Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
- TERF while utilizing NS in HLL
- NVG considerations/failures
- Depth perception/distance estimation
- HLL NS considerations as applicable to CAL operations
- Field of View vs. Field of Regard
- Dark adaptation
- Identifying closure rate while utilizing NVGs
- NVG misperceptions and illusions
- Effects of shadows on terrain suitability for CAL
- Use of chem lights to identify the landing zone

Discuss:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during section HLL TERF
- CRM and crew coordination during section HLL TERF
- Cabin configuration
- Low level flight/Contour flight
- Crew comfort levels
- Standard terminology
- Operational Power Checks
- Cockpit Scan
- Cabin security
- Aircraft limitations
Weather Minimums
TERF Currency
Lookout Doctrine
Terrain Flight Considerations
Bunt, Roll, Quick stop, Masking/unmasking TERF turn
Safety considerations/Hazards
ICS procedures/Failure
Emergency procedures
Identifying Closure rate
Aircraft lighting
Navigational assistance while utilizing NS

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during section HLL TERF
CRM and crew coordination during section HLL TERF
Cabin configuration
Low level flight/Contour flight
Crew comfort levels
Standard terminology
Operational Power Checks
Cockpit Scan
Cabin security
Lookout Doctrine
Bunt, Roll, Quick stop, Masking/unmasking TERF turn
ICS procedures
Identifying Closure rate
Aircraft lighting
Navigational assistance while utilizing NS

Performance Standards: Conduct aircrew duties in the TERF regime while utilizing NS in a HLL condition IAW above listed items, NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

Prerequisite: HLL-2120, TERF-2311, HLL-2320

Range Requirements: Approved TERF maneuver area/route

HLL-2920 2.0 365 B,R,M NS E A 2 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice aircrew responsibilities during tactical operations with multiple aircraft during HLL using NS.

Requirement:

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI. WTI’s should be utilized to the max extent possible.

Introduce:
Aircraft lighting conditions
Battlefield Illumination (BI)
NS ITG (IR Pointers, IR buzz saw, IR Strobe)
Light Discipline
Emissions Control (EMCON)
MACO Markings during HLL
RMWS / Ramp position considerations

Discuss:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during section HLL tactical operations
CRM and crew coordination during section HLL tactical operations
Cabin configuration
Low to Medium threat environment criteria
Escort No Fire Area’s (NFA’s) in the objective area
Escort Battle Positions
Escort flight techniques
Escort Flight Lead (EFL)
Forward Air Controller Airborne (FAC(A))
Forward Air Controller (FAC)
Air Mission Commander (AMC)
Fire support Coordinator (FSC)
Control of Fires
METT-TSL
Weather considerations for tactical operations
Flight leadership roles
Helicopter Aircraft Commander (HAC)
Assault Flight Leader (AFL)
Direct Air Support Center (DASC)
Stick leader
Pick up Zone (PZ)/Marshaling Area Control Officer (MACO)
Mission planning products
Go criteria/No-go criteria
Abort
Bump Plan/Late-join straggle plan
Rules of engagement
FENCE procedures
Test fire area (TFA)
Threat anticipation
ASE utilization
Weapons control procedures
Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)
Navigational assistance
Tactical flight techniques
Objective area considerations
Initial Terminal Guidance (ITG) Mirror Flash/Smoke
Initial Point (IP)/Landing zone (LZ)
“Winter vs. Devil” criteria
Sectors of fire
No Fire Areas (NFA)
Wave-off effects during insert
Immediate re-embarkation
Emergency extract
CASEVAC
Hostile area
Passenger embark/debark (if applicable)
Cargo and vehicle on-load/securing/off-load (if applicable)
External operations if applicable
Downed aircraft immediate actions
Egress considerations with weapons installed
Downed aircrew’s wingman responsibilities
Lookout doctrine
Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)
Navigational assistance
Tactical formation maneuvering
Passenger embarking/debarking
Cargo and vehicle loading/securing/unloading
External operations
Weapons employment
Wingman considerations
Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during HLL tactical operations
CRM and crew coordination during HLL tactical operations
Mission analysis
Cabin configuration
Lookout doctrine
Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)
Navigational assistance
Tactical formation maneuvering
Passenger embarking/debarking
Cargo and vehicle loading/securing/unloading
External operations
Weapons employment
Wingman considerations

Performance Standards: Conduct operations in a low threat environment on NS in a HLL as stated in NTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Demonstrate knowledge/usage of mission planning products. If rounds are utilized refer to AG-2843 per respective weapon system for weapons performance standards.

Prerequisite: HLL 2221, HLL 2321, TAC 2910

Ordnance: Two .50 caliber machine guns are required. Rounds and firing of machine guns are optional though highly encouraged.

Range Requirements: Live fire AG range (.50 caliber). Laser approved range.

External Syllabus Support: Ordnance request for weapons

3.10.11 NS Low Light Level (LLL)

3.10.11.1 Purpose: To develop skill in the use of NS under light levels less than .0022 lux (LLL) as predicted by the Solar Lunar Almanac Prediction (SLAP) and to qualify aircrew in NS LLL operations.

3.10.11.2 General
(a) Aircrew not NSQ LLL requires supervision of an NSI for all events flown with NS under .0022 lux (LLL).

(b) Aircrew will not begin the NSQ LLL syllabus until NSQ HLL

(c) The aircrew under instruction is considered NSQ LLL (able to transport troops under LLL conditions) when the following events have been completed: LLL-2230, LLL-2231, LLL-2330, LLL-2331, LLL-2930. Aircrew shall fly all NS events in the NSQ LLL syllabus under ambient light conditions of below .0022 LUX.

(d) Successful completion of LLL-2930 constitutes Night Systems Qualified (NSQ) LLL. A qualification letter signed by the commanding officer is required stating the aircrew is NSQ LLL to carry troops under LLL conditions. The original shall be placed in the aircrew’s NATOPS jacket and a copy in the APR with a corresponding logbook entry.

3.10.11.3 Crew requirement: P/P/CC/AO
3.10.11.4 **Ground/Academic Training:** All self-paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

3.10.11.5 **Prerequisites:** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Low Light Level stage:

**Designation:** Crew Chief / Aerial Observer  
**Flight:** NSQ-HLL  
**LLL-2230**  
1.5 180 B,R,M NS * A 1 CH-53

**Goal:** Introduce and practice single ship CALs/MALs operations using NS under LLL conditions.

**Requirement:**  
**Instructor:** NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

**Introduce:**  
CALS/MALs during LLL conditions

**Discuss:**  
CC vs. AO responsibilities during LLL CALs  
CRM and crew coordination during LLL CALs  
Cabin configuration  
CALS/MALs during LLL conditions  
LLL NS considerations  
Visual acuity degradation  
Depth perception degradation  
Distance estimation degradation  
Contrast degradation  
Effects of reduced or no shadows during CALs  
Optical flow degradation  
Scintillation  
Tactical approaches  
Situational awareness  
Communication  
Aircraft emergencies  
Aircraft lighting (overt/covert)  
FLIR usage  
Scan pattern  
Identifying closure rate to ground during landing  
ICS procedures/failures  
Crew coordination/CRM  
Aircraft clearance  
Obstacle clearance  
Terrain suitability  
Drift correction/Heading control  
Brown out/white out procedures  
Standard Terminology  
Terrain suitability  
Landing on a slope  
Pattern terminology, upwind, downwind, abeam, final  
Airspeed/altitude during landing approach  
Desert/NVG landing profile  
Effects of wind  
Closure rate
Lookout doctrine  
Scan pattern vs. sight fixation with NVGs  
Aircraft/Obstacle clearance  
Tail rotor clearance  
A/C landing gear brake limitations  
Rotor wash effect on trees, bushes, tall grass, etc...  
Loose objects/blowing debris  
Wave off procedures

Practice:  
CC vs. AO responsibilities during LLL CALs  
CRM and crew coordination during LLL CALs  
Cabin configuration  
Tactical approaches  
Situational awareness  
Communication  
Aircraft lighting (overt/covert)  
Scan pattern  
Identifying closure rate to ground during landing  
ICS procedures  
Aircraft clearance  
Obstacle clearance  
Identifying terrain suitability  
Drift correction/Heading control  
Brown out/white out procedures  
Standard Terminology  
Pattern terminology, upwind, downwind, abeam, final  
Identifying airspeed/altitude during landing approach  
Desert/NVG landing profile  
Lookout doctrine  
Scan pattern vs. sight fixation with NVGs  
Aircraft/Obstacle clearance  
Tail rotor clearance  
Wave off procedures

Performance Standards:  Conduct aircrew duties during CAL/MAL operations and considerations while utilizing NVGs IAW above listed discuss items and the CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Perform aircrew duties during tactical CAL/MAL operations while utilizing NVGs IAW the above listed discuss and practice items and IAW CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Conduct a minimum 5 confined area landings.

Prerequisite:  NSQ HLL

Range Requirements:  CAL/MAL site

LLL-2231  1.5  180  B,R,M  NS  *  A  2  CH-53

Goal:  Introduce and practice CALs/MALS operations within a section while utilizing NS under LLL conditions.

Requirement:

Instructor:  NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:  
CALs/MALS operations during LLL conditions
Discuss:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during section HLL CALs
CRM and crew coordination during section HLL CALs
Cabin configuration
Tactical approaches
Situational awareness
Communication
Aircraft emergencies
Aircraft lighting (overt/covert)
FLIR usage
Scan pattern
Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
ICS procedures/failures
Crew coordination/CRM
Aircraft clearance
Obstacle clearance
Terrain suitability
Drift correction/Heading control
Brown out/white out procedures
Standard Terminology
Terrain suitability
Landing on a slope
Pattern terminology, upwind, downwind, abeam, final
Airspeed/altitude during landing approach
Desert/NVG landing profile
Effects of wind
Closure rate
Lookout doctrine
Scan pattern vs. sight fixation with NVGs
Aircraft/Obstacle clearance
Tail rotor clearance
A/C landing gear brake limitations
Rotor wash effect on trees, bushes, tall grass, etc...
Loose objects/blowing debris
Wave off procedures

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during section HLL CALs
CRM and crew coordination during section HLL CALs
Cabin configuration
Tactical approaches
Situational awareness
Communication
Aircraft lighting (overt/covert)
Scan pattern
Identifying closure rate to ground during landing
ICS procedures
Aircraft clearance
Obstacle clearance
Identifying terrain suitability
Drift correction/Heading control
Brown out/white out procedures
Standard Terminology
Pattern terminology, upwind, downwind, abeam, final
Identifying airspeed/altitude during landing approach
Desert/NVG landing profile
Lookout doctrine
Scan pattern vs. sight fixation with NVGs
Aircraft/Obstacle clearance
Tail rotor clearance
Wave off procedures

Performance Standards: Conduct CAL/MAL operations and considerations within a section while utilizing NS IAW above listed items and the CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Perform aircrew duties during tactical CAL/MAL operations within a section while utilizing NS IAW the above listed items and IAW CH-53 NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Conduct a minimum of 5 confined area landings in lead position and 5 confined area landings in the wingman position.

Prerequisite: LLL-2230

Range Requirements: CAL/MAL site

LLL-2330 1.5 180 B,R,M NS * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice maneuvers and clearance while flying in a TERF regime using NS in LLL conditions.

Requirement:

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce:

TERF while utilizing NS in LLL

Discuss:

CC vs. AO responsibilities during LLL TERF
CRM and crew coordination during LLL TERF
Cabin configuration
LLL NS considerations
NVG considerations/failures
Depth perception/distance estimation
Field of View vs. Field of Regard
Dark adaptation
Identifying closure rate while utilizing NVGs
NVG misperceptions and illusions
Effects of shadows on terrain
Visual acuity degradation
Depth perception degradation
Distance estimation degradation
Contrast degradation
Effects of reduced or no shadows during TERF
Optical flow degradation
Scintillation
Low level flight/Contour flight
Crew comfort levels
Standard terminology
Operational Power Checks
Cockpit Scan
Cabin security
Aircraft limitations
Weather Minimums
TERF Currency
Lookout Doctrine
Terrain Flight Considerations
Bunt, Roll, Quick stop, Masking/unmasking TERF turn
Safety considerations/Hazards
ICS procedures/Failure
Emergency procedures
Identifying Closure rate
Aircraft lighting
Navigational assistance while utilizing NS

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during LLL TERF
CRM and crew coordination during LLL TERF
Cabin configuration
Low level flight/Contour flight
Crew comfort levels
Standard terminology
Operational Power Checks
Cockpit Scan
Cabin security
Lookout Doctrine
Bunt, Roll, Quick stop, Masking/unmasking TERF turn
ICS procedures
Identifying Closure rate
Aircraft lighting
Navigational assistance while utilizing NS

Performance Standards: Conduct aircrew duties in the TERF regime while utilizing NS in a LLL condition IAW above listed items, NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

Prerequisite: NSQ HLL

Range Requirements: Approved TERF maneuver area/route

| LLL-2331 | 1.5  | 180  | B, R, M | NS | * | A | 2 CH-53 |

Goal: Introduce and practice maneuvers and clearance while flying in a TERF regime using NS in LLL conditions.

Requirement:

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce: Multiple aircraft operations in the TERF regime while utilizing NS in LLL.

Discuss:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during LLL TERF
CRM and crew coordination during LLL TERF
Cabin configuration
LLL NS considerations
NVG considerations/failures
Depth perception/distance estimation
Field of View vs. Field of Regard
Dark adaptation
Identifying closure rate while utilizing NVGs
NVG misperceptions and illusions
Effects of shadows on terrain
Visual acuity degradation
Depth perception degradation
Distance estimation degradation
Contrast degradation
Effects of reduced or no shadows during TERF
Optical flow degradation
Scintillation
Low level flight/Contour flight
Crew comfort levels
Standard terminology
Operational Power Checks
Cockpit Scan
Cabin security
Aircraft limitations
Weather Minimums
TERF Currency
Lookout Doctrine
Terrain Flight Considerations
Bunt, Roll, Quick stop, Masking/unmasking TERF turn
Safety considerations/Hazards
ICS procedures/Failure
Emergency procedures
Identifying Closure rate
Aircraft lighting
Navigational assistance while utilizing NS

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during LLL TERF
CRM and crew coordination during LLL TERF
Cabin configuration
Low level flight/Contour flight
Crew comfort levels
Standard terminology
Operational Power Checks
Cockpit Scan
Cabin security
Lookout Doctrine
Bunt, Roll, Quick stop, Masking/unmasking TERF turn
ICS procedures
Identifying Closure rate
Aircraft lighting
Navigational assistance while utilizing NS

Performance Standards: Conduct aircrew duties in the TERF regime while utilizing NS in a LLL condition IAW above listed items, NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53.

Prerequisite: LLL-2330

Range Requirements: Approved TERF maneuver area/route

LLL-2930 2.0 365 B,R,M NS E A 2+ CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice aircrew responsibilities during medium threat tactical operations with multiple aircraft utilizing NS in the LLL environment.

Requirement:

Instructor: WTI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and
Refresher(R) POI.

Discuss:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during section LLL tactical operations
- CRM and crew coordination during section LLL tactical operations
- Cabin configuration
- Aircraft lighting conditions
- Battlefield Illumination (BI)
- NS ITG (IR Pointers, IR buzz saw, IR Strobe)
- Light Discipline
- Emissions Control (EMCON)
- MACO Markings during HLL
- RMWS / Ramp position considerations
- Low to Medium threat environment criteria
- Escort No Fire Area’s (NFA’s) in the objective area
- Escort Battle Positions
- Escort flight techniques
- Escort Flight Lead (EFL)
- Forward Air Controller Airborne (FAC(A))
- Forward Air Controller (FAC)
- Air Mission Commander (AMC)
- Fire support Coordinator (FSC)
- Control of Fires
- METT-TSL
- Weather considerations for tactical operations
- Flight leadership roles
- Helicopter Aircraft Commander (HAC)
- Assault Flight Leader (AFL)
- Direct Air Support Center (DASC)
- Stick leader
- Pick up Zone (PZ)/Marshaling Area Control Officer (MACO)
- Mission planning products
- Go criteria/No-go criteria
- Abort
- Bump Plan/Late-join straggle plan
- Rules of engagement
- FENCE procedures
- Test fire area (TFA)
- Threat anticipation
- ASE utilization
- Weapons control procedures
- Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)
- Navigational assistance
- Tactical flight techniques
- Objective area considerations
- Initial Terminal Guidance (ITG) Mirror Flash/Smoke
- Initial Point (IP)/Landing zone (LZ)
- “Winter vs. Devil” criteria
- Sectors of fire
- No Fire Areas (NFA)
- Wave-off effects during insert
- Immediate re-embarkation
- Emergency extract
- CASEVAC
- Hostile area
- Passenger embark/debark (if applicable)
- Cargo and vehicle on-load/securing/off-load (if applicable)
- External operations if applicable
- Downed aircraft immediate actions
Egress considerations with weapons installed
Downed aircrew’s wingman responsibilities
Lookout doctrine
Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)
Navigational assistance
Tactical formation maneuvering
Passenger embarking/debarking
Cargo and vehicle loading/securing/unloading
External operations
Weapons employment
Wingman considerations

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during LLL tactical operations
CRM and crew coordination during LLL tactical operations
Mission analysis
Cabin configuration
Lookout doctrine
Scanning techniques (open terrain, dense vegetation)
Navigational assistance
Tactical formation maneuvering
Passenger embarking/debarking
Cargo and vehicle loading/securing/unloading
External operations
Weapons employment
Wingman considerations

Performance Standards: Conduct operations in a medium threat environment on NS in a LLL environment as stated in NTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Demonstrate knowledge/usage of mission planning products. If rounds are utilized refer to AG-2843 per respective weapon system for weapons performance standards.

Prerequisite: LLL-2231, LLL-2331

Ordnance: Two .50 Caliber machine guns are required. Rounds and firing of machine guns are optional though highly encouraged.

Range Requirements: Live fire AG range (.50 Caliber). Laser approved range.

External Syllabus Support: Ordnance request for weapons

3.11 MISSION SKILL PHASE (3000)

3.11.1 Purpose: To introduce and develop proficiency in tactical planning, briefing and execution of a Marine Heavy Helicopter squadron’s assigned Marine Corps Tasks. Mission Skills have been developed to ensure that squadrons are capable of performing the Marine Corps Tasks (MCTs) assigned to a Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron. Core Skills are the enablers that allow crews to perform Mission Skills.

3.11.2 General:
(a) For initial, refresher, or when the aircrew under instruction are not proficient in a particular Mission Skill, training codes shall be given by an instructor pilot that is proficient in that Mission Skill code(s). Mission skill codes should be given to all those aircrew (Pilots, Crew Chief, AO)
within the aircraft that meet the prerequisite. Additionally, for larger flights, any flight lead, (SL, DL, AFL, AMC) that is proficient in that Mission Skill can give the Mission Skill code to all aircrew within the flight that meet the prerequisite.

(b) It is the intent that all TACEX scenarios in the Core Skill and Core Plus Skill Phase be based on a minimum of one of the Mission Skills. If aircrew under instruction does not meet the prerequisite for the Mission Skill event, they will not log the Mission Skill event. However, the instructor of the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill TACEX will log both the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill event and the Mission Skill event (i.e.: NSI logs a LLL-2930 and AT-3340.. CC/AO in the LLL syllabus logs a LLL-2930). Once aircrew have been designated NSQ LLL, all subsequent TACEXs should be coded with the appropriate Core Skill or Core Plus Skill and Mission Skill event provided aircrew under instruction meet all core skill prerequisites. Aircrew that are not proficient in a Core Skill or Core Plus Skill event may update both the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill and the Mission Skill event on the same sortie.

(c) Prior to the commencement of this phase, aircrew under instruction shall be NSQ-LLL and Aerial Gunnery Stage Complete.

(d) The aircrew under instruction will assist in the mission analysis, planning, briefing, execution and debriefing of each flight. Aircrew shall use the NTTP series and NATOPS as source documents for planning, briefing, execution and debriefing.

(e) Multiple Mission Skill training events may be logged per sortie (e.g. EXP-3240, AT-3340, AD-3540) as long as the requirement(s) is (are) met for each code. Mission Skill phase training events are intended to be flown and logged in conjunction with other T&R syllabus events (e.g. for pilots: EXP-3240, AT-3340, AD-3540, LLL-2930, EXT-2430, EXT-2440, EXT-2441 and LLL-2331).

(f) The CC/AO not eligible for the Mission Skill code will log the TAC code and the instructor will log both the TAC code and the Mission Skill event(s) that applies. Initial TAC events shall be accomplished as a section; subsequent evolutions (when logged in conjunction with a Mission Skill) may be done single ship, based on the tactical scenario.

(g) Mission Skill events shall be flown with operational ASE, installed .50 calibers (as required for the tactical scenario), (rounds and expendables optional), whenever practical.

(h) Initial attempts to complete Mission Skills should be made in the aircraft; subsequent attempts may be accomplished in the simulator.

(i) As of the signing of this manual, the current HMH Core MCTs are as follows:
   
   Aviation Operations from Expeditionary Shore-Based Sites (MCT 1.3.3.3.2) (EXP)

   Combat Assault Transport (MCT 1.3.4.1) (AT)

   Air Delivery (MCT 4.3.4) (AD)
3.11.3 **Crew Requirements:** P/P/CC/AO

3.11.4 **Academic Training:**

3.11.4.1 **Purpose:** Prior to commencement of each event within the Mission Skill Phase the required academic syllabus shall be completed in accordance with this Manual and the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

3.11.4.2 Upon completion, the CC/AO shall report to the designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in M-SHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3 (Aircrew Ground School Training) of the APR, using the Enlisted Aircrew Performance Record/Qualification Jacket Academic Tracker beginning on Pg 3-183 of this document.

3.11.4.3 NIPR 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 NIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:

https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/msc/magtftc/mawts1/

3.11.4.4 SIPR 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 SIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:

http://www.mawts1.usmc.smil.mil/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>CORE MISSION SKILL PHASE (3000)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3002</td>
<td>(U) NEO EXECUTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3004</td>
<td>(S) PERSONNEL RECOVERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3005</td>
<td>(S) CH-53 SPECIFIC TRAP TTPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3006</td>
<td>(U) CASEVAC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.11.5 **Prerequisites:** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Core Mission Skill Phase.

Academic: See event
Flight: LLL-2930, AG-2843, GTR-2540
Designation: NSQ-LLL, AGQ

3.11.6 **Mission Skill Phase (3000) Flight Events**

EXP-3140 2.0 365 B,R,M (NS) * A 1+ CH-53

**Goal:** Demonstrate the capability to operate from a shore-based site under a low to medium threat environment. Marine aviation units maintain the
The Marine Air Traffic Control Mobile Team (MMT) can support operations at expeditionary shore-based sites by providing initial rapid response air traffic control (ATC), and command, control, and communications (C3). (JP 3-1, NDP 1, MCWP 3-2, MCWP 3-25.8)

**Requirement:**

**Instructor:** Any flight lead, (SL, DL, AFL, AMC) that is proficient in that Mission Skill can give the Mission Skill code to all aircrew within the flight that meet the prerequisite. Additionally any Crew Chief instructor who is proficient in the Mission skill can give the Mission Skill Code to all enlisted Crew members who meet the prerequisites.

**Review:**
- TAC-2910
- TAC-2911
- HLL-2920 (as applicable)
- LLL-2930 (as applicable)

**Introduce:**
- MMT operations
- EAF, FOB, FARPS, LAAGER site operations

**Performance Standard:** Plan, brief and execute a tactical mission to or from expeditionary shore-based (Airbase, EAF, FOB, COB, FARPS, LAAGER site). Ensure aircrews properly plan for and demonstrate knowledge of the requirements of operating in an austere environment.

**Prerequisite:** NSQ LLL, AGQ

**Ordnance:** Two .50 caliber machine guns are required (Tail gun is optional) Rounds and firing of the machine guns are optional.

**Range Requirement:** Live fire and expendable range as required

**External Syllabus Support:** ATC, DASC, ASLT and/or MMT for airspace control are preferred. AGS for expeditionary shore-based site setup preferred

**Goal:** Demonstrate the capability to conduct assault transport operations in a low to medium threat environment. Aviation combat assault transport operations provide mobility to the MAGTF. It is used to deploy forces (air-landed or air-delivered) efficiently in offensive maneuver warfare, bypass obstacles, or quickly redeploy forces. Combat assault support allows the MAGTF Commander to build up his forces rapidly at a specific time and location, and allows him to apply and sustain combat power and strike the enemy where he is unprepared. This function comprises those actions required for the airlift of personnel, supplies and equipment into or within the battle area by helicopter, tilts rotor or fixed-wing aircraft; (JP 3-0, 4-0, MCWP 3-2, MAWTS-1).
Requirement:

Instructor: Any flight lead, (SL, DL, AFL, AMC) that is proficient in that Mission Skill can give the Mission Skill code to all aircrew within the flight that meet the prerequisite. Additionally any Crew Chief instructor who is proficient in the Mission skill can give the Mission Skill Code to all enlisted Crew members who meet the prerequisites.

Review:

INT-2105
INT-2106
TAC-2910
TAC-2911
HLL-2920 (as applicable)
LLL-2930 (as applicable)

Performance Standard: Plan, brief and execute a tactical assault support mission (MARLOG, general support, NEO, resupply, insert, extract). If an L-Hour is utilized arrive in the LZ +/- 30 sec in the best position to support the ground combat element. Demonstrate a thorough understanding of objective area mechanics, command and control procedures, and fire support control measures.

Prerequisite: NSQ LLL, AGQ, ACAD-3002, GTR-2540

Ordnance: Two .50 caliber machine guns are required (Tail gun is Optional), rounds and firing of the machine guns are optional.

Range Requirement: Live fire range as required.

External Syllabus Support: Escort and/or Command and Control aircraft are preferred if available. Ground combat element preferred if available.

AD-3340 2.0 365 B,R,M (NS) * A 1+ CH-53

Goal: Demonstrate the ability to conduct air delivery in a low to medium threat environment. Air delivery is in-flight transportation of equipment and supplies to remote areas or expeditionary sites [tactical landing zones, austere forward operating sites, Naval shipping, Forward Operating Bases (FOBs), Expeditionary Airfields (EAPs), Forward Arming and Refueling Points (FARPs), etc.]. Air delivery operations are performed by fixed-wing, tilt rotor or rotary-wing aircraft. Delivery can be accomplished with aircraft internal/external loads, or loads can be air dropped using specially rigged aerial delivery equipment and systems. Air drops are normally used when surface of helicopter transports cannot be used because of range, closed lines of communications, a lack of adequate airfields, a prohibitive ground tactical situation, high tonnage, or reduced response time. The Helicopter Support Team (HST) may be used during air delivery operations. Air delivery operations require detailed planning and integration at all levels and must support units in a rapidly changing environment. (JP 1, 3-0, 4-0, MCWP 3-2, 3-11.4, 3-21.2, 4-1, 4-11, 4-11.3, NDP-4, NWP 4-01, NAVSUP PUB Series)

Requirement:
Instructor: Any flight lead, (SL, DL, AFL, AMC) that is proficient in that Mission Skill can give the Mission Skill code to all aircrew within the flight that meet the prerequisite. Additionally any Crew Chief instructor who is proficient in the Mission skill can give the Mission Skill Code to all enlisted Crew members who meet the prerequisites.

**Review:**
- EXT-2410, EXT-2411, TEXT-4412 (as required)
- EXT-2420, EXT-2421, EXT-2430, TEXT-4440 (as required)
- HIE-4141 or HIE-4110 (as required)
- TAC-2910
- TAC-2911
- HLL-2920 (as applicable)
- LLL-2930 (as applicable)

**Performance Standard:** Plan, brief and execute a tactical aerial delivery mission (External operations, internal cargo operations, or air drop) in a low to medium threat environment. If an L-Hour is utilized arrive in the LZ +/- 30 sec.

**Prerequisite:** Aircrew must be proficient in the appropriate aerial delivery method being executed, EXT-2430, NSQ LLL, AGQ, GTR-2540.

**Ordnance:** Two .50 caliber machine guns are required (Tail gun is optional). Rounds and firing of the machine guns are optional.

**Range Requirement:** Live fire range and approved drop zone as required.

**External Syllabus Support:** HST. Jump master and ground safety personnel as required.

**Goal:** Demonstrate the ability to conduct Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP) in a low to medium threat environment. Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP) is performed for the specific purpose of the recovery of personnel, equipment, and/or aircraft. TRAP is conducted to locate and extract distressed personnel and sensitive equipment from enemy controlled area during wartime or contingency operations to prevent capture. TRAP is performed by an assigned and briefed aircrew and is a subcomponent of combat search and rescue (CSAR) and/or joint combat search and rescue (JCSAR) missions, but is only executed once the location of survivors is confirmed. A TRAP mission may include personnel to conduct the search portion of CSAR or the over water portion of search and rescue missions. The composition of a tactical recovery mission may vary from a single aircraft and aircrew to an assault support mission package that consists of multiple fixed-wing and rotary-wing aircraft with an onboard compliment of security, ground search, and medical personnel. (JP 1, 3-0, 3-50.2, MCMF 2-6, 3-2, 3-11.4, 3-24, 3-25.4, NDP 1, NWP 3-05)

**Requirement:**

Instructor: Any flight lead, (SL, DL, AFL, AMC) that is proficient in that Mission Skill can give the Mission Skill code to all aircrew within the flight that meet the prerequisite. Additionally any Crew Chief instructor who
is proficient in the Mission skill can give the Mission Skill Code to all enlisted Crew members who meet the prerequisites.

**Introduce:**
- TRAP template from ASTACSOPT
- ISR employment
- Escort considerations
- Rescue vehicle responsibilities
- ISOPREP verification considerations
- RMC command and control considerations
- Survival Radio operation
- ACEOI

**Performance Standard:** Plan, brief and execute a TRAP mission. Properly employ TRAP template. Effectively communicate with Isolated Personnel, Escort, RMC and other supporting aircraft.

**Prerequisite:** NSQ LLL, AGQ, ACAD-3004, ACAD-3005, GTR-2540

**Ordnance:** Two .50 caliber machine guns are required (Tail gun is Optional). Rounds and firing of the machine guns are optional.

**Range Requirement:** Live fire range as required

**External Syllabus Support:** Escort and/or Command and Control aircraft are preferred if available. Isolated personnel in the objective area are preferred. Use of survival radios is preferred. Ground combat element is preferred if available.

**Goal:** Demonstrate the ability to conduct an air evacuation operation in a low to medium threat environment. Air evacuation is the transportation of personnel and equipment from areas of operations to secure rear areas, to include casualty evacuations (CASEVAC), extraction of forces, or civilians. Transport helicopters, tilt rotor, and fixed-wing transport aircraft perform air evacuations. (JP 3-10.1, MCDP 1-0, MCWP 3-2, 3-11.4, 3-16, 3-24, 3-25, 3-27, 3-36)

**Requirement:**

Instructor: Any flight lead, (SL, DL, AFL, AMC) that is proficient in that Mission Skill can give the Mission Skill Code to all aircrew within the flight that meet the prerequisite. Additionally any Crew Chief instructor who is proficient in the Mission skill can give the Mission Skill Code to all enlisted Crew members who meet the prerequisites.

**Review:**

INT-2106

**Introduce:**
- Casualty priorities
- Medical facility levels
- Aircraft configuration considerations
- Mass Casualty aircraft configuration
**Performance Standard:** Plan, brief and execute a tactical air evacuation mission. If an L-Hour is utilized arrive in the LZ +/- 30 sec in a position to best support the ground combat element.

**Prerequisite:** NSQ LLL, AGQ, ACAD-3006, GTR-2540s

**Ordnance:** Two .50 caliber machine guns are required (Tail gun is Optional); Rounds and firing of the machine guns are optional.

**Range Requirement:** Live fire range as required.

### 3.12 core plus skill phase (4000)

**3.12.1 Purpose:** To introduce and develop proficiency in the execution of the Core Plus Skills and Missions required as a crew chief/aerial observer within a Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron (HMH). Core Plus skills have a low probability of execution or are theater specific and are not included in the unit readiness evaluation.

**3.12.1.1 General:** All Core Plus Mission events shall follow the guideline of the Mission Skill section.

**3.12.1.2 Stages:** The following stages are included in the Core Skill Plus Phase of training:

- (4000) Core Plus Phase Academics
- (4100) Helicopter Insertion and Extraction Techniques
- (4200) Aviation Delivered Ground Refueling (ADGR)
- (4400) Terrain Flight Externals (TERF EXT)
- (4500) Defensive Measures / Ground Threat Reaction
- (4600) Chemical, Biological, Radiation, Nuclear
- (4700) Carrier Qualification
- (4800) Tail Gunnery / Moving Target Gunnery
- (4900) Tactics & Core Plus Mission Skills

**3.12.1.3 Conditions:** Within the stages all training codes are further broken down according to ambient conditions.

- (XX00) Sim
- (XX10) Daylight
- (XX20) High Light Level
- (XX30) Low Light Level
- (XX40) Can be done High or Low Light Level

**3.12.1.4 Ground/Academic Training**

**3.12.1.5 Purpose:** Within the Core Plus Skill Phase the required academic syllabus shall be completed in accordance with this Manual and the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

**3.12.1.6** Upon completion, the CC/AO shall report to the designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in M-SHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3 (Aircrew Ground
3.12.1.7 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 NIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:

https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/msc/magtftc/mawts1/

3.12.1.8 SIPR 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 SIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R:

http://www.mawts1.usmc.smil.mil/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4011</td>
<td>(U) EA Aviation Delivered Ground Refueling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4050</td>
<td>(U) EA Basic principles of electronic warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4051</td>
<td>(U) EA DM/GTR part 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4052</td>
<td>(U) EA DM/GTR part 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4053</td>
<td>(U) EA Training the tail gunner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.12.1.9 **Prerequisites:** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Core Plus Skill Phase.

- Academic: See event
- Flight: see event
- Designation: CC/AO

3.12.2 **Helicopter Insertion/Extraction Techniques (HIE)**

3.12.2.1 **Purpose:** To introduce HIE methods required in executing special operations.

3.12.2.2 **General:** The CC shall conduct a brief with the specific team leader, then the entire team prior to take off to discuss mission requirements and aircraft safety procedures.

3.12.2.3 **Crew Requirement:** P/P/CC/AO

3.12.2.4 **Ground/Academic Training:** All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

3.12.2.5 **Prerequisites.** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Helicopter Insertion & Extraction Techniques:

- Academic: See event
- Flight: see event
- Designation: CC/AO

**HIE-4110**

**Goal:** Introduce and practice procedures for tactical insertion
helocast.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Discuss:

CC vs. AO responsibilities during helocast operations
CRM and crew coordination during helocast operations
Cabin configuration
Safety considerations with ramp open and passengers onboard
Crew coordination/CRM with jump master
Hand and arm signals with jump master
Altitude for helocast boat release
time to disconnect the boat from its A/C attachment point
Tail rotor clearance
Ramp position
Airspeed for helocast
Responsibilities and duties of Helocast Master
Responsibilities and duties of the HAC
Responsibilities and duties of the Crew Chief
Standard terminology
Vertigo and visual illusions while hovering over water
Emergency procedures for helocast operations

Practice:

CC vs. AO responsibilities during helocast operations
CRM and crew coordination during helocast operations
Cabin configuration
Safety procedures
Emergency procedures
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures/failure
Situational awareness

Performance Standards: Conduct procedures for a tactical insertion via Helocast IAW applicable NTTP 3-22.3-53.

Prerequisite: TERFQ, INT-2106

External Syllabus Support: Jump master, safety boat and safety personnel

HIE-4140 1.5 365 B,R,M (NS) * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice tactical insertion and/or extraction of a ground force via fast rope, rappelling, or SPIE.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce:

CC vs. AO responsibilities during HRST operations
CRM and crew coordination during HRST operations
Cabin configuration
Safety considerations with door/ramp open and passengers onboard
Obstacle clearance
DZ/PZ Selection
Wooded and mountain HRST operations
Night operations
Tactical insertions
Effects of rotor downwash
Static electricity build-up
Associated equipment
Mandatory commands
Advisory commands
Hand and arm signals
Lost communications/ICS failure
Responsibilities and duties of HRST Master
Responsibilities and duties of the HAC
Responsibilities and duties of the Crew Chief
Helicopter rappel operations
Hung roper procedures
Fouled rappel line procedures
Fast rope operations
Fouled fast rope procedures
Special Patrol Insertion/Extraction (SPIE) System
Night SPIE
SPIE from water
Sequence of events
Fouled SPIE rope
Hung Roper
Jacobs Ladder operations
Sequence of events
Hung climber
Fouled ladder
Emergency procedures for HIE operations
Safety

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during HRST operations
CRM and crew coordination during HRST operations
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures
Safety procedures
Hand and arm signals
Obstacle clearance
Associated equipment

Performance Standards: Conduct tactical insertion and/or extraction of a ground force via rappelling, fast-rope or SPIE IAW applicable NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-53.

Prerequisite: CAL-2210, (HLL-2920~NS or LLL-2930~LLL)

External Syllabus Support: HRST Master and ground safety personnel

HIE-4141  1.5  365  B,R,M     (NS)     *     A     1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice procedures for tactical insertion via paraops.

Requirement:
Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during HRST operations
CRM and crew coordination during HRST operations
Cabin configuration
Safety considerations with door/ramp open and passengers onboard
Paradrop operations
Paraops
Sequence of events
Paraops Terminology
Container delivery system
Fouled/hung jumper/container
Responsibilities and duties of Jumpmaster
Responsibilities and duties of the HAC
Responsibilities and duties of the Crew Chief
Emergency procedures

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during PARAOPS
CRM and crew coordination during PARAOPS
Cabin configuration
Safety procedures
Emergency procedures
ICS procedures
Cabin preparation
Hand and arm signals
Obstacle clearance
Associated equipment
Cabin preparation

Performance Standards: Conduct procedures for tactical insertion via Paraops IAW applicable NTTP 3-22.3-53.

Prerequisite: HLL-2920-NS or LLL-2930-LLL

External Syllabus Support: Jump master and ground safety personnel

3.12.3 Aviation Delivered Ground Refueling (ADGR)

3.12.3.1 Purpose: To introduce aircrew duties in loading, securing, unloading, internal procedures and use of the Tactical Bulk Fuel Delivery System (TBFDS) for the CH-53E.

3.12.3.2 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC/AO

3.12.3.3 Ground/Academic Training: All self-paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

3.12.3.4 Prerequisites: The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Terrain Flight External stage:

  Academic: See event
  Flight: see event
  Designation: CC/AO
ADGR-4200 1.5 * B,R,SC D * A 1 STATIC CH-53

**Goal:** Introduce and practice internal loading procedures and utilization of the TBFDS.

**Requirement:**

**Instructor:** TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

**Introduce:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during ADGR operations
- CRM and crew coordination during ADGR operations
- Cabin configuration
- TBFDS
- TBFDS manual and pocket check list
- Installation considerations for TBFDS
- Various TBFDS loading and unloading methods
- Various TBFDS tank configurations and considerations
- TBFDS restraint system
- TBFDS refueling methods (gravity/pressure/aerial)
- Switchology for fuel delivery/range extension/refuel
- Types of FARPs
- Crew member/MMT responsibilities
- FARPs setup/pre-flight
- FARPs day/night operations
- Taxi of aircraft/vehicle
- A/C Lighting considerations/configurations
- Chem light utilization (TBFDS components/personnel/ITG)
- Refueling procedures
- Fuel connection ports for various type aircraft/vehicles
- Danger zones for various type aircraft/vehicles
- FARPs post flight and clean up
- Fire fighting equipment/procedures

**Practice:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during ADGR operations
- CRM and crew coordination during ADGR operations
- Cabin configuration
- TBFDS loading, restraint, and unloading methods
- Switchology for fuel delivery/range extension/refuel
- Crew member responsibilities
- FARPs setup/pre-flight
- FARPs day/night operations
- Taxi of aircraft/vehicle
- Refueling procedures
- FARPs post flight and clean up
- Safety procedures
- ICS procedures
- Emergency procedures
- Hand and arm signals

**Performance Standards:** Conduct TBFDS setup and aviation ground delivered refueling operations IAW above listed items, NTTP 3-22.3-53, and APCL-CH53.

**Prerequisite:** INT-2105, ACAD-4011
**External Syllabus Support:** TBFDS, ground assets to refuel, aviation assets to refuel

**ADGR-4240  1.5  365  B,R,M  (NS)  * A  1 CH-53**

**Goal:** Introduce and practice installation and set up of TBFDS system and become familiar with FARP operations.

**Requirement:**

**Instructor:** TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

**Introduce:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during ADGR operations
- CRM and crew coordination during ADGR operations
- Cabin configuration
- TBFDS
- TBFDS manual and pocket check list
- Installation considerations for TBFDS
- Various TBFDS loading and unloading methods
- Various TBFDS tank configurations and considerations
- TBFDS restraint system
- TBFDS refueling methods (gravity/pressure/aerial)
- Switchology for fuel delivery/range extension/refuel
- Types of FARPs
- Crew member/MMT responsibilities
- FARP setup/pre-flight
- FARP day/night operations
- Taxi of aircraft/vehicle
- A/C Lighting considerations/configurations
- Chem light utilization (TBFDS components/personnel/ITG)
- Refueling procedures
- Fuel connection ports for various type aircraft/vehicles
- Danger zones for various type aircraft/vehicles
- FARP post flight and clean up
- Fire fighting equipment/procedures

**Practice:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during ADGR operations
- CRM and crew coordination during ADGR operations
- Cabin configuration
- TBFDS loading, restraint, and unloading methods
- Switchology for fuel delivery/range extension/refuel
- Crew member responsibilities
- FARP setup/pre-flight
- FARP day/night operations
- Taxi of aircraft/vehicle
- Refueling procedures
- FARP post flight and clean up
- Safety procedures
- ICS procedures
- Emergency procedures
- Hand and arm signals

**Performance Standards:** Conduct TBFDS setup and aviation ground delivered refueling operations IAW above listed items, NTTP 3-22.3-53, and APCL-CH53.

**Prerequisite:** INT-2105, HLL-2210, HLL-2920~NS, LLL-2930~LLL, ACAD-3-133
4011, ADGR-4200

**External Syllabus Support:** TBFDS, ground assets to refuel, aviation assets to refuel

### 3.12.4 Terrain Flight External Loads (TERF EXT)

**3.12.4.1 Purpose:** To develop skills necessary to conduct external operations in the terrain flight regime under all ambient conditions.

**3.12.4.2 General:** Review operational and safety considerations discussed in the appropriate NATOPS Flight Manual, NTTP series and MCRP 4-11.3E Multi-Service Helicopter Sling Load Manual.

**3.12.4.3 Crew Requirement:**
- P/P/CC/AO

**NOTE**

It is recommended that consideration should be given to adding a third crewmember in the cabin in order to maintain a full 360 degree lookout capability while conducting external operations in a TERF environment.

**3.12.4.4 Academic Training:** All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

**3.12.4.5 Prerequisites:**
- **Academic:** See event
- **Flight:** 2411, 2421, 2430
- **Designation:** CC/AO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERF EXT-4412</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>B,R,M</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>CH-53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Goal:** Introduce and practice external operations while in the TERF environment.

**Requirement:**

**Instructor:** TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

**Review:**

TERF-2310

EXT-2410 or EXT-2411 as applicable

**Introduce:**

Single/dual point external operations while in the TERF environment

**Discuss:**

- CC vs. AO responsibilities during TERF EXT operations
- CRM and crew coordination during TERF EXT operations
- Cabin configuration
- Standard terminology
- ICS procedures/failure
- External load clearance during TERF
- External load clearance while conducting TERF maneuvers
- Radar altimeter utilization
External load stability in flight while in the TERF regime  
Cargo pendant release procedures  
Safety considerations  
Aircraft emergency with external load during TERF  
Emergency external jettison procedure  

Practice:  
CC vs. AO responsibilities during TERF EXT operations  
CRM and crew coordination during TERF EXT operations  
Cabin configuration  
Standard terminology  
ICS procedures  
External load clearance during TERF  
External load clearance while conducting TERF maneuvers  
Radar altimeter utilization  
External load stability in flight while in the TERF regime  
Cargo pendant release procedures  
Safety considerations  

Performance Standards: Conduct single or dual point external operations while in the TERF regime IAW above listed items, NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Execute a minimum of 1 pickup and 1 drop off within 5 meters of intended point of delivery.  

Prerequisite: TERF-2310, EXT-2410~single point or EXT-2411~dual points.  

Range Requirements: Approved CAL/MAL site, approved TERF maneuver area/route  

External Syllabus Support: HST, certified external load  

TERF EXT-4440 1.5 180 B,R,M NS * A 1 CH-53  

Goal: Introduce and practice external operations while in the TERF regime and utilizing Night Systems in any ambient light condition.  

Requirement:  
Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.  

Review:  
TERF-2320 or 2330 as applicable  
EXT-2420 thru EXT-2430 as applicable  
TERF EXT-4412  

Introduce:  
Single/dual point external operations while in the TERF environment utilizing Night Systems  

Discuss:  
CC vs. AO responsibilities during TERF EXT operations  
CRM and crew coordination during TERF EXT operations  
Cabin configuration  
Standard terminology  
ICS procedures/failure  
External load clearance during TERF
External load clearance while conducting TERF maneuvers
Radar altimeter utilization
External load stability in flight while in the TERF regime
Cargo pendant release procedures
Safety considerations
Aircraft emergency with external load during TERF
Emergency external jettison procedure

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during TERF EXT operations
CRM and crew coordination during TERF EXT operations
Cabin configuration
Standard terminology
ICS procedures
External load clearance during TERF
External load clearance while conducting TERF maneuvers
Radar altimeter utilization
External load stability in flight while in the TERF regime
Cargo pendant release procedures
Safety considerations

Performance Standards: Conduct single or dual point external operations while in the TERF regime and utilizing Night Systems as outlined in the NATOPS and NTTP 3-22.3-CH53. Perform all above listed items. Execute a minimum of 1 pickup and 1 drop off within 5 meters of intended point of delivery.

Prerequisite: TERF-2320-NS, EXT-2420-NS, TERF-2330-LLL and EXT-2430-LLL. EXT-2421 if dual points are utilized.

Range Requirements: Approved CAL/MAL site, approved TERF maneuver area/route

External Syllabus Support: HST, certified external load

3.12.5 Defensive Measures (DM)

3.12.5.1 Purpose: To introduce aircrew responsibilities during section DM against helicopter and fixed-wing aggressor aircraft. Upon completion of this stage the aircrew should have an understanding of the maneuvers and employment techniques necessary to counter air-to-air threat. Aircrew may be designated DMQ by the Commanding Officer after completing DM-4510 and DM-4511.

3.12.5.2 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC/AO

3.12.5.3 Ground Academic Training: All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

3.12.5.4 Prerequisites:
Academic: See event
Flight: TERF-2311
Designation: CC/AO
Qualification: TERFQ
**Goal:** Introduce and practice aircrew responsibilities as a section against an adversary helicopter.

**Requirement:**

Instructor: DMI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

**Discuss:**

- CC vs. AO responsibilities during DM
- CRM and crew coordination during DM
- Cabin configuration
- Section helicopter DM against an adversary helicopter attacking from pre-briefed and unknown locations
- Rotary wing attack profiles
- DM Program Guide
- Five axioms of survival
- Lookout doctrine and threat detection
- Threat evaluation
- Giving the attack warning
- Avoiding detection
- Air combat maneuvering
- Rules of engagement
- Standard terminology
- DM training rules
- DM walk through
- DM line numbers
- Section tactical maneuvers
- Mutual support/wingman position
- Free and engaged roles and responsibilities
- Crew Comfort
- Aircraft limitations
- Weapons handling
- Weapons lead techniques
- 1/2 Time of flight for .50 caliber ordnance
- ASE utilization
- Aircraft performance categories
- Adversary weapons envelope
- ACM in comparison to DM training
- Aircraft emergency procedures
- ICS procedures/failure

**Practice:**

- CC vs. AO responsibilities during DM
- CRM and crew coordination during DM
- Cabin configuration
- Section helicopter DM against an adversary helicopter attacking from pre-briefed and unknown locations
- Five axioms of survival
- Lookout doctrine and threat detection
- Threat evaluation
- Giving the attack warning
- Avoiding detection
- Air combat maneuvering
- Rules of engagement
- Standard terminology
- DM walk through
- DM line numbers
Section tactical maneuvers
Mutual support/wingman position
Free and engaged roles and responsibilities
Crew Comfort
Aircraft limitations
Weapons handling
Weapons lead techniques
ASE utilization
ICS procedures/failure
Tactical formation maneuvers

Performance Standards: Conduct helicopter section tactics against a helicopter adversary threat IAW above listed items, MAWTS-1 DM Program Guide and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Explain/Demonstrate utilization of the appropriate ASE and on board weapons in relation to the threat. Display situational awareness during all DM training line numbers. Demonstrate attack warning and suggested maneuver against helicopter threats. Utilize standard terminology in intra-aircraft communications.

Prerequisite: TERFQ, ACAD-2004, ACAD-2019, ACAD-4051, ACAD-4052

Ordnance: 60 flares and 2 .50 Caliber machine guns

Range Requirements: Expendable capable range, TERF maneuver area/route

External Syllabus Support: Rotary wing aggressor

DM-4511 1.5 365 B,R,M D * E 2 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice aircrew responsibilities as a section against a fixed wing adversary.

Requirement:

Instructor: DMI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Discuss:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during DM
CRM and crew coordination during DM
Cabin configuration
Section helicopter DM against a fixed wing adversary attacking from pre-briefed and unknown locations
Rotary wing attack profiles
DM Program Guide
Five axioms of survival
Lookout doctrine and threat detection
Threat evaluation
Giving the attack warning
Avoiding detection
Air combat maneuvering
Rules of engagement
Standard terminology
DM training rules
DM walk through
DM line numbers
Section tactical maneuvers
Mutual support/wingman position
Free and engaged roles and responsibilities
Crew Comfort
Aircraft limitations
Weapons handling
Weapons lead techniques
1/2 Time of flight for .50 caliber ordnance
ASE utilization
Aircraft performance categories
Adversary weapons envelope
ACM in comparison to DM training
Aircraft emergency procedures
ICS procedures/failure

Practice:
CC vs. AO responsibilities during DM
CRM and crew coordination during DM
Cabin configuration
Section helicopter DM against a fixed wing adversary attacking from
pre-briefed and unknown locations
Five axioms of survival
Lookout doctrine and threat detection
Threat evaluation
Giving the attack warning
Avoiding detection
Air combat maneuvering
Rules of engagement
Standard terminology
DM walk through
DM line numbers
Section tactical maneuvers
Mutual support/wingman position
Free and engaged roles and responsibilities
Crew Comfort
Aircraft limitations
Weapons handling
Weapons lead techniques
ASE utilization
ICS procedures/failure
Tactical formation maneuvers

Performance Standards: Explain helicopter section tactics against a
fixed wing adversary threat IAW the MAWTS-1 DM Program Guide and NTTP 3-22.3-
53. Explain/Demonstrate utilization of the appropriate ASE and on board
weapons in relation to the threat. Display situational awareness during all
DM training line numbers. Demonstrate attack warning and suggested maneuver
against fixed wing threats. Utilize standard terminology in intra-aircraft
communications.

Prerequisite: TERFQ, ACAD-2004, ACAD-2019, ACAD-4051, ACAD-4052

Ordnance: 60 flares or 30 chaff/30 flares and 2 .50 caliber machine
guns

Range Requirements: Expendable capable range, TERF maneuver area/route

External Syllabus Support: Fixed wing aggressor

3.12.6 Ground Threat Reaction (GTR)
3.12.6.1 **Purpose:** To introduce and develop proficiency in using ASE and tactics to defeat ground-based radar threats.

3.12.6.2 **Crew Requirement:** P/P/CC/AO

3.12.6.3 **Ground Academic Training:** All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

3.12.6.4 **Prerequisites:**
   - **Academic:** See event
   - **Flight:** TERF-2311
   - **Designation:** CC/AO
   - **Qualification:** TERFQ

| GTR-4540 | 1.5 | 365 | B,R,M | (NS) | * | A | 2 CH-53 |

**Goal:** Conduct RADAR ground based threat reactions, TTP validation, and ASE familiarization.

**Requirement:**

- **Instructor:** WTI or DMI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI. A WTI or DMI that is also a NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI if conducted at night.

**Introduce:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during GTR
- CRM and crew coordination during GTR
- Cabin configuration
- Various threat signatures
- Threat recognition and detection
- Evasive maneuvers coordinated with dispensing of chaff
- Section threat avoidance
- Masking and use of chaff and flares
- Operation of AAR-47, ALE-47, AAQ-24, and APR-39
- MAWTS-1 GTR program guide
- GTR training rules
- GTR Walk through
- Five axioms of survival
- Lookout doctrine and threat detection
- Threat evaluation
- Giving the attack warning
- Avoiding detection
- Evasive maneuvers/threat counter tactics
- Rules of engagement
- Inter- and intra-aircraft communications
- Standard terminology
- Section tactics and maneuvers to counter radar threat
- High, medium, and low altitude tactics
- Low altitude emergencies
- Use of radar horizon, ground clutter, radar resolution cells, and radar masking techniques

**Practice:**
- Weapons handling
Performance Standards: Explain helicopter section tactics against a low altitude surface-to-air radar threat IAW the MAWTS-1 GTR Program Guide and NTTP 3-22.3-53. Explain/Demonstrate utilization of the appropriate ASE and on board weapons in relation to the threat. Demonstrate attack warning against various surface-to-air radar threats. Utilize standard terminology in intra-aircraft communications. Execution of at least 1 line number should be accomplished using high or medium altitude tactics.

Prerequisite: ACAD-2004, ACAD-2019, ACAD-4051, ACAD-4052 TERFQ. TERF-2321-NS, TERF-2331-LLL, TERF-2311

Ordnance: 30 chaff, 30 flares and 2 .50 Caliber machine guns

Range Requirements: Expendable capable range, TERF maneuver area/route

External Syllabus Support: Ground emitter

3.12.7 Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear (CBRN)

3.12.7.1 Purpose: To conduct flight operations while wearing NBC protective equipment.

3.12.7.2 General: For the safe execution of initial CBRN flights, one pilot and one air crewman shall remain unmasked.

3.12.7.3 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC if done in the aircraft

3.12.7.4 Academic Training: The MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog contains the required readings, lectures and chalk talks which shall be completed IAW the Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear stage event descriptions.

3.12.7.5 Prerequisites: The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear stage:

Academic:
Flight: FAM-2105
Designation/Qualification: CC/AO

| CBRN-4600 | 1.5 * | B (NS) * | 1 CH-53 |

Goal: Conduct flight in a simulated CBRN environment

Requirement

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI. NSI required if conducted at night.
Discussions

CRM:
- Comfort level
- Wearing of CBRN equipment in the aircraft
- Distortion of vision
- Communications
- Proper use of CBRN defensive equipment
- NS concerns with CBRN equipment

Introductions:
- Taxi, low work, pattern work
- Confined area landings
- Communications

Performance Standards: Conduct Air Crew responsibilities while wearing CBRN gear. Communicate effectively while wearing CBRN gear.

Prerequisites: CAL-2210, CAL-2220-NS, CAL-2230-LLL

Range Requirements: CAL/MAL site

3.12.8 Carrier Qualification (CQ)

3.12.8.1 Purpose. To qualify aircrew for day and NS shipboard operations; the term “carrier qualification” encompasses all shipboard landing operations.

3.12.8.2 General:

(a) Discuss and become familiar with all aspects of shipboard operations and CRM applicable to the Carrier Qualification stage as described in the appropriate NATOPS Flight Manual, NAVMC 3500.14, NWP-42, LHA/LHD NATOPS, and OPNAVINST 3710.7. Briefing should include patterns, altitudes, airspeeds and Helicopter director signals.

(b) 5 day and 5 night FCLPs shall be accomplished within 30 days prior to shipboard qualifications. Refer to CH-53E NATOPS, Chapter 8, Shipboard Procedures.

(c) Initial day/night carrier qualification shall be made under ideal weather conditions to include a visible horizon.

(d) Each initial or refresher instructional flight requires a minimum of 5 CQs; additional CQs as required to demonstrate proficiency.

(f) At least 2 day shipboard landings must be made on the day of the night qualification. Initial Night Systems Carrier Qualification training shall be accomplished under High Light Level conditions. IAW the Aviation Program Manual, any requalification and proficiency training may be accomplished under any light level condition. CQ-2742 requires an NSI when not NS qualified in the light level event is conducted.

3.12.8.3 Crew Requirement. CQ-4711: P/P/CC/AO; CQ- 4743: P/P/CC/AO
3.12.8.4  **Ground Academic Training:** Aircrew should read and be familiar with topics contained in the CH-53 NATOPS, LHA/LHD NATOPS, and OPNAVINST 3710.7 regarding shipboard operations.

3.12.8.5  **Prerequisites.** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Carrier Qualification stage:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CQ-4711</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>B,R,M</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>CH-53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Goal:** Introduce and practice day CQs.

**Requirement:**

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

**Introduce:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during day CQ
- CRM and crew coordination during day CQ
- Cabin configuration
- Day Carrier Qualifications
- Shipboard operations
- Comfort level
- Feet wet/landing checklist
- Closure rate
- Wind envelopes
- Aircraft lighting procedures
- Deck markings
- LSE signals
- Voice procedures/Lost communication procedures
- Shipboard landing patterns
- Shipboard holding patterns
- Shipboard instrument patterns
- Shipboard emergencies
- Air space control in the shipboard environment
- Hand and arm signals
- Safety procedures
- Ditching procedures
- Parking brake procedures
- Heading and drift corrections
- Standard Terminology

**Practice:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during day CQ
- CRM and crew coordination during day CQ
- Cabin configuration
- ICS procedures
- Aircraft clearance
- Shipboard operations
- Comfort level
- Feet wet/landing checklist
- Identifying closure rate
- Aircraft lighting procedures
- Voice procedures/Lost communication procedures
- Shipboard landing patterns
- Shipboard holding patterns
- Shipboard instrument patterns
Air space control in the shipboard environment
Hand and arm signals
Safety procedures
Parking brake procedures
Heading and drift corrections
Standard Terminology
Parking brake procedures
Heading and drift corrections

Performance Standards: Conduct 5 day CQs IAW above listed items, CH-53 NATOPS and appropriate shipboard NATOPS.

Prerequisite: FCLP-2710

External Syllabus Support: Helicopter capable ship

CQ-4743 1.5 365 B,R,M NS * A 1 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice NS CQs.

Requirement

Instructor: NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce: NS considerations for appropriate light level Shipboard lighting

Practice
CC vs. AO responsibilities during NS CQ
CRM and crew coordination during NS CQ
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures
Aircraft clearance
Shipboard operations
Comfort level
Feet wet/landing checklist
Identifying closure rate
Aircraft lighting procedures
Voice procedures/Lost communication procedures
Shipboard landing patterns
Shipboard holding patterns
Shipboard instrument patterns
Air space control in the shipboard environment
Hand and arm signals
Safety procedures
Parking brake procedures
Heading and drift corrections
Standard Terminology
Parking brake procedures
Heading and drift corrections

Performance Standards: Conduct 5 day CQs IAW above listed items, CH-53 NATOPS and appropriate shipboard NATOPS.

Prerequisite: NSQ HLL, NSQ LLL-LLL, FCLP-2742, and CQ-4711.

External Syllabus Support: NS compatible helicopter capable ship
3.12.9 Tail Gunnery (TG)

3.12.9.1 Purpose: To demonstrate proficiency in delivering fire on targets of opportunity using the GAU-21 Ramp Mounted Weapon System (RMWS) .50 caliber machine gun.

3.12.9.2 General:

(a) Aircrew shall be AGQ on the GAU-21 MWPC prior to beginning the tail gunnery stage of training.

(b) No portion of the GAU-21 AG stage shall be waived or deferred.

(c) All aircrew employing weapons shall have the current Al-H53BE-NFM-900 with all of the interim changes incorporated, on their person.

(d) TG-4840 certifies the aircrew as a tail gunner with the GAU-21 RMWS. Aircrew may be qualified a tail gunner at the discretion the commanding officer after completing TG-4840. If the Commanding Officer chooses to qualify aircrew as tail gunner a qualification letter signed by the Commanding Officer shall be issued and placed in both the individuals NATOPS & APR jacket.

(e) Aircrew may conduct night systems tail gunnery events during either HLL or LLL conditions. If events are conducted during LLL conditions aircrew shall be NSQ HLL prior to conducting events.

(f) An AGI able to conduct training on both the GAU-21 MWPC and RMWS is required for all day tail gunnery flight events until aircrew are Tail Gunnery Qualified.

(g) An AGI able to conduct training on both the GAU-21 MWPC and RMWS who is also a NSI is required for all night systems (NS) tail gunnery flight events until aircrew are Aerial Gunnery Qualified.

(h) Aircrew does not lose their tail gunnery “Qualification” status due to loss of proficiency (re-fly interval) in an individual event (e.g. TG-4840). Aircrew must re-fly that individual event with another qualified aircrew member in order to regain proficiency in that event.

(i) Aircrew who lose proficiency in all associated tail gunnery flight events (TG 4810-4840) automatically lose their “Qualification” status and must complete the Refresher(R) POI with the appropriately designated instructors.

(j) A designated AGI shall only act in the capacity of an AGI when “Qualified” and proficient in tail gunnery.

(k) Approved laser aiming devices are required and shall be utilized during all night systems (NS) tail gunnery flight events.

3.12.9.3 Crew Requirements: P/P/CC/AO/AO

3.12.9.4 Ground/Academic Training: All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

TG-4800 1.5 * B,R (N) * A 1 STATIC CH-53

3-145
Goal: Introduce and practice pre-flight inspection, installation, removal procedures, and operating procedures for the RMWS IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900. All procedures shall be performed with dummy rounds and no batteries installed in the LASER aiming device.

Requirement:

Instructor: AGI able to conduct training on the GAU-21 RMWS required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Discuss:

- NAVAIR 11-53DA-1
- A1-H53BE-NFM-900

Introduce:

- Installation IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
- LASER installation
- Pre-flight IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
- Cargo loading and unloading techniques
- Passenger loading and unloading techniques
- Install and configuration of aircrew restraint system
- Cabin Configuration with ramp level considerations
- Cabin Security with ramp level considerations
- ICS cord discipline
- Ammunition re-loading
- Ammunition cans retention
- Safety hazards with ramp level during flight
- Egress considerations

Practice:

- Installation IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
- LASER installation
- Pre-flight IAW A1-H53BE-NFM-900
- Cargo loading and unloading techniques
- Passenger loading and unloading techniques
- Normal firing operations
- Ammunition re-loading
- Ammunition can retention
- Weapons emergencies
- Troubleshooting
- Reloading
- Crew Coordination/CRM

Performance Standards: Conduct pre-flight, installation, removal and re-installation of the RMWS for cargo loading IAW all applicable manuals. Demonstrate the ability to conduct normal firing operations, weapon emergencies, troubleshooting, and reloading utilizing dummy rounds.

Prerequisites: ACAD-4053, AGQ

Ordnance Requirements: 1 GAU-21 RMWS .50 caliber machine guns, approved LASER aiming device, 10 dummy rounds

TG-4810 1.5 * B,R D * A 1 CH-53
Goal: Introduce and practice RMWS operational considerations, safety precautions, and crew coordination for conducting multi-crew served weapons operations during the day.

Requirement:

Instructor: AGI able to conduct training on the GAU-21 RMWS required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI.

Introduce:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during tail gunnery operations
- CRM and crew coordination during tail gunnery operations
- Cabin configuration
- ICS procedures
- Aiming techniques firing from the rear hemisphere
- Range considerations firing from the rear hemisphere
- Cargo loading and unloading techniques
- Passenger loading and unloading techniques
- Weapon employment from the rear hemisphere
- Aerial ballistics firing in the rear hemisphere
- Firing during straight and level flight
- Firing during a left or right turn in flight
- Firing during landing profile
- Firing during take off
- Firing during a hover
- Reloading procedures
- Post flight

Practice:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during tail gunnery operations
- CRM and crew coordination during tail gunnery operations
- Cabin configuration
- ICS procedures
- Normal firing operations
- Aiming techniques firing from the rear hemisphere
- Weapon employment from the rear hemisphere
- Weapon emergencies
- Troubleshooting
- Positive weapons control
- Muzzle awareness
- Firing limitations
- Aiming techniques
- Firing during straight and level flight
- Firing during a left or right turn in flight
- Firing during landing profile
- Firing during take off
- Firing during a hover
- Sectors of fire
- Target hand-off
- Ammunition can retention
- Egress considerations

Performance Standards: Conduct aerial gunnery operations while employing the GAU-21 RMWS IAW the NTTP 3-22.3-CH-53 and the A1-H53BE-NFM-900. Demonstrate positive weapons control, normal firing operations, weapon emergencies, troubleshooting technique, and ICS procedures. Demonstrate the ability to engage multiple targets during single ship aircraft operations or while in the wingman position during multi ship aircraft operations. Point
of aim, point of impact shall be within the following parameters.

- >1500 meter range 50% or more of impacts within a 50 meter diameter of target
- 1000 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 25 meter diameter of target
- <500 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 15 meter diameter of target

**Prerequisites:** AGQ, TG-4800

**Ordnance:** 1 GAU-21 RMWS .50 caliber machine gun, 600 rounds .50 caliber ordnance for the RMWS, 2 GAU-21 MWPC .50 caliber machine guns, 600 rounds .50 caliber ordnance per MWPC

**Range Requirements:** Aerial gunnery range with SDZ approved for .50 CAL for day shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.

**TG-4811 1.5 180 B,R,M D * A 2 CH-53**

**Goal:** Introduce and practice day aerial gunnery with the GAU-21 RMWS during multi-ship operations.

**Requirement:**

**Instructor:** AGI able to conduct training on the GAU-21 RMWS required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

**Introduce:**
- Wingman NFAs
- Section responsibilities
- Sectors of fire
- Target hand-off within a section

**Practice:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during tail gunnery operations
- CRM and crew coordination during tail gunnery operations
- Cabin configuration
- ICS procedures
- Aiming techniques firing from the rear hemisphere
- Range considerations firing from the rear hemisphere
- Cargo loading and unloading techniques
- Passenger loading and unloading techniques
- Weapon employment from the rear hemisphere
- Aerial ballistics firing in the rear hemisphere
- Normal firing operations
- Weapon emergencies
- Troubleshooting
- Positive weapons control
- Muzzle awareness
- Firing limitations
- Firing during straight and level flight
- Firing during a left or right turn in flight
- Firing during landing profile
- Firing during take off
- Firing during a hover
Ammunition can retention
Egress considerations
Post flight

Performance Standards: Conduct aerial gunnery while employing the GAU-21 RMWS IAW the NTTP 3-22.3-CH-53 and the A1-H53BE-NFM-900. Demonstrate positive weapons control, normal firing operations, weapon emergencies, troubleshooting technique, and ICS procedures. Demonstrate the ability to engage multiple targets from the lead position during multi-ship aircraft operations. Point of aim, point of impact shall be within the following parameters.

>1500 meter range 50% or more of impacts within a 50 meter diameter of target
1000 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 25 meter diameter of target
<500 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 15 meter diameter of target

Prerequisites: TG-4810

Ordnance: 1 GAU-21 RMWS .50 caliber machine gun, 600 rounds .50 caliber ordnance for the RMWS, 2 GAU-21 MWPC .50 caliber machine guns, 600 rounds .50 caliber ordnance per MWPC

Range Requirements: Aerial gunnery range with SDZ approved for .50 cal for day shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.

TG-4840 1.5 180 B,R,M NS E A 2 CH-53

Goal: Introduce and practice aerial gunnery with the GAU-21 RMWS while utilizing Night Systems during multi-ship operations.

Requirement:

Instructor: AGI able to conduct training on the GAU-21 RMWS who is also a NSI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI.

Introduce:
- Aiming techniques in a section while utilizing NS
- Target identification utilizing LASER aiming device
- Effects of chaff and flares while utilizing NS
- Laser safety/employment/setup while on ramp
- RMWS scan pattern while utilizing NS
- Effects of muzzle flash utilizing NS
- Cargo loading and unloading techniques utilizing NS
- Passenger loading and unloading techniques utilizing NS
- Light discipline
- Wingman NFAs while utilizing NS
- Section responsibilities utilizing NS
- Sectors of fire utilizing NS
- Target hand-off within a section utilizing NS

Practice:
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during tail gunnery operations
- CRM and crew coordination during tail gunnery operations
- Cabin configuration
ICS procedures
Normal firing operations
Weapon emergencies
Troubleshooting
Positive weapons control
Muzzle awareness in a section while utilizing NS
Target handoff while utilizing NS
Weapons employment in a section
LASER employment in a section
RMWS scan pattern while utilizing NS
Firing limitations
Weapon reloading procedures while utilizing NS
Ammunition can retention
ICS cord discipline
Firing during straight and level flight
Firing during a left or right turn in flight
Firing during landing profile
Firing during take off
Firing during a hover
Firing while expending chaff/flares
Post flight

Performance Standards: Conduct aerial gunnery while employing the GAU-21 RMWS while utilizing night systems during multi-ship operations IAW the NTTP 3-22.3-CH-53 and the A1-H53BE-NFM-900. Demonstrate positive weapons control, normal firing operations, weapon emergencies, troubleshooting technique, and ICS procedures. Demonstrate the ability to engage multiple targets from the lead position during multi-ship aircraft operations. Point of aim, point of impact shall be within the following parameters.

> 1500 meter range 50\% or more of impacts within a 50 meter diameter of target
1000 meter range 70\% or more of impacts within a 25 meter diameter of target
< 500 meter range 70\% or more of impacts within a 15 meter diameter of target

Prerequisites: TG-4811

Ordnance: 1 GAU-21 RMWS .50 caliber machine gun, 600 rounds .50 caliber ordnance for the RMWS, 2 GAU-21 MWPC .50 caliber machine guns, 600 rounds .50 caliber ordnance per MWPC.

Range Requirements: Laser safe aerial gunnery range with SDZ approved for .50 CAL for night shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.

3.12.10 Moving Target Gunnery (MTG)

3.12.10.1 Purpose: To introduce techniques and profiles in conducting MTG.

3.12.10.2 General

(a) Aircrews shall fly this stage IAW NTTP 3-22.3-53.

(b) Aircrew employing weapons shall have the current A1-H53BE-NFM-900 with all of the interim changes incorporated, on their person.
(c) Aircrew may conduct night systems moving target gunnery events during either HLL or LLL conditions. If events are conducted during LLL conditions, aircrew shall be NSQ HLL prior to conducting events.

(d) Moving Target Gunnery may be conducted utilizing the GAU-21 MWPC or the GAU-21 RMWS. If the GAU-21 RMWS is utilized, aircrew shall be at a minimum AGQ on the GAU-21 MWPC and in the TG syllabus.

(e) An AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC is required for all day moving target gunnery flight events when utilizing the GAU-21 MWPC.

(f) An AGI able to conduct training on both the GAU-21 MWPC and RMWS is required for all day moving target gunnery flight events if utilizing the GAU-21 RMWS.

(g) An AGI on the GAU-21 MWPC who is also a NSI is required for all moving target gunnery flight events conducted utilizing the GAU-21 MWPC and Night Systems.

(h) An AGI able to conduct training on both the GAU-21 MWPC and RMWS who is also a NSI is required for all moving target gunnery flight events conducted utilizing the GAU-21 RMWS and Night Systems.

(i) Laser aiming devices are required if event is flown at night.

3.12.10.3 Crew Requirements: P/P/CC/AO

3.12.10.4 Ground/Academic Training: All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

| MTG-4841 | 1.5 | 365 | B,R,M (NS) * | A | 1+ CH-53 |

**Goal:** Introduce and practice moving target gunnery.

**Requirement:**

**Instructor:** AGI able to conduct training on the GAU-21 MWPC and on the GAU-21 RMWS as appropriate required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI NSI who is also an AGI is required if conducted at night.

**Review:**

- AG-2812-2843 as applicable
- TG-4810-4840 as applicable

**Introduce:**

- Different moving target profiles
- Moving land target
- Shadow gunnery
- Towed banner
- Moving water target
- IR spotlight
- LASER aiming device as moving target
- Dart Applicable MTG
- Aiming techniques
- Lead compensation

**Practice:**

- CC vs. AO responsibilities during moving target gunnery
CRM and crew coordination during moving target gunnery
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures
Safety procedures
Different moving target profiles

Performance Standards: Conduct aerial gunnery vs. a moving target while employing the GAU-21 MWPC or the GAU-21 RMWS during single or multi-ship operations IAW the NTTP 3-22.3-CH-53 and the A1-H53BE-NFM-900. Demonstrate positive weapons control, normal firing operations, LASER employment, weapon emergencies, troubleshooting technique, and ICS procedures. Demonstrate the ability to engage moving targets with point of aim, point of impact within the following parameters.

- >1500 meter range 50% or more of impacts within a 50 meter diameter of target
- 1000 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 25 meter diameter of target
- <500 meter range 70% or more of impacts within a 15 meter diameter of target

Prerequisite: AG-2812-DAY, AG-2842-NS, TG-4810-DAY, TG-4840-NS.

Ordnance: 600 rds .50 caliber per crew member. 2 GAU-21 MWPC; 1 GAU-21 RMWS if applicable; Approved LASER aiming devices if flown at night

Range Requirements: Aerial gunnery, laser safe (if applicable) range with SDZ approved for .50 caliber for day and night shooting. Targets should range in size from personnel targets to APC size targets.

External Syllabus Support: Approved moving target; Moving land target preferred method.

3.12.11 Tactics (TAC)

3.12.11.1 Purpose: To conduct practical application exercises using skills developed through the syllabus. These exercises will include planning, briefing, and execution of an assault support mission in a low to medium threat environment.

3.12.11.2 General: Aircrew may conduct these flights in high or low light level conditions if flown at night.

3.12.11.3 Crew Requirement: P/P/CC/AO

3.12.11.4 Ground/Academic Training: All self paced readings and lectures shall be completed prior to stage initiation. Utilize academic courseware as outlined in the CH-53 MAWTS-1 Course Catalog.

TAC-4940 2.0 365 B,R,M (NS) * A 3+ CH-53

Goal: Develop integrated tactical flight proficiency in a low to medium threat environment within a division.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI. NSI required if conducted at night. WTI’s should be utilized to the max extent possible.
Review:

TAC-2911
HLL-2920 (if applicable)
LLL-2930 (if applicable)

Introduce:

Division Tactics

Practice:

CC vs. AO responsibilities during multi-ship tactical operations
CRM and crew coordination during multi-ship tactical operations
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures
Escort integration, i.e. Battle Positions
Sectors of fire consideration for entire flight
Section Responsibilities, i.e. free/engaged aircraft
Operations in LZ
ICS procedures/failure
Situational awareness
Communication

Performance Standards: Conduct multi-aircraft flight in a low to medium threat environment as stated in the NTTP 3-22.3-53. Demonstrate knowledge/usage of mission planning products.

Prerequisite: TAC-2911, HLL-2920-NS, LLL-2930-LLL.

Ordnance: Two .50 Caliber machine guns are required; Rounds and firing of machine guns are optional though highly encouraged.

External Syllabus Support: Escort aircraft if available; Live fire range as required

TAC-4941 2.0 365 B,R,M NS * A 2 CH-53

Goal: Develop tactical flight proficiency in urban terrain operations at night.

Requirement:

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI. NSI required if conducted at night. WTI’s should be utilized to the max extent possible.

Review:

TAC-2911
HLL-2920 (if applicable)
LLL-2930 (if applicable)

Introduce:

Effects of ambient lighting on night systems in an urban area
Obstacle clearance in urban area
Scan techniques in urban area, i.e. dense vegetation scan

Practice:

CC vs. AO responsibilities during multi-ship tactical operations
CRM and crew coordination during multi-ship tactical operations
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures
Escort integration, i.e. Battle Positions
Sectors of fire consideration for entire flight
Section Responsibilities, i.e. free/engaged aircraft
Operations in LZ
Situational awareness
Communication

Performance Standards: Demonstrate understanding of CH-53 operations in urban areas as stated in the MAWTS-1 MOUT Manual. Demonstrate knowledge/usage of mission planning products.

Prerequisite: HLL-2920~HLL or LLL-2930~LLL

Ordnance: Two .50 Cal machine guns are required. Rounds and firing of machine guns are optional though highly encouraged.

Syllabus Support: Escort aircraft if available

3.13 MISSION PLUS SKILL PHASE (4000)

3.13.1 Purpose: To plan, brief, and execute Mission Plus events in a low to medium threat environment.

3.13.1.1 General:

(a) For initial, refresher, or when the aircrew under instruction are not proficient in a particular Mission Plus Skill, training codes shall be given by an instructor pilot that is proficient in that Mission Plus Skill. Mission Plus Skill events should be given to all those aircrew (Pilots, Crew Chief, AO) within the aircraft that meet the prerequisite. Additionally, for larger flights, any flight lead, (SL, DL, APL, AMC) that is proficient in that Mission Plus Skill can give the Mission Plus Skill code to all aircrew within the flight that meet the prerequisite.

(b) It is the intent that all TACEX scenarios in the Mission Skill and Mission Plus Skill Phase be based on a minimum of one of the Mission Skills. If aircrew under instruction does not meet the prerequisite for the Mission Skill event, they will not log the Mission Skill event. However, the instructor of the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill TACEX will log both the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill event and the Mission Skill event (EX: NSI logs a LLL-2930, AT-3340, and RIE-4980). The PUI in the LLL syllabus logs a LLL-2930. Once aircrew have been designated NSQ-LLL, all subsequent TACEXs should be coded with the appropriate Core Skill or Core Plus Skill and Mission Skill code or Mission Plus Skill. Aircrew that are not proficient in a Core Skill or Core Plus Skill event may update both the Core Skill or Core Plus Skill and the Mission Skill or Mission Plus Skill event on the same sortie.

(c) Prior to the commencement of this phase, aircrew under instruction shall be NSQ-LLL and AGQ.

(d) The aircrew under instruction will assist in the mission analysis, planning, briefing, execution and debriefing of each flight. Aircrew shall use the ANTP series and NATOPS as source documents for planning, briefing, execution and debriefing.
(e) Multiple Mission Skill and Mission Plus Skill training events may be logged per sortie (e.g. EXP-3240, AT-3340, AD-3540, RAID-4980, SEA-4982) as long as the requirement(s) is met for each event. Mission and Mission Plus training events are intended to be flown and logged in conjunction with other T&R syllabus events (e.g. for pilots: EXP-3240, AT-3340, AD-3540, RAID-4980, ADGR-4981, LLL-2930, EXT-2430, EXT-2440, EXT-2441 and LLL-2331).

(f) The aircrew not eligible to receive the TAC code and the instructor will log both the TAC code and the Mission Skill and/or Mission Plus Skill event(s) that applies. Initial TAC codes shall be accomplished as a section; subsequent evolutions (when logged in conjunction with a Mission Skill or Mission Plus Skill) may be done single ship, based on the tactical scenario.

(g) Mission Plus Skill events shall be flown with operational ASE, .50 calibers (as required for the tactical scenario) installed at a minimum (rounds and expendables optional), whenever practical.

(h) Initial attempts to complete Mission Skills and Mission Plus Skills should be made in the aircraft, subsequent attempts may be accomplished in the simulator.

(i) As of the signing of this manual, the current HMH Core MCTs are as follows:

- **MCT 1.3.4.1.1** Conduct Airborne Rapid Insertion/Extraction (RIE)
- **MCT 1.3.4.2.1** Provide Aviation-Delivered Ground Refueling (ADGR)
- **MCT 1.3.3.3.1** Aviation Operations from Expeditionary Sea-Based Sites (SEA)

3.13.1.2 **Crew Requirements:** P/P/CC/AO

3.13.1.3 **Academic Training**

(a) Prior to commencement of each event within the Mission Plus Skill Phase, the required academic syllabus shall be completed in accordance with this Manual and the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

(b) The Mission Plus Skill academic/ground training shall be completed IAW the POI requirements and prerequisites. Upon completion, the PUI shall report to the PTO or designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in M-SHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3, Aircrew Ground School Training of the APR, using the format listed in Enclosure 1 of this document.

3.13.1.4 **Prerequisites:** The following events/designations are prerequisites prior to the commencement of the Core Plus Tactics stage:

- **Academic:** See event description
- **Flight:** LLL-2930, GUAAG-2843
- **Designation:** CC/AO
- **Qualification:** NSQ LLL, AGQ

3.13.1.5 **Flight Events:**

- **RIE-4980** 2.0 365 B,R,M (NS) \* A 1+ CH-53

  **Goal:** Demonstrate the ability to conduct tactical airborne rapid insertion/extraction operations in a low to medium threat environment.
Helicopter Rope Suspension Techniques (HRST) provides Marines with the ability to conduct insertions and extractions where landings are impractical. Airborne rapid insertion/extraction includes methods such as rappelling, fast rope, special patrol insertion and extractions, etc. (MCWP 3-2, 3-11.4, 3-24, MCRP 3-11.4A)

**Requirement:** Conduct a rapid insertion/extraction operation utilizing fast rope, rappelling, paraops, helocast, or special insertion and extraction techniques.

**Instructor:** TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher(R) POI. NSI required if conducted at night. WTI’s should be utilized to the max extent possible.

**Review:** TAC-2930

**Introduce:** Tactical airborne rapid insert/extract operations in a low to medium threat environment

**Practice:**
- CC vs. AO responsibilities during RIE operations
- CRM and crew coordination during RIE operations
- Cabin configuration
- ICS procedures
- Situational awareness
- Communication

**Performance Standard:** Plan, brief and execute a tactical airborne rapid insertion/extraction mission. If a L-Hour is utilized arrive in the LZ +/- 30 sec in the best position to support the ground combat element. Execute an approach and hover within +/- 5’ of intended altitude and within 10’ of intended spot and/or fly with +/- 50’ of designated altitude and +/- 5 kts of designated airspeed.

**Prerequisite:** NSQ LLL, AGQ, GTR-2540; Proficiency in HIE-4110 if helocast is utilized, HIE-4140 if SPIE, fast rope or rappelling is utilized, or HIE-4141 if paraops are utilized.

**Ordnance:** Two .50 caliber machine guns are required (Tail gun is optional); Rounds and firing of the machine guns are Optional though highly encouraged.

**Range Requirement:** Suitable CAL/MAL site.

**External Syllabus Support:** HRST Master and ground safety personnel if applicable.

**Goal:** Demonstrate the ability to provide aviation-delivered ground refueling to combat aircraft or tactical vehicles in a low to medium threat environment. Aviation-delivered ground refueling is a method of providing fuel to aircraft and tactical ground vehicles (TGV) utilizing CH-53 aircraft in austere locations, where no other source of fuel is readily available. This method of refueling permits operation of fixed-wing and rotary-wing aircraft and TGV without the requirement to commit the significant logistical
assets necessary to operate helicopter expeditionary refueling systems (HERS), or tactical airfield fuel dispensing systems (TAFDS). ADGR can also quickly resupply established forward-arming and refueling point (FARP) sites and forward-operating bases (FOB). The capability of the CH-53 to operate as a tactical ground refueler enhances MAGTF operations. (NTTP 3-22.3-CH-53)

**Requirement:**

Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI. NSI required if conducted at night. WTI’s should be utilized to the max extent possible.

**Review:**
ADGR-4240

**Introduce:**
ADGR in a low to medium threat environment
Urban vs. open terrain areas
Site/zone selection
Security personnel/considerations/look out
Small arms/ADA recognition
Enemy contact
Emergency break away (fire or enemy)

**Practice:**
C C vs. AO responsibilities during tactical ADGR operations
CRM and crew coordination during tactical ADGR operations
Cabin configuration
ICS procedures
Installation of TBFDS
FARP operations
Situational awareness
Communication

Performance Standard: Plan, brief and execute a tactical TBFDS refueling evolution. Calculate accurate fuel requirements; ensure aircraft integration and FARP site security.

**Prerequisite:** NSQ LLL, AGQ, ADGR-4240

**Ordnance:** Two .50 caliber machine guns are required (Tail gun is optional). Rounds and firing of the machine guns are optional.

Range Requirement: Live fire range as required

External Syllabus Support: TBFDS system, escort, MMT and/or Command and Control aircraft are optional

**Goal:** Demonstrate the capability to operate from Expeditionary Sea based sites. Marine aviation units maintain the capability to operate from Naval shipping (amphibious platforms, carriers, etc.) in line with platform and unit capabilities. (JP 3-0, MCWP 3-2)

**Requirement:**
Instructor: TERFI required for all personnel in the Basic (B) and Refresher (R) POI. NSI required if conducted at night. WTI’s should be utilized to the max extent possible.

Discuss:
- Same as FCLP-2743
- Deck cycles
- Cargo/troop loading considerations while in shipboard environments
- Airspace considerations
- IFF procedures

Performance Standard: Plan, brief and execute a tactical mission to or from sea based site or FCLP pad. Ensure aircrew properly plans for and demonstrate knowledge of the particulars of operating in the shipboard environment.

Prerequisite: NSQ-LLL, AGQ, GTR-2540, and appropriate CQ/FCLP event.

Ordnance: Two .50 caliber machine guns are required (Tail gun is optional). Rounds and firing of the machine guns are optional.

Range Requirement: Live fire range as required.

External Syllabus Support: Ship or FCLP pad as required.

3.14 INSTRUCTOR TRAINING PHASE (5000)

3.14.1 Purpose: This phase contains instructor workup and evaluations certification syllabus events.

3.14.2 General: Upon the successful completion of the check flight, the instructor will be designated in writing by the squadron commanding officer. Copies of the designation or qualification shall be placed in the APR and NATOPS.

3.14.3 Academic/Ground Training

3.14.3.1 Within the Instructor Training Phase the required academic syllabus shall be completed in accordance with this Manual and the MAWTS-1 CH-53 Course Catalog.

3.14.3.2 The Instructor Training Phase academic/ground training shall be complete IAW the POI requirements and prerequisites for the stage and IAW this manual. Upon completion, the Instructor Under Training (IUT) shall report to the EATM or designated representative(s), who will then manually update the training code in MSHARP and log the academic/ground training event in section 3, Aircrew Ground School Training of the APR, using the form found starting on Pg 1-183 of this document.

3.14.3.3 2000-6000 classes are located at the MAWTS-1 NIPR website under ASD, CH-53, T&R: [https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/msc/magtftc/mawts1/](https://vcepub.tecom.usmc.mil/sites/msc/magtftc/mawts1/)

3.14.4 Fleet Replacement Squadron Instructor CH-53E

3.14.4.1 Purpose: To develop proficiency in instructional procedures and techniques to support CC training.

3.14.4.2 General:

(a) All instructors under training flights emphasize standardization of CC procedures and techniques. The CCIUT should be capable of demonstrating all training objectives associated with Core Skill Introduction flight instruction.

(b) IUT events 5100 through 5107 shall be complete prior to being designated a FRSI. Upon completion of FRSI-5107 and designation by the commanding officer, the FRSI is capable of instructing all Core Skill Introduction phase events to include TERF events.

(c) FRSI-5107 can be flown in conjunction with any Core Skill Introduction phase event.

3.14.5 Crew Requirement: P/P/FRSI/CCIUT.

FRSI-5100 1.5 * B D * A 2 CH-53

Goal: Demonstrate CC responsibilities and instructional techniques during day formation flight.

Requirement:

Discuss:
Parade position
Formations
Closure rate
Hand and arm signals
In-flight emergency procedures
Standard terminology

Performance Standards: Demonstrate proper FRSI responsibilities and instructional techniques during day formation flights IAW requirements outlined in this Chapter.

FRSI-5101 1.5 * B NS * A 2 CH-53

Goal: Demonstrate CC responsibilities and instructional techniques during night formation flight.

Requirement:

Discuss:
Closure rate
Aircraft lighting
Light signals
Lookout responsibilities
Target fixation
Standard terminology
NS considerations

Performance Standards: Demonstrate proper FRSI responsibilities and instructional techniques during NS formation flights IAW requirements outlined in this Chapter.
FRSI-5102  1.5 * B D * A 1 CH-53

**Goal:** Demonstrate CC responsibilities and instructional techniques during CALs.

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- CALs
- CRM
- Landing gear system failures
- Vibrations
- Engine failures in flight

**Performance Standards:** Demonstrate proper FRSI techniques and responsibilities for day CALs IAW requirements outlined in this Chapter.

**Range Requirements:** CAL/MAL site

FRSI-5103  1.5 * B NS * A 1 CH-53E

**Goal:** Demonstrate FRSI responsibilities and instructional techniques during HLL NS CALs.

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- NS
- NS considerations
- Lighting
- CALs
- CRM
- Landing gear system failures
- Vibrations
- Engine failures in flight

**Performance Standards:** Demonstrate proper FRSI techniques and responsibilities for HLL NS CALS IAW requirements outlined in this Chapter.

**Range Requirements:** CAL/MAL site

FRSI-5104  1.5 * B D * A 1 CH-53

**Goal:** Demonstrate FRSI responsibilities and instructional techniques during day maneuvers and navigation while flying in the TERF environment.

**Requirement:**

**Discuss:**
- TERF maneuvers
- Aircraft clearances
- Standard terminology
- CALs
- CRM
- Landing gear system failures
- Vibrations
- Engine failures in flight
Performance Standards: Demonstrate proper FRSI techniques and responsibilities during maneuvers and navigation while flying in the TERF environment IAW requirements outlined in this Chapter.

Range Requirements: TERF maneuver area/route

Goal: Demonstrate FRSI responsibilities and instructional techniques used during day single or dual point (53E) external operations.

Requirement:

Discuss:
- CC duties
- Standard terminology
- External operations
- CALs
- CRM
- Landing gear system failures
- Emergencies

Performance Standards: Demonstrate proper FRSI techniques and responsibilities used during external operations IAW requirements outlined in this Chapter.

Range Requirements: CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support: HST, certified load

Goal: Demonstrate FRSI responsibilities and instructional techniques used during HLL NS external operations.

Requirement:

Discuss:
- NS considerations
- Lighting
- CC duties
- Standard terminology
- External operations
- CALs
- CRM
- Landing gear system failures
- Emergencies

Performance Standards: Demonstrate proper FRSI techniques and responsibilities used during HLL NS external operations IAW requirements outlined in this Chapter.

Range Requirements: Approved CAL/MAL site

External Syllabus Support: HST, certified load

Goal: CC standardization check
Requirement:

Review:
Applicable 1000 series codes

Discuss:
CCUI duties/responsibilities
Standard terminology
External operations
CALs
CRM
Emergency procedures
Instructional techniques

Performance Standards: Demonstrate standard FRSI procedures, techniques and responsibilities IAW requirements outlined in this Chapter.

Prerequisite: FRSI-5100, FRSI-5101, FRSI-5102, FRSI-5103, FRSI-5104, FRSI-5105, FRSI-5106

Ordnance: N/A

External Syllabus Support: As required

3.14.6 FLEET SQUADRON INSTRUCTORS:

AGI 5400-5408  See MAWTS-1 Course Catalog
NSPI 5600-5602  See MAWTS-1 Course Catalog
TERFI 5700-5701  See MAWTS-1 Course Catalog
DMI 5800-5802  See MAWTS-1 Course Catalog
NSI 5900-5902  See MAWTS-1 Course Catalog

3.15 REQUIREMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATIONS (RQD) PHASE (6000)

3.15.1 CH-53 NATOPS POI

3.15.1.1 Purpose: To evaluate aircrew knowledge of aircraft systems, performance limitations, emergency procedures, flight and ground operations IAW OPNAV 3710.7 and CH-53 NATOPS.

3.15.1.2 General:

(a) The evaluating CC shall be a NATOPS Evaluator, NATOPS Instructor, or Assistant NATOPS Instructor. The CC evaluator shall conduct the NATOPS evaluation in accordance with OPNAV 3710.7 series and other applicable directives, instructions, and orders.

(b) The NATOPS Evaluator shall utilize the NATOPS Model Manager generated NATOPS Aviation Training Form (ATF) and the evaluation metrics required for the accomplishment and performance of the standardized criterion to determine whether the aircrew completed the sortie.
(c) 6100 is an annual flight requirement per OPNAVINST 3710.7 and the CH-53 NATOPS Manual. 6100 is the initial check ride for an AO to be designated.

(d) Aircrew shall complete and have a graded open book, closed book, and oral evaluation prior to the commencement of the flight event.

3.15.1.3 Crew Requirements: P/P/CC/AO (as required)

3.15.1.4 Ground Academic Training: Open, closed book and oral evaluation IAW OPNAV 3710.7 and the CH-53 NATOPS.

NTPS-6000 3.0 365 B,R,M * E Open Book Examination

Goal: Open book written examination to evaluate the airman’s NATOPS knowledge IAW 3710.

Performance Standard: IAW OPNAV 3710

NTPS-6001 1.0 365 B,R,M * E Closed Book Examination

Goal: Closed book written examination to evaluate the airman’s NATOPS knowledge IAW 3710 and CH-53 NATOPS.

Performance Standard: IAW OPNAV 3710 and CH-53 NATOPS

Prerequisites: NTPS-6000.

NTPS-6002 2.0 365 B,R,M * E Oral Examination

Goal: Oral examination to evaluate the airman’s NATOPS knowledge IAW 3710 and CH-53 NATOPS.

Requirement:

Instructor: NATOPS Instructor or Assistant NATOPS Instructor required

Performance Standard: IAW OPNAV 3710 and CH-53 NATOPS

Prerequisites: NTPS-6001

NTPS-6100 1.5 365 B,R,M (NS) E A 1 CH-53

Goal: Completion of the annual NATOPS evaluation

Requirement:

Instructor: NATOPS Instructor or Assistant NATOPS Instructor required. NSI is required if not NS qualified in the light level event is conducted.

Discuss:

Crew Brief
Aerial Observer responsibilities
Cabin configuration
Weapons configuration

Demonstrate:
Aircraft systems knowledge
Pre/post flight procedures
In-flight procedures
Emergency procedures
CRM

Performance Standards: Demonstrate proficiency and knowledge of all flight skills and systems of the CH-53 as a CC or AO as applicable.

Prerequisites: NTPS-6002

External Syllabus Support: As required

3.15.2 CRM Training

3.15.2.1 Purpose: To conduct annual CRM training

3.15.2.2 General:

(a) CRM Flight may be flown concurrent with any operational or training flight or simulator, including NTPS-6100.

(b) The CRM Flight Evaluator must be designated a CRM Facilitator or CRM Instructor.

3.15.2.3 Crew Requirements: P/P/CC/AO (as required)

3.15.2.4 Ground Academic Training. Annual CH-53 CRM Ground Training IAW CH-53 NATOPS, OPNAV 3710.7 and OPNAVINST 1542.7.

CRM-6003 1.5 365 B,R,M * E * CRM Class

Goal: Conduct annual CH-53 CRM ground training IAW CH-53 NATOPS, OPNAV 3710.7 and OPNAVINST 1542.7

Requirement:

Instructor:
CRMI or CRMF required

Discuss:
Situational awareness
Assertiveness
Decision making
Communication
Leadership
Adaptability/Flexibility
Mission analysis

Performance Standards: Per CH-53 NATOPS, OPNAV 3710.7 and OPNAVINST 1542.7

CRM-6101 1.5 365 B,R,M (NS) E A 1+ CH-53

Goal: Practice/review CRM principles presented in the CH-53 annual CRM ground training during flight evaluation.
Requirement:

Instructor:
CRMI or CRMF required

Discuss:
- Situational awareness
- Assertiveness
- Decision making
- Communication
- Leadership
- Adaptability/Flexibility
- Mission analysis

Evaluate:
- Situational awareness
- Assertiveness
- Decision making
- Communication
- Leadership
- Adaptability/Flexibility
- Mission analysis

Performance Standards: Demonstrate effective use of the 7 CRM critical skills and IAW CH-53 NATOPS, OPNAV 3710.7, OPNAVINST 1542.7.

Prerequisite: CRM-6003

3.16 GRADUATE LEVEL COURSES

3.16.1 There are 5 graduate level courses that certify CCIs for tactical portions of the T&R syllabus. These courses are as follows:

(a) Crew Chief Aerial Gunnery Instructor (AGI)
(b) Crew Chief Terrain Flight Instructor (TERFI)
(c) Crew Chief Defensive Measures Instructor (DMI)
(d) Crew Chief Night Systems Instructor (NSI)
(e) Crew Chief Weapons and Tactics Instructor (WTI Sec MOS 6177)

3.16.2 The above courses and applicable training syllabi are listed in the current MAWTS-1 Course Catalog. There will be no re-fly requirement for these instructor flights. T&R syllabus proficiency in stages is considered sufficient to maintain proficiency as an instructor. WTIs are only certified at the Weapons and Tactics Instructor course provided at MAWTS-1.

3.17 The following pages contain CH-53E CREW CHIEF T&R MATRIX (1000 & 5000 PHASE)
### CH-53E CREW CHIEF T&R MATRIX (1000 and 5000 PHASE)

#### CH-53E CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION T&R MATRIX (1000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNS CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>SC</th>
<th>CHT</th>
<th># ACAD</th>
<th># SIM</th>
<th># FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVC</th>
<th>REFY</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>PRREQ NOTES</th>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0100</td>
<td>(U) CH-53E HISTORY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0200</td>
<td>0100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0102</td>
<td>(U) INTERIOR FAM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0100</td>
<td>0102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>(U) EXTERIOR FAM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0102</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0118</td>
<td>(U) APP OPERATION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0103</td>
<td>0118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0119</td>
<td>(U) AFCS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0103</td>
<td>0119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0120</td>
<td>(U) BLADE SPREAD/FOLD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0103</td>
<td>0120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0124</td>
<td>(U) EMERGENCY PROCEDURES</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0103</td>
<td>0124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0126</td>
<td>(U) TAXI / TAKEOFF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0103</td>
<td>0126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0130</td>
<td>(U) INTERNAL CARGO HANDLING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0103</td>
<td>0130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT</td>
<td>0190</td>
<td>(U) BEARING MONITOR SYSTEM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0103</td>
<td>0190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0200</td>
<td>(U) COURSE INTRODUCTION BRIEF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* CHECK-IN</td>
<td>0200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>(U) BASIC GROUND HANDLING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0103</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0202</td>
<td>(U) AIRCRAFT INTERIOR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0203</td>
<td>(U) ELECTRONICS COMPARTMENTS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0204</td>
<td>(U) LANDING GEAR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0205</td>
<td>(U) REFUEL, AUX TANKS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0206</td>
<td>(U) ENGINES</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0207</td>
<td>(U) AFT MAIN ROTOR PYLON</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0208</td>
<td>(U) TAIL DRIVE SHAFTS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0209</td>
<td>(U) TAIL SKID, X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0210</td>
<td>(U) TAIL ROTOR HEAD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0211</td>
<td>(U) MGB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0212</td>
<td>(U) 2ND STAGE, UTILITY HYD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0213</td>
<td>(U) APP OPERATION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0214</td>
<td>(U) MAIN ROTOR HEAD &amp; BLADES</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>(U) MISSION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201,0130</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0216</td>
<td>(U) TURNAROUND INSPECTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0217</td>
<td>(U) REFUELING AND DEFUELING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td>0217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0218</td>
<td>(U) APP OPERATION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201,0118</td>
<td>0218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0219</td>
<td>(U) FLIGHT CONTROLS, AFCS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0201,0119</td>
<td>0219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKILL</td>
<td>STAGE</td>
<td>TRNG CODE</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>CUT</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>FLT</td>
<td>CON</td>
<td>DEVC</td>
<td>P R EF</td>
<td>PREREQUISITE</td>
<td>PREREQ NOTES</td>
<td>EVENT CONV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0220</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>BLADE AND PYLON FOLD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0201,0120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0221</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>PLANE CAPTAIN RESP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0222</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>NATOPS FLIGHT PROCEDURES</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0223</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>PRE/POST FLIGHT INSPECTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0224</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>EGRESS PROCEDURES</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0225</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0226</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>START UP/SHUT DOWN</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0126,0201,0222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0227</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>SINGLE POINT ENGINE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0228</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>T&amp;R MANUAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0229</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>.50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0230</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>CARGO LOADING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0130,0201,0215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0270</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>EXTERNAL TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0280</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>TERRAIN FLIGHT MANUVERS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0290</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>AIRCRAFT TRACK AND BAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>0291</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>IMDS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0301</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>BASIC GRD HAND</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0302</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>AIRCRAFT INTERIOR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0303</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS COMPARTMENTS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0304</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>LANDING GEAR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0305</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>REFUEL, AUX TANKS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0306</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>ENGINES</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0307</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>AFT MAIN ROTOR PYLON</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0308</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>TAIL DRIVE SHAFTS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0309</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>TAIL SKID</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0310</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>TAIL ROTOR HEAD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>MGB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0312</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>2ND STAGE, UTILITY HYD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0313</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>APP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0314</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>MAIN ROTOR HEAD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0315</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>MISSION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0316</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>TURNAROUND INSPECTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0317</td>
<td>(U)</td>
<td>REFUELING AND DEFUELING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>* 0217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CH-53E CREW CHIEF T&R MATRIX (1000 and 5000 PHASE)

#### CH-53E CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION T&R MATRIX (1000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>SC</th>
<th>TRNG</th>
<th>CUT</th>
<th># ACAD</th>
<th># SIM</th>
<th># FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVC</th>
<th># REF</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>PREREQ NOTES</th>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0318</td>
<td>(U) APP OPERATION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0319</td>
<td>(U) FLIGHT CONTROLS, AFCS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0321</td>
<td>(U) DAILY INSPECTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0322</td>
<td>(U) TURNAROUND INSPECTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0323</td>
<td>(U) FLIGHT EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB</td>
<td>0324</td>
<td>(U) EGRESS PROCEDURES</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0224,0323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>0500</td>
<td>(U) COMPUTER AIDED INST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* FSIC,BITC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>0501</td>
<td>(U) LAB PERIOD OF INST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>0502</td>
<td>(U) INSTRUCTIONAL SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>0503</td>
<td>(U) PERIOD OF INSTRUCTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVAL</td>
<td>0600</td>
<td>PLANE CAPT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0321,0322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVAL</td>
<td>0601</td>
<td>PLANE CAPTAIN REV</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>* 0600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FAM TOTAL**: 14 12.5 0 0.0 0 0.0

### FAMILIARIZATION (FAM)

| FAM  | 1100  | AIRCREW DUTIES | X |   |   | 1.5| D | A/S | 1 * |     |     |     |     |     | 1100 |
| FAM  | 1101  | AIRCREW DUTIES 2 | X |   |   | 1.5| D | A | 1 * | 1100 |     |     |     |     | 1101 |
| FAM  | 1102  | EMERGENCY PROCEDURES | X |   |   | 1.5| D | A | 1 * | 1101 |     |     |     |     | 1102 |
| FAM  | 1103  | AIRCREW DUTIES 3 | X |   |   | 1.5| D | A | 1 * | 1102 |     |     |     |     | 1103 |
| FAM  | 1104  | AIRCREW DUTIES/CRM | X |   |   | 1.5| D | A/S | 1 * | 1103 |     |     |     |     | 1104 |
| NFAM  | 1200  | NIGHT SYSTEMS FAM | X |   |   | 1.5| NS | A/S | 1 * |     |     |     | NITE LAB | 1200 |
| NFAM  | 1201  | NIGHT SYSTEMS FAM | X |   |   | 1.5| NS | A | 1 * | 1200 |     |     |     |     | 1201 |

**FAM TOTAL**: 0 0.0 0 0.0 7 10.5

### INTERNAL LOADS (INT)

| INT  | 1300  | INTERNAL PLANNING | X |   |   | 1.5| (N) | A/S | 1 * | 1104 |     |     |     |     | 1300 |
| INT  | 1301  | PASSENGERS/CARGO | X |   |   | 1.5| (N) | A | 1 * | 1300 |     |     |     |     | 1301 |

**INT TOTAL**: 0 0.0 0 0.0 2 3.0

### FORMATION (FORM)

| FORM  | 1500  | FORMATION FLIGHT | X |   |   | 2.0| D | A | 2 * | 1103 |     |     |     |     | 1500 |
| FORM  | 1501  | NIGHT FORMATION FLIGHT | X |   |   | 2.0| NS | A | 2 * | 1201,1500 |     |     |     |     | 1501 |

**FORM TOTAL**: 0 0.0 0 0.0 2 4.0
### CH-53E CREW CHIEF T&R MATRIX (1000 and 5000 PHASE)

#### CH-53E CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION T&R MATRIX (1000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>SC</th>
<th>CUT</th>
<th># ACAD</th>
<th># SIM</th>
<th># FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVIC</th>
<th># REFY</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>PREREQ NOTES</th>
<th>EVENT CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONFINED AREA LANDING (CAL)</strong></td>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>CONFINED AREA LANDING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A/S</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>1601</td>
<td>SECTION CONFINED AREA LANDING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*1104,1600</td>
<td>1601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>1602</td>
<td>NIGHT SYSTEMS (CAL)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*1201,1601</td>
<td>1602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>1603</td>
<td>SECTION NIGHT SYSTEMS (CAL)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*1602</td>
<td>1603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAL TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXTERNAL (EXT)</strong></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>SINGLE-POINT EXTERNAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td>*1600</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1701</td>
<td>DUAL-POINT EXTERNAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td>*1700</td>
<td>1701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1703</td>
<td>SINGLE-POINT EXTERNAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*1601,1702</td>
<td>1703</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1704</td>
<td>DUAL-POINT EXTERNAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*1703</td>
<td>1704</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1705</td>
<td>(NS) SINGLE-POINT EXTERNAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*1603,1704</td>
<td>1705</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>1706</td>
<td>(NS) DUAL-POINT EXTERNAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*1705</td>
<td>1706</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXT TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TERRAIN FLIGHT (TERF)</strong></td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>1801</td>
<td>INTRO TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*1600</td>
<td>1801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TERF TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REVIEW (REV)</strong></td>
<td>REV</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>STAN CHECK REV</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*ALL 1000 FLTS</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REV TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION CHECKRIDE (CSIX)</strong></td>
<td>CSIX</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>STAN CHECK</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*1900</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CSIX TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION PHASE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CH-53E CREW CHIEF T&R MATRIX (1000 and 5000 PHASE)

#### CH-53E CORE SKILL INTRODUCTION T&R MATRIX (1000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>SC</th>
<th>CIUT</th>
<th># ACAD</th>
<th># SIM</th>
<th># FLT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVIC #</th>
<th>REFY</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>PREREQ NOTES</th>
<th>EVENT CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (1000 PHASE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5100</td>
<td>DAY FORM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5101</td>
<td>NIGHT FORM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5102</td>
<td>DAY CAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5103</td>
<td>NIGHT CAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5104</td>
<td>DAY TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5105</td>
<td>DAY EXT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5106</td>
<td>NIGHT EXT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>FRSI</td>
<td>5107</td>
<td>STANDARDIZATION CHECK</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FRSI TOTAL**

| FRSI           |       |           |                        | 0 | 0 | 0  | 12.0 |         |       |     |     |     |       |      |              |              |           |

**NIGHT SYSTEMS FAM INSTRUCTOR (NSFI)**

| NSFI           |       |           |                        |   |   |    |      |        |       |       |     |          |      |              |              |           |
| NSFI           | NSFI  | 5600      | HLL FAM                | X |   |    |      |        |       |       |     |          |      |              |              |           |
| NSFI           | NSFI  | 5601      | HLL FORM/SECTION CALS  | X |   |    |      |        |       |       |     |          |      |              |              |           |
| NSFI           | NSFI  | 5602      | HLL EXT                | X |   |    |      |        |       |       |     |          |      |              |              |           |

**NSFI TOTAL**

| NSFI           |       |           |                        | 0 | 0 | 0  | 3    |         |       |     |     |     |       |      |              |              |           |

---

3-170
### CH-53E CREW CHIEF ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>2000 PHASE - CORE SKILL BASIC</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACADEMICS (ACAD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>AAR / ALE 47</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>* 2050,2052-N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>APR-39</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>AAO-24</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>TAC AIRCREW CON</td>
<td>2050</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>EA TERF</td>
<td>2051</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>EA NS TRAINING</td>
<td>2052</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>AERIAL GUNNERY</td>
<td>2053</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>EA GAU-21</td>
<td>2055</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>EA LASER AIMING</td>
<td>2056</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>EA ESCORT OPS</td>
<td>2058</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INTERNAL LOADS (INT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>CARGO LAB</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>2100, 2100</td>
<td>* 2050,2052-N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>PAX LAB</td>
<td>2101</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>* 2050,2052-N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>CARGO</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td>2105 365 2050,2052-N,2100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>PAX</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2106 365 2050,2052-N,2101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>FORM DAY FORM</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>2110 365 2050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>CALS</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td>2210 365 2050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2211</td>
<td>2211</td>
<td>2211 365 2110, 2210</td>
<td>2110,2210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>2310 365 2050,2051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311 365 2110, 2310</td>
<td>2110,2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>2410 365, 2210</td>
<td>2210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>DUAL POINT</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td>2411 365, 2210</td>
<td>2210,2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>HLL SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td>2420 180 2220, 2410</td>
<td>2210,2220,2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>HLL DUAL POINT</td>
<td>2421</td>
<td>2421</td>
<td>2421 180 2220, 2411</td>
<td>2210,2220,2410,2411,2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430 180 2230,2420,2421, NSQ-HLL</td>
<td>2210,2220,2230,2410,2411,2420,2421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540 365 2004,2019,4051,4052,2311,2321-NS,2331</td>
<td>2110,2310,2311,HLL<del>2320,HLL</del>2321,LLL<del>2330,HLL</del>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>FCLP DAY FCLP</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td>2710 365, 2210</td>
<td>2210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CH-53E CREW CHIEF ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MATRIX (1000-8000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BASIC POI</th>
<th>REFRESHER POI</th>
<th>SERIES POI</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
<th>REFLY</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>NS FCLP</td>
<td></td>
<td>2742</td>
<td>2742</td>
<td>2742</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2220-NS,2230-LLL,2710</td>
<td>2210,HLL-2220,LLL-2230,2710</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>GAU-21 LAB</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* 2055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>GAU-21 MWPC LAB</td>
<td>2801</td>
<td>2801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* 2056,2057,2800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>Weapon Proc LAB</td>
<td>2802</td>
<td>2802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* 2801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>DAY AG</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2053,2310,2802</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>DAY SEC AG</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2311,2812</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT AG</td>
<td>2842</td>
<td>2842</td>
<td>2842</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2320-NS,2330-LLL,2812</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2321-NS,2331-LLL,2813,2842</td>
<td>2812,2813,2842</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC DAY LOW THREAT</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2058,2211,TERFQ</td>
<td>2106,2110,2210,2211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC DAY MED THREAT</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>2106,2110,2210,2211,2910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL FORM</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2052,2110</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL CALS</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2052,2210</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2211,2220</td>
<td>2210,2120,2210,2211,2220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL TERF</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2052,2310,2120</td>
<td>2210,2120,2210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2321</td>
<td>2321</td>
<td>2321</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2210,2311,2320</td>
<td>2210,2120,2310,2311,2320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL LOW THREAT</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2221,2321,2910</td>
<td>2105,2106,2110,2120,2210,2211,2220,2221,2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL CALS</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>NSQ HLL</td>
<td>2210,2220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2110,2120,2210,2211,2220,2221,2230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL TERF</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>NSQ HLL</td>
<td>2310,2320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>2110,2120,2310,2311,2320,2321,2330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL MED THREAT</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2231,2331</td>
<td>2105,2106,2110,2120,2210,2211,2220,2221,2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3000 PHASE - MISSION SKILLS

<p>| ACAD | NEO EXECUTION | 3002 | * |
| ACAD | PERSONNEL RECOVERY | 3004 | * |
| ACAD | CH-53 TRAP TTPS | 3005 | * |
| ACAD | CASEVAC | 3006 | * |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BASIC POI</th>
<th>REFRESHER POI</th>
<th>SERIES POI</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
<th>ETLY</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>EXPEDITIONARY (EXP)</td>
<td>GTR NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2004,2019,4051,4052,TERFQ,2321-NS,2331-LLL</td>
<td>2110,2310,2311,HLL<del>2320,HLL</del>2321,LLL<del>2330,LLL</del>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AG NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2321-NS,2331-LLL,2813,2842</td>
<td>2812,2813,2842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LLL LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2110,2120,2210,2211,2220,2221,2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LLL LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>2110,2120,2310,2311,2320,2321,2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXP SHORE BASED OPS</td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>NSQ LLL,AGQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>ASSAULT TRANSPORT (AT)</td>
<td>GTR NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2004,2019,4051,4052,TERFQ,2321-NS,2331-LLL</td>
<td>2110,2310,2311,HLL<del>2320,HLL</del>2321,LLL<del>2330,LLL</del>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AG NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2321-NS,2331-LLL,2813,2842</td>
<td>2812,2813,2842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LLL LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2110,2120,2210,2211,2220,2221,2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LLL LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>2110,2120,2310,2311,2320,2321,2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD NEO EXECUTION</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2110,2120,2310,2311,2320,2321,2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AT ASSAULT TRANSPORT</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>NSQ LLL,AGQ,2540,2843,3002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>AERIAL DELIVERY (AD)</td>
<td>EXT LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2230,2420,2421,NSQ-HLL</td>
<td>2210,2220,2230,2410,2411,2420,2421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GTR NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2004,2019,4051,4052,TERFQ,2321-NS,2331-LLL</td>
<td>2110,2310,2311,HLL<del>2320,HLL</del>2321,LLL<del>2330,LLL</del>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AG NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2321-NS,2331-LLL,2813,2842</td>
<td>2812,2813,2842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LLL LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2110,2120,2210,2211,2220,2221,2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LLL LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>2110,2120,2310,2311,2320,2321,2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AD AERIAL DELIVERY</td>
<td>3340</td>
<td>3340</td>
<td>3340</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>NSQ LLL,AGQ,2430,2540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>TACTICAL RECOVERY OF AIRCRAFT AND PERSONNEL (TRAP)</td>
<td>EXT LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2230,2420,2421,NSQ-HLL</td>
<td>2210,2220,2230,2410,2411,2420,2421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GTR NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2004,2019,4051,4052,TERFQ,2321-NS,2331-LLL</td>
<td>2110,2310,2311,HLL<del>2320,HLL</del>2321,LLL<del>2330,LLL</del>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AG NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2321-NS,2331-LLL,2813,2842</td>
<td>2812,2813,2842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LLL LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2110,2120,2210,2211,2220,2221,2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LLL LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>2110,2120,2310,2311,2320,2321,2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD PERSONNEL RECOVERY</td>
<td>3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD CH-53 TRAP TTPS</td>
<td>3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TRAP TRAP</td>
<td>3440</td>
<td>3440</td>
<td>3440</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>NSQ LLL,AGQ,3004,3005,2540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CH-53E CREW CHIEF ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MATRIX (1000-8000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BASIC POI</th>
<th>REFRESHER POI</th>
<th>SERIES CONV POI</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
<th>REFLY</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2004, 2019, 4051, 4052, TERFQ, 2321-NS, 2331-LLL</td>
<td>2110, 2310, 2311, HLL<del>2320, HLL</del>2321, LLL~2330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2321-NS, 2331-LLL, 2813, 2842</td>
<td>2812, 2813, 2842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2321-NS, 2230</td>
<td>2110, 2120, 2210, 2211, 2220, 2221, 2230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>2110, 2120, 2310, 2311, 2320, 2321, 2330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>(U) CASEVAC</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>AE</td>
<td>AERIAL EVACUATION</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>NSQ LLL, AGQ, 3006, 2540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4000 PHASE – CORE PLUS

### ACADEMICS (ACAD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACAD</th>
<th>EA</th>
<th>ADGR</th>
<th>4011</th>
<th>*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>DM/GTR PART 1</td>
<td>4051</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>DM/GTR PART 2</td>
<td>4052</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>TAIL GUNNER</td>
<td>4053</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HELICOPTER INSERTION & EXTRACTION (HIE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIE</th>
<th>HELOCAST</th>
<th>4110</th>
<th>4110</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>TERFQ, 2106</th>
<th>2106</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>RAPPEL</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>2210, 2920-NS, 2930-LLL</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>PARAOPS</td>
<td>4141</td>
<td>4141</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>2920-NS, 2930-LLL</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AVIATION DELIVERED GROUND REFUELING (ADGR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADGR</th>
<th>TBFDS STATIC TRNG</th>
<th>4200</th>
<th>4200</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>2105, 4011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>TBFDS OPERATION</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>2105, 2210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TERRAIN FLIGHT EXTERNALS (TERF EXT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERF EXT</th>
<th>DAY TERF EXTERNALS</th>
<th>4412</th>
<th>4412</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>2310, 2410-SINGLE POINT, 2411-DUAL POINT</th>
<th>2310, 2410-SINGLE POINT, 2411-DUAL POINT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>NS TERF EXTERNALS</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2320-NS, 2420-NS, 2330-LLL, 2430-LLL,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEFENSIVE MEASURES (DM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DM</th>
<th>BW DM</th>
<th>4510</th>
<th>4510</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>TERFQ, 2004, 2019, 4051, 4052</th>
<th>2110, 2310, 2311</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>FW DM</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>TERFQ, 2004, 2019, 4051, 4052</td>
<td>2110, 2310, 2311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GROUND THREAT REACTIONS (GTR)

| GTR   | RADAR GTR | 4540 | 4540 | 365 | 2004, 2019, 4051, 4052, 2321-NS, 2331-LLL | 2110, 2310, 2311 |

### CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, RADIOLOGICAL, AND NUCLEAR (CBRN)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CBRN</th>
<th>CBRN</th>
<th>4600</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>2210, 2220-NS, 2230-LLL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### CARRIER QUALIFICATION (CQ)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CQ</th>
<th>DAY CQ</th>
<th>4711</th>
<th>4711</th>
<th>365</th>
<th>2710</th>
<th>2210, 2710</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>NIGHT CQ</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2742-NSQ-LLL, NSQ-LLL~LLL</td>
<td>2742, HLL<del>2220, LLL</del>2230, 4711</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CH-53E CREW CHIEF ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MATRIX (1000-8000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TAIL GUNNERY (TG)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>STATIC TG TRAINING</td>
<td>4800 4800</td>
<td>* AGQ,4053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>DAY TG</td>
<td>4810 4810</td>
<td>* AGQ,4800</td>
<td>2812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>DAY SECTION TG</td>
<td>4811 4811</td>
<td>180 4810</td>
<td>2812,2813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>NIGHT SECTION TG</td>
<td>4840 4840</td>
<td>4840 180 4811</td>
<td>2812,2813,2842,2843,4810,4811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MOVING TARGET GUNNERY (MTG) | | | | |
| MTG | MTG | 4841 4841 | 4841 365 2812-D,2842-NS,4810-D,4840-NS | 2813-SEC,284-NS SEC,4810-TG,4811-SEC |

| TACTICS (TAC) | | | | |
| TAC | DIV TAC | 4940 4940 | 4940 365 2911,2920-NS,2930-LLL | 2110,2210,2211,2910,2911 |
| TAC | URBAN TAC | 4941 4941 | 4941 365 2920-NS,2930-LLL | 2110,2120,2210,2220,2221,2910,2911,2920 |

| RAID (RAID) | | | | |
| RIE | NON RADAR GTR | 2540 2540 | 2540 365 2004,2019,4051,4052,TERFQ,2321-NS,2331-LLL | 2110,2310,2311,HLL~2320,HLL~2321,HLL~2330,LLL~2331 |
| AG | NIGHT SEC AG | 2843 2843 | 2843 180 2321-NS,2331-LLL,2813,2842 | 2812,2813,2842 |

| AVIATION DELIVERED GROUND REFUELING (ADGR) | | | | |
| ADGR | NON RADAR GTR | 2540 2540 | 2540 365 2004,2019,4051,4052,TERFQ,2321-NS,2331-LLL | 2110,2310,2311,HLL~2320,HLL~2321,HLL~2330,LLL~2331 |
| AG | NIGHT SEC AG | 2843 2843 | 2843 180 2321-NS,2331-LLL,2813,2842 | 2812,2813,2842 |
| ADGR | TBFDS OPERATION | 4240 4240 | 4240 365 2105,2210,2920-NS,2930-LLL,4011,4200 | 2105,2210 |
| ADGR | ADGR TACTICS | 4981 4981 | 4981 365 NSQ LLL,AGQ,4240 | 4240 |

| SEA | NON RADAR GTR | 2540 2540 | 2540 365 2004,2019,4051,4052,TERFQ,2321-NS,2331-LLL | 2110,2310,2311,HLL~2320,HLL~2321,HLL~2330,LLL~2331 |
| AG | NIGHT SEC AG | 2843 2843 | 2843 180 2321-NS,2331-LLL,2813,2842 | 2812,2813,2842 |

<p>| INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (5000 PHASE) | | | | |
| AERIAL GUNNERY INSTRUCTOR (AGI) | | | | |
| AGI | AGI STATIC TRNG | 5400 5400 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG | |
| AGI | AGI STATIC TRNG | 5401 5401 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG | |
| AGI | AGI STATIC TRNG | 5402 5402 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG | |
| AGI | DAY MTG | 5403 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG | |
| AGI | NS SEC AG | 5404 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG | |
| AGI | DAY SEC TG | 5405 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG | |
| AGI | NS SEC TG | 5406 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG | |
| AGI | NS SEC AG | 5407 5407 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG | |
| AGI | NS SEC TG | 5408 5408 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BASIC POI</th>
<th>REFRESHER POI</th>
<th>SERIES CON POI</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
<th>REFLY</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERFI</td>
<td>TERRAIN FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR (TERFI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERFI</td>
<td>TERFI DAY TERF/NAV/EXT</td>
<td>5700</td>
<td>5700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERFI</td>
<td>TERFI NS SEC TERF/NAV</td>
<td>5701</td>
<td>5701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>DEFENSIVE MEASURES INSTRUCTOR (DMI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>DMI 2 V GRND THREAT</td>
<td>5800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>DMI 2 V FW/RW</td>
<td>5801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>DMI 2 V FW/RW</td>
<td>5802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>NIGHT SYSTEMS INSTRUCTOR (NSI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>NSI NS FAM/CAL/EXT</td>
<td>5900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>NSI NS SEC CALS/TERF</td>
<td>5901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>NSI NS SEC CALS/TERF/EXT/TAC</td>
<td>5902</td>
<td>5902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6000 PHASE - REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS (RQD)**

**NATOPS (NTPS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NTPS</th>
<th>OPEN BOOK EXAM</th>
<th>6000</th>
<th>6000</th>
<th>6000</th>
<th>365</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>CLOSED BOOK EXAM</td>
<td>6001</td>
<td>6001</td>
<td>6001</td>
<td>365 6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>ORAL EXAM</td>
<td>6002</td>
<td>6002</td>
<td>6002</td>
<td>365 6001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>NATOPS EVAL FLT</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td>365 6002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CRM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRM</th>
<th>CRM GRND CLASS</th>
<th>6003</th>
<th>6003</th>
<th>6003</th>
<th>365</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>CRM FLT</td>
<td>6101</td>
<td>6101</td>
<td>6101</td>
<td>365 6003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CH-53E CREW CHIEF T&R MATRIX (2000-6000 Phase)

#### 3.19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th>A/C</th>
<th>REPLY</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>EXM</th>
<th>EVENT CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>SIM</td>
<td># FLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2000 PHASE - CORE SKILL BASIC

**ACAD**

- 2004 (S) AAR / ALE 47
- 2012 (S) APR-39
- 2019 (S) AAQ-24
- 2050 (U) EA TACTICAL AIRCREW CON
- 2051 (U) EA TERF
- 2052 (U) EA NS TRAINING
- 2053 (U) EA AERIAL GUNNERY
- 2055 (U) EA GAU-21
- 2056 (U) EA LASER AIMING
- 2057 (U) EA LASER BORESIGHTING
- 2058 (U) EA ESCORT OPERATIONS

**ACAD TOTAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INT</th>
<th>2100 CARGO LAB</th>
<th>X X X</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>(N) A 1 *</th>
<th>2100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2101 PAX LAB</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>(N) A 1 *</td>
<td>2101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2105 CARGO</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(N) A 1 365</td>
<td>2105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2106 PAX</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(N) A 1 365</td>
<td>2106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INT TOTAL**

| FORM | FORM 2110 DAY FORM | X X X | 1.5 | D A 2 365 | 2110 |

**CAL**

- 2210 CALS
- 2211 SECTION CALS

**CAL TOTAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERF</th>
<th>TERF 2310</th>
<th>X X X</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>D A 1 365</th>
<th>2310</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>SECTION TERF 2311</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D A 2 365 E</td>
<td>2311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERF TOTAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXT</th>
<th>2410 SINGLE POINT</th>
<th>X X X</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>D A 1 365</th>
<th>2410</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2411 DUAL POINT</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D A 1 365</td>
<td>2411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2420 HIL SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1 180</td>
<td>2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2421 HIL DUAL POINT</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1 180</td>
<td>2421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2430 LIL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS A 1 180</td>
<td>2430</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXT TOTAL**

<p>| NAVMC 3500.47B 11 Apr 14 | 3-177 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th># A/C</th>
<th>REFY</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>EOM</th>
<th>EVENT CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GTR TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td>DAY FCLP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>GAU-21 LAB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2801</td>
<td>GAU-21 MWFC LAB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2802</td>
<td>Weapon Procedures LAB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td>DAY AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td>DAY SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2842</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>DAY LOW THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>DAY MED THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL TAC STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>HLL FORM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>HLL CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>HLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>HLL TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2321</td>
<td>HLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>HLL LOW THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL NS HLL STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>LLL CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>LLL TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>LLL MED THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL NS LLL STAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILL PHASE TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>50.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NAVMC 3500.47B
11 Apr 14
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>POI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ACADEMIC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SIMULATOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>FLIGHT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CON</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DEVICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong># A/C</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>REPLY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EVAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EOM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EVENT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CONF</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3000 PHASE - MISSION SKILLS

**ACADEMICS (ACAD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>ACAD</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3002</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3004</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3005</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3006</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXPEDITIONARY (EXP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>EXP</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3140</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASSAULT TRANSPORT (AT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>AT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3240</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AERIAL DELIVERY (AD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>AD</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3340</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TACTICAL RECOVERY OF AIRCRAFT AND PERSONNEL (TRAP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>TRAP</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3440</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3000 PHASE - MISSION SKILLS

**ACADEMICS (ACAD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>ACAD</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3002</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3004</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3005</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3006</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXPEDITIONARY (EXP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>EXP</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3140</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASSAULT TRANSPORT (AT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>AT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3240</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AERIAL DELIVERY (AD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>AD</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3340</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TACTICAL RECOVERY OF AIRCRAFT AND PERSONNEL (TRAP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>TRAP</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3440</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skill</td>
<td>Stage</td>
<td>TRNG Code</td>
<td>T&amp;R Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AERIAL EVACUATION (AE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td>(U) CASEVAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AE</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>AERIAL EVACUATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AE TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL MISSION PHASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4000 PHASE - CORE PLUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>4011</td>
<td>(U) EA ADGR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>(U) EA ELECTRONIC WARFARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>4051</td>
<td>(U) EA DM/GTR PART 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>4052</td>
<td>(U) EA DM/GTR PART 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>4053</td>
<td>TRAINING THE TAIL GUNNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>HELOCAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>RAPPEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>4141</td>
<td>PARAOPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIE</td>
<td></td>
<td>HIE TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td>TBDFS STATIC TRAINING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>TBDFS OPERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td>DAY TERF EXTERNALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td>NS TERF EXTERNALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DM</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>RW DM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DM</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>FW DM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DM</td>
<td></td>
<td>DN TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>4540</td>
<td>RADAR GTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td></td>
<td>GTR TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CBRN</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td>CBRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CBRN</td>
<td></td>
<td>CBRN TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-180
# CH-53E Crew Chief T&R Matrix (2000–6000 Phase)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>TRNG Code</th>
<th>T&amp;R Description</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th># A/C</th>
<th>REFEX</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>EOM</th>
<th>EVENT Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrier Qualification (CQ)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>4711 DAV CQ</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>4743 NIGHT CQ</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQ Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tail Gunnery (TG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4800 STATIC TG TRAINING</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4810 DAV TG</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4811 DAY SECTION TG</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>4811</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4840 NIGHT SECTION TG</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>4840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Target Gunnery (MTG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>4841 MTG</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5 (NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4841</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactics (TAC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>4940 DIV TAC</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0 (NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>4941 URBAN TAC</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0 (NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4941</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raid (RAID)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>2540 NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5 (NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843 NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5 NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>4980 RIE</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0 (NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raid Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Delivered Ground Refueling (ADGR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>2540 NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5 (NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843 NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5 NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4240 TBDFS OPERATION</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5 (NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4981 ADGR TACTICS</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0 (NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4981</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea (SEA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540 NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5 (NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843 NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5 NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>4982 SEA BASED</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>2.0 (NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4982</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Core Plus Phase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CH-53E CREW CHIEF T&R MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)

**NASMC 3500.47B
11 Apr 14**

#### AERIAL GUNNERY INSTRUCTOR (AGI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>AGI STATIC TRAINING</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
<td>D A 1 *</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5401</td>
<td>AGI STATIC TRAINING</td>
<td>X X 1.0</td>
<td>D A 1 *</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5402</td>
<td>AGI STATIC TRAINING</td>
<td>X X 3.0</td>
<td>D A 1 *</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5403</td>
<td>DAY MTG</td>
<td>1.5 D A 1+ *</td>
<td>5412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5404</td>
<td>NS SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5 NS A 2 *</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5405</td>
<td>DAY SEC TG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5 NS A 2 *</td>
<td>5431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5406</td>
<td>NS SEC TG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5 NS A 2 *</td>
<td>5413</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5407</td>
<td>NS SEC AG</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>1.5 NS A 2 * E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5408</td>
<td>NS SEC TG</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>1.5 NS A 2 * E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AGI TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TERRAIN FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR (TERFI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERFI</td>
<td>5700</td>
<td>DAY TERF/NAV/EXT</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>2.0 D A 1 * E</td>
<td>5700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERFI</td>
<td>5701</td>
<td>NS SECTION TERF/NAV</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>2.0 NS A 2 * E</td>
<td>5701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERFI TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DEFENSIVE MEASURES INSTRUCTOR (DMI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>5800</td>
<td>2 V GRND THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5 (NS) A 2 *</td>
<td>5800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>5801</td>
<td>2 V FW/RW</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5 D A 2 * E</td>
<td>5801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>5802</td>
<td>2 V FW/RW</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>2.0 D A 2 * E</td>
<td>5802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DMI TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NIGHT SYSTEMS INSTRUCTOR (NSI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>5900</td>
<td>NS FAM/CAL/EXT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5 NS A 1 *</td>
<td>5900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>5901</td>
<td>NS SEC CALS/TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5 NS A 2 * E</td>
<td>5901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSI</td>
<td>5902</td>
<td>NS SEC CALS/TERF/EXT/TAC</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>3.0 NS A 2 * E</td>
<td>5902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NSI TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 6000 PHASE - REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS (RQD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
<th>NATOPS (NTPS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>OPEN BOOK EXAM</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>365 X X 6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>6001</td>
<td>CLOSED BOOK EXAM</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>365 X X 6001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>6002</td>
<td>ORAL EXAM</td>
<td>X X 1.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>365 X X 6002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td>NATOPS EVALUATION FLIGHT</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5 (NS) A 1</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NTPS TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CRM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>6003</td>
<td>CRM GRND CLASS</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>365 X X 6003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>6011</td>
<td>CRM FLT</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>1.5 (NS) A 1</td>
<td>6101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CRM TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Section IIIB - Aircrew Academic/Ground School Training

### NAME (Last, first, middle initial) | Last 4 SSN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRS ACADEMIC PHASE (0000)</td>
<td>DD/MM/YY</td>
<td>NAME OR SELF FACED</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0100</td>
<td>(U) CH-53E HISTORY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0102</td>
<td>(U) INTERIOR FAMILIARIZATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0103</td>
<td>(U) EXTERIOR FAMILIARIZATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0118</td>
<td>(U) APP OPERATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0119</td>
<td>(U) AFCS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0120</td>
<td>(U) BLADE SPREAD/FOLD PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0124</td>
<td>(U) EMERGENCY PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0126</td>
<td>(U) TAXI / TAKEOFF / IN-FLIGHT CHECKS &amp; PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0130</td>
<td>(U) INTERNAL CARGO HANDLING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBT-0190</td>
<td>(U) BEARING MONITOR SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0200</td>
<td>(U) COURSE INTRODUCTION BRIEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0201</td>
<td>(U) BASIC GROUND HANDLING AND AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0202</td>
<td>(U) AIRCRAFT INTERIOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0203</td>
<td>(U) ELECTRONICS COMPARTMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0204</td>
<td>(U) LANDING GEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0205</td>
<td>(U) REFUEL, AUX TANKS, L/R FUSELAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0206</td>
<td>(U) ENGINES, NOSE GEAR BOX, EAPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0208</td>
<td>(U) TAIL DRIVE SHAFTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0209</td>
<td>(U) TAIL SKID, IGB, TGB, TAIL SERVO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0210</td>
<td>(U) TAIL ROTOR HEAD, ROTOR BLADES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0211</td>
<td>(U) MGB, FLIGHT CONTROL MIXER UNIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-183
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0212</td>
<td>2ND STAGE, UTILITY HYDRAULIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0213</td>
<td>AUXILIARY POWER PLANT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0214</td>
<td>MAIN ROTOR HEAD AND BLADES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0215</td>
<td>MISSION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0216</td>
<td>TURNAROUND INSPECTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0217</td>
<td>REFUELING AND DEFUELING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0218</td>
<td>APP OPERATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0219</td>
<td>FLIGHT CONTROLS, AFCS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0220</td>
<td>BLADE AND PYLON FOLD AND SPREAD PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0221</td>
<td>PLANE CAPTAIN RESPONSIBILITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0222</td>
<td>NATOPS FLIGHT PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0223</td>
<td>PRE/POST FLIGHT INSPECTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0224</td>
<td>EGRESS PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0225</td>
<td>CRM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0226</td>
<td>START UP/SHUT DOWN PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0227</td>
<td>SINGLE POINT ENGINE PLOT/OPERATIONAL POWER CHECK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0228</td>
<td>READINESS MANUAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0229</td>
<td>.50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0230</td>
<td>CARGO LOADING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0270</td>
<td>EXTERNAL TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0280</td>
<td>TERRAIN FLIGHT MANEUVERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-0290</td>
<td>AIRCRAFT TRACK AND BALANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ENLISTED AIRCREW PERFORMANCE RECORD/QUALIFICATION JACKET ACADEMIC TRACKER

### SECTION IIIB-AIRCrew ACADEMIC/GROUND SCHOOL TRAINING

**NAME (Last, first, middle initial)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0301</td>
<td>(U) BASIC GROUND HANDLING AND AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0302</td>
<td>(U) AIRCRAFT INTERIOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0303</td>
<td>(U) ELECTRONICS COMPARTMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0304</td>
<td>(U) LANDING GEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0305</td>
<td>(U) REFUEL, AUX TANKS, L/R FUSELAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0306</td>
<td>(U) ENGINES, NOSE GEAR BOX, EAPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0307</td>
<td>(U) AFT MAIN ROTOR PYLON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0308</td>
<td>(U) TAIL DRIVE SHAFTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0309</td>
<td>(U) TAIL SKID, IGB, TGB, TAIL SERVO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0310</td>
<td>(U) TAIL ROTOR HEAD, ROTOR BLADES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0311</td>
<td>(U) MGB, FLIGHT CONTROL MIXER UNIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0312</td>
<td>(U) 2ND STAGE, UTILITY HYDRAULIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0313</td>
<td>(U) AUXILIARY POWER PLANT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0314</td>
<td>(U) MAIN ROTOR HEAD AND BLADES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0315</td>
<td>(U) MISSION SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0316</td>
<td>(U) TURNAROUND INSPECTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0317</td>
<td>(U) REFUELING AND DEFUELING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0318</td>
<td>(U) APP OPERATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0319</td>
<td>(U) FLIGHT CONTROLS, AFCS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0321</td>
<td>(U) DAILY INSPECTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0322</td>
<td>(U) TURNAROUND INSPECTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0323</td>
<td>(U) FLIGHT EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAB-0324</td>
<td>(U) EGRESS PROCEDURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST-0500</td>
<td>(U) COMPUTER AIDED INSTRUCTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST-0501</td>
<td>(U) LAB PERIOD OF INSTRUCTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST-0502</td>
<td>(U) INSTRUCTIONAL SKILLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INST-0503</td>
<td>(U) PERIOD OF INSTRUCTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVAL-0600</td>
<td>(U) PLANE CAPTAIN DUTIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVAL-0601</td>
<td>(U) PLANE CAPTAIN DUTIES REVIEW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;R CODE</td>
<td>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>ENTERED BY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADDITIONAL FRS PHASE ACADEMIC/GROUND CLASSES (0000)</td>
<td>DD/MM/YY</td>
<td>NAME OR SELF PACED</td>
<td>NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T&amp;R CODE</td>
<td>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>INSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>ENTERED BY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2004</td>
<td>(S) AAR / ALE 47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2012</td>
<td>(S) APR-39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2019</td>
<td>(S) AAQ-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2050</td>
<td>(U) EA Tactical AC considerations &amp; responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2051</td>
<td>(U) EA Terrain flight for enlisted aircrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2052</td>
<td>(U) EA Night vision training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2053</td>
<td>(U) EA Fundamentals of aerial gunnery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2055</td>
<td>(U) EA GAU-21 .50 cal machine gun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2056</td>
<td>(U) EA Laser aiming devices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2057</td>
<td>(U) EA Laser bore sighting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-2058</td>
<td>(U) EA Basic principles of Escort operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISSION SKILL PHASE (3000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3002</td>
<td>(U) NEO EXECUTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3004</td>
<td>(S) PERSONNEL RECOVERY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3005</td>
<td>(S) CH53 SPECIFIC TRAP TTPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-3006</td>
<td>(U) CASEVAC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CORE PLUS SKILL PHASE (4000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4011</td>
<td>(U) EA Aviation Delivered Ground Refueling TBDFS (CH-53E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4050</td>
<td>(U) EA Basic principles of Electronic Warfare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4051</td>
<td>(U) EA Defensive Measures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4052</td>
<td>(U) EA Offensive Measures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD-4053</td>
<td>(U) EA Training the Tail Gunner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ENLISTED AIRCREW PERFORMANCE RECORD/QUALIFICATION JACKET ACADEMIC TRACKER

### SECTION IIIB-AIRCREW ACADEMIC/GROUND SCHOOL TRAINING

**NAME (Last, first, middle initial)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T&amp;R CODE</th>
<th>ACADEMIC SYLLABUS</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INSTRUCTOR</th>
<th>ENTERED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADDITIONAL PHASE ACADEMIC/GROUND CLASSES (2000-8000)</td>
<td>DD/MM/YY</td>
<td>NAME OR SELF PACED</td>
<td>NAME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-189
CHAPTER 4

CH-53 AERIAL OBSERVER (MOS 6199)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBREVIATIONS</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINITIONS</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS PROFICIENCY</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATIONS</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION (POI)</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYLLABUS NOTES</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE SKILL PHASE (2000 PHASE)</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION SKILL PHASE (3000 PHASE)</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE PLUS PHASE (4000 PHASE)</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTOR TRAINING PHASE (5000 PHASE)</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIREMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS (RQD) PHASE (6000)</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERIAL OBSERVER ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)</td>
<td>4-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERIAL OBSERVER T&amp;R MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)</td>
<td>4-21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMPARTMENT
CHAPTER 4
CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER (MOS 6199)

4.0 AERIAL OBSERVER INDIVIDUAL TRAINING AND READINESS REQUIREMENTS. This T&I Syllabus is based on specific goals and performance standards designed to ensure individual proficiency in Core Skills, and Mission Skills, and Core Plus Skills. The goal of this chapter is to develop individual and unit war fighting capabilities.

4.1 AERIAL OBSERVER (6199) TRAINING PROGRESSION MODEL. This model represents the recommended training progression for the average Aerial Observer (6199) crewmember. Units should use the model as a point of departure to generate individual training plans.

4.2 ABBREVIATIONS. Refer to Chapter 3.

4.3 DEFINITIONS. Refer to Chapter 3.

4.4 INDIVIDUAL CORE/MISSION/CORE PLUS SKILL PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

4.1.1 Management of individual CSP/MSP/CPSP/CPMP serves as the foundation for developing proficiency requirements in DRRS.

4.1.2 Individual CSP/MSP is a “Yes/No” status assigned to an individual by Core/Mission Skill. When an individual attains and maintains CSP/MSP in a Core/Mission Skill, the individual counts towards CMMR Unit MSP requirements for that Mission Skill.
4.1.3 Proficiency is attained by individual Core/Mission/Core Plus skill where the training events for each skill are determined by POI assignment.

4.1.4 Once proficiency has been attained by Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill (by any POI assignment) then the individual maintains proficiency by executing those events noted in the maintain table and in the “Maintain POI” column of the T&R syllabus matrix. An individual maintains proficiency by individual Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill.

*Note*
Individual may be attaining proficiency in some Core/Mission/Core Plus Skills while maintaining proficiency in other Core/Mission/Core Plus Skills.

4.1.5 Once proficiency has been attained, should one lose proficiency in an event in the “Maintain POI” column, proficiency can be re-attained by demonstrating proficiency in the delinquent event. Should an individual lose proficiency in all events in the “Maintain POI” column by Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill, the individual will be assigned to the Refresher POI for that Skill. To regain proficiency for that Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill the individual must demonstrate proficiency in all R-coded events for that Skill.

---

### CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN PROFICIENCY (2000-4000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ATTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
<th>REFRESHER POI</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>CARGO LAB</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2101</td>
<td>PAX LAB</td>
<td>2101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td>CARGO</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>PAX</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>DAY FORM</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td>CALS</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>2211</td>
<td>SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2211</td>
<td>2211</td>
<td>2211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>2410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td>DUAL POINT</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td>HLL SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td>2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2421</td>
<td>HLL DUAL POINT</td>
<td>2421</td>
<td>2421</td>
<td>2421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td>DAY FCLP</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td>2710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>GAU-21 LAB</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2801</td>
<td>GAU-21 MWPC LAB</td>
<td>2801</td>
<td>2801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2802</td>
<td>Weapon Proc LAB</td>
<td>2802</td>
<td>2802</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td>DAY AG</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td>2812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td>DAY SEC AG</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td>2813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2842</td>
<td>NIGHT AG</td>
<td>2842</td>
<td>2842</td>
<td>2842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>DAY LOW THREAT</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>2910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>DAY MED THREAT</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>2911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Enclosure (1) 4-4
## CH-53E Aerial Observer Attain and Maintain Proficiency (2000-4000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ATTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC POI</td>
<td>REFRESHER POI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS HLL</td>
<td></td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>HLL FORM</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>HLL CALS</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>HLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>HLL TERF</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2321</td>
<td>HLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2321</td>
<td>2321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>HLL LOW THREAT</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>2920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS LLL</td>
<td></td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>LLL CALS</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>LLL TERF</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>LLL MED THREAT</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>2930</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISSION SKILLS (3000 Phase)

| EXP |       | 2540 | NON RADAR GTR | 2540 | 2540 | 2540 |
|     | AG    | 2843 | NIGHT SEC AG  | 2843 | 2843 | 2843 |
|     | LLL   | 2231 | LLL SEC CALS | 2331 | 2331 | 2331 |
|     | LLL   | 2331 | LLL SEC TERF | 2333 | 2333 | 2333 |
|     | EXP   | 3140 | EXP SHORE BASED OPS | 3140 | 3140 | 3140 |
| AT  |       | 2540 | NON RADAR GTR | 2540 | 2540 | 2540 |
|     | AG    | 2843 | NIGHT SEC AG  | 2843 | 2843 | 2843 |
|     | LLL   | 2231 | LLL SEC CALS | 2331 | 2331 | 2331 |
|     | LLL   | 2331 | LLL SEC TERF | 2331 | 2331 | 2331 |
|     | ACAD  | 3002 | NEO EXECUTION | 3002 | 3002 | 3002 |
|     | AT    | 3240 | ASSAULT TRANSPORT | 3140 | 3140 | 3140 |
| AD  |       | 2430 | LLL EXTERNALS | 2430 | 2430 | 2430 |
|     | GTR   | 2540 | NON RADAR GTR | 2540 | 2540 | 2540 |
|     | AG    | 2843 | NIGHT SEC AG  | 2843 | 2843 | 2843 |
|     | LLL   | 2231 | LLL SEC CALS | 2331 | 2331 | 2331 |
|     | LLL   | 2331 | LLL SEC TERF | 2331 | 2331 | 2331 |
|     | ACAD  | 3004 | (S) PERSONNEL RECOVERY | 3004 | 3004 | 3004 |
|     | ACAD  | 3005 | CH53 SPECIFIC TRAP TTPS | 3005 | 3005 | 3005 |
| TRAP |       | 3440 | TRAP | 3440 | 3440 | 3440 |
|      | GTR   | 2540 | NON RADAR GTR | 2540 | 2540 | 2540 |
|      | AG    | 2843 | NIGHT SEC AG  | 2843 | 2843 | 2843 |
|      | LLL   | 2231 | LLL SEC CALS | 2331 | 2331 | 2331 |
|      | LLL   | 2331 | LLL SEC TERF | 2331 | 2331 | 2331 |
|      | ACAD  | 3006 | (U) CASEVAC | 3006 | 3006 | 3006 |
|      | AE    | 3540 | AERIAL EVACUATION | 3540 | 3540 | 3540 |

### CORE PLUS (4000 Phase)

| HIE |       | 4110 | HELOCAST | 4110 | 4110 | 4110 |
|     | HIE   | 4140 | RAPPEL | 4140 | 4140 | 4140 |
|     | HIE   | 4141 | PARAOPS | 4141 | 4141 | 4141 |
| ADGR |      | 4200 | TBDFS STATIC TRAINING | 4200 | 4200 | 4200 |
|     | ADGR | 4240 | TBDFS OPERATION | 4240 | 4240 | 4201 |
| TERF EXT | | 4412 | DAY TERF EXTERNALS | 4412 | 4412 | 4412 |
|     | TERF EXT | 4440 | NS TERF EXTERNALS | 4440 | 4440 | 4440 |
| DM |       | 4510 | MW DM | 4510 | 4510 | 4510 |
|     | DM | 4511 | WF DM | 4511 | 4511 | 4511 |
| GTR |       | 4540 | RADAR GTR | 4540 | 4540 | 4540 |
| CBRN |   | 4600 | CBRN | 4600 |
| CQ |       | 4711 | DAY CQ | 4711 | 4711 |
|     | CQ | 4743 | NIGHT CQ | 4743 | 4743 |
| TG |       | 4800 | STATIC TG TRAINING | 4800 | 4800 |

4-5 Enclosure (1)
CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN PROFICIENCY (2000-4000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ATTAIN PROFICIENCY</th>
<th>MAINTAIN POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td>DAY TG</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td>4810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4811</td>
<td>DAY SECTION TG</td>
<td>4811</td>
<td>4811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4840</td>
<td>NIGHT SECTION TG</td>
<td>4840</td>
<td>4840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>4841</td>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>4841</td>
<td>4841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td>DIV TAC</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td>4940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>4941</td>
<td>URBAN TAC</td>
<td>4941</td>
<td>4941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>GTR 2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AG 2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RIE 4980</td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>4980</td>
<td>4980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>GTR 2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AG 2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ADGR 4981</td>
<td>TBFDS OPERATION</td>
<td>4981</td>
<td>4981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>GTR 2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AG 2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SEA 4982</td>
<td>SEA BASED</td>
<td>4982</td>
<td>4982</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.5 REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS AND DESIGNATION TABLES.

The tables below delineate T&R events required to be completed to attain proficiency for select certifications, qualifications and designations. In addition to event requirements, all required stage lectures, briefs; squadron training, prerequisites, and other criteria shall be completed prior to completing final events. Certifications, qualification and designation letters signed by the commanding officer shall be placed in training Performance Records and NATOPS. See Chapter 6 of the Aviation T&R Program manual on regaining lost qualifications.

4.5.1 Individual Qualification Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Event Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2310, 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSQ HLL</td>
<td>2120, 2220, 2221, 2320, 2321, 2920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSQ LLL</td>
<td>2230, 2231, 2330, 2331, 2930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2800, 2801, 2802, 2812, 2813, 2842, 2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>4510, 4511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4810, 4811, 4840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATOPPS</td>
<td>6100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.5.2 Individual Designation Requirements
INDIVIDUAL DESIGNATION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Event Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AO CH-53E</td>
<td>52100, 52101, 52105, 52106, 52110, 52120, 52210, 52220, 52221, 52310, 52311, 52320, 52321, 52411, 52421, 52812, 52813, 52842, 52843, 52910, 6000, 6001, 6002, 6003, 6100, 6101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATOPS</td>
<td>6000R, 6001R, 6002R, 6101R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>6003R, 6101R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.6 AERIAL OBSERVER PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION (POI). These tables reflect the average time-to-train versus the minimum to maximum time-to-train parameters in the Training Progression Model.

4.6.1 Basic, Conversion, and Transition POI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER Basic POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weeks</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.6.2 Refresher POI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER Refresher POI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weeks</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.7 SYLLABUS NOTES

4.7.1 AIRCrew TRAINING REFERENCES. Aircrew shall use the following references to ensure safe and standardized training procedures, grading criteria, and aircraft operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AICREW TRAINING REFERENCES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Designator</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPNAVINST 3710.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVAIR H53BE-NFM-000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVMC 3500.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCO 4790.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRP 4-23E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.7.2.1.1 General

4.7.2.2 This Manual is written to allow for local conditions and yet remain unclassified.

4.7.2.3 All events shall terminate with a comprehensive debrief with emphasis on aircrew performance using all evaluation techniques.

4.7.2.4 Aircrew shall fly events annotated with an N at least 30 minutes after official sunset.

4.7.2.5 Aircrew shall fly night events in accordance with the table of acronyms for environmental conditions.

4.7.2.6 The Aerial Observer/Aerial Observer Under Instruction (AO/AOUI) is an assistant to the Crew Chief. Their crew position is associated with the left window in the A/C cabin. It is highly encouraged to train the AO/AOUI to the same standards as a Crew Chief but at no time will their training take precedence over that of a Crew Chief. The following is a list of the general responsibilities that the AO shall assist the Crew Chief in. This list is not all inclusive.

   (A) Daily/Turnaround inspections of A/C
   (B) Pre-flight inspections/maintenance of A/C
   (C) A/C preparation
   (D) Weapons preparation
   (E) Cabin setup/configuration for mission
   (F) Cabin security
   (G) A/C startup/shutdown
   (H) On/Off load of passenger/cargo
   (I) Security of passengers/cargo
   (J) Obstacle clearance of left side and tail rotor of A/C
   (K) Post-flight inspections/maintenance of A/C

4.7.3 Designation as an Aerial Observer.

4.7.3.1 An individual desiring to become an Aerial Observer (AO) shall be nominated by the squadrons Enlisted Aircrew Training Manager (EATM) to the squadrons Standardization (STAN) board. If the STAN board concurs with the nomination their recommendation will be forwarded to the squadrons Commanding Officer for approval. If approved by the Commanding Officer the individual shall be annotated on the authorized to fly list and begin the AO syllabus.

4.7.3.2 Once approved by the Commanding Officer the individual will become an Aerial Observer Under Instruction (AOUI) until they are designated as an Aerial Observer (AO). The AOUI will not conduct any of the Core Skill
Introduction phase and will begin training in the Core Skill phase at the tactical unit. The AOUI shall complete all academic and flight training as appropriate per the T&R Program of Instruction (POI).

4.7.3.3 Prior to the first flight the individual shall complete the aviation physical examination, Naval Aviation Survival Training (NTSP), and NITE lab indoctrination training per OPNAVIST 3710.7.

4.7.3.4 The AOUI shall complete the following T&R events per the Individual Designation table prior to flying any T&R events other than those listed below: 2100, 2101, 2105, 2106, 2110, 2120, 2210, 2211, 2220, 2221, 2310, 2311, 2320, 2321, 2410, 2411, 2420, 2421, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2812, 2813, 2842, 2843, 2910, 6000, 6001, 6002, 6003, 6100, 6101.

4.7.3.5 The AOUI shall conduct all above T&R events under the supervision of the appropriate level Crew Chief Instructor per the T&R event.

4.7.3.6 In addition to the Crew Chief Instructor and the AOUI there shall be another designated aircrew member on board the aircraft in order to fulfill the crew requirement. The additional crew member may be another designated Crew Chief or a designated AO. The designated crew member does not need to be qualified for the specific event but shall meet all prerequisites and be eligible to conduct training in the event.

4.7.3.7 The AOUI shall conduct all events in the AOUI syllabus in the appropriate order per the required prerequisites of the individual T&R events.

4.7.3.8 All events shall be logged appropriately in M-SHARP.

4.7.3.9 All events shall require an ATP filled out and signed by the Crew Chief Instructor for that event and logged in the AOUIs APR jacket.

4.7.3.10 The AOUI shall not complete the 6000 phase events until all other events in the AOUI syllabus have been completed. The 6000 phase of training shall be instructed and evaluated by a NATOPS Instructor or Assistant NATOPS Instructor and a Crew Resource Management Instructor or Facilitator as appropriate per the event.

4.7.3.11 The AOUI shall not fly any event outside of the AOUI syllabus and act in the capacity of an AO nor fulfill the crew requirement for that event. If the AOUI is scheduled in addition to a qualified crew for any event outside the AOUI syllabus the AOUI shall not act in the capacity of an AO for that portion of the event and shall not log that event.

4.7.3.12 The AOUI will complete the TERF and AG syllabi prior to the initial NTPS-6100. However, the AOUI shall not be issued qualification letters or utilized as a qualified crewmember (not under the supervision of the appropriate level Crew Chief Instructor for that event, and not able to carry passengers) until after the completion of NTPS-6100 and CRM-6101.

4.7.3.13 After successful completion of NTPS-6100, and CRM-6101 the AOUI may be designated an Aerial Observer at the discretion of the Commanding Officer. At this time a designation letter as an Aerial Observer along with a qualification letter for TERF and AG shall be routed to the commanding officer for signature. The original designation/qualification letters, signed by the commanding officer shall be placed in the AO’s NATOPS jacket along with a copy in their APR jacket with a corresponding logbook entry. An AMOS code of 6199 shall be run on the AO thru the unit S-1/IPAC.
4.7.3.14 All paperwork shall be properly logged prior to utilizing the newly designated AO as a qualified crewmember (to carry passengers, or without the supervision of the appropriated level Crew Chief Instructor).

4.7.3.15 Once the commanding officer has designated the AOUI as an AO they may be awarded and will be authorized to wear the Naval Aircrew Wings badge.

4.7.3.16 The designated AO may continue and conduct all training in Core Skill/Mission Skill/Core Plus/Mission Plus Skill phases of training, attaining any and all qualifications associated with these phases of training.

4.7.3.17 The AO shall not conduct any of the Instructor Phase of training and shall hold no instructor qualifications.

4.7.4 Program of Instruction (POI) Assignment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program of Instruction (POI)</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Aviation Flying</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Initial MOS/Skill Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition*</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Moving from one Type to another (Tilt-Rotor to Rotary-Wing) e.g. MV-22 to CH-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion*</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Moving from one Model to another (CH-46 to CH-53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresher</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Non-flying status for 366 days or longer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintain</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>All individual who have attained CSP/MSP/CPP by initial POI assignment are re-assigned to the M POI to maintain proficiency.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Transition and Conversion aerial observers shall be assigned to the Basic POI.

4.7.4.1 Basic, Conversion, and Transition POI. AOs assigned to Basic (B), Conversion (C), and Transition (T) POIs shall fly the entire Basic (B) POI. All events shall have an ATF filled out and signed by the crew chief instructor for that event and shall be logged in section 3 of the individuals APR jacket. The Enlisted Aircrew Training Manager (EATM) shall ensure all ATFs are properly logged within a 24 hour period after completion of the event.

4.7.4.2 Refresher POI. The Refresher (R) POI is predicated on the experience of the Refresher Aerial Observer. Previously designated Aerial Observers returning to a flying status after being in a non-flying status for a period greater than 365 days shall be assigned to the Refresher (R) POI and fly all (R) coded events. The Squadron Commanding Officer may tailor the individual’s Refresher POI per the squadron standardization board recommendations and IAW NAVMC 3500.14. When the (R) coded events within a stage of training are complete, the AO may be credited with the entire stage of training. This assumes the AO has previous proficiency in a stage of training. If the AO has no previous proficiency in a stage or particular event (i.e. event Never Been Attempted (NBA)), then the Refresher AO shall fly the entire stage or all events not previously attempted.

4.7.4.3 Re-Qualification (TERQ, AGQ, NSQ HLL, NSQ LLL, TQ, DMQ). Upon demonstration of proficiency, by flying those (R) coded events, IAW the Program Manual NAVMC 3500.14, within the applicable stage in a specific core skill, aircrew may be re-qualified at the discretion of the Squadron Commanding Officer.

4.7.5 Aviation Training Forms (ATF)
4.7.5.1 All Basic (B), Conversion (C), and Transition (T) POI events shall require an ATF. The ATF shall be filled out and signed by the Crew Chief Instructor as outlined by the instructor requirement per the individual T&R event. All ATFs shall have the NAVFLIR number logged and be marked either “SATISFACTORY” or “UNSATISFACTORY”.

4.7.5.2 All Refresher (R) POI events shall require an ATF. The ATF shall be filled out and signed by the Crew Chief Instructor as outlined by the instructor requirement per the individual T&R event. All Refresher ATFs shall be annotated with a (R) after the T&R event code to annotate that the event was a refresher. All ATFs shall have the NAVFLIR number logged and be marked either “SATISFACTORY” or “UNSATISFACTORY”.

4.7.5.3 All POI events deemed to be “UNSATISFACTORY” shall require an ATF. The ATF shall be filled out and signed by the Crew Chief Instructor as outlined by the instructor requirement per the individual T&R event. These events shall not be logged on the NAVFLIR for the individual nor shall they receive credit for conducting these events.

4.7.5.4 All individual instructors shall report to the Enlisted Aircrew Training Manager (EATM) within a 24 hour period and provide them with the completed ATFs for the event. The EATM shall ensure that all ATFs are properly logged in the individual’s APR within 48 hours after the event has been completed.

All ATFs shall be logged in section 3 of the individual’s APR jacket under the T&R Evaluated Flights tab.

The ATFs shall be logged in order of the “T&R Tracker Table” with the highest numbered T&R code place on top.

All Refresher ATFs shall be logged in the same manner except that they shall all be grouped together and placed on the top of the other ATFs and have the refresher syllabus letter signed by the Squadron Commanding Officer placed on top.

All “UNSATISFACTORY” ATFs shall be logged in the same order and shall remain the individuals APR jacket.

The T&R Tracker Table shall be placed in section 3 of the APR and placed on top of the T&R Evaluated Flights Tab.

4.7.6 Regaining CSP/MSP Proficiency

4.7.6.1 Individual. For an individual to regain proficiency of a single “delinquent event” (i.e. event re-fly interval exceeded) in a Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill, the individual is required to complete that “delinquent event” with another crewmember who is proficient in that event.

NOTE

See NAVMC 3500.14 Chapter 3 for specific requirements in Low Level Flight/TERF, Night Systems, and Air Combat Maneuvering/DM.

4.7.6.2 If all events in the Maintain Table/POI for a Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill are delinquent, the individual must re-fly all delinquent R-coded events in the Attain Table for that Core/Mission/Core Plus Skill.

4.7.7 Unit. If an entire unit loses proficiency, unit instructors shall regain proficiency by completing event(s) with instructors from another like unit; if not feasible, proficiency shall be regained by completing event(s) with another instructor. If a unit has only one instructor and another instructor is not available, instructor proficiency shall be regained as designated by the Squadron Commanding Officer.
4.7.8 Qualifications. Qualifications are assigned to personnel based on demonstration of proficiency in a specific skill (i.e. FORM, CALS, TERF, EXT, HLL, LLL, etc.). All qualifications are assigned one or more T&R qualification events. When all qualifications requirements and events are completed, the individual may be granted the respective qualification by the commanding officer. Proficiency statuses of these qualification events are used to determine qualification status; an individual qualification status may be either “Qualified” or “Not Qualified”.

4.7.8.1 Loss of Qualifications. If an individual goes delinquent in all associated qualification events, the qualification is lost and the status automatically reverts to “Not Qualified.” Individuals do not lose a qualification as a function of re-fly factor for individual events. Loss of proficiency resulting from being delinquent on all associated qualification events (events with measurable re-fly factor; excluding one-time events ‘*’) constitutes loss of that qualification.

4.7.8.2 Re-Qualification. Re-qualification requires demonstration of proficiency in a specific skill. To regain a lost qualification due to delinquency, the individual must re-complete all R-coded qualifications events. Upon completion, the qualification status automatically reverts back to “Qualified.” Normally qualification regained in this manner requires no additional documentation.

4.7.9 Acronyms for crew requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Crew Chief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOUI</td>
<td>Aerial Observer Under Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO</td>
<td>Aerial Observer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.7.10 Environmental Conditions Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Environmental Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Shall be flown daytime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Shall be flown at night, may be aided or unaided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N*</td>
<td>Shall be flown at night, must be flown unaided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N)*</td>
<td>May be flown at night - If flown at night, must be flown unaided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>May be flown at night - If flown at night; may be flown aided or unaided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Shall be flown at night - Mandatory use of Night Vision Devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>May be flown at night - If flown at night; must be flown with Night Vision Devices.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note - Aircrew shall fly all night time events at least 30 minutes after official sunset.

Note - If the event is to be flown in the simulator the Instructor shall set the desired environmental conditions for the event.

4.7.11 Event Terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discuss</td>
<td>An explanation of systems, procedures, or maneuvers during the brief, in flight, or post flight. Student is responsible for knowledge or procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrate</td>
<td>The description and performance of a particular maneuver/event by the instructor, observed by the student. The student is responsible for knowledge of the procedures prior to the demonstration of a required maneuver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduce</td>
<td>The instructor may demonstrate a procedure or maneuver to a student, or may coach the student through the maneuver without demonstration. The student performs the procedures or maneuver with coaching as necessary. The student is responsible for knowledge of the procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>The performance of a maneuver or procedure by the student that may have been previously introduced in order to attain a specified level of performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review</td>
<td>Demonstrated proficiency of a maneuver by the student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td>Any flight designed to evaluate aircrew standardization that does not fit another category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Coded</td>
<td>An event evaluation form is required each time the event is logged. Requires evaluation by a certified standardization instructor (NATOPS I, Assistant NATOPS I, WTI, etc.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.7.12 Academic Training

4.7.12.1 The Academic syllabus is designed to ensure aircrew receive the proper academic training prior to starting a new phase and stage of training. Within each phase of training (2000-6000) there are corresponding stages, each stage has an academic syllabus. The required academic syllabus for each stage of training is further delineated in the beginning paragraphs of each phase. Each phase and stage contain specific academic requirements which must be completed either prior to phase and/or stage initiation or prior to phase and/or stage completion. Academic/ground training events can either be accomplished by an individual utilizing self paced courseware or presented by a qualified instructor. The Enlisted Aircrew Training Manager shall ensure that the appropriate academic/ground training event is manually updated in MSHARP and logged in the APR.

4.7.12.2 The purpose of the academic syllabus is to ensure that required academic courses for each phase/stage of training are completed and logged in M-SHARP for each Crew Member. A summary of academic classes required for all of the phases of training (0000-6000) are listed below with their corresponding T&R code. Where indicated, standardized academic training materials exist and may be obtained from the sponsoring activity.

4.7.12.3 The academic/ground training shall be complete IAW the phase and/or stage requirements and prerequisites. Upon completion, the Crew Chief shall report to the Enlisted Aircrew Training Manager (EATM) in the Operations Department.

4.7.12.4 The EATM shall manually update the training code in MSHARP.

4.7.12.5 The EATM shall log the academic/ground training event on the Academic Tracker located in Chapter 3 of this manual starting on Pg 1-183.

4.7.12.6 The EATM shall ensure that the Academic Tracker is located in the individuals APR jacket in section 3 under the ground school tab.

4.7.12.7 Additional academic/ground training classes not listed as requirements in the T&R shall be logged on the Additional Academic Tracker located in Chapter 3 of this manual starting on Pg 1-183 and shall be logged in section 3 of the individuals APR jacket under the ground school tab.

4-13  Enclosure (1)
4.8 **CORE SKILL PHASE (2000).** For Individual T&R events refer to Chapter 3 of this manual.

4.9 **MISSION SKILL PHASE (3000).** For Individual T&R events refer to Chapter 3 of this manual.

4.10 **CORE PLUS PHASE (4000).** For Individual T&R events refer to Chapter 3 of this manual.

4.11 **INSTRUCTOR TRAINING PHASE (5000).** Not applicable to AOs.

4.12 **REQUIREMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS, AND DESIGNATIONS (RQD) PHASE (6000).** For Individual T&R events refer to Chapter 3 of this manual.
# 4.13 AERIAL OBSERVER ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2000 PHASE - CORE SKILL BASIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD AAR / ALE 47</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD APR-39</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD AAQ-24</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD TAC AIRCrew CON</td>
<td>2050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD EA TERF</td>
<td>2051</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD EA NS TRAINING</td>
<td>2052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD AERIAL GUNNERY</td>
<td>2053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD EA GAU-21</td>
<td>2055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD EA LASER AIMING</td>
<td>2056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD LASER BORESIGHT</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD EA ESCORT OPS</td>
<td>2058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTERNAL LOADS (INT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INT CARGO LAB</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INT PAX LAB</td>
<td>2101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INT CARGO</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INT PAX</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORM DAY FORM</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FORM DAY FORM</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FORM DAY FORM</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFINED AREA LANDING (CAL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CAL CALS</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CAL SECTION CALS</td>
<td>2211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td></td>
<td>TERRAIN FLIGHT (TERF)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TERF TERF</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TERF SECTION TERF</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td></td>
<td>EXTERNAL (EXT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EXT SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EXT DUAL POINT</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EXT HLL SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EXT HLL DUAL POINT</td>
<td>2421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EXT LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td></td>
<td>GROUND THREAT REACTION (GTR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GTR NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACADEMICS (ACAD)**

- **ACAD AAR / ALE 47**: 2004
- **ACAD APR-39**: 2012
- **ACAD AAQ-24**: 2019
- **ACAD TAC AIRCrew CON**: 2050
- **ACAD EA TERF**: 2051
- **ACAD EA NS TRAINING**: 2052
- **ACAD AERIAL GUNNERY**: 2053
- **ACAD EA GAU-21**: 2055
- **ACAD EA LASER AIMING**: 2056
- **ACAD LASER BORESIGHT**: 2057
- **ACAD EA ESCORT OPS**: 2058

**INTERNAL LOADS (INT)**

- **INT CARGO LAB**: 2100
- **INT PAX LAB**: 2101
- **INT CARGO**: 2105
- **INT PAX**: 2106

**CONFINED AREA LANDING (CAL)**

- **CAL CALS**: 2210
- **CAL SECTION CALS**: 2211

**TERRAIN FLIGHT (TERF)**

- **TERF TERF**: 2310
- **TERF SECTION TERF**: 2311

**EXTERNAL (EXT)**

- **EXT SINGLE POINT**: 2410
- **EXT DUAL POINT**: 2411
- **EXT HLL SINGLE POINT**: 2420
- **EXT HLL DUAL POINT**: 2421
- **EXT LLL EXTERNALS**: 2430

**GROUND THREAT REACTION (GTR)**

- **GTR NON RADAR GTR**: 2540
### CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>DAY FCLP</td>
<td>2710 2710</td>
<td>2710 365 2210 2210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>NS FCLP</td>
<td>2742 2742</td>
<td>2742 365 2220-NS,2230-LLL,2710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>GAU-21 LAB</td>
<td>2800 2800</td>
<td>* 2055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>GAU-21 MWPC LAB</td>
<td>2801 2801</td>
<td>* 2056,2057,2800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>Weapon Proc LAB</td>
<td>2802 2802</td>
<td>* 2801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>DAY AG</td>
<td>2812 2812</td>
<td>2812 180 2053,2310,2802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>DAY SEC AG</td>
<td>2813 2813</td>
<td>2813 180 2311,2812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT AG</td>
<td>2842 2842</td>
<td>2842 180 2320-NS,2330-LLL,2812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843 2843</td>
<td>2843 180 2321-NS,2331-LLL,2813,2842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>DAY LOW THREAT</td>
<td>2910 2910</td>
<td>2910 365 2058,2211,TERFQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>DAY MED THREAT</td>
<td>2911 2911</td>
<td>2911 365 2910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL FORM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2120 2120</td>
<td>2120 180 2052,2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HLL CALS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2220 2220</td>
<td>2220 180 2052,2210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HLL SEC CALS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2221 2221</td>
<td>2221 180 2120,2211,2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HLL TERF</td>
<td></td>
<td>2320 2320</td>
<td>2320 180 2052,2310,2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HLL SEC TERF</td>
<td></td>
<td>2321 2321</td>
<td>2321 180 2120,2311,2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HLL LOW THREAT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2920 2920</td>
<td>2920 365 2221,2321,2910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL CALS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2230 2230</td>
<td>2230 180 NSQ HLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2231 2231</td>
<td>2231 180 2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL TERF</td>
<td></td>
<td>2330 2330</td>
<td>2330 180 NSQ HLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td></td>
<td>2331 2331</td>
<td>2331 180 2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL MED THREAT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2930 2930</td>
<td>2930 365 2231,2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>ACAD NEO EXECUTION</td>
<td></td>
<td>3002</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD PERSONNEL REC</td>
<td></td>
<td>3004</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD CH-53 TRAP TTPS</td>
<td></td>
<td>3005</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD CASEVAC</td>
<td></td>
<td>3006</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Field Carrier Landing Practice (FCLP)
- AG GAU-21 LAB
- AG GAU-21 MWPC LAB
- AG Weapon Proc LAB
- AG NIGHT AG
- AG NIGHT SEC AG

### Aerial Gunnery GAU-21 (AG)
- AG DAY AG
- AG DAY SEC AG
- AG NIGHT AG
- AG NIGHT SEC AG

### Tactics (TAC)
- TAC DAY LOW THREAT
- TAC DAY MED THREAT

### Night System High Light Level (HLL)
- HLL HLL FORM
- HLL HLL CALS
- HLL HLL SEC CALS
- HLL HLL TERF
- HLL HLL SEC TERF
- HLL HLL LOW THREAT

### Night Systems Low Light Level Stage (NS LLL)
- LLL LLL CALS
- LLL LLL SEC CALS
- LLL LLL TERF
- LLL LLL SEC TERF
- LLL LLL MED THREAT

### 3000 Phase - Mission Skills

### Academics (ACAD)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>EXPEDITIONARY (EXP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>EXP SHORE BASED OPS</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AT</td>
<td>ASSAULT TRANSPORT (AT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>NEO EXECUTION</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>ASSAULT TRANSPORT</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>3240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>AERIAL DELIVERY (AD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>AERIAL DELIVERY</td>
<td>3340</td>
<td>3340</td>
<td>3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>TACTICAL RECOVERY OF AIRCRAFT AND PERSONNEL (TRAP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>2430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>PERSONNEL RECOVERY</td>
<td>3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>CH-53 TRAP TTPS</td>
<td>3005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>TRAP TRAP</td>
<td>3440</td>
<td>3440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>AERIAL EVACUATION (AE)</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>CHAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>(U) CASEVE</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>AERIAL EVACUATION</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4000 PHASE - CORE PLUS

**ACADEMICS (ACAD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACAD</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD EA ADGR</td>
<td>4011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD EA EW</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD EA DM/GTR PART 1</td>
<td>4051</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD EA DM/GTR PART 2</td>
<td>4052</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD EA TAIL GUNNER</td>
<td>4053</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HELICOPTER INSERTION & EXTRACTION (HIE)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HELOCAST</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>TERFP,2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAPPEL</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>2110,2920-NS,2930-LLL</td>
<td>2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARAOPS</td>
<td>4141</td>
<td>4141</td>
<td>4141</td>
<td>2920-NS,2930-LLL</td>
<td>2106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVIATION DELIVERED GROUND REFUELING (ADGR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADGR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TBFDS STATIC TRNG</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td></td>
<td>2105,4011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBFDS OPERATION</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>4201</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2105,2210,2920-NS,2930-LLL,4011,4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2105,2210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERRAIN FLIGHT EXTERNALS (TERF EXT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TERF EXT</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAY TERF EXT</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2310,2410<del>SINGLE POINT,2411</del>DUAL POINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2320-NS,2420-NS,2330-LLL,2430-LLL,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFENSIVE MEASURES (DM)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DM</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RW DM</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>TERFP,2004,2019,4051,4052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW DM</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>TERFP,2004,2019,4051,4052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2110,2310,2311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GROUND THREAT REACTIONS (GTR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GTR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RADAR GTR</td>
<td>4540</td>
<td>4540</td>
<td>4540</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2004,2019,4051,4052,2331,2332-NS,2331-LLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2110,2310,2311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, RADIOLOGICAL, AND NUCLEAR (CBRN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CBRN</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2210,2220-NS,2330-LLL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CARRIER QUALIFICATION (CQ)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CQ</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAY CQ</td>
<td>4711</td>
<td>4711</td>
<td>4711</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIGHT CQ</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2742,NSQ-LLL,NSQ-LLL-LLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2742,2220,2320,4711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKILL</td>
<td>STAGE</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>BASIC POI</td>
<td>REFRESHER POI</td>
<td>SERIES CHAINING POI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>STATIC TG TRAINING</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>* AGQ,4053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>DAY TG</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td>* AGQ,4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>DAY SECTION TG</td>
<td>4811</td>
<td>4811</td>
<td>4811 180 4810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>NIGHT SECTION TG</td>
<td>4840</td>
<td>4840</td>
<td>4840 180 4811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>4841</td>
<td>4841</td>
<td>4841 365 2812-D,2842-NS,4810-D,4840-NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>DIV TAC</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td>4940 365 2911,2920-NS,2930-LLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>URBAN TAC</td>
<td>4941</td>
<td>4941</td>
<td>4941 365 2920-NS,2930-LLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>2843 180 2321-NS,2331-LLL,2813,2842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>4980</td>
<td>4980</td>
<td>4980 365 NSQ LLL,AGQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skill</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Basic POI</th>
<th>Refresher POI</th>
<th>Refill POI</th>
<th>Maintain POI</th>
<th>Refly POI</th>
<th>PREREQUISITE</th>
<th>Chaining</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AVIATION DELIVERED GROUND REFUELING (ADGR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>2540 2540</td>
<td>2540 365</td>
<td>2004,2019,4051,4052,TERFQ,2321-NS,2331-LLL</td>
<td>2110,2310,2311,HLL-2320,HLL-2321,LLL-2330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2110-2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843 2843</td>
<td>2843 180</td>
<td>2321-NS,2331-LLL</td>
<td>2813,2842</td>
<td>2811-2812,2813,2842</td>
<td>2811,2812,2842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>TBFDS</td>
<td>OPERATION</td>
<td>4240 4240</td>
<td>4201 365</td>
<td>2105,2210,2920-NS,2930-LLL,4011,4200</td>
<td>2105,2210</td>
<td>2101-2102,2103,2812,2813,2842</td>
<td>2811,2812,2842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>TACTICS</td>
<td>4981 4981</td>
<td>4981 365</td>
<td>NSQ LLL,AGQ,4240</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>4201-4202,4210,4240</td>
<td>4201-4202,4210,4240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>2843 2843</td>
<td>2843 180</td>
<td>2321-NS,2331-LLL</td>
<td>2813,2842</td>
<td>2811-2812,2813,2842</td>
<td>2811,2812,2842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>BASED</td>
<td>4982 4982</td>
<td>4982 365</td>
<td>NSQ LLL,AGQ</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>4201-4202,4210,4240</td>
<td>4201-4202,4210,4240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI STATIC TRNG</td>
<td>5400 5400</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI STATIC TRNG</td>
<td>5401 5401</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI STATIC TRNG</td>
<td>5402 5402</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>NS SEC AG</td>
<td>5404</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>NS SEC TG</td>
<td>5405</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>NS SEC TG</td>
<td>5406</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>NS SEC AG</td>
<td>5407 5407</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>NS SEC TG</td>
<td>5408 5408</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>DAY MTG</td>
<td>5403</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>DAY SEC TG</td>
<td>5405</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>NS SEC AG</td>
<td>5404</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>NS SEC AG</td>
<td>5407 5407</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>NS SEC TG</td>
<td>5408 5408</td>
<td>* SEE COURSE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (5000 PHASE)

#### AERIAL GUNNERY INSTRUCTOR (AGI)

| AGI | AGI STATIC TRNG | 5400 5400 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG |           |           |           |            |          |
| AGI | AGI STATIC TRNG | 5401 5401 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG |           |           |           |            |          |
| AGI | AGI STATIC TRNG | 5402 5402 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG |           |           |           |            |          |
| AGI | AGI STATIC TRNG | 5403    | * SEE COURSE CATALOG |           |           |           |            |          |
| AGI | AGI NS SEC AG   | 5404    | * SEE COURSE CATALOG |           |           |           |            |          |
| AGI | AGI NS SEC TG   | 5405    | * SEE COURSE CATALOG |           |           |           |            |          |
| AGI | AGI NS SEC TG   | 5406    | * SEE COURSE CATALOG |           |           |           |            |          |
| AGI | AGI NS SEC AG   | 5407 5407 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG |           |           |           |            |          |
| AGI | AGI NS SEC TG   | 5408 5408 | * SEE COURSE CATALOG |           |           |           |            |          |

### 6000 PHASE - REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS (RQD)

#### NATOPS (NTPS)

| NTPS | OPEN BOOK EXAM | 6000 6000 | 6000 365 |           |           |            |          |
| NTPS | CLOSED BOOK EXAM | 6001 6001 | 6001 365 | 6000       |           |            |          |
| NTPS | ORAL EXAM       | 6002 6002 | 6002 365 | 6000       |           |            |          |
| NTPS | NATOPS EVAL FLT | 6100 6100 | 6100 365 | 6000       |           |            |          |

#### CRM

| CRM | CRM GRND CLASS | 6003 6003 | 6003 365 |           |           |            |          |
| CRM | CRM FLT       | 6101 6101 | 6101 365 | 6003       |           |            |          |
### AERIAL OBSERVER T&R MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)

#### CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER T&R MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FOI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2000 PHASE - CORE SKILL BASIC

**ACADEMICS (ACAD)**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>(S) AAR / ALE 47</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>(S) APR-39</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>(S) AAQ-24</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2050</td>
<td>(U) EA TACTICAL AIRCREW CON</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2051</td>
<td>(U) EA TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2051</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2052</td>
<td>(U) EA NS TRAINING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2052</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2053</td>
<td>(U) EA AERIAL GUNNERY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2053</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2054</td>
<td>(U) EA GUN-21</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2054</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2055</td>
<td>(U) EA LASER AIMING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2056</td>
<td>(U) EA LASER BORESIGHTING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2056</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td>(U) EA ESCORT OPERATIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>2058</td>
<td>(U) EA ESCORT OPERATIONS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2058</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACAD TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERNAL LOADS (INT)**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>CARGO LAB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2101</td>
<td>PAX LAB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td>CARGO</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td>2105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>PAX</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(N)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td>2106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INT TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FORMATION (FORM)**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>2110</td>
<td>DAY FORM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td>2110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FORM TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONFINED AREA LANDING (CAL)**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td>CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td>2210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL</td>
<td>2211</td>
<td>SECTION CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td>2211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAL TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERRAIN FLIGHT (TERF)**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td>2310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>SECTION TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>2311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TERF TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXTERNAL (EXT)**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td>2410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td>DUAL POINT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td></td>
<td>2411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td>HILL SINGLE POINT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
<td>2420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2421</td>
<td>HILL DUAL POINT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
<td>2421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
<td>2430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXT TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKILL</td>
<td>STAGE</td>
<td>TRNG CODE</td>
<td>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>POI</td>
<td>ACADEMIC</td>
<td>SIMULATOR</td>
<td>FLIGHT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BR</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>A/C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#</td>
<td># ACAD</td>
<td># SIM</td>
<td># FLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CON</td>
<td>DEVICE</td>
<td># REF A</td>
<td># DNG</td>
<td># EOM</td>
<td>EVENT</td>
<td>CONV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td>DAY FCLP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2710</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>FCLP</td>
<td>2742</td>
<td>NS FCLP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2742</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td>GAU-21 LAB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2801</td>
<td>GAU-21 MWFC LAB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2802</td>
<td>Weapon Procedures LAB</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td>DAY AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td>DAY SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2842</td>
<td>NIGHT AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2842</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td>DAY LOW THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td>DAY MED THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>NIGHT LOW THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>NIGHT LOW THREAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>HLL FORM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>HLL CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>HLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>HLL TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2321</td>
<td>HLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>NIGHT LOW THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>HLL</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>NIGHT LOW THREAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>LLL CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td>LLL TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>LLL MED THREAT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td>LLL MED THREAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTAL   |       |           |                                  |     |          |           |        |        |       |      |      |      |
| GTR     |       |           |                                  |     |          |           |        |        |       |      |      |      |
| FCLP    |       |           |                                  |     |          |           |        |        |       |      |      |      |
| AG      |       |           |                                  |     |          |           |        |        |       |      |      |      |
| TAC     |       |           |                                  |     |          |           |        |        |       |      |      |      |
| HLL     |       |           |                                  |     |          |           |        |        |       |      |      |      |
| LLL     |       |           |                                  |     |          |           |        |        |       |      |      |      |

| CORE SKILL PHASE TOTAL | 14 | 18.0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 50.0 |
## CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER T&R MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)

### 3000 PHASE - MISSION SKILLS

**ACADEMICS (ACAD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td>(U) NEO EXECUTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>3002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3004</td>
<td>(S) PERSONNEL RECOVERY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>3004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3005</td>
<td>(S) CH53 SPECIFIC TRAP TTPS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>3005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td>(U) CASEVEC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>3006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXPEDITIONARY (EXP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>EXP SHORE BASED OPS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASSAULT TRANSPORT (AT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td></td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>ASSAULT TRANSPORT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AERIAL DELIVERY (AD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td></td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td></td>
<td>3340</td>
<td>AERIAL DELIVERY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TACTICAL RECOVERY OF AIRCRAFT AND PERSONNEL (TRAP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td></td>
<td>2430</td>
<td>LLL EXTERNALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td></td>
<td>3004</td>
<td>(S) PERSONNEL RECOVERY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3005</td>
<td>(S) CH53 SPECIFIC TRAP TTPS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td></td>
<td>3440</td>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#</td>
<td># ACAD</td>
<td># SIM</td>
<td># FLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CON</td>
<td>DEVICE</td>
<td>REFETY</td>
<td>DUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EOM</td>
<td>EVENT</td>
<td>CONV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AERIAL EVACUATION (AE)**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>LLL SEC CALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLL</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>LLL SEC TERF</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td>(U) CASEVAC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AE</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>AERIAL EVACUATION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MISSION PHASE**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AE TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACADEMICS (ACAD)**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>4011</td>
<td>(U) EA ADGR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>(U) EA ELECTRONIC WARFARE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>4051</td>
<td>(U) EA DM/GTR PART 1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>4052</td>
<td>(U) EA DM/GTR PART 2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACAD</td>
<td>4053</td>
<td>TRAINING THE TAIL GUNNER</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACAD TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HELICOPTER INSERTION & EXTRACTION (HIE)**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>HELOCAST</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>4140</td>
<td>RAPPEL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>4141</td>
<td>PARAOPS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIE TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVIATION DELIVERED GROUND REFUELING (ADGR)**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td>TBFDS STATIC TRAINING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>TBFDS OPERATION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADGR TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERRAIN FLIGHT EXTERNALS (TERF EXT)**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td>DAY TERF EXTERNALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERF EXT</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td>NS TERF EXTERNALS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERF EXT TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFENSIVE MEASURES (DM)**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>4510</td>
<td>RW DM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>4571</td>
<td>FW DM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DM TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GROUND THREAT REACTIONS (GTR)**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>GTR</td>
<td>4540</td>
<td>RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GTR TOTAL**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, RADIOLOGICAL, AND NUCLEAR (CBRN)**

Enclosure (1) 4-24
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EFM</th>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBRN</td>
<td>CBRN</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td>CBRN</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>S/A</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBRN TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>4711</td>
<td>DAY CQ</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4711</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>CQ</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td>NIGHT CQ</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4743</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQ TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>STATIC TG TRAINING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td>DAY TG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>4810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4811</td>
<td>DAY SECTION TG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>4811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG</td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>4840</td>
<td>NIGHT SECTION TG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
<td>4840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>4841</td>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td>DIV TAC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>4941</td>
<td>URBAN TAC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>RIE</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIE TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>ADGR</td>
<td>4981</td>
<td>ADGR TACTICS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>4981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGR TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>NON RADAR GTR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>SEA</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td>NIGHT SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2+</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEA TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CORE PLUS PHASE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CBRN**
- Total: 4640

**CQ**
- Total: 4711

**TG**
- Total: 4800

**MTG**
- Total: 4841

**TAC**
- Total: 4941

**RIE**
- Total: 2540

**ADGR**
- Total: 4981

**SEA**
- Total: 2843
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th># A/C</th>
<th>REFIL</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>EOM</th>
<th>EVENT CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>AGI STATIC TRAINING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5401</td>
<td>AGI STATIC TRAINING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5402</td>
<td>AGI STATIC TRAINING</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5403</td>
<td>DAY MTG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>5412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5404</td>
<td>NS SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5405</td>
<td>DAY SEC TG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5406</td>
<td>NS SEC TG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5407</td>
<td>NS SEC AG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI</td>
<td>5408</td>
<td>NS SEC TG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>NS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGI TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th># A/C</th>
<th>REFIL</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>EOM</th>
<th>EVENT CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>OPEN BOOK EXAM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>6001</td>
<td>CLOSED BOOK EXAM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>6001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>6002</td>
<td>ORAL EXAM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>6002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPS</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td>NATOPS EVALUATION FLIGHT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>6100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPS TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKILL</th>
<th>STAGE</th>
<th>TRNG CODE</th>
<th>T&amp;R DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>POI</th>
<th>ACADEMIC</th>
<th>SIMULATOR</th>
<th>FLIGHT</th>
<th>CON</th>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th># A/C</th>
<th>REFIL</th>
<th>EVAL</th>
<th>EOM</th>
<th>EVENT CONV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>6003</td>
<td>CRM GRND CLASS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>365</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>6003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>6101</td>
<td>CRM FLT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>6101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CH-53E AERIAL OBSERVER T&R MATRIX (2000-6000 PHASE)**

**INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (5000 PHASE)**

**AERIAL GUNNERY INSTRUCTOR (AGI)**

**6000 PHASE - REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, DESIGNATIONS (RQD)**

**NATOPS (NTPS)**

**CRM**
Such overflow maintenance will be contingent on the availability of maintenance resources at the supporting activity and agreement between the support activity and the supported organization.

8. Exceptional Maintenance Practices. Exceptional maintenance practices require continual monitoring in order to ensure these practices do not become common place. Within the Marine Corps there are two exceptional maintenance practices; Cannibalization and Selective Interchange. When reviewing requests for the conduct of cannibalization and selective interchange each should be reviewed on a case-by-case basis, and authorized only when operational availability of the equipment is essential to mission accomplishment. Cannibalization and selective interchange are exceptions to established Marine Corps maintenance practices. These practices increase maintenance workload, complicates lifecycle planning and serialized management of materiel, increase the potential for degraded asset performance and reliability relative to established standards, and may result in the failure of demand to be registered within the supply chain. Due to these challenges and risks, approval of request to conduct will be closely scrutinized and authority to execute will be granted when it is absolutely necessary for mission accomplishment. These practices will be documented, recorded and reported as directed in reference (x) and outlined below.

   a. Cannibalization. The removal of serviceable parts or components, without replacement, from one unserviceable end item of equipment in order to install them on another unserviceable end item of equipment in order to restore equipment to an operational condition. The purpose of cannibalization is to restore equipment when those items are required for mission accomplishment and the required repair parts are not readily available through the supply chain.

   (1) Authority. Marine Corps Logistics Command (MARCORLOGCOM), as the Marine Corps Ground Asset Manager for military equipment, is the sole approval authority for cannibalization. Commands and maintenance activities will submit requests for cannibalization via the disposition process to MARCORLOGCOM. MARCORLOGCOM will provide an appropriate response approving/disapproving the removal of repair parts.

   (2) Commands and maintenance activities will not conduct cannibalization with the objective of building an inventory of
operational stocks. When cannibalization has been authorized by a MARCORLOGCOM item inventory manager, serviceable parts will be returned to the supply system for accountability and reissue.

(3) Organizations conducting maintenance on Marine Corps ground equipment via memoranda of agreement or maintenance contract will not conduct cannibalization without prior approval from the appropriate MARCORLOGCOM inventory manager.

(4) Commands and maintenance activities will implement strict internal control procedures to ensure that cannibalization is not conducted unless authorized by MARCORLOGCOM. Commands and maintenance activities will also publish standard operating procedures for conducting, capturing and recording cannibalization.

(5) Documentation of cannibalization. The MAIS will capture the minimum data requirements for use by HQMC to report to the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (OASD) as required by reference (x).

(6) Reporting. Commands and maintenance activities will capture when parts or components are removed from equipment that will not be returned to service and applied to other equipment in order to render it operational.

(7) Cannibalization of Small Arms/Light Weapons (SA/LW) is not authorized.

b. Selective Interchange. The controlled removal and replacement of an unserviceable repair part or component from one end item with a serviceable part or component from another end item to return the end item to an operational status. Parts or components must be exchanged between end items for the action to qualify as selective interchange. A requisition for the replacement part or component may be used in lieu of the actual unserviceable part or component in the exchange. Selective Interchange is a lesser degree of Cannibalization as defined by the Marine Corps.

(1) Authority

(a) Operating Forces. Battalion/squadron commanders are authorized to approve selective interchange.
are authorized to coordinate in order to ensure the most effective use of maintenance resources within their respective capabilities, and will incorporate local standard operating procedures to ensure the same. Additionally, commanders must consider their impacts not only to their own operations and resources, but also on those of their supporting/supported units.

(2) Depot LOM. Maintenance actions taken on material or software involving the inspection, repair, overhaul, or the modification or reclamation (as necessary) of weapons systems, equipment end items, parts, components, assemblies, and subassemblies that are beyond field maintenance capabilities, and/or are authorized and directed by HQMC.

2. Maintenance Phases. Appendix C provides a series of steps depicting a logical sequence necessary to complete the various types of maintenance functions, which are described below.

a. Acceptance Phase. The acceptance phase is the initial step of the maintenance production process. It consists of inspection, scheduling, and assignment within the maintenance activity.

(1) Inspection. The purpose of the acceptance inspection is to verify that the equipment is complete and prepared for the required maintenance service and is conducted upon initial receipt by the maintenance activity. The procedures to be followed in the acceptance inspection are as follows:

(a) Determine that the equipment is complete by locating, identifying, and inventorying equipment and its components and ensuring that appropriate operator maintenance, including cleaning, configuration and application of appropriate modification has been performed. Remove and store collateral materiel and annotate accompanying documentation unless collateral equipment is required during the active maintenance phase. Equipment incomplete or not properly prepared by the unit or activity requesting maintenance should be reported to the owning unit via the MMO.

(b) Verify the request for maintenance has been properly prepared in order to facilitate any maintenance requirements.
(c) Accept the equipment for the required service.

(d) Assign a production priority for use within the maintenance section. This priority will be based upon the Urgency of Need Designator (UND) assigned and as outlined in reference (m).

(2) **Acceptance Scheduling.** The purpose of acceptance scheduling is to have equipment requiring maintenance arrive at the maintenance facility at or after the time that the required maintenance resources are available. This procedure allows the equipment owner maximum operational use of this equipment while avoiding needlessly large concentrations of equipment awaiting maintenance at the maintenance facility. Acceptance scheduling applies to maintenance functions performed at the field level. To be effective close coordination between the equipment owner and the maintenance section is required. Acceptance scheduling normally applies to all PMCS, modification, calibration, or routine repairs. Procedures for acceptance scheduling are as follows:

(a) Initiation of requests through local procedures.

(b) Validate and or assign the UND in accordance with reference (m).

(c) Acceptance by the maintenance section includes establishment, when appropriate, of the date for delivery of the equipment for the required service.

(d) Tentative scheduling of the equipment to a specific maintenance section/shop within the maintenance activity.

(e) Determining the parts required for the service and initiating requisitions to ensure availability of parts at the time of the service.

(3) **Shop Assignment.** The assignment of equipment to a specific maintenance section/shop within the maintenance activity occurs upon completion of the acceptance inspection and scheduling, when appropriate. In maintenance activities comprised of only one maintenance shop, shop assignment occurs at the time of acceptance of the equipment during the acceptance inspection. Procedures to be followed in the shop assignments are as follows:
(a) Identify the type of shop to perform the required service.

(b) Review the workloads and available resources of individual shops within the maintenance section and determine which shop should be assigned responsibility for repairs.

(c) Assign the responsibility to a specific maintenance shop. When assigning, always consider the UND assigned to ensure that the equipment readiness of supported units is not impaired.

(d) Assign the DSI required for the service to ensure availability at the time of induction.

b. Induction Phase

(1) Induction is the physical delivery of the equipment requiring service to the maintenance activity.

(2) Induction of equipment into a specified maintenance activity must be by the priority established in the equipment acceptance phase.

c. Active Maintenance Phase. Production actions performed following induction of the equipment into a maintenance shop constitute the active maintenance phase and the beginning of the repair process. This phase is performed in a sequence of logical steps designed to ensure that the required services are conducted in an efficient and effective manner. During this phase, continual emphasis is placed on quality control of the actions and tasks performed. The frequency of quality control inspections will depend on the skill and experience of the individual technicians or mechanics and the overall complexity of the actions. The steps to be followed in the conduct of active maintenance are described in the following:

(1) Inspection. Maintenance personnel assigned to perform the service will perform a detailed inspection of the equipment upon its induction into the maintenance activity. This inspection serves as a basis for the performance of the maintenance and includes verifying all equipment records associated with the required service is current.

(2) Preparation. Preparation includes the assembly of the appropriate technical publications and other technical
information, support equipment, and Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) to perform required service. Adequate preparation reduces the actual time required to perform the maintenance and ensures that maintenance actions are not initiated when the required resources are not available.

(3) **Performance.** Maintenance tasks such as PMCS, CM, calibrations, and modifications will be performed per the appropriate technical publication by qualified personnel.

(4) **Quality Control (QC).** QC requires a complete inspection of equipment to determine completion of maintenance actions and update of equipment records within the MAIS (if required). Equipment will be inspected by assigned quality control personnel. Equipment not performing satisfactorily will be rejected and recommendations made for further maintenance action. Acceptable performance results in the completion of the active maintenance phase and the movement of the equipment to the closeout phase.

d. **Maintenance Closeout Phase**

(1) The closeout phase of the maintenance process commences when equipment has been repaired or disposition has been executed. Maintenance personnel will ensure that the closeout process is accurate, complete, and coordinated.

(2) The closeout phase requires close coordination with owning unit personnel to ensure that they are notified as soon as the equipment is ready for pickup. Special packaging, preservation, transportation, and shipping requirements must be taken care of at this time. Adhering to the UND timelines established in reference (m) the using unit must make every effort to pick up completed equipment promptly.

(3) In the closeout phase, owning unit maintenance and supply personnel must ensure that equipment records accountability records have been updated; this includes but not limited to ensuring proper accounting of class IX, documenting maintenance tasks performed, level of effort (time) to conduct the tasks, and updating of equipment readiness status.

3. **Maintenance Cycle Time (MCT).** Maintenance Cycle Time is the period of time covered from the initiation of maintenance actions until repairs and maintenance records are complete. Maintenance cycle time begins when the equipment is
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
(b) (2)
APPENDIX E
Maintenance Documentation Codes

ACTION TAKEN (AT) CODES ................................................. 1
AWAITING MAINTENANCE (AWM) REASON CODES ................... 5

    Job Status Codes; Naval Aviation Logistics Command Management Information System (NALCOMIS) ........ 6
GENERAL WORK UNIT CODES (WUCS) .................................. 7
INVENTORY CODES .......................................................... 8
MALFUNCTION (MAL) CODES ............................................. 9

    Wiring and Wiring Components .................................... 9
    Alphabetical List .................................................... 11
    Numerical List ..................................................... 15
ORGANIZATION (ORG) CODE STRUCTURING ............................ 19
SPECIAL INSPECTION WORK UNIT CODES (WUCS) .................... 22

    Seventh Position Matrix .......................................... 22
TECHNICAL DIRECTIVE (TD) STATUS CODES ........................... 23

    Technical Directive (TD) Codes .................................. 24
    Alphabetical List .................................................. 24
    Numerical List .................................................... 25
TIME/CYCLE PREFIX CODES ............................................. 26
TRANSACTION (TRANS) CODES .......................................... 29

TYPE EQUIPMENT CODES (TECS) .................................... 31
TYPE MAINTENANCE (TM) CODES .................................... 41

R TYPE WORK ORDER (WO) CODES .................................. 44

    Type WO Listing to Discrepancy ................................ 44
    Discrepancy to Type WO ........................................ 45
WHEN DISCOVERED (WD) CODES ...................................... 46

    WD Code Explanation for Aircraft and Engines ............... 46
WORK CENTER CODES ................................................ 52

ACTION CODES FOR AIRCRAFT INVENTORY READINESS AND REPORTING SYSTEM (AIRRS) ...................... 61
CODES FOR USE ON XRAYS WHICH REPORT A CHANGE IN REPORTING CUSTODY .............................. 61
CODES FOR USE ON XRAYS WHICH DO NOT REPORT A CHANGE IN REPORTING CUSTODY .................. 62
STRIKE/DAMAGE CODE TABLE ......................................... 68

E-I

ENCLOSURE

5
ACTION TAKEN (AT) CODES

All codes listed below may be used for both on-equipment or off-equipment work unless otherwise noted.

A. Items of Repairable Material or Weapon/Support System Discrepancy Checked No Repair Required.

This code is used for all discrepancies which are checked and found that either the reported deficiency cannot be duplicated, or the equipment is operating within allowable tolerances. Adjustments may be made under this code if the purpose of the adjustment is to peak or optimize performance. When adjustments are made, the MAL code should reflect the reason for the adjustment, for example, A-127, A-281, A-282. If the purpose of the adjustment is to bring the equipment within allowable tolerances, AT Code C should be used, for example, C-127, C-281, C-282. Additionally, this code will be used on all MAF work requests for documenting local manufacture/fabrication.

B. Repair or replacement of items, such as attaching units, seals, gaskets, packing, tubing, hose, and fittings, that are not integral parts of work unit coded items or components.

These parts are not identified by WUCs and are normally a connecting or attaching link between two or more components that do have WUCs assigned. Therefore, when items of this nature are repaired or replaced, this AT Code is used. In case of doubt regarding which component to identify, the WUC of the component serviced will be used.

C. Repair

This code is entered when a repairable item of material which is identified by WUC is repaired. Repair includes cleaning, disassembly, inspection, reassembly, lubrication, and replacement of integral parts; adjustments are included in this definition if the purpose of the adjustment is to bring the equipment within allowable tolerances (see AT Code A). This code also applies to the correction of a discrepancy on a weapon/support system (when appropriate).

D. Work Stoppage, Post and Predeployment, and Inter-Intermediate Maintenance Activity (IMA) Support

This code is entered to closeout MAF Copy 1 when component repair is to be performed at another facility (see Note).

F. Failure of Items Undergoing Check and Test

(Work Request and I-level Assisting Work Center MAFs only.)

J. Calibrated - No Adjustment Required

This code is used when an item is calibrated and found serviceable without need for adjustment. If the item requires adjustment to meet calibration standards, use code K. This code applies to PME only.

K. Calibrated - Adjustment Required

This code is used when an item must be adjusted to meet calibration standards. If the item needs repair in addition to calibration and adjustment, use another code indicating the proper maintenance action. This code applies to PME only.
L. Work Stoppage - Awaiting Parts

This code is entered when a maintenance action must be stopped or delayed while awaiting parts which are not available locally, and a component goes into an awaiting parts status. Use of this code is restricted to the I-level. No entries will be made in the (H-Z) Failed/Required Material block of the close out MAF.

N. Work In Progress - Close out

This code is entered by an organizational activity when it becomes necessary to close out a maintenance action during or at the end of a reporting period for any reason, including SCIR change, WO close out. This code will be entered by an IMA to close out for any reason except awaiting parts (see AT Code L).

P. Removed

This code is entered when an item of material is removed and only the removal is to be accounted for. In this instance delayed or additional actions are accounted for separately (see also codes R, S, and T).

Q. Installed

This code is entered when an item is installed and only the installation action is to be accounted for.

R. Remove and Replace

This code is entered when an item of material is removed due to a suspected malfunction and the same or a like item is reinstalled (see Note).

S. Remove and Reinstall

This code is entered when an item of material is removed to facilitate other maintenance and the same item is reinstalled. AT Code S is limited to MAL Codes 800, 804, and 811.

T. Removed and Replaced for Cannibalization

This code is used when an item of material is removed and replaced as a cannibalization action.

V. Troubleshooting

This code is used when the time expended in locating a discrepancy is great enough to warrant separating troubleshooting time from repair time. Use of this code necessitates completion of two separate documents, one for the troubleshooting phase and one for the repair phase. When recording the troubleshooting time separately from the repair time, the total time taken to isolate the primary cause of the discrepancy is recorded on a separate MAF, using the system, subsystem, or assembly WUC (as appropriate).

Z. Corrosion Treatment

Includes cleaning, treatment, priming, and painting of corroded items that require no other repair. This code is always used when actually treating corroded items, either on equipment or in the shop.

0.

The numeric 0 will be used in the Action Taken block on all source documents recording look phase man-hours for acceptance, transfer, special, conditional, major aircraft and combined airframe and engine special inspections; and corrosion, preservation, and depreservation including the close out of man-hours on the look phase of those inspections at the end of the reporting period.
NOTE: AT Code D is used only when the TRANS Code in block A32 of the MAF is 31 or 32. AT Code R may be used when the TRANS Code in block A32 of the MAF is 11, 12, 18, 19, 23, or 25. The use of AT Code R may be used in block A35 if one of the following conditions is met: (1) if item removed is identified by a WUC; (2) for TRANS Code 11 an assisting work center, when the primary work center used AT Code R. For the assisting work center the item processed (block 39) must be "0"; (3) for TRANS Code 18 or 19 only when the work unit coded items are time sensitive or require entries in logbooks/AESR, such as spark plugs and CDS; (4) for TRANS Codes (block A32) 23 or 25. AT Codes P, 0, and S are also used for engine identification in the (H-Z) Failed/Required Material section of the MAF.

AT Codes 1 through 9 are restricted to those repairable items of material which have been administratively or technically screened and found to be nonrepairable at an IMA (by designated I-level personnel authorized to make these determinations). In keeping with the philosophy of repair at the lowest practicable level, the IMA is authorized to perform any and all functions for which it has or can be granted authority and the capability to perform and meet performance specifications. If more than one BCM code applies, the code reflecting the most serious logistic support deficiency will be used.

BCM 1 - Repair Not Authorized

This code is entered only when the activity is specifically not authorized to repair the item in applicable directives, for example, required maintenance function not assigned by SM&R code, MIM, maintenance plan, other technical decision, peculiar item from an aircraft not supported by an activity, and SM&R coded XXXXD.

BCM 2 - Lack of Equipment, Tools, or Facilities

This code is entered when the repair is authorized but cannot be performed because of a lack of equipment, tools, or facilities, for example, required equipment is on IMRL but authorized quantity is zero, receipt of authorized IMRL equipment not expected within 30 days (zero quantity on hand), return of required equipment from repair or calibration not expected within 30 days, non-IMRL tools and equipment not on hand, lack of permanently installed facilities, specifically directed by the ACC/TYCOM.

BCM 3 - Lack of Technical Skills

This code is entered when repair is authorized but cannot be performed because of a lack of technical skills, for example, permanent billet will be vacant for more than 30 days; TAD billet will be vacant for more than 30 days; billet incumbent absent, for example, TAD or leave; formal technical training is nonexistent; formal technical training exists but cannot be used due to lack of quota or funds; rating, NEC, or MOS required is not reflected on manpower authorization; rating, NEC, or MOS is on board but billet not assigned to IMA.

BCM 4 - Lack of Parts

This code is entered when repair is authorized but cannot be performed because required parts will not be available within guidelines established by applicable directives.

BCM 5 - Fails Check and Test

This code is entered when the activity's authorized level of maintenance is limited to check and test only and repair is required.

BCM 6 - Lack of Technical Data

This code is entered when repair is authorized but cannot be performed because of a lack of technical data, for example, maintenance manuals or test program sets exist but cannot be obtained within 30 days.
maintenance manuals or test program sets do not exist or cannot be identified within 30 days. Applicable manuals or test program sets are available but do not provide adequate technical information.

**BCM 7 - Beyond Authorized Repair Depth**

This code is entered when some level of repair beyond check and test is authorized but the maintenance function required to return the item to a RFI condition is not assigned by SM&R code, MIMs, maintenance plan, or other technical decision.

**BCM 8 - Administrative**

This code is entered when repair is authorized and feasible but not attempted due to an EI exhibit, SRC data unknown and cannot be determined, item under warranty, excessive backlog, budgetary limitations, materials in excess of requirements, or specifically directed by the ACC/TYCOM.

**NOTE:** The determination to use BCM 8 for excessive backlog will be made jointly by the maintenance and supply officers. BCM 8 for materials in excess of requirements and budgetary limitations require ACC/TYCOM approval.

**BCM 9 - Condemned**

This code is entered when a repairable item is so severely worn or damaged that repair is not feasible, as determined by local maintenance personnel, or specifically directed by ACC/TYCOM. The item is locally condemned and returned to the Supply Department for survey, retrograde, or scrap (as appropriate) per applicable directives.
Awaiting Maintenance (AWM) Reason Codes

M1. Waiting or Undergoing Depot Repair at the Reporting Custodian Site

This code will be documented when no further maintenance can be performed due to D-level repair at the reporting custodian site.

M2. Support Equipment, Hangar, Hangar Deck Spaces, or Facilities

Lack of adequate SE, maintenance area, or utility services, such as electricity or air pressure.

M3. Backlog

Workload in excess of work center capability.

M4. Off-shift Hours

Maintenance requirement exists beyond normal working hours. This applies only to activities which do not normally schedule work assignments during the reported period, such as 0001 to 0800, or during weekend or holiday periods in which personnel are not normally working.

M5. Other

Performance of maintenance precluded by weather, operational conditions, general drill, training, ceremonies, open house, shipboard/shore station imposed restrictions, etc.

M6. Awaiting Aircraft Intermediate Maintenance Department Maintenance

Awaiting the return of an engine or component from the AIMD during an NMCM period. This code would be annotated when no further work could be accomplished without the engine or component in process in AIMD. Subsystem capability impact report will reflect the control JCN for the airframe and the WUC of the delinquent item.

M7. Flight Operations/Operational Utilization

Weapon systems or equipment unavailable for maintenance due to flight operations or equivalent.

M8. Awaiting Other Shops or Maintenance Actions

This code will be documented when no further maintenance can be performed due to other shops or maintenance actions, for example, Work Center 120 unable to complete functional check on flight controls due to Work Center 110 having engine removed. This code should not be confused with Reason Code 3 (backlog).

M9. Awaiting Maintenance Funding

This code will be used when the item cannot be repaired due to a lack of support funding for required repair parts or for BCM action. This code may also be used for non-Supply Officer, TYCOM controlled assets such as SE, test benches, and engines determined to be in excess of demand or uneconomical to repair. Non-RFI assets held in M9 status will be tracked in BMT as “Non DIFM” workload and will not be available to the maintenance activity for use in further trouble shooting or cannibalization.
CT. Awaiting Maintenance Cure Time

This code will be used when a maintenance task requires time for curing of an adhesive, sealant, or paint before the maintenance can continue or be completed.

Job Status Codes; Naval Aviation Logistics Command Management Information System (NALCOMIS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Pre-Induction Screening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>MAF Canceled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>Contractor Maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>Contractor Parts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Analyst Deele.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IW</td>
<td>In Work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JC</td>
<td>Job Complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1</td>
<td>AWM In Depot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2</td>
<td>AWM SE Hangar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3</td>
<td>AWM Backlog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4</td>
<td>AWM Off Shift.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5</td>
<td>AWM Other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M6</td>
<td>AWM Awaiting AIMD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M7</td>
<td>AWM Flight/Operational.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M8</td>
<td>AWM Awaiting Other Shops.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M9</td>
<td>AWM Funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>AWM Cure Time (Adhesives, Sealant, Paint)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB</td>
<td>In Transit from AWP Locker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD</td>
<td>Awaiting Disposition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>AWP In Shop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WQ</td>
<td>AWP In AWP Locker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
<td>AWP Work Stoppage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT</td>
<td>In Transit to AWP Locker.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL WORK UNIT CODES (WUCs)

The following WUCs are used on the MAF when documenting general maintenance actions:

030 - Maintenance Inspections. Used for acceptance, transfer, and conditional inspections.
040 - Corrosion Prevention. Used when documenting unscheduled corrosion prevention, including unscheduled aircraft washing.
049 - Preservation and Depreservation. Used when end items are preserved for temporary or long term storage or shipment, and for depreservation. Refer to Chapter 15 for specific documentation procedures.

The following WUCs are used on the MAF Work Request or the Intra-Activity Support MAF:

These codes should be used only when a specific WUC does not apply.

050 - General Functions. Includes aeronautical related functions, such as painting, stenciling, lettering, and installing decals; fabric and metal tests; calibration of mechanical devices; reclamation and salvage; local manufacture and fabrication; and oil analysis. Use code 050 only if none of the following codes apply.
051 - Wheel and Tire Buildup and Teardown.
052 - Check, Test, and Service. Includes items other than those listed in code 050 or those power plant and life support items listed under codes 060 and 080, respectively.
060 - Propulsion System Support. Includes tasks such as the handling of engines, propellers and rotor heads. Use the appropriate specific code from the following list, if none of these apply, use code 060.
061 - Quick Engine Change Assembly and Quick Engine Change Kit Buildup and Teardown.
062 - Propeller and Rotor Head Buildup and Teardown.
063 - Engine Test Stand Operation.

NOTE: 06 Series WUCs may not be used on the Intra-Activity Support MAF.

080 - Inspection of Aviators Equipment, Safety and Survival Equipment. For work in this general category use the appropriate specific code from the following list; if none of these apply, use code 080.
081 - Check, Test, Service, and Repack of Parachutes. Includes personnel, cargo, and drag parachutes.
082 - Check, Test, and Service of Flotation Equipment. Includes life rafts and life vests.
083 - Check, Test, and Service of Personal Equipment. Includes torso harnesses, pressure suits, general flight clothing, and helmets.
084 - Check, Test, and Service of Oxygen Equipment. Includes oxygen masks, oxygen regulators, and liquid oxygen converters.
090 - Nonaeronautical Work. Nonaeronautical work is defined as work that cannot be properly charged to aircraft, power plants, SE, missiles, trainers or other aeronautical equipment within the scope of TECs "A" through "Y". It includes manufacture, repair, assembly, disassembly, painting, or other productive labor that contributes to the overall state of readiness of the reporting unit. Used only with TEC "Z" series.
091 - Surface PMS. Used with TEC "Z" series to document man-hours consumed in performing scheduled and unscheduled surface PMS functions.
8XX - Weapons Handling Intra-Activity Support Work Order codes (8 series) are used when documenting Aviation Weapons Operational demands in support of AIRWINGs/MAWs or squadrons.

E-7
INVENTORY CODES

The alphanumeric, one position inventory codes listed below are to be entered in block F21 of the MAF. Inventory codes denote the status of the aircraft or equipment at the time of inventory, for example, GAIN, LOSS, or change in MCRS. Inventory codes are as follows:

0 - INVENTORY ONLY

Equipment that is inventoried but for which no mission capability data is collected. These items will only be gained or lost and will require no change in MCRS reporting. This code is used for SE, training devices, and missile target inventory reporting and is not applicable to aircraft.

A - FULLY OPERATIONAL

Aircraft or equipment in the inventory system that are in a fully operational status. For aircraft, those in OPNAV XRAY status A series.

1 - STANDARD DEPOT LEVEL MAINTENANCE (SDLM)

Aircraft or equipment that are enroute to, awaiting, or undergoing SDLM.

2 - SPECIAL REWORK AT THE DEPOT FACILITY

Aircraft or equipment that are enroute to, awaiting, or undergoing special rework (modification, modernization, conversion, or repair) in the physical custody of the depot repair activity.

3 - SPECIAL REWORK AT THE REPORTING CUSTODIAN SITE

Aircraft undergoing depot special rework consisting of modernization, modification, conversions, or incorporating D-level TDs while in the physical custody of the reporting custodian.

4 - OTHER

(Decision to Strike, Remove from Service, Bailment, Loan, etc.). Aircraft or equipment that are affected by reasons other than standard or special rework.

NOTE: Inventory Codes 5 through 8 are for future use.

9 - INVENTORY LOSS

(REPORTING ACTIVITIES ARE NOT AUTHORIZED TO USE THIS CODE). This code is computer generated for the SCIR-3 Report and 79 Records to indicate inventory loss as reported by the TRANS Code 03 for equipment no longer in reporting custody as of the last day of the month.
MALFUNCTION (MAL) CODES

Fiber Optics Components

The following MAL codes are prescribed for fiber optic component defects only.

F01 Fiber Optic connector loose
F02 Fiber Optic terminus dirty
F03 Fiber Optic terminus uncleanable
F04 Fiber Optic terminus end face scratched, shattered, or cracked
F05 Fiber Optic cable broken
F06 Fiber Optic cable improper installation

NOTE: Legacy NALCOMIS OMA will not be updated to reflect these codes.

Wiring and Wiring Components

The following MAL codes are prescribed for use in the MDS for wiring and wiring component defects only. The codes are divided into two groups to aid in finding the most applicable code. The MAL code takes on added significance when used in conjunction with items under warranty since it may be used to determine a breach of warranty by the government. Therefore, it is imperative that the code most applicable to the malfunction be selected from the following groups.

Inspection (Potential) Failure Group

Use these codes when a need for maintenance exists to prevent an actual wiring or wiring component failure.

Harness/Wire Chafing

W00 Chafing against combustible/bleed airlines
W01 Chafing against structure/components/non-combustible line
W02 Chafing against control cables/flight control components
W03 Chafing against other wire/wire bundle assembly
W04 Chafing against chafe protection material/components
W05 Chafed/frayed grounding/bonding strap

Circuit Breakers/Relays

W06 Loose circuit breaker (not properly secured)
W07 Improper terminals
W08 Loose terminals
W09 Loose relay terminal
W10 Missing/damaged relay cover
W11 Loose relay (not properly secured)
W12 Corroded relay/hardware

Connectors

W13 Corroded connector/backshell (external)
W14 Loose/improper/missing/damaged hardware
W15 Improper/damaged/missing potting, seal plugs, or sealant
W16 Missing/damaged rubber boot
W17 Improper/damaged/loose connector (including keyway)

Dielectric (Insulation)

W18 Cracked/brittle/deteriorated insulation
W19 Fluid soaked insulation
W20 Nicked insulation
W21 Torn insulation
W22 Peeling/flaking topcoat insulation
W23 Evidence of carbon tracking/arcing

**Installation/Security**

W24 Improper wire routing (for example, under flammable fluid carrying line(s))
W25 Incorrect bend radius
W26 Improper wire bundle slack
W27 Damaged/missing/improper potting at feed through
W28 Improper/damaged/missing chafe prevention material - includes grommets, strips, tubing, insulation sheeting, and insulation tape
W29 Loose/missing/broken standoff
W30 Insufficient clearance
W31 Improperly installed wire bundle assembly cushion clamp, includes rubber slipped, wires against metal, wires clamped to metal, missing clamp, or clamp cushioning material
W32 Loose/improper or damaged clamp
W33 Missing/broken/improper ties
W34 Loose/missing/broken safety wire
W35 Oversized/undersized clamps
W36 Fluid soaked/deteriorated clamps

**Terminal Boards/Modules/Points**

W37 Terminal boards - improper/damaged/loose terminals (studs)
W38 Terminal modules - missing sealing plugs
W39 Damaged/missing terminal boards, modules, separators, or covers
W40 Loose terminal boards, modules, or points
W41 Loose solder joints and crimps
W42 Overstripping/understripping
W43 Improper/missing endcaps
W44 Improper/damaged/loose terminals (does not include relays or circuit breakers)
W45 Corroded terminals, posts, etc.

**Functional Failure Group**

Use these codes when a need for maintenance exists because of an actual wiring or wiring component failure.

W46 Arced/burned/shorted wiring - due to chafing against structure, equipment or fluid/pneumatic lines (including overheat detection elements)
W47 Arced/burned/shorted wiring - due to unknown or other causes (including overheat detection elements)
W48 Broken/open wiring (including overheat detection elements)
W49 Broken splice
W50 Broken terminal lugs/studs
W51 Broken grounding/bonding strap
W52 Connectors - missing, recessed, bent or broken pins/contacts
W53 Connectors - fluid contaminated
W54 Connectors - corroded (internal)
W55 Burned/overheated terminal lugs/studs
W56 Damaged relay/circuit breaker terminals
W57 Damaged/defective relays
W58 Damaged/defective circuit breakers
W59 Damaged wiring (chafed through/gouged/pinched/nicked/torn) with center conductor exposed/bare
W60 Terminal modules - bent or recessed pin(s)
W61 Fluid soaked insulation with center conductor exposed
W62 Defective fuse(s), switches, diodes, light bulbs, and other consumables
Alphabetical List

The following MAL codes are prescribed for use in the MDS. The codes are divided into three logical
groups to aid in finding the most applicable code. The MAL code takes on added significance when used in
conjunction with items under warranty since it may be used to determine a breach of warranty by the
government. Therefore, it is imperative that the code most applicable to the malfunction be selected from the
following groups.

NOTE: MAL codes provided by NALCOMIS may not exactly match definitions from this appendix due
to data field limitations.

Conditional (No Fault) Group

(Use these codes when a nondefective item is removed, or when the defect or malfunction is not the fault of
the item in question.)

578 ACOUSTICAL COIN - TAP TEST
000 ADMINISTRATIVE - look portion of an inspection; or, work request for manufacture
731 BATTLE DAMAGE
817 CANNIBALIZATION - consumable part not carried or not in stock (NIS)
813 CANNIBALIZATION - directed by higher authority (above squadron level inter-activity transfer of
equipment or item). NOTE: Use MAL Code 801 for mission essential equipment regarding aircraft
deconfiguration/reconfiguration only.
818 CANNIBALIZATION - lack of available deck space/SE/test equipment for troubleshooting (unit left
installed in second aircraft)
814 CANNIBALIZATION - operation launch/turndaround requirements (part not readily available within
required time constraints
812 CANNIBALIZATION - removed for fault isolation/troubleshooting (unit left installed in second aircraft)
815 CANNIBALIZATION - repairable part carried but not on hand in local supply system
816 CANNIBALIZATION - repairable part not carried in local supply system
437 DAMAGED DUE TO OPERATOR ERROR - improper selection, positioning, release, shutdown,
activation, or like activities.
174 DELIVERED AIRCRAFT QUALITY - manufacturing related quality issues
572 EDDY CURRENT INSPECTION
602 FAILED, DAMAGED OR REPLACED - due to malfunction of associated equipment or item
574 FIBER-OPTIC BORESCOPE INSPECTION
301 FOD - use 374 for internal failure
302 FOREIGN OBJECT - safety wire, fasteners, tools, or other objects discovered in aeronautical equipment
which could lead to foreign object damage (FOD) if not removed
577 GASEOUS LEAK TEST
311 HARD LANDING
573 HARMONIC BOND INSPECTION
246 IMPROPER /FAULTY MAINTENANCE
086 IMPROPER HANDLING
087 IMPROPER IDENTIFICATION
158 LAUNCH DAMAGE
576 LIQUID PENETRANT INSPECTION
105 LOOSE, MISSING OR FAULTY - bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, safety wire, cotter keys, fasteners, and like
items
571 MAGNETIC PARTICLE INSPECTION
030 MISHAP DAMAGE
092 MISMATCHED - electronic part
093 MISSING PART - except code 105 or 110
140 MISSING SRC CARD, ASR, MSR, OR AESR
800 NO DEFECT - component removed/reinstalled to facilitate other maintenance
801 NO DEFECT - installation or removal of non expendable equipment to reconfigure the aircraft or SE to
perform a specific mission - AIRCRAFT MISSION OR SE RECONFIGURATION
807 NO DEFECT - component removal/reinstallation directed by higher authority
806 NO DEFECT - removed as part of a matched set - NOT FOR USE AT THE O-LEVEL
805 NO DEFECT - removed for pool stock
804 NO DEFECT - removed/installed due to scheduled maintenance, modification, or high time
811 NO DEFECT - removed for troubleshooting and reinstalled on original equipment
440 OVERAGE, OBSOLETE OR SURPLUS
579 OTHER NDI METHODS
570 RADIOGRAPHIC INSPECTION
787 TIRE REMOVAL - normal wear
877 TRANSPORTATION DAMAGE
575 ULTRASONIC INSPECTION
110 UNINTENTIONAL DEPARTURE OF OBJECTS FROM AIRCRAFT, AIRBORNE, OR ON THE GROUND

Reason for Removal Group

(This group of codes generally describe trouble symptoms or apparent defects prompting removal of malfunctioning items for repair.)

956 ABNORMAL FUNCTION - of computer mechanical equipment
314 ACCELERATION/DECELERATION IMPROPER
693 AUDIO/VIDEO FAULTY
652 AUTOMATIC ALIGN TIME EXCESSIVE
780 BENT, BUCKLED, DENTED, COLLAPSED, DISTORTED, OR TWISTED
135 BINDING, STUCK, JAMMED
070 BROKEN, BURST, RUPTURED, PUNCTURED, TORN, CUT (See note.)
900 BURNED OR OVERHEATED (See note.)
150 CHATTERING
185 CONTAMINATION - metallic
306 CONTAMINATION - nonmetallic
307 CONTAMINATION - Chemical or Biological
308 CONTAMINATION - Radiological
170 CORRODED (See note.)
190 CRACKED, CRAZED (See note.)
782 DEFECTIVE OR DAMAGED TIRE SIDEWALL, TREAD, BEAD, ETC.
846 DELAMINATED
117 DETERIORATED ERODED (See note.)
932 DOES NOT ENGAGE, LOCK OR UNLOCK PROPERLY (See note.)
320 ENGINE COMPRESSOR STALLS, BUZZ, CHUG, THUMP
922 ENGINE MONITORING SYSTEM INDICATES OVERTEMP LIMIT EXCEEDED
959 FAILS TO TRANSFER TO REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT
051 FAILS TO TUNE/DRIFTS
069 FLAME OUT
037 FLUCTUATES, OSCILLATES - frequency/RPM unstable, intermittent, weak/no stabilization
327 FLUCTUATING ENGINE OIL PRESSURE INDICATION
696 FLUID LOW
188 GLAZED
653 GROUND SPEED ERROR EXCESSIVE
329 HIGH ENGINE OIL PRESSURE INDICATION
281 HIGH OUTPUT
916 IMPENDING OR INCipient FAILURE - indicated by oil analysis (JOAP)
381 LEAKING - internal or external
383 LOCK - ON MALFUNCTION
989 LOW COOLANT FLOW

E-12
LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE INDICATION
LOW OUTPUT
LOW POWER OR THRUST - mechanical
NICKED OR CHIPPED (See note.)
NO AZIMUTH OR DRIFT
NO ENGINE OIL PRESSURE INDICATION
NON-RECOVERABLE IN-FLIGHT SHUTDOWN - Engine
NO OR INCORRECT DISPLAY/SCOPE PRESENTATION
NO OUTPUT
NO START, STALLED/HUNG START, HOT START, DETONATION, OR HARD/LATE
AFTFIRERENCE LIGHT
OFF COLOR
OIL CONSUMPTION EXCESSIVE
OVERSPEED RUNAWAY OPERATION
PEELED OR BLISTERED (See note.)
PITTED
POOR OR NO FOCUS
PRESSURE/VACUUM/COMPRESSION INCORRECT
SCORED, SCRATCHED, GOUGED, BURRED (See note.)
SHEARED
SHUTTER HUNG/NO TRIP
SUDDEN STOP
SWEEP MALFUNCTION
TEMPERATURE INCORRECT
TIRE LEAKAGE EXCESSIVE OR BLOWOUT
TRAVEL OR EXTENSION INCORRECT
UNABLE TO ADJUST TO LIMITS
UNDERSPEED
VIBRATION EXCESSIVE
WET (See note.)
WORN, STRIPPED, CHAFED, FRAYED - except electrical wiring (See note.)

NOTE: Use codes W00 through W62 for wiring and wiring components.

Reasons for Failure Group

(This group of codes generally describe underlying defects or basic failure reasons determined during repair of items exhibiting trouble symptoms.)

ADJUSTMENT OR ALIGNMENT IMPROPER
AIR IN SYSTEM
ARCING, ARCED (See note.)
BEARING FAULTY
BRUSH, SLIP RING/COMMUTATOR WORN EXCESSIVELY/FAILURE
CANNOT RESONATE - input cavity, magnetron
CLOGGED, OBSTRUCTED, PLUGGED - use code 306 for contamination
CONDUCTANCE INCORRECT
CURRENT INCORRECT
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO CONNECTOR, CONNECTOR CORROSION, BENT PINS
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO HIGH INDICATION
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO LOW INDICATION
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO OIL CONTAMINATION
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO TRANSMITTER SHORT
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO VIBRATION(S)
FAILS - acceptance check
FAILS - check/test
290  FAILS - diagnostic/automatic tests
698  FAULTY - card/micrologic device
177  FUEL FLOW INCORRECT
088  GAIN OR STANDING WAVE RATIO INCORRECT
350  INSULATION BREAKDOWN (See note.)
374  INTERNAL FAILURE - use 301 for FOD
481  KEY WAY OR SPLINE DAMAGED/WORN (See note.)
410  LACK OF/IMPROPER LUBRICATION
697  MAGNETIC TAPE BROKEN/FAULTY
064  MODULATION INCORRECT
799  NO DEFECT - malfunction could not be duplicated, item checks good
008  NOISY, MICROPHONIC, GASSY, HIGH ANODE CURRENT, LOW GM/EMISSION, OR OPEN
     FILAMENT/TUBE CIRCUIT
450  OPEN (See note.)
458  OUT OF BALANCE
991  OUT OF FREQUENCY - does not track tuning curve, poor spectrum
416  OUT OF ROUND
766  OUT OF SPECIFICATION/CHANGE OF VALUE
962  POWER OUTPUT DIP/LOW - electronic
703  PROGRAM FAILURE
567  RESISTANCE/IMPEDANCE HIGH
568  RESISTANCE/IMPEDANCE LOW
128  RIGGING/INDEXING INCORRECT
615  SHORTED - including internal (See note.)
679  SIGNAL DISTORTION - input/output pulse, data link errors, etc.
420  SPAR SPLINTERING
279  SPRAY PATTERN DEFECTIVE OR FUEL NOZZLE COKED
695  SYNC ABSENT OR FAULTY
167  TORQUE INCORRECT
169  VOLTAGE INCORRECT
447  WRONG LOGIC - program or computer

NOTE: Use codes W00 through W62 for wiring and wiring components.
Numerical List

The following MAL description codes are prescribed for use in the MDS. The codes are divided into three logical groups to aid in finding the most applicable code. The MAL code takes on added significance when used in conjunction with items under warranty since it may be used to determine a breach of warranty by the government. Therefore, it is imperative that the code most applicable to the malfunction be selected from the following groups.

NOTE: MAL codes provided by NALCOMIS may not exactly match definitions from this appendix due to data field limitations.

Conditional (No Fault) Group

(Use these codes when a nondefective item is removed, or when the defect/malfunction is not the fault of the item in question.)

000  ADMINISTRATIVE - look portion of an inspection; or, work request for manufacture
030  MISHAP DAMAGE
086  IMPROPER HANDLING
087  IMPROPER IDENTIFICATION
092  MISMATCHED - electronic part
093  MISSING PART - except code 105 or 110
105  LOOSE, MISSING, OR FAULTY - bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, safety wire, cotter keys, fasteners, and like items. (See note.)
110  UNINTENTIONAL DEPARTURE OF OBJECTS FROM AIRCRAFT, AIRBORNE, OR ON THE GROUND
140  MISSING SRC CAR3, ASR, MSR, OR AESR
158  LAUNCH DAMAGE
174  DELIVERED AIRCRAFT QUALITY - manufacturing related quality issue
246  IMPROPER/FAULTY MAINTENANCE (See note.)
301  FOD - use 374 for internal failure
302  FOREIGN OBJECT - safety wire, fasteners, tools, or other objects discovered in aeronautical equipment which could lead to FOD if not removed
311  HARD LANDING
437  DAMAGED DUE TO OPERATOR ERROR - improper selection, positioning, release, shutdown, activation, or like activities
440  OVERAGE, OBSOLETE OR SURPLUS
570  RADIOGRAPHIC INSPECTION
571  MAGNETIC PARTICLE INSPECTION
572  EDDY CURRENT INSPECTION
573  HARMONIC BOND INSPECTION
574  FIBER-OPTIC BORESCOPE INSPECTION
575  ULTRASONIC INSPECTION
576  LIQUID PENETRANT INSPECTION
577  GASEOUS LEAK TEST
578  ACOUSTICAL COIN-TAP TEST
579  OTHER NDI METHODS
602  FAILED, DAMAGED OR REPLACED - due to malfunction of associated equipment/item
731  BATTLE DAMAGE
787  TIRE REMOVAL - normal wear
800  NO DEFECT - component removed and reinstalled to facilitate other maintenance
801  NO DEFECT - installation or removal of nonexpendable equipment to reconfigure the aircraft or SE to perform a specific mission - AIRCRAFT MISSION OR SE RECONFIGURATION
804  NO DEFECT - removed and installed due to scheduled maintenance, modification, or high time
805  NO DEFECT - removed for pool stock
806 NO DEFECT - removed as part of a matched set - NOT FOR USE AT THE O-LEVEL
807 NO DEFECT - component removal and reinstallation directed by higher authority
811 NO DEFECT - removed for troubleshooting and reinstalled on original equipment
812 CANNIBALIZATION - removed for fault isolation or troubleshooting (unit left installed in second aircraft)
813 CANNIBALIZATION - directed by higher authority (above squadron level inter-activity transfer of equipment or item). NOTE: Use MAL Code 801 for mission essential equipment regarding aircraft deconfiguration/reconfiguration only.
814 CANNIBALIZATION - Operation launch/turnaround requirements (part not readily available within required time constraints)
815 CANNIBALIZATION - repairable part carried but not on hand in local supply system
816 CANNIBALIZATION - repairable part not carried in local supply system
817 CANNIBALIZATION - consumable part not carried or NIS
818 CANNIBALIZATION - lack of available deck space/SE test equipment for troubleshooting (unit left installed in second aircraft.)
877 TRANSPORTATION DAMAGE

NOTE: Use codes W00 through W62 for wiring and wiring components.

Reason for Removal Group

(This group of codes generally describes trouble symptoms or apparent defects prompting removal of malfunctioning items for repair.)

010 POOR OR NO FOCUS
020 WORN, STRIPPED, CHAFED, FRAYED - except electrical wiring
037 FLUCTUATES, OSCILLATES - frequency or RPM unstable, intermittent, weak, or no stabilization
051 FAILS TO TUNE/DRIFTS
069 FLAME OUT
070 BROKEN, BURST, RUPTURED, PUNCTURED, TORN, CUT (See note.)
117 DETERIORATED/ERODED (See note.)
135 BINDING, STUCK, JAMMED
150 CHATTERING
170 CORRODED (See note.)
185 CONTAMINATION - metallic
188 GLAZED
190 CRACKED, CRAZED (See note.)
255 NO OUTPUT
257 OFF COLOR
281 HIGH OUTPUT
282 LOW OUTPUT
306 CONTAMINATION - nonmetallic
307 CONTAMINATION - Chemical or Biological
308 CONTAMINATION - Radiological
314 ACCELERATION/DECELERATION IMPROPER
320 ENGINE COMPRESSOR STALLS, BUZZ, CHUG, THUMP
325 NON-RECOVERABLE IN-FLIGHT SHUTDOWN - Engine
326 NO ENGINE OIL PRESSURE INDICATION
327 FLUCTUATING ENGINE OIL PRESSURE INDICATION
328 LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE INDICATION
329 HIGH ENGINE OIL PRESSURE INDICATION
334 TEMPERATURE INCORRECT
381 LEAKING - internal or external
383 LOCK-ON MALFUNCTION
398 OIL CONSUMPTION EXCESSIVE
425 NICKED OR CHIPPED (See note.)
429 PEELED OR BLISTERED (See note.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>OVERSPEED/RUNAWAY OPERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>UNDERSPEED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>SUDDEN STOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>PITTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>PRESSURE/VACUUM COMPRESSION INCORRECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>LOW POWER OR THRUST - mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>UNABLE TO ADJUST TO LIMITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>SHEARED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599</td>
<td>TRAVEL OR EXTENSION INCORRECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622</td>
<td>WET (See note.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>SWEEP MALFUNCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652</td>
<td>AUTOMATIC ALIGN TIME EXCESSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>653</td>
<td>GROUND SPEED ERROR EXCESSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>SHUTTER HUNG/NO TRIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>NO AZIMUTH OR DRIFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>VIBRATION EXCESSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>AUDIO/VIDEO FAULTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>FLUID LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>BENT, BUCKLED, DENTED, COLLAPSED, DISTORTED, OR TWISTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>TIRE LEAKAGE EXCESSIVE OR BLOWOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>DEFECTIVE OR DAMAGED TIRE SIDEWALL, TREAD, BEAD, ETC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>NO START, STALLED/HUNG START, HOT START, DETONATION, OR HARD/LATE AFTERBURNER LIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>846</td>
<td>DELAMINATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>BURNED OR OVERHEATED (See note.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>IMPENDING OR INCipient FAILURE - indicated by oil analysis (JOAP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>922</td>
<td>ENGINE MONITORING SYSTEM INDICATES OVERTEMP LIMIT EXCEEDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>932</td>
<td>DOES NOT ENGAGE, LOCK OR UNLOCK PROPERLY (See note.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935</td>
<td>SCORED, SCRATCHED, GOUGED, BURRED (See notc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>956</td>
<td>ABNORMAL FUNCTION - of computer mechanical equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>958</td>
<td>NO OR INCORRECT DISPLAY/SCOPE PRESENTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>959</td>
<td>FAILS TO TRANSFER TO REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>989</td>
<td>LOW COOLANT FLOW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Use codes W00 through W62 for wiring and wiring components.
Reasons for Failure Group

(This group of codes generally describe underlying defects or basic failure reasons determined during repair of items exhibiting trouble symptoms.)

007  ARcing, ARCED (See note.)
008  NOisy, MICROPHONIC, GASSY, HIGH ANODE CURRENT, LOW GM/EMISSION, OR OPEN FILAMENT/TUBE CIRCUIT
028  CONDUCTANCE INCORRECT
029  CURRENT INCORRECT
064  MODULATION INCORRECT
088  GAIN OR STANDING WAVE RATIO INCORRECT
127  ADJUSTMENT OR ALIGNMENT IMPROPER
128  RIGGING/INDEXING INCORRECT
167  TORQUE INCORRECT
169  VOLTAGE INCORRECT
177  FUEL FLOW INCORRECT
180  CLOGGED, OBLITER COLLECTIONS, PLUGGED - use code 306 for contamination
191  ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO VIBRATION(S)
192  ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO CONNECTOR, CONNECTOR CORROSION, BENT PINS
193  ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO OIL CONTAMINATION
194  ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO HIGH INDICATION
195  ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO LOW INDICATION
196  ENGINE OIL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FAILS DUE TO TRANSMITTER SHORT
279  SPRAY PATTERN DEFECTIVE OR FUEL NOZZLE COKE
290  FAILS - diagnostic/automatic tests
292  FAILS - acceptance check
295  FAILS - check/test
350  INSULATION BREAKDOWN
374  INTERNAL FAILURE - use 301 for FOD
410  LACK OF/IMPROPER LUBRICATION
416  OUT OF ROUND
420  SPAR SPLINTERING
447  WRONG LOGIC - program or computer
450  OPEN (See note.)
458  OUT OF BALANCE
481  KEY WAY OR SPLINE DAMAGED/WORN (See note.)
567  RESISTANCE/IMFEDANCE HIGH
568  RESISTANCE/IMFEDANCE LOW
615  SHORTED - including internal (See note.)
621  AIR IN SYSTEM
679  SIGNAL DISTORTION - input/output pulse, data link errors, etc.
695  SYNC ABSENT OR FAULTY
697  MAGNETIC TAPE BROKEN/FAULTY
698  FAULTY - card/micrologic device
703  PROGRAM FAILURE
710  BEARING FAULTY
720  BRUSH, SLIP RING COMMUTATOR WORN EXCESSIVELY/FAILURE
766  OUT OF SPECIFICATION/CHANGE OF VALUE
799  NO DEFECT - malfunction could not be duplicated, item checks good
962  POWER OUTPUT DIP/LOW - electronic
969  CANNOT RESONATE - input cavity, magnetron
991  OUT OF FREQUENCY - does not track tuning curve, poor spectrum

NOTE: Use codes W00 through W62 for wiring and wiring components
ORGANIZATION (ORG) CODE STRUCTURING

Purpose

This section describes the general format and structuring of the ORG codes used in the MDS. Detailed listings of assigned codes are available in the NALDA Organization Code Translator (http://www.navair.navy.mil/logistics/orgtranslator). Activities requiring information concerning specific codes assigned should contact COMNAVAIRFOR (N422B) via e-mail at cnaf.av3m@navy.mil or their cognizant COMFAIR, wing, group, type command, or equivalent headquarters.

Description

ORG codes are three-character codes that identify the reporting and processing activities associated with maintenance and operational data. The first character of the ORG code is structured to facilitate the grouping and summarization of data by major commands. The second and third characters are assigned to identify specific units within the major command. To maintain the stability of historical data, the following guidelines will be followed in the assignment of codes:

a. ORG codes will not ordinarily be changed as a result of the internal reorganization or relocation of units within a major command.

b. ORG codes should not be changed when an activity has a name change.

c. The use of an ORG code is considered unique to an activity and is not reassigned if that activity is disestablished or permanently reassigned to another major command. An ORG code will be reassigned only when organizations are reestablished or returning to the major command from which previously assigned. Codes are managed within the AIRRS. Organizational relationships to CVW Group/Wing/SSCA are also dynamically maintained within this system, including begin and end dates for these relationships. Ongoing minor changes in organizational relationships as well as entity name changes should be brought to the attention of COMNAVAIRFOR (N422B) via e-mail at cnaf.av3m@navy.mil so that the accuracy of relationships can be maintained expeditiously. Activities with responsibility as aircraft reporting custodians are also assigned a PUC controlled by COMNAVAIRFOR (N422B).

Code Structuring

The first character of an organization code indicates a major command as follows:

A - Atlantic Fleet Squadrons and Shore Stations
B - Atlantic Fleet Squadrons with Detachments
C - Atlantic Fleet Ships
D - Pacific Fleet Ships
F - Atlantic Fleet Marine Force Activities
G - Pacific Fleet Marine Force Activities
J - Naval Air Maintenance Training Group
K - Naval Air Reserve Squadrons
M - Marine Activities Not Assigned to a Fleet Marine Force
P - Pacific Fleet Squadrons and Shore Stations
Q - Pacific Fleet Squadrons with Detachments
R - Naval Air Reserve Training Activities
S - Marine Air Reserve Training Activities
T - Naval Air Training Activities
W - Naval Air Systems Command Activities
Z - Miscellaneous Activities
Locally Assigned Codes

When it is necessary to identify an activity not listed in the Org Translator, a locally assigned code beginning with O may be used, with the activity identified in the second and third positions of the code, for example, OOA, OTS, and O23. These codes will be used only to identify those activities which are not directly responsible for reporting under the aviation 3M MDS, but which must be identified in the documentation of a reporting activity, for example, in the JCN block of MDR source documents for work performed by an IMA in support of a nonreporting activity. ORG codes beginning in O are not to be used in the action ORG block nor can these codes be used for requisitioning material.

Squadrons with Detachments

Squadrons that normally operate detachments are assigned codes in the B series (Atlantic Fleet) and Q series (Pacific Fleet). A zero in the third position of the code, for example, B00, will designate the parent activity. Detachments of these squadrons will be assigned permanent organization codes within the structure of the basic code assigned to the parent activity, for example, B10, B20. The parent activity will request appropriate code changes, additions, or deletions when (1) forming a detachment that is not listed in the master list, or (2) disestablishing a detachment listed in the master list. Requests can be via naval letter, naval message, or e-mail and shall be addressed to COMNAVAIRFOR SAN DIEGO CA/N422/N422B/PO BOX 357051 ATTN: CODE N422B SAN DIEGO, CA 92135-7051, e-mail cnaf.av3m@navy.mil via cognizant ACC/TYCOM/COMFAIR/Type Wing Commander, info Naval Supply Weapon Systems Support (NAVSUP WSS) and will include the detachment designation, PUC, deployment location, and effective date of the detachment formation/disestablishment with a brief justification/description/reason for change/add/delete.

Request for Addition/Deletion of Codes

SPAWAR SYSCEN Norfolk, VA, under the COMNAVAIRFOR code (N422B), is responsible for the assignment and control of ORG codes. Requests for additions/changes/deletions to the codes listed in the Org Translator should be addressed through the cognizant chain of command.

NOTE: To expedite processing, the use of FAX (DSN 735-1477/COMM 619-545-1477) or e-mail (cnaf.av3m@navy.mil) is encouraged.

a. Naval letter/naval message or e-mail format:

   From:  (Requesting Activity)
   To:  Commander Naval Air Forces (Code N422B)
   Via:  (Appropriate Wing commander for approval and endorsement)

   Subj:  AVIATION 3M ORGANIZATION CODE CHANGE REQUEST

1. The following organization code addition/deletion is requested.

   ADD or DELETE:
   ORG NAME:
   UNIT IDENTIFICATION CODE:
   PERMANENT UNIT CODE:
   CVW/MAG ASSIGNED:
2. Justification: (This paragraph should contain a justification for the request, any amplifying information considered necessary, and a command point of contact with DSN and commercial phone numbers.)

(Requester's Signature)

Copy to:
COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.4)
NATEC (AIR-6.8.5)

b. Mailing address:

COMMANDER, NAVAL AIR FORCES
ATTN: N422B
PO BOX 357051
SAN DIEGO, CA 92135-7051

Upon approval, COMNAVAIRFOR N422B will inform:

COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.4)
NATEC (AIR-6.8.5)
SPECIAL INSPECTION WORK UNIT CODES (WUCS)

Seventh Position Matrix

Seventh Position of Interval Grouping WUC, for example, hours, days, cycles:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>01-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>21-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>31-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>41-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>51-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>61-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>91-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>101-140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>141-185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>186-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>231-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>301-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>401-500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>501-600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>601-900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>901-1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>1101-1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>1501-3700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>3701-6900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>6901-8000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>8001-10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>10001-14000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>14001-20000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>20001-24999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For inspections based on intervals of 25,000 and above, such as rounds of ammunition loaded or fired, divide the interval by 100 and enter the derived character. For example, intervals of 25,000, 50,000, and 125,000 equate to L, N, and S respectively. For inspections based on weeks, convert to number of days and select the proper seventh position based on days, for example, 4 weeks = 28 days = B. Convert all SE periodic maintenance inspection intervals, as called for in applicable MRCs, to the nearest 7 day increment, for example, 1 year = 52 weeks; 1 quarter = 13 weeks; 1 month = 4 weeks; and 1 week = 7 days).
TECHNICAL DIRECTIVE (TD) STATUS CODES

Status Code Explanation

A - Assisting Work Center
C - Complied With
D - Does Not Apply (Note 1)
P - Previously Complied With
Q - TD Removal (Note 2)
W - Work in Progress

NOTES:
1. Use of Status Code D must be verified by a QAR.
2. TD removal will be documented in the same manner as TD incorporation. The only exceptions being the use of TD Status Code Q in block A35 and the (H-Z) record will be blank.
## Technical Directive (TD) Codes

### Alphabetical List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Accessory Bulletin (AYB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Accessory Change (AYC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Age Exploration Bulletin (AEB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Airborne Software Bulletin (ASB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Airborne Software Change (ASC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Airborne Weapon Bulletin (AWB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Airborne Weapon Change (AWC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Aircrew System Bulletin (ACB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Aircrew System Change (ACC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Airframe Bulletin (AFB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Airframe Change (AFC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Aviation Armament Bulletin (AAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Aviation Armament Change (AAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Avionics Bulletin (AVB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Avionics Change (AVC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Commodity Software Bulletin (CSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Commodity Software Change (CSC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Dynamic Component Bulletin (DCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Dynamic Component Change (DCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Meteorological Equipment Bulletin (MEB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Meteorological Equipment Change (MEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Naval Air Maintenance Trainer Bulletin (NTB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Naval Air Maintenance Trainer Change (NTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Naval Air Maintenance Trainer Support Software Bulletin (TSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Naval Air Maintenance Trainer Support Software Change (TSC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Photographic Bulletin (PHB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Photographic Change (PHC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Power Plant Bulletin (PPB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Power Plant Change (PPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Propeller Bulletin (PRB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Propeller Change (PRC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Quick Engine Change Kit Bulletin (QEB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Quick Engine Change Kit Change (QEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Reusable Container Bulletin (RCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Reusable Container Change (RCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Ship Installed and Expeditionary Airfield Launch, Recovery, and Visual Landing Aid Equipment Bulletin (LRB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Ship Installed and Expeditionary Airfield Launch, Recovery, and Visual Landing Aid Equipment Change (LRC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Support Equipment Bulletin (SEB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Support Equipment Change (SEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Support Software Bulletin (SSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Support Software Change (SSC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Target Control System Bulletin (TCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Target Control System Change (TCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Training Equipment Bulletin (TEB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Training Equipment Change (TEC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Numerical List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Power Plant Bulletin (PPB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Power Plant Change (PPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Quick Engine Change Kit Change (QEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Quick Engine Change Kit Bulletin (QEB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Training Equipment Change (TEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Training Equipment Bulletin (TEB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Reusable Container Change (RCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Reusable Container Bulletin (RCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Commodity Software Change (CSC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Commodity Software Bulletin (CSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Airframe Change (AFC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Dynamic Component Change (DCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Dynamic Component Bulletin (DCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Avionics Change (AVC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Avionics Bulletin (AVB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Aviation Armament Change (AAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Aviation Armament Bulletin (AAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Accessory Bulletin (AYB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Accessory Change (AYC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Support Equipment Change (SEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Support Equipment Bulletin (SEB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Propeller Change (PRC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Propeller Bulletin (PRB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Aircrew System Change (ACC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Aircrew System Bulletin (ACB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Photographic Change (PHC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Photographic Bulletin (PHB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Meteorological Equipment Change (MEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Airframe Bulletin (AFB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Airborne Weapon Change (AWC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Airborne Weapon Bulletin (AWB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Target Control System Change (TCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Target Control System Bulletin (TCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Meteorological Equipment Bulletin (MEB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Ship Installed and Expeditionary Airfield Launch, Recovery, and Visual Landing Aid Equipment Change (LRC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Ship Installed and Expeditionary Airfield Launch, Recovery, and Visual Landing Aid Equipment Bulletin (LRB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Naval Air Maintenance Trainer Change (NTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Naval Air Maintenance Trainer Bulletin (NTB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Airborne Software Change (ASC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Airborne Software Bulletin (ASB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Support Software Change (SSC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Support Software Bulletin (SSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Naval Air Maintenance Trainer Support Software Change (TSC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Naval Air Maintenance Trainer Support Software Bulletin (TSB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Age Exploration Bulletin (AEB)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TIME/CYCLE PREFIX CODES

The alphabetic codes listed below are to be used to prefix entries in fields E42 through E52 and G38 through G48 of the MAF to denote type of data being reported. Code W may be used only in field E47 and G43; Code X may be used only in fields E52 and G48. All entries in these blocks will be preceded by an alphabetic prefix, and sufficient zeros will be added between the prefix and the first significant numeric character to make a total of five digits. For example, report 27 hours type equipment time as A0027.

A. Type Equipment Time

Used to report the removal and installation of equipment not having hour meters installed, an AESR, MSR, ASR, EHR, or SRC card. This will reflect total time since new, whole hours only, on the end item from which the component was removed. If type equipment time exceeds 9,999 hours, record the last four digits only, for example, 10,231 hours would be recorded as A0231. For equipment without logbooks, where total time is unknown, such as PME, use A0000.

B. Captive Flights

Total number of captive flights on the equipment. (For use with missiles and missile targets only.)

C. Operating Hours or Counts on Components Having MSR, ASR, EHR, or SRC Cards

Use total time since rework or overhaul, if known, whole hours only. If unknown, use time since new. For ASR, EHR, or SRC components or modules using other than hours or counts for time/cycle monitoring system accounting, use appropriate code.

D. Days. Number of days

E. Operating Hours or Counts for Items Having an AESR

For items which have an AESR, for example, engines, propellers, in-flight refueling stores, and for components of these items where Code C does not apply, enter time since rework or overhaul if known, whole hours only, as recorded in the AESR. If unknown, enter time since new. For AESR items using other than hours or counts for time/cycle monitoring system accounting use appropriate code.

F. Flight Hours. Total flight hours

(For use with missile targets only.)

G. Date of Manufacture

Date the item was manufactured, as recorded on the equipment or associated documents. Date to be entered and read as MMYY, for example, 1104. (For use with survival equipment only.)

H. Date Placed Into Service

Date the equipment was placed into service, as recorded on the equipment or associated documents. Also used to designate the open date or propellant manufacture date for CARTs, CADs, or PADs. Date to be entered and read as MMYY, for example, 1104. (For use with survival equipment and expeditionary airfield lighting, matting, fresnel lens, visual communication systems, and CARTs, CADs, or PADs.)
K. Arrestments

Number of accumulated aircraft arrestments since new, if available; otherwise, number since overhaul.

(For use with aircraft-installed arresting gear and expeditionary airfield equipment only). In the case of expeditionary airfield equipment, use this code to record number of arrestments on the arrester engine assembly, deck pendant tapes, and tape connector only; use Code M to record hour meter reading on retriever engine.

L. Landings

Enter the current total of landings recorded on the aircraft. If total exceeds 9,999 landings, record only the last four digits, for example, 10,231 landings would be recorded as L0231.

M. Meter Time

Number of accumulated hours on equipment and components as shown on the hour meter. (Enter whole hours only.)

N. Rounds Fired

Enter the total number of rounds fired since overhaul, if available; otherwise, enter the total number of rounds fired since new. Data will be rounded to the nearest hundred for entering on the maintenance document. If the figure exceeds 999,999 drop the left most digit and round off to the nearest hundred. Examples: 46 rounds would be reported as N0000, 68 rounds would be reported as N0001, 638 rounds would be reported as N0006, 2,437 rounds would be reported as N0024, 180,779 rounds would be reported as N1808, 1,000,241 rounds would be reported as N0002.

P. Cycles

Enter the number of cycles since overhaul, if available; otherwise, enter the number of cycles since new, for example, number of bombs dropped from a bomb rack.

S. Starts

Enter actual number of starts on equipment/components as shown on start meter or actual number of starts on equipment/component recorded by other devices.

T. Catapult Shots

Enter the number of actual catapult shots recorded on equipment and components.

U. Months Installed

Number of accumulated months equipment was installed since new (if available); otherwise, months since overhaul.

W. Warranty

This code indicates that the component is under warranty and will be used in fields E47 and G43 only. After the prefix code, enter the length of the warranty period in time/cycles, or the date of warranty expiration. Information about warranty length/expiration date can be found on the data plate affixed to the item, or in its logbook or associated records. If the expiration of the warranty is by date, enter on the MAF the year and month, for example, if warranty expires September 2004, enter W0409.
X. Contract Number

This code indicates the contract number of the component under warranty and will be used in fields E52 and G48 only. After the prefix code, enter the last four characters of the contract number. The contract number can be found on the data plate affixed to the item, or the logbook or associated records, for example, if the contract number is N00019-95-C-0129, enter X0129.
TRANSACTION (TRANS) CODES

The TRANS codes listed below are to be entered in block A32 of the MAF. TRANS codes denote the type of data being reported. Codes 00, 02, and 03 particularly are for reporting custodians.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRANS CODE</th>
<th>USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Is used to report an inventory gain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Is used to report a change in the material condition reporting status of an equipment, for example, IN/OUT reporting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Is used to report an equipment loss.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 11         | a. On-Equipment work not involving removal of defective or suspected defective components/items.  
b. On supporting engine documents not having a removal of a defective or suspected defective component/item when the engine is not specifically identified to a particular aircraft, for example, JRPX.  
c. This code is also used at the O-level or I-level when closing out a maintenance action.  
d. On supporting documents where corrosion treatment is performed at the IMA and this treatment is a separate and distinct action apart from the required repair. |
| 12         | a. On-Equipment work, including engines, involving nonrepairable components/items documented as failed parts.  
b. Engine identification documented in the Failed/Required Material blocks (H-Z) and indexed (Use Transaction Code 12). |
| 14         | Removal of a nondefective component/item (excluding cannibalization, see Transaction Code 15), from an engine, to be processed at the O-level. (TRANS Code 18 will be used for the removal and replacement of a complete nondefective engine.) In the case of a nonserialized component/item, block E13 of the MAF must be a single zero (0) (see Note). |
| 15         | Installation of a nondefective component/item, excluding cannibalization (see TRANS Code 18) on an engine to be processed at an O-level activity. In the case of a nonserialized component/item, block G13 of the MAF must be a single zero (0) (see Note). |
| 16         | Removal of a nondefective component/item, excluding engine components/items and a cannibalization (see TRANS Code 18), to be processed at an O-level activity. In the case of a nonserialized component/item, block E13 of the MAF must be a single zero (0) (see Note). |
| 17         | Installation of a nondefective component/item (excluding engine components/items and cannibalization). In the case of a nonserialized component/item, block G13 of the MAF must be a single zero (0) (see Note). |
| 18         | Used to document the following for components/items at O-level and I-level activities (excluding engine components/items at the O-level):  
a. Removal and replacement of nondefective components and items to accomplish a cannibalization action (AT Code T).  
b. Removal and replacement of those consumable components and items subject to a scheduled removal interval or items of supply significance, for example, precious metal content (AT Code R).  
Document the removal component in blocks E08 through E52. Document the replacement component in blocks G08 through G48. Block 79 (index) will remain blank. |
Used to document the following for engine components and items at the O-level:

a. Removal and replacement of a nondefective component or item to accomplish a cannibalization action (AT Code T).
b. Removal and replacement of those consumable components and items subject to a scheduled removal interval or items of supply significance, for example, precious metal content (AT Code R).

Document the removal component in blocks E08 through E52. Document the replacement component in blocks G08 through G48. The engine from which the component was removed and replaced will be documented in the (H-Z) Failed/Required Material blocks 79, 10, 11, 14, 19, and 41.

Removal and replacement of nondefective consumable component for cannibalization (NTCSS Optimized OMA activities only).

Will be used when a repairable component is removed (excluding engines and engine components) for processing at an IMA or D-level maintenance activity. This code is used when only the removal must be documented and a replacement is not required (see Note).

Removal and replacement of a defective, suspected defective, or scheduled maintenance of a repairable component from an end item (excluding engine components at the O-level). Additionally, this TRANS Code will be used for the removal and replacement of a complete engine assembly for a defect, suspected defect, or scheduled maintenance requirement. The removal component is to be processed at an IMA or D-level maintenance activity. For IMA only - Use this TRANS Code for removal and replacement of engine modules and components when the engine is the end item (see Note).

Will be used when a repairable engine component is removed for processing at an IMA or D-level activity. This code is used only when the removal must be documented and the replacement is not required (see Note).

Removal and replacement of a defective or suspected defective repairable component from an engine. The removed component to be processed at an IMA or D-level activity (see Note).

Is used to document components processed through the IMA for check, test, service, manufacture, and fabrication.

Work performed on a removed repairable component with no failed parts or awaiting parts documented in the Failed/Required Material blocks. This action is normally performed at the IMA. (See TRANS Code 11 for supporting engine document.)

Work performed on a removed repairable component with failed parts, awaiting parts, or cannibalization actions documented in the Failed/Required Material blocks. This action is normally performed at the IMA.

Close out for man-hours or awaiting parts at an IMA.

a. TD compliance with no part number change or non-serialized components.
b. O-level close out of SCIR impacted TD items (NALCOMIS Legacy).

Used to document TD compliance on all serialized components, regardless of whether there is a part number change.

Will be used to report subsystem capability and impact reporting data by the reporting custodian when transient maintenance is performed by other than the reporting custodian.

NOTE: When an engine is a supply asset, not undergoing repair or inspection inducted from an O-level activity TRANS codes 11, 12, 16, 17, 21, and 23 must be used.
TYPE EQUIPMENT CODES (TECS)

Purpose

This section describes the general format and structuring of TECs used in the MDS. Detailed TEC assignments are in the TEC Translator section of the NAVAIR Logistics web site (http://www.navair.navymil/logistics/tectranslator). Activities requiring specific TEC information should contact the cognizant commander, COMFAIR, Wing, MAG, ACC/TYCOM, or equivalent headquarters.

Description

TECs are four-character codes which identify either the end item or category of equipment on which work is performed. Codes in each specific category are structured in the manner best suited to describe the equipment concerned. To maintain the stability of historical data, a TEC is considered unique to an end item over its life cycle and shall be retired for a designated time period, for reporting purposes. Post-retirement time periods are as follows:

- Aircraft and UAS Control Systems - 20 years
- All other TECs - 7 years

After these designated time periods have expired the TEC is considered to be deactivated and may be reassigned for a new application.

Assembly Code ( Assy CD)

An Assy CD is an alternative means of identifying an end item used exclusively within the OOMA NALCOMIS application when a TEC assignment is not practical. Assy CDs are structured as a four character alpha-numeric code ending in two numeric characters. Each Assy CD will have a direct relationship to a COMNAVAIRSYSCOM approved TEC. In instances where an Assy CD is associated with multiple TECs, the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)) will determine and assign a primary TEC for data warehousing purposes.

Code Structuring

TECs are structured as follows in each code category.

A Series - Aircraft and UAS Control Systems

Aircraft and UAS Control Systems are identified in this code series by T/M/S or system designation. The general type/model is indicated by a code ending in 9, for example, AMA9 = F/A-18 type/model group. This code may be used when the specific aircraft T/M/S is not known or when work is performed on components applicable to several different series aircraft of the same type/model, such as, work on radio components of F/A-18 aircraft documented as a single action. However, codes ending in 9 should not be used where a more specific code can be applied. An example of code structuring used in this series is as follows:

- AMAF - F/A-18C Aircraft
- A - Equipment Category (Aircraft)
- AM - Aircraft Type/(M-Fighter/Attack)
- AMA - Aircraft Type/Model (F/A-18)
- AMAF - Aircraft Type/Model/Series (F/A-18C)
Aircraft and UAS Control System Primary Mission Code Assignment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Type</th>
<th>Primary Mission</th>
<th>Mission Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Attack Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Bomber Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Logistics/Transport Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Control System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Special Electronics Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fighter Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Unassigned-reserve for future use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Helicopters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Unassigned-reserved for future use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>Unassigned-reserved for future use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Laser Technology Use Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Multi-Mission Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Unassigned-reserved for future use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Maritime Patrol Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Unmanned Air Vehicles/Drones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Reconnaissance Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Anti-Submarine Warfare Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Trainer Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Utility Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>Unassigned-reserved for future use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Unassigned-reserved for future use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Research/Development/Test/Evaluation Aircraft (Note 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Unassigned-reserved for future use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Lighter than Air Vehicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The "AX" designation will be assigned to experimental or RDT&E aircraft or systems and will only be used during the period of time that the equipment is designated with an experimental type designation (X Series). Any equipment assigned this designation will be re-designated with a primary Mission Code when a final model designation is assigned.

B Series - Mission Mounted Equipment

Codes in this series identify external items of mission equipment, such as photo, electronic counter measure, gun pods, and in-flight refueling buddy stores, which are treated as end items when not installed. Codes in this series will be constructed of alpha-numeric characters assigned by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)).

BARS - A/A42R-1 Air Refueling Store

In addition to specific equipment assignments, a general T/M/S equipment code will be assigned for each T/M/S or UAS Control System. For Legacy NALCOMIS users, this code may be used when MME peculiar to a platform does not have a specific equipment designation or when a unique TEC has not been assigned. These general equipment codes shall not be used where a more specific code can be applied. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of general T/M/S equipment code structuring in this series is as follows:

BMAF - F/A - 18C Aircraft Mission Mounted Equipment
B - Equipment Category (mission mounted equipment)
BM - Aircraft Type/(M-Fighter/Attack)
COMNAVAIRFORINST 4790.2B CH-1
15 Jun 2013

BMA - Aircraft Type/Model (F/A-18)
BMAF - Aircraft Type/Model Series (F/A-18C)

C Series - Propeller/Rotor Equipment

Codes in this series identify aircraft propellers and helicopter rotor systems. These codes will be constructed of alpha-numerical characters assigned by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of this code structuring is as follows:

C13K - C - 130 Hamilton Standard Variable Pitch Propeller
C53D - CH 53D Main Rotor Head Assembly

D Series - PME

Codes in this series are assigned only through the second position, to indicate broad subcategories of PME. Codes are assigned to conform as closely as possible to WUC groupings used in NAVAIR 16-1-8 WUC manuals. For Optimized NALCOMIS users, these codes will be constructed of alpha-numerical characters assigned by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). For Legacy NALCOMIS users, the third and fourth position of these codes may be further assigned locally if desired, for example, DBAB, DBAC, and DBBA. In the event this breakdown is desired, its use will be controlled by the local MO and issued/coordinated by QA. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). Codes assigned in this series are as follows:

DAAA - Flight Reference Test and Check Equipment. Includes test and check equipment for the following: air data computer, angle of attack, automatic flight control, automatic stabilization, autopilot, compass, heading reference, stall warning, true airspeed computing, and vertical gyro indicating systems. (Includes all PME in the 56 series WUCs.)

DBAA - Communications Test and Check Equipment. Includes test and check equipment for the following: HF, VHF, UHF, and interphone communications systems, emergency radio systems, IFF systems, and communication navigation interrogation integrated systems. (Includes all PME in the 61 series WUCs which do not have a specific TEC assigned.)

DCAA - Navigation Test and Check Equipment. Includes test and check equipment for radio and radar navigation systems. (Includes all PME in the 71 series WUCs which do not have a specific TEC assigned.)

DDAA - Weapon Control Test and Check Equipment. Includes test and check equipment for bombing-navigation and weapon control systems. (Includes all PME in the 74 series WUCs which do not have a specific TEC assigned.)

DEAA - Weapon Delivery Test and Check Equipment. Includes test and check equipment for weapons delivery systems. (Includes all PME in the 75 series WUCs which do not have a specific TEC assigned.)

DFAA - Electronic Countermeasures Test and Check Equipment. Includes test and check equipment for electronic countermeasures systems. (Includes all PME in the 76 series WUCs which do not have a specific TEC assigned.)

DGAA - Semi-Automatic Check-Out Equipment. Includes test and check equipment for electronic semi-automatic check-out equipment. (Includes all PME in the 78 series WUCs which do not have a specific TEC assigned.)

DHAA - General Electronic Test and Check Equipment. Includes sweep, signal, pulse, code, and function generators; range, crystal, compass, and transducer calibrators; frequency meters; vacuum tube voltmeters; oscilloscopes; RF, UHF, and VHF power wattmeters; frequency counters; frequency calibrators; fuel, oxygen, and hydraulic testers; engine instrument and performance testers; electrical equipment module testers; test bench
harnesses, cables, and adapters; and the allied equipment. (Includes all the PME in the 79 series WUCs which do not have a specific TEC assigned.)

DZAA - Other. Includes all PME not assigned a WUC. Requests for assignment of a WUC should be accomplished per NAVAIR 00-25-8.

E Series - Ejection Seat Systems

Codes in this series identify Ejection Seat Systems. These codes will be constructed of alpha-numerical characters assigned by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of this code structuring is as follows:

EJA6 - Mk GRU7/MK GRUE7/ECMO Ejection Seats
EJU5 - SJU-5/A and SJU-6/A Ejection Seats

G Series - Common Support Equipment and Aeronautical Expeditionary Airfield Equipment and Marine Air Traffic Control and Landing Systems (MTCALS)

Equipment in this code series is identified by subcategory, group, and individual T/M/S designation. Equipment subcategory G1 through G5 will be maintained for the MTCALS. The general equipment group is indicated by a code ending in A, for example, GACA = Diesel Engine Driven Electric Generator Units. For Legacy NALCOMIS users, this code may be used when (1) the specific equipment T/M/S designation is not known, (2) when a unique TEC is not assigned to the specific equipment involved, or (3) when work is performed on several different T/M/S equipment in the same general group, documented as a single maintenance action. However, codes ending in A should not be used where a more specific code can be applied. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of code structuring in this series is as follows:

GACB - Sun Model NC-10 Diesel-Driven Mobile Electric Power Plant
G - Equipment Category (common support equipment)
GA - Equipment Subcategory (electric generator units)
GAC - Equipment Group (diesel engine driven electric generator units)
GACB - Sun Model NC-10

H Series - Missile and Target PSE

Equipment in this code series is identified by missile or target application, subcategory, and individual equipment type/model. The general equipment subcategory is indicated by a code ending in A, for example, HFDA = AIM-9 Target Test Sets. For NALCOMIS users, this code may be used when (1) the specific equipment T/M/S designation is not known, (2) when a unique TEC is not assigned to the specific equipment involved, or (3) when work is performed on several different T/M/S of equipment in the same general subcategory, documented as a single maintenance action. However, codes ending in A should not be used when a more specific code can be applied. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of code structuring in this series is as follows:

HFDC - AIM-9 Target Test Sets. MK-401
H - Equipment Category (missile or target)
HF - Missile/Target Application (AIM-9 Target)
HFD - Equipment Subcategory (Test Sets)
HFDC - Equipment Model/Type (MK-401)
J Series - Jet Engines

Jet engines are identified in this code series by model, series, and aircraft application. The general engine model/series group is indicated by a code ending in X, for example, JHPA = J52-P-408B engine, aircraft application not specified. This code may be used when the specific aircraft application is not known (as in the case of J52-P-408B engine being built up for installation on either a EA-6B aircraft or when a code is not assigned to the specific aircraft application involved). Codes ending in X should not be used when a more specific code may be applied. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYS.COM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of code structuring in this series is as follows:

- JHPA - J52-P-408B engine, used in model EA-6B aircraft
- J - Equipment Category (jet engines)
- JH - Engine Model (J52)
- JHP - Engine Model/Series (J52-P-408B)
- JHPA - Aircraft Application (EA-6B aircraft)

K Series - BIS (Board of Inspection and Survey) Aircraft and UAS Control Systems

Aircraft and UAS Control System codes in this series identify BIS aircraft (identified by the letter J prefix in the model designation). The TEC for these aircraft is constructed by using the basic aircraft or UAS System TEC with the letter K substituted for A in the first position. An example of code structuring in this series is as follows:

- KMAF - F/A-18C Aircraft
- K - Equipment Category (BIS Aircraft)
- KM - Aircraft Type (M-Fighter/Attack)
- KMA - Aircraft Type/Model (F/A-18)
- KMAF - Aircraft Type/Model/Series (F/A-18C)

M Series - Missile, Probes, Rockets, AMCM equipment, and Targets

Equipment in this code series is identified by subcategory, design and type number, and series number. The general design and type is indicated by a code ending in 9, for example, MBA9 = ACM-12. For Legacy NALCOMIS users, this code may be used when (1) specific series designation is not known, (2) when a unique TEC is not assigned to the specific equipment involved, or (3) when work is performed on several different series-designated equipment of the same design and type, and documented as a single maintenance action. However, codes ending in 9 should not be used when a more specific code can be applied.

Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYS.COM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of code structuring in this series is as follows:

- MBAG - AGM-12C2 Bullpup Missile
- M - Equipment Category (missiles, probes, rockets, targets)
- MB - Equipment Subcategory (airlaunched surface attack missiles)
- MBA - Design and Type Number (AGM-12)
- MBAG - Series Number (AGM-12C2)
N Series - Project Development Aircraft and UAS Control Systems

Aircraft and UAS Control Systems identified in this code series identify project development platforms (those with the letter N prefix in the model designation). The TEC is constructed by using the basic aircraft or UAS Control System TEC, with the letter N substituted for A in the first position. An example of code structuring in this series is as follows:

NMAF - F/A-18C Aircraft
N - Equipment Category (project development aircraft)
NM - Aircraft Type (M-Fighter/Attack)
NMA - Aircraft Type/Model (F/A-18)
NMAF - Aircraft Type/Model/Series (NF/A-18C)

P Series - APU and SEGTE

Engines in this category are identified by model, series and aircraft and equipment application. The general model/series group is indicated by a code ending in X, for example, PAAX = GTC-95-2 Engine Aircraft and Equipment application not specified. For Legacy NALCOMIS users, this code may be used when the specific aircraft or equipment is not known (as in the case of a GTC-95-2 engine being built up for installation on either a P-3C or EP-3E aircraft), or when a code is not assigned to the specific aircraft or equipment application involved. Codes ending in X should not be used on turn-in documentation when a more specific code may be applied. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVARSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of code structuring is as follows:

PAAB - GTC-95-2 Engine used on model P-3A Aircraft
P - Engine Category (APU or SEGTE)
PA - Engine Model (GTC-95)
PAA - Engine Model/Series (GTC-95-2)
PAAB - Engine Application (P-3A)

R Series - Reciprocating Aircraft Engines

Reciprocating engines are identified in this code series by model, series, and aircraft application. The general engine model/series group is indicated by a code ending in X, for example, REDX = R1820-80 engine, aircraft application not specified. For Legacy NALCOMIS users, this code may be used when the specific aircraft application is not known (as in the case of an R1820-80 engine being built up for installation in either an LC-117D or TC-117D aircraft), or when a unique code is not assigned to the specific aircraft application involved. Codes ending in X should not be used when a more specific code can be applied. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVARSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of code structuring is as follows:

REDB - R1820-80 Engine, used in model LC-117D aircraft
R - Equipment Category (reciprocating engines)
RE - Engine Model (R1820)
RED - Engine Model/Series (R1820-80)
REDB - Engine Application (LC-117D aircraft)
S Series - Aircraft PSE and UAS Control Systems PSE

Equipment in this category is identified by aircraft and UAS Control Systems application, subcategory, and individual model and type number. The general equipment application and subcategory is indicated by a code ending in A, for example, SCBA = A-6 aircraft SACE equipment. For Legacy NALCOMIS users this code may be used when the specific equipment type or model designation is not known, or when a unique TEC is not assigned to the specific equipment involved. However, codes ending in A should not be used when a more specific code can be applied. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of code structuring is as follows:

SCBH - A-6 Aircraft Computer Test Console, OA-3734/ASM-77
S - Equipment Category (aircraft PSE)
SC - Aircraft Application (A-6)
SCB - Equipment Subcategory (SACE equipment)
SCBH - Equipment Model and Type (OA-3734/ASM-77 computer test console)

T Series - Turboprop and Turbofan Module Engines

Turboprop, turbofan, and module engines are identified in this code series by model, series, and aircraft application. The general engine model/series group/engine module is indicated by a code ending in X, for example, THBX = T56-A-7 engine, aircraft application not specified. For Legacy NALCOMIS users, this code may be used when the specific aircraft application is not known (as in the case of a T56-A-7 engine being built up for installation in either a KC-130F or C-130F aircraft), or when a unique code is not assigned to the specific aircraft application involved. Codes ending in X should not be used when a more specific code can be applied. For modules, the engine application series (fourth position), will be X, for example, F404-GE-400 (fan, HPC, HPT, etc.) module would be TXAX and T56-A-7 (GB, PS, etc.) module would be THBX. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of code structuring is as follows:

THBF - T56-A-7 Engine, used in model KC-130F Aircraft
T - Equipment Category (turboprop/turbofan engines)
TH - Engine Model (T56)
THB - Engine Model/Series (T56-A-7)
THBF - Engine Application (KC-130F aircraft)

V Series - Trainers and Training Devices

Equipment is identified in this code series by application and equipment model/type number. The general equipment application is identified by a code ending in 9, for example, VAC9 = A-4 aircraft peculiar trainers/training devices. For Legacy NALCOMIS users only, this code may be used when the specific equipment model/type number is not known, or when a unique code is not assigned to the specific equipment involved. However, codes ending in 9 should not be used when a more specific code can be applied. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC/Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). An example of code structuring is as follows:

VACB - A-4 Aircraft Weapon System Trainer, type 2F62
V - Equipment Category (trainers/training devices)
VA - Broad Application (attack aircraft peculiar)
VAC - Specific Application (A-4 aircraft peculiar)
VACB - Equipment Model/Type (type 2F62 weapon system trainer)
W Series – Expendable Aviation Ordnance

This series will be used to document expendable aviation ordnance. These codes identify various bombs, fuses, and fins for the purpose of CM. An example of the code structuring in this series is as follows:

WFA3 - BDU33
W - Equipment Category (Expendable Aviation Ordnance)
WF - Bomb
WFA - BDU
WFA3- Series 33

X Series - Not a DON/Foreign Aircraft

Aircraft in this series identify non-DON/foreign aircraft. These codes were previously assigned with S as the first character of the TEC by the Naval Safety Center. The S is replaced with X by COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.4.3). whose responsibility includes the assignment of all TECs. All X series TECs listed in the Aviation Type Equipment Code List (A7210-01) will be used by personnel/activities involved in the Personnel Exchange Program, or aviators not assigned to a DON activity when submitting Naval Aircraft Flight Records through the Aviation Maintenance and Material Management System. These codes will not be used in the documentation of MAFs.

Y Series - Aeronautical equipment not identified to a specific TEC

Aeronautical equipment TECs in this series are assigned only through the second position, to indicate subcategories of equipment which cannot be identified to a specific TEC. These codes are used to document off-equipment work on material which is generic in nature and does not require a specific TEC assignment. Examples are electronic equipment from supply stock and parachute repacking. The third and fourth positions of these codes may be further assigned for identification purposes, for example, YGA1 or sewing machine. In the event this breakdown is desired for Legacy NALCOMIS users, its use will be controlled by the local MO and issued/coordinated by QA. Assignment of this TEC series within OOMA NALCOMIS is managed by the TEC Assembly Code Manager (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5)). Basic codes assigned are as follows:

NOTE: YLAA and YWAA can be used for documentation purposes (MAF) of both on-equipment and off-equipment work.

YAAA - Aircraft Equipment
YBAA - Airborne Aeronautical Equipment. This equipment is used in test bench installations.
YCBA - Avionics and Weapons Equipment
YEAA - Engines
YGAA - Support Equipment
YLAA - Logistics Support Equipment. This equipment is usually designated by Mk and Mod number.
YPAA - Aviator's Personal Equipment
YWAA - Weapons Support Equipment. This equipment is usually designated by Mk and Mod number.
YWAB - Weapons Ordnance Handling Support. Aviation Ordnance breakouts, builds, restows, and support of daily operational weapons requirements.
YZAA - Other Equipment

E-38
Z Series - Nonaeronautical Equipment

The unstructured code ZAAA is assigned for documenting all nonaeronautical work, such as the construction of signs and status boards. The third and fourth positions of this code may be further assigned locally if desired, for example, ZAAB, ZAAC, ZABA, or ZACA. In the event this breakdown is desired, its use will be controlled by the local MO and issued and coordinated by QA. Code ZBAA is assigned for air and surface repairable components which are removed from a ship or surface craft and scheduled for repair at a designated IMA.

Request for Addition or Deletion of Codes

COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5.3) is responsible for the assignment and control of TECs. If requests concern SE or PME, they will be forwarded via NAVAL AIR WARFARE CENTER AIRCRAFT DIVISION (324006596-1), HWY 547, LAKEHURST NJ 08733-5900, in addition to the normal chain of command. Requests shall be addressed through the cognizant chain of command (COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5.3) cannot assign codes without proper endorsements).

NOTE: To expedite processing, copies of signed, serialized, and dated change request originating letters and endorsements may be transmitted via e-mail (TECMGR@navy.mil) or to COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5.2) (DSN 342-4720 or COMM (301) 342-4720, ATTN: COMNAVAIRSYSCOM TEC Manager).

Naval letter format:

From: (Requesting Activity)
To: Commander, Naval Air Systems Command (AIR-6.8.5.2)
Via: (Appropriate type commander for approval and endorsement)
(Other commands in paragraph 4 (if applicable))

Subj: AVIATION 3M TYPE EQUIPMENT CODE CHANGE REQUEST

1. The following type equipment code addition/deletion is requested. (Provide information as listed in the Aviation Type Equipment Code List (A7210-01))

   ADD or DELETE:

   AIRCRAFT MODEL DESIGNATION
   ENGINE MODEL DESIGNATION
   NUMBER OF ENGINES
   PART NUMBER
   CAGE DESIGNATION
   NOMENCLATURE
   TYPE, DESIGNATOR, MODEL
   WUC
   NIIN

2. Justification: (This paragraph should contain a justification for the request, any amplifying information considered necessary, and a command point of contact with DSN and commercial phone numbers.)

   (Requester's Signature)
COMNAVAIRFORINST 4790.2B CH-1
15 Jun 2013

COMNAVAIRSYSCOM’s mailing address:

COMMANDER
ATTN: AIR-6.8.5.2 TEC MANAGER
NAVAIRSYSCOMHQ
22477 PEARY ROAD
BLDG 516 RM 100A
PATUXENT RIVER, MD 20670

Upon approval, COMNAVAIRSYSCOM (AIR-6.8.5.2) will inform:

COMNAVAIRFOR (N422C)
NATEC (Code 6.8.5)
NSWC Corona CA (QA41)
NAVMAC (32)
SPAWARSYSCEN NORFOLK DET SAN DIEGO CA (64)
TYPE MAINTENANCE (TM) CODES

The following TM Codes are Prescribed for Use on the MAF:

B. Unscheduled Maintenance

Used for all maintenance actions except the following:

a. The look phase of any inspection.

b. The look phase and fix phase of all aircraft inspections, engine inspections, SE PM inspections, and missile equipment rehabilitation inspections.

c. Calibration of PME.

d. Transient maintenance.

D. Daily, Turnaround, Special Inspections and Preservation or Depreservation Actions

Used to document special inspections, preservation, depreservation, and for documenting discrepancies discovered during, daily inspections, preoperational inspections, or turnaround inspections. The following examples apply:

a. With respect to aircraft, this code is used for daily inspections and turnaround inspections, preservation or depreservation actions, airframe special inspections based on calendar days, and combined airframe and engine special inspections based on calendar days.

b. With respect to SE, this code is used for preservation or depreservation actions, airframe special inspections based on calendar days, and combined airframe and engine special inspections based on calendar days and documenting discrepancies discovered during daily inspections, preoperational inspections, and turnaround inspections.

c. Equipment with a prescribed standard inspection cycle such as mini-regs, parachutes not covered by MRCs, and survival equipment.

E. Acceptance and Transfer Inspection

Acceptance inspections and transfer inspections on aircraft, SE, and missile targets.

F. Transient Maintenance

Maintenance performed on equipment in a transient status.

G. Phase Inspection

Phased maintenance inspections on aircraft (excluding uninstalled engine inspections), both look phase and fix phase.

J. Major Engine Inspection

This code is used for uninstalled engine inspections for both the look phase and fix phase.
K. Special Engine Inspection

This code is used for all special inspections performed exclusively on engines, installed or uninstalled, for both the look phase and fix phase.

L. Local Manufacture or Fabrication Actions for Nonaeronautical Material

M. Hourly Special Aircraft Inspections

This code is used for airframe and combined airframe and engine hourly interval special inspections for both the look phase and fix phase.

N. Cycle or Event Special Aircraft Inspections

This code is used for airframe and combined airframe and engine special inspections based upon cycles or events, for example, rounds fired, arrested landings, launches. This code is used for both the look phase and fix phase.

P. PM, Postlaunch Rehabilitation Inspections, and Scheduled Calibration

Used to document both look phase and fix phases of the following type of inspections:

a. PM inspections on SE and expeditionary airfield equipment.

b. Scheduled calibration of PME.

c. Postlaunch rehabilitation of recoverable targets following each launch and recovery, and major inspections on targets not normally rehabilitated, including nonrecoverable types.

S. Conditional Inspection.

The look phase and fix phases of conditional inspections on aircraft, engines, SE, and missile targets, and conditional (unscheduled) calibration of PME.

T. Supply Support

All work performed as a result of a MAF work request received from a supply activity.

U. Reclamation and Salvage

All work performed in connection with reclamation and salvage actions.

The following TM Codes are Prescribed for Use by Power Plants Work Centers with Specific Engine Repair Capability

I. First-Degree Repair

First-degree repair is repair which includes compressor rotor replacement or disassembly to a degree that the compressor rotor assembly can be removed.
2. Second-Degree Repair

Second-degree repair by designated IMAs includes the repair or replacement of turbine rotors and combustion sections (including afterburners), and the repair or replacement of reduction gearboxes and torque shafts which are considered repairable within the limits of the approved intermediate maintenance handbooks.

3. Third-Degree Repair

Third-degree repair encompasses the same gas turbine engine repair capability as the second-degree repair except that certain functions which require high maintenance man-hours and are of low incident rate are excluded.
### Type WO Listing to Discrepancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>Acceptance/Post-depot Inspection Control</td>
<td>MF</td>
<td>SDLM A1 or EPM Fix Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>Assist Maintenance</td>
<td>ML</td>
<td>SDLM A1 or EPM Look Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AF</td>
<td>Acceptance/Post-depot Inspection Fix Phase</td>
<td>MX</td>
<td>SDLM A1 or EPM Single Work Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Acceptance/Post-depot Inspection Look Phase</td>
<td>OC</td>
<td>One Time Inspection Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Technical Directive Assist</td>
<td>OF</td>
<td>One Time Inspection Fix Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AX</td>
<td>Acceptance/Post-depot Inspection Single Work Center</td>
<td>OL</td>
<td>One Time Inspection Look</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Depreservation Control</td>
<td>OM</td>
<td>Other Type Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BF</td>
<td>Depreservation Fix Phase</td>
<td>OX</td>
<td>One Time Inspection Single Work Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BX</td>
<td>Depreservation Single Work Center</td>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Phase Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Conditional Inspection Control</td>
<td>PF</td>
<td>Phase Fix Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Conditional Inspection Fix Phase</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Phase Look Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Conditional Inspection Look Phase</td>
<td>PX</td>
<td>Phase/PM Inspection Single Work Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>Cannibalization Maintenance</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>Technical Directive Deconfigure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>Corrosion Prevention</td>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Routine Tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Corrosion Treatment</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Special Inspection Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX</td>
<td>Conditional Inspection Single Work Center</td>
<td>SD</td>
<td>Depreservation Work Center Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DF</td>
<td>Daily/Turnaround Discrepancy</td>
<td>SF</td>
<td>Special Inspection Fix Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM</td>
<td>Discrepancy Maintenance</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>Special Inspection Look Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET</td>
<td>Technical Directive (Engine) SCIR</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Preservation Work Center Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Preservation Control</td>
<td>SX</td>
<td>Special Inspection Single Work Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>Preservation Fix Phase</td>
<td>TC</td>
<td>Transfer/Pre-depot Inspection Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FO</td>
<td>Facilitate Other Maintenance</td>
<td>TD</td>
<td>Technical Directive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX</td>
<td>Preservation Single Work Center</td>
<td>TF</td>
<td>Transfer/Pre-depot Inspection Fix Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HA</td>
<td>Hosting Activity</td>
<td>TL</td>
<td>Transfer/Pre-depot Inspection Look Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Intra-Activity Support</td>
<td>TM</td>
<td>Transient Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
<td>IMC/P Control</td>
<td>TS</td>
<td>Troubleshooting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td>IMC/P Fix Phase</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Transfer/Pre-depot Inspection Single Work Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>IMC/P Look Phase</td>
<td>WR</td>
<td>Work Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>SDLM Control A1 or EPM Fix Phase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Discrepancy to Type WO

Acceptance/Post-depot Inspection Control
Acceptance/Post-depot Inspection Fix Phase
Acceptance/Post-depot Inspection Look Phase
Acceptance/Post-depot Inspection Single Work Center
Assist Maintenance
Cannibalization Maintenance
Conditional Inspection Control
Conditional Inspection Fix Phase
Conditional Inspection Look Phase
Conditional Inspection Single Work Center
Corrosion Prevention
Corrosion Treatment
Daily/Turnaround Discrepancy
Depreservation Control
Depreservation Fix Phase
Depreservation Single Work Center
Depreservation Work Center Action
Discrepancy Maintenance
Facilitate Other Maintenance
Hosting Activity
IMC/P Control (OOMA only)
IMC/P Fix Phase (OOMA only)
IMC/P Look Phase (OOMA only)
Intra-Activity Support
One Time Inspection Control
One Time Inspection Fix Phase
One Time Inspection Look
One Time Inspection Single Work Center
Other Type Maintenance

AC Phase Control
AF Phase Fix Phase
AL Phase Look Phase
AX Phase/PM Inspection Single Work Center
AD Preservation Control
CM Preservation Fix Phase
CC Preservation Single Work Center
CF Preservation Work Center Action
CL Routine Tasks (Legacy Only)
CX SDLM Control
CP SDLM Fix Phase
CT SDLM Look Phase
DF SDLM Single Work Center
BC Special Inspection Control
BF Special Inspection Fix Phase
BX Special Inspection Look Phase
SD Special Inspection Single Work Center
DM Technical Directive
FO Technical Directive Assist
HA Technical Directive Deconfigure
IC Technical Directive (Engine) SCIR
IF Transfer/Pre-depot Inspection Control
IL Transfer/Pre-depot Inspection Fix Phase
IA Transfer/Pre-depot Inspection Look Phase
OC Transfer/Pre-depot Inspection Single Work Center
OF Transient Maintenance
OL Troubleshooting
OX Work Request
OM
WHEN DISCOVERED (WD) CODES

WD Code Explanation for Aircraft and Engines

A. Before Flight - Abort - Aircrew

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered by an aircrew before flight and it is necessary to abort the mission.

B. Before Flight - No Abort - Aircrew

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered by an aircrew before flight and it is not necessary to abort the mission.

C. In-Flight - Abort

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered in-flight and it becomes necessary to abort the mission.

D. In-Flight No Abort

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered in-flight and it is not necessary to abort the mission.

E. After Flight/Between Flight - Aircrew

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered after completion of a flight or between two flights, for example, a pilot, after completing a mission notices an access panel missing, or during a passenger stop, a pilot notices a sudden drop in fuel pressure.

F. Pilot/NFO Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during a pilot/NFO aircraft inspection which is not flight related.

G. Acceptance/Transfer Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during an acceptance/transfer inspection, regardless of the depth of the inspection.

H. Between Flights - Ground Crew

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered between flights by personnel other than the aircrew, for example, a taxi director notices an oil leak from an engine while directing a pilot into the chocks.

J. Daily Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during a daily inspection which is performed independently of any other inspection. This code does not apply when the daily inspection is combined with a turnaround inspection. (See code K.)
K. Turnaround Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during a turnaround inspection.

L. Special Inspection, Preservation/Depreservation

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during a special inspection or preservation/depreservation.

M. Major/Phase Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during a phase inspection for aircraft or during a major inspection for engines. This code will also apply to aircraft for which a single type of inspection is prescribed (as opposed to intermediate/major) and to periodic maintenance inspections on SE.

O. Administrative

This code is used when an administrative action is required, for example, inspection documents, check, test, or service, cannibalization, FOM.

P. Functional Checkflight

This code is used when the need for maintenance is discovered during a flight which was conducted for the purpose of testing for proper functioning of the airframe, power plant, accessories, and other items of equipment. The use of this code is limited to those items in the FCF checklist as requiring test during the flight.

Q. Conditional Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during an inspection which does not have a prescribed interval and depends upon occurrence of certain circumstances or conditions.

R. QA Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during any receiving, screening, in-process or final QA inspection (scheduled or unscheduled) conducted by personnel acting in the capacity of QAR, CDQAR, or CDI.

S. Oil Analysis Recommendation

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered as a result of a recommendation from the JOAP/NOAP.

U. Modification/SDLM/Overhaul/Airline Maintenance

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during D-level maintenance.

V. Related Maintenance Action

This code is used when a need for maintenance by another work center is discovered during a related maintenance action. (Used by assisting work centers only.)
W. In-Shop Repair/Disassembly for Maintenance

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during in-shop repair/disassembly for maintenance. (Applies to levels 2 and 3 maintenance only.)

X. Test Bench/Engine Test Stand Operation

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered on aeronautical components installed in test benches, ready room, and line shacks, or when a need for maintenance is discovered during engine test stand operation.

Y. Upon Receipt or Withdrawal from Supply

This code is used when parts, components, or assemblies are received or withdrawn from supply and found to be discrepant upon installation.

NOTE: The use of when discovered codes is for the most part self-explanatory. In case of doubt, however, use the code which most logically identifies when the need for maintenance was discovered, that is, F would take precedence over C, and K would take precedence over M.

Code Explanation for Support Equipment, Precision Measuring Equipment, and Aeronautical Expeditionary Airfield Equipment

C. Equipment Operation - Caused Equipment Downtime

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during equipment operation and equipment down time results.

D. Equipment Operation - Did Not Cause Equipment Downtime

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during equipment operation and no equipment downtime results.

F. Unscheduled Maintenance/Preservation/Depreservation

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during unscheduled maintenance or preservation/depreservation.

G. Acceptance and Transfer Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during an acceptance or transfer inspection.

J. Local Inspection/Shift Verification

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during either an inspection required by local command or a verification check on SE between shifts.

M. Scheduled Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during any scheduled inspection using MRCs.

O. Administrative

This code is used when an administrative action is required, for example, inspection documents, items removed and replaced for check/test/service, cannibalization, or removal and reinstallation to FOM.
P. Operational System Check

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during a systems test conducted to discover defects and maladjustments.

Q. Conditional Inspection/AIMD Calibration

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during an inspection/calibration which does not have a prescribed interval and depends upon occurrence of certain circumstances or conditions.

R. QA Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during any receiving, screening, in-process or final QA inspection (scheduled or unscheduled) conducted by personnel acting in the capacity of QAR, CDQAR, or CDI.

S. Oil Analysis Recommendation

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered as a result of a recommendation from the JOAP/NOAP.

T. Scheduled Calibration at AIMD

This code applies to PME only and is used by the AIMD when a need for maintenance is discovered during scheduled calibration.

U. D-Level Maintenance/Calibration

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during a D-level maintenance or calibration.

V. Related Maintenance Actions

This code is used when a need for maintenance by another work center is discovered during a related maintenance action. (Used by assisting work centers only.)

W. In-Shop Repair/Disassembly for Maintenance

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during in-shop repair/disassembly for maintenance.

Y. Upon Receipt or Withdrawal from Supply

This code is used when parts, components, or assemblies are received or withdrawn from supply and found to be discrepant upon installation.
Code Explanation for Missiles, Missile Targets, Target Engines, and Airborne Mine Countermeasures Equipment

A. Before Flight - Abort - Launch Crew

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered by a launch crew before flight which makes it necessary to abort the mission.

B. Before Flight - No Abort - Launch Crew

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered by a launch crew before flight and it is not necessary to abort the mission.

C. In-Flight - Abort

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered in-flight and it becomes necessary to abort the mission.

D. In-Flight - No Abort

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered in-flight and it is not necessary to abort the mission.

G. Acceptance and Transfer Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during initial buildup and test, acceptance or transfer inspection.

H. Between Flights - Ground Crew

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered by ground crew personnel other than the launch crew, for example, a maintenance crew member notices an oil leak from an engine while the target or AMCM sled is in the hangar between operations.

J. Daily Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during a daily inspection which is performed independently of any other inspection.

K. Prelaunch or Turnaround Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during a prelaunch or turnaround inspection.

L. Special Inspection, Preservation/Depreservation

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during a special inspection or preservation/depreservation.

M. Post Launch Rehabilitation Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during rehabilitation inspection of a target, after recovery.
O. Administrative

This code is used when an administrative action is required, for example, inspection documents, check/test/service, cannibalization, FOM.

P. Test and Evaluation Flight or Operational System Check

This code is used for all needs for maintenance discovered during a flight which was conducted for the sole purpose of testing a target, target engine, accessories, or installed equipment; or when an AMCM system test is conducted for the sole purpose of discovering defects and maladjustments.

Q. Conditional Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during an inspection which does not have a prescribed interval and depends upon the occurrence of certain circumstances or conditions, for example, retest console, combined systems check, hot start, and handling damage.

R. QA Inspection

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during any receiving, screening, in-process or final QA inspection (scheduled or unscheduled) conducted by personnel acting in the capacity of QAR, CDQAR, or CDI.

S. Oil Analysis Recommendation

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered as a result of a recommendation from the JOAP/NOAP.

V. Related Maintenance Action

This code is used when a need for maintenance by another work center is discovered during a related maintenance action. (Used by assisting work centers only)

W. In-Shop Repair/Disassembly for Maintenance

This code is used when a need for maintenance is discovered during in-shop repair/disassembly for maintenance.

X. Upon Receipt or Withdrawal from Supply

This code is used when parts, components, or assemblies are received or withdrawn from supply and found to be discrepant upon installation.
WORK CENTER CODES

The following standard work center codes are prescribed for use in the MDS. Work centers may be division, branch, or section level elements of the organization representing functional areas of responsibility to which maintenance personnel are permanently assigned.

Work center codes will be selected from this appendix and assigned locally to the depth necessary to reflect the organizational structure in effect.

Work center codes in this section are structured to correspond with a standard organization. These codes may be changed only with approval of COMNAVAIRFOR (N422). Recommendations for changes will be submitted per Chapter 1.

**TABLE OF WORK CENTER CODES**

Organizational and Intermediate Level Activities Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Maintenance Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01A</td>
<td>Assistant Maintenance Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01B</td>
<td>Training/ASM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01C</td>
<td>Manpower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01D</td>
<td>SEAOPDET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01E</td>
<td>AIRSPEED Continuous Process Improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01I</td>
<td>Maintenance/Material Control Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>General Maintenance Officer Afloat (IM-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Avionics/Armament Officer Afloat (IM-3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>SE Officer Afloat (IM-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>Support Services Officer Afloat (IM-5)/Ashore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Maintenance/Production Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021-023</td>
<td>May be assigned only upon approval of ACC/TYCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Power Plants Production Control (IMA only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Airframes Production Control (IMA only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Avionics Production Control (IMA only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>Armament Production Control (IMA only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Aviation Life Support Systems Production Control (IMA only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Support Equipment Production Control (IMA only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02M</td>
<td>AMCM Maintenance Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02N</td>
<td>NALCOMIS MDBA/A, SA/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Maintenance Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>Quality Assurance/Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04A</td>
<td>Technical Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04B</td>
<td>Ground Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04C</td>
<td>Analysis (non-NALCOMIS site)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04D</td>
<td>Quality Management/Verification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050</td>
<td>Material Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05A</td>
<td>Material Screening (AMSU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05B</td>
<td>Material Procurement/Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05C</td>
<td>Accountable Material/IMRL Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05D</td>
<td>Aviation Tool Issue/Tool Control Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05H</td>
<td>Hazardous Material Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05M</td>
<td>AMCM Material Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05X</td>
<td>MRM Material Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05S</td>
<td>MRM/Surface Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070</td>
<td>Contractor/NAESU/Technical Services Representatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08A</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08B</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08C</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08D</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08E</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08F</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08G</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08H</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08L</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08M</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08N</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organizational Level Activities Only (Note 1)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Aircraft Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Power Plants Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11A</td>
<td>Jet Engine Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11B</td>
<td>Reciprocating Engine Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11C</td>
<td>Auxiliary Fuel Stores/Tanker Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11P</td>
<td>Propeller Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Airframes Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A</td>
<td>Structures Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12B</td>
<td>Hydraulic Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C</td>
<td>Corrosion Control Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Aviation Life Support Systems Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13A</td>
<td>Aircr/Person/P/Protective/Surv/Eqpt Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13B</td>
<td>Egress/Environmtal Systems Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Periodic Maintenance Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Targets Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15A</td>
<td>Missile Targets Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15B</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Targets Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>AMCM Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16A</td>
<td>Device Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16B</td>
<td>AV/WEPS Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16C</td>
<td>Tactical Support Division (Note 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-180</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Aviation Training Equipment Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Avionics/Armament Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Electronics Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Electronic Countermeasures (Marine Corps only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Special Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Electrical/Instrument Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Armament Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>Not assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Reconnaissance/Photo Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24A</td>
<td>Aerial Camera Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24B</td>
<td>Sensor Systems Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>ASCAC/TSC Branch (Note 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>RADAR/Fire Control Branch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Not assigned
Anti-submarine Warfare Branch
Integrated Weapons Branch
Not assigned
Not assigned
Line Division
Plane Captain Branch
Power Line (Marine Corps only)
Not assigned
Propeller Repair Shop (Marine Corps only)
Troubleshooter Branch
Support Equipment Branch
Transient Maintenance Branch
Flight Crew Branch
Configuration Branch
Not assigned

**Intermediate Level Activities Only (Note 4)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Power Plants Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Jet Engine Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Jet Engine Component Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Auxiliary Power Units/Support Equipment Gas Turbine Engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Afterburner Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Power Plants Module Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Power Plants Can-UnCan Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41A</td>
<td>J52 Engine Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41F</td>
<td>J85 Engine Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41H</td>
<td>TF34 Engine Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41L</td>
<td>T56 Engine Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41M</td>
<td>T80 Engine Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41N</td>
<td>T404 Engine Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41Q</td>
<td>T400 Engine Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41R</td>
<td>T700 Engine Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41T</td>
<td>F402 Engine Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41U</td>
<td>F404 Engine Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41V</td>
<td>F414 Engine Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Propeller Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Propeller Component Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Rotor Dynamics Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Test Cell for Engine Model #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Test Cell for Engine Model #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Auxiliary Fuel Stores Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>JOAP/NOAP Analysis Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Power Plants Welding Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Airframes Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Structures Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51A</td>
<td>Structures Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51B</td>
<td>Paint Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C</td>
<td>Welding Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51D</td>
<td>Machine Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51E</td>
<td>Tire/Wheel Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51F</td>
<td>Composites Repair Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51G</td>
<td>Engraving Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Hydraulics/Pneumatics Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52A</td>
<td>Hydraulics Shop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
52B  Brake Shop  
52C  Strut Shop  
530  IMA NDI Branch  
53A  Radiography Shop  
53B  Electrical Chemical Shop  
540  Electro-Plating/Anodizing Branch (Note 5)  
550-590  Not assigned  
600  Avionics Division  
60A  Avionics Corrosion Control Branch  
610  Comm/Nav Branch  
61A  Communication Shop  
61B  Navigation Shop  
61C  Mission Computer Shop  
61D  COMSEC-CRYPTO Repair Shop  
620  Electrical Instrument Branch  
62A  Electric Shop  
62B  Instrument Shop  
62C  Battery Shop, Lead Acid  
62D  Battery Shop, Nickel Cadmium  
62E  CSD Generator Shop  
62F  Inertial Nav Shop  
630  Fire Control RADAR Branch  
63A  AWG-9 CTS  
63B  AWG-9 C&D  
63C  AWG-9 RFTS  
63D  APG-65 RSTS Related TPS  
63E  APG-65/73 CASS WRAs and Related TPS  
63F  AWG-9 CASS WRAs and Related TPS  
63G  AWG-9 LFTS  
63H  AWG-9 MTS  
640  Radar/ECM Branch  
64A  Non-Fire Control Radar Shop  
64B  ECM Shop  
64C  DECM Shop  
64D  FLIR/Optical Shop  
64E  DECM Pod Shop  
64F  EA6B ALQ-99 Shop  
64G  ALQ-99 CASS WRAs and Related TPS  
64H  S-3 CASS WRAs and Related TPS  
64I  Misc ECM CASS WRAs and Related TPS  
64J  Misc DECM CASS WRAs and Related TPS  
650  Integrated Weapons System Branch  
65A  RADCENT Station Maintenance  
65B  Misc Avionics (CASS) WRAs  
65C  CASS Bench Maintenance and Misc Avionics (CASS) TPS  
65D  Misc Avionics WRAs (RADCENT) SACE Radar Shop  
65E  Weapons System Missile Component Shop  
65F  FTE/HTS (Factory Test Equipment/Digital Test Station) Shop  
65G  ATS/ATS  
65H  ATS/ATS Station Maintenance  
660  ASW Branch  
66A  Acoustic Equipment Shop  
66B  Non-Acoustic Equipment Shop  
670  FME Branch/Field Calibration Activity (FCA)  
67A  FME Receipt and Issue  
67B  FME Electrical/Electronic Calibration Shop  
67C  FME Physical/Mechanical Calibration Shop
67D PME TMDE Repair Shop
67E Computer Repair Shop
680 Reconnaissance/FLIR Branch
68A Unassigned for future use
68B TFLIR/ATFLIR Pod Maintenance Shop
68C Unassigned for future use
690 Module/Microminiature Repair Branch
69A HTS Module Test/Trouble Shooting Shop
69B Micro/Miniature Repair Shop
69C Cable/Connector Repair Shop
69D CAT IIID Module Test/Trouble Shooting Shop
69E Module Analysis Shop
69F EMTC Module Test/Trouble Shooting Shop
69G HATS Module Test/Trouble Shooting Shop
69H Point to Point Testing/Circuit Card Test and Repair Systems
700 Armament Division
710 Ordnance Branch
71A Armament Equipment Pool
71B Gun Shop
71C Armament Equipment Repair Shop
71D Racks/Launcher Shop
71E Tow Reel Repair Shop
720 Special Weapons Branch
72A Special Weapons Test/Repair Shop
730 Weapons Department
731 Armament Weapons Support Equipment
732-739 Not assigned
740 Airborne Mine Countermeasures (AMCM) Branch
74A AMCM Sled Shop
74B AMCM Structural Component Repair Shop
74C AMCM Avionic/Electric Component Repair Shop
74D AMCM Hydraulic Component Repair Shop
750-790 Not Assigned
800 Aviation Life Support Systems Division
810 Aviators Safety and Survival Equipment Branch
81A Parachute Shop
81B Aviators Safety Equipment Shop
81C Oxygen Regulator and Equipment Shop
81D Ejection Seat Shop
820 Oxygen/Nitrogen Generating Facility
830-890 Not assigned
900 Support Equipment Division
901 SE Training-License
902 SE IMRL Management
903 SE Material Control
904 SE Rework Facility
90A SE Pool
910 SE Gas Engine Repair Branch
91A SE Gas Turbine Repair Shop
91B Aircraft Handling/Servicing Equipment Engine Repair Shop
920 SE Structural/Hydraulic Branch
92A SE Structural Repair Shop
92B SE Hydraulic Repair Shop
92C Lox/Oxygen/Nitrogen Servicing Equipment Repair Shop
92D SE Corrosion Control Branch
930 SE Electrical Repair Branch
Activities with Artisans Assigned Only (Notes 6 and 7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Jet Engine Branch (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Jet Engine Component Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>APU/SE Gas Turbine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Afterburner Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Power Plants Module Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42A</td>
<td>JSW Engine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42H</td>
<td>TF34 Engine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42L</td>
<td>T56 Engine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42M</td>
<td>T58 Engine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42N</td>
<td>T64 Engine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42Q</td>
<td>T400 Engine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42R</td>
<td>T700 Engine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42T</td>
<td>F402 Engine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42U</td>
<td>F404 Engine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42V</td>
<td>F414 Engine Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>Propellers and Propeller Component Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Test Cell (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Auxiliary Fuels Stores Branch (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51H</td>
<td>Structures Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51L</td>
<td>Paint Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51M</td>
<td>Welding Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51N</td>
<td>Machine Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51P</td>
<td>Tire/Wheel Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51Q</td>
<td>Composite Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51X</td>
<td>Structures Branch (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52D</td>
<td>Hydraulic Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52E</td>
<td>Brake Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52F</td>
<td>Strut Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52X</td>
<td>Hydraulic/Pneumatic Branch (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53I</td>
<td>NDI Branch (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53C</td>
<td>Radiography Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D</td>
<td>Electrical/Chemical Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54A</td>
<td>Electro-Plating/Anodizing Branch (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60B</td>
<td>Avionics Corrosion Control (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61F</td>
<td>Communications Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61G</td>
<td>Navigation Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61L</td>
<td>Mission Computer Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61M</td>
<td>COMSEC/Crypto Repair Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61X</td>
<td>COMM/NAV Branch (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62G</td>
<td>Electric Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62H</td>
<td>Instrument Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62J</td>
<td>Lead/Acid Battery Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62K</td>
<td>Nickel/Cadmium Battery Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62L</td>
<td>CSD/Generator Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62M</td>
<td>Inertial NAV Shop (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62X</td>
<td>Electrical/Instrument Branch (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63J</td>
<td>APG-65/73 CASS WRAs and Related TPSs (Artisan)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
63X Fire Control Radar Branch (Artisan)
64K Non Fire Control Radar Shop (Artisan)
64L ECM Shop (Artisan)
64M DECM Shop (Artisan)
64N FLIR/Optical Shop (Artisan)
64P DECM POD Shop (Artisan)
64Q EA-6B ALQ-99 Shop (Artisan)
64R ALQ-99 CASS WRAs and Related TPSs (Artisan)
64S S-3 CASS WRAs and Related TPSs (Artisan)
64T Misc ECM CASS WRAs and Related TPSs (Artisan)
64U DECM CASS WRAs and Related TPSs (Artisan)
64X Radar/ECM Branch (Artisan)
65J RADCOR Station Maintenance (Artisan)
65K Misc Avionics (CASS) WRAs (Artisan)
65L CASS Bench Maintenance and Misc Avionics (CASS) TPSs (Artisan)
65N Weapons Systems Missile Components Shop (Artisan)
65P ATS/IATS (Artisan)
65Q ATS/IATS Station Maintenance (Artisan)
65R FTE/DS/RAFCOM Shop (Artisan)
65X Integrated Weapons System Branch (Artisan)
66C Acoustic Equipment Shop (Artisan)
66D Non Acoustic Equipment Shop (Artisan)
66X ASW Branch (Artisan)
67F PME Electrical/Electronic Calibration Shop (Artisan)
67G PME Physical/Mechanical Calibration Shop (Artisan)
67H PME TAMS Repair Shop (Artisan)
67J Computer Repair Shop (Artisan)
67X PME Branch/Field Calibration Activity (Artisan)
68D FLIR/ATFLIR Shop (Artisan)
68X Reconnaissance Photo Branch (Artisan)
69J HTS Module Test/Trouble Shooting Shop (Artisan)
69K MICRO/Miniature Repair Shop (Artisan)
69L Cable/Connector Repair Shop (Artisan)
69M CAT IIID Module Test/Trouble Shooting Repair Shop (Artisan)
69N Module Analysis Shop (Artisan)
69P EMTC Module Test/Trouble Shooting Shop (Artisan)
69Q Pinpoint/Protrack (Artisan)
69X Module/Microminiature Repair Shop (Artisan)
81X ALSS/Ejection Seat Shop (Artisan)

Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X00</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X10</td>
<td>Supply (MAG/Navy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X20</td>
<td>In-Flight Maintenance (Note 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X30</td>
<td>Away-from-Home Maintenance (Note 9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X40</td>
<td>For Optimized NALCOMIS only. Standard Rework Control (level 3) (Note 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X41</td>
<td>Standard Rework O-level (level 1) (Note 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X42</td>
<td>Standard Rework I-level (level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X43</td>
<td>Assistance Teams - All man-hours expended by special assistance teams, for example, personnel from FRCs, factory personnel (excluding TECH REPS), are documented to this work center. Also, general work center for assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X44</td>
<td>In Service Repair (level 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X45</td>
<td>Modification (level 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Work Center Codes X50 through X5T are for contractor use only.
X50  Contractor Support
X55  Paint Shop
X59  Support Equipment Shop
X5A  ATE Lab
X5B  Battery Locker
X5C  Calibration Lab
X5D  Parachute Packing
X5E  Test Cell Maintenance
X5F  Flotation Shop
X5L  Prop Shop
X5P  Oxygen Shop
X5S  Weld Shop
X5T  Tire Shop

Temporary (Notes 4 and 12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1T</td>
<td>Aircraft Division Temporary Work Center Code. Use 1T1 for 1st work center, 1T2 for 2nd etc. (Organizational Maintenance Activities Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2T</td>
<td>Avionics/Armament Division Work Center Code. Use 2T1 for 1st work center, 2T2 for 2nd etc. (Organizational Maintenance Activities Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3T</td>
<td>Line Division Work Center Code. Use 3T1 for 1st work center, 3T2 for 2nd etc. (Organizational Maintenance Activities Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4T</td>
<td>Power Plants Division Work Center Code. Use 4T1 for 1st work center, 4T2 for 2nd etc. (Intermediate Activities and/or Activities with Artisans Assigned Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5T</td>
<td>Airframes Division Work Center Code. Use 5T1 for 1st work center, 5T2 for 2nd etc. (Intermediate Activities and/or Activities with Artisans Assigned Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6T</td>
<td>Avionics Division Work Center Code. Use 6T1 for 1st work center, 6T2 for 2nd etc. (Intermediate Activities and/or Activities with Artisans Assigned Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7T</td>
<td>Armament Division Work Center Code. Use 7T1 for 1st work center, 7T2 for 2nd etc. (Intermediate Activities and/or Activities with Artisans Assigned Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8T</td>
<td>Aviation Life Support Systems Division Work Center Code. Use 8T1 for 1st work center, 8T2 for 2nd etc. (Intermediate Activities and/or Activities with Artisans Assigned Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9T</td>
<td>Support Equipment Division Work Center Code. Use 9T1 for 1st work center, 9T2 for 2nd etc. (Intermediate Activities and/or Activities with Artisans Assigned Only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES: 1. O-level work center codes may be assigned or used by an IMA/FRC if the IMA/FRC is responsible for performing O-level maintenance functions.

2. This work center to be used for local organization purposes only. No documentation in the aviation 3M Data System.

3. Work Center 250 will ordinarily be under the administrative control of the local operations department.

4. I-level work center codes may be assigned or used by an O-level activity, if the O-level is designated as responsible for performing I-level maintenance function.

5. May be used only when the IMA/FRC has been specifically designated by COMNAVAIRSYSCOM to perform the function (formerly "SX").

6. (For FRC and MALS only) All work centers that include the terms division and branch, for example, 400, 500, 600, 51X, and 62X, are considered administrative work centers. Administrative functions may be combined at the branch or division level for work centers with minimal manning, however, a more specific work center code shall be used for the documentation of maintenance and production efforts.

7. Artisan work centers are considered virtual work centers and were designed to capture maintenance and production data only. They are not intended to maintain administrative processes, such as required reading boards, technical publication libraries, or associated collateral duties. The majority of these work centers do not contain enough personnel to maintain those administrative functions. These functions shall be maintained in the corresponding branch or traditional I-level work center.

8. In-flight maintenance will include all maintenance man-hours expended by aircrew or maintenance personnel while in flight.

9. Away from home maintenance includes all maintenance man-hours expended on aircraft while aircraft is in a transient status, such as check flights and evacuation flights.

10. The occurrence of standard rework (on-site) will be documented by Maintenance Control. The control MAF/WO will be issued to X40.

11. To provide accurate man-hour accounting by rate, corrective maintenance actions shall be documented against the host work center whenever practical, for example, 110 and 120.

12. When new capabilities are required for repair of items not supported by work centers per this instruction, these codes only are authorized for use. A deviation request shall be submitted describing what the temporary code is being used for after local assignment to facilitate the assignment of a permanent code, update of this instruction, and update to NALCOMIS software.
ACTION CODES FOR AIRCRAFT INVENTORY READINESS AND REPORTING SYSTEM (AIRRS)

CODES FOR USE ON XRAYS WHICH REPORT A CHANGE IN REPORTING CUSTODY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTION</th>
<th>INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>DON Acceptance</td>
<td>Used to report the acceptance of new aircraft into the naval inventory. Acceptance actions are reported only by NASC FS reporting custodians. Use Action Code Y to report reinstatement of previously stricken aircraft, aircraft acquired from other services, or aircraft that have been pre-accepted using Action Code P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(Non-IMC/P aircraft)</td>
<td>Receipt at the end of an OSP. Used only by NASC FS reporting custodians to report: receipt of aircraft for Standard Rework; storage; or retirement at the end of an OSP. When using Action Code F, adjust PED to the month and year of the date of action. Adjust OSM to reflect total operating service months expended in service life as of PED. If preceded by an E action XRAY from an operating unit prior to a decision to change reporting custody, PED and OSM will remain unchanged from those reported on E Action Code XRAY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(Non-IMC/P aircraft only)</td>
<td>Used by reporting custodians of CNAF (LANT/PAC), CNAFR, CNATRA, and NASC to report receipt of an aircraft at Start of Operating which is beginning (not resuming) an operating service period or fixed service period. The use of the G Action Code occurs on receipt of new production aircraft, aircraft returning from standard Rework (SDLM), AGE Exploration, ACI/AWI or receipt of PDM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Receipt for other than action codes F or G.</td>
<td>Used by reporting custodians of all ACCs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Reinstatement</td>
<td>Used only when reporting the reinstatement of a previously stricken aircraft, addition of a used (not new production) aircraft to the naval inventory, or aircraft that have been pre-accepted using Action Code P.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CODES FOR USE ON XRAYS WHICH DO NOT REPORT A CHANGE IN REPORTING CUSTODY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>ACTION</th>
<th>INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>End of Operating Service</td>
<td>End of operating service period. Used by CNAF, CNAFR, CNATRA, and CNASC TE/FS reporting custodians. Reports termination of an operating service period or induction of aircraft into SDLM, Age Exploration, or ACI/AWI. When using Action Code E adjust PED and OSM to the month and year of the date of action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Start of Operating Service</td>
<td>Used by LANT, PAC, CNAFR, CNATRA, and NASC TE reporting custodians. Reports an aircraft that has completed standard rework and is beginning (not resuming) an operating service period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Change of Location To</td>
<td>Used only for Part II of location change XRAYSs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Model Designation Change</td>
<td>Reports change in model designation when an aircraft is converted. Enter the new model designation in item Model Designation data element on the first and subsequent XRAYSs reporting the aircraft entering the conversion process. If the model designation change is directed by administrative action (no depot rework involved), retain in the status code previously reported. XRAYSs reporting the aircraft entering the conversion process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pre-Accepted</td>
<td>NAVAIR ACC is the controlling custodian for Pre-accepted aircraft and on certain occasions requires visibility of these aircraft that are required to perform Contractor testing (CT) and Developmental testing (DT) prior to the final DD-250 and Navy acceptance. These aircraft will not be included in the active inventory, but they will be tracked under NAVAIR FS custody command code 72 for automated inventory tracking/visibility. NAVAIR ACC will manage the Pre-accepted aircraft inventory and be the point of entry for all Pre-accepted XRAYSs. Only Status Code U70 is allowed. The only authorized Action Codes following Action Code P are Action Codes Y or S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Strike</td>
<td>To be used only when reporting the strike (Status Code 1S0, 2S0, 3S0 or 4S0) of an aircraft. See Chapter 5, Retirement and Strike of Naval Aircraft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Other change</td>
<td>Used by all reporting custodians when no other action code applies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A. STATUS CODE FOR USE WITH OPERATING AIRCRAFT

ASSIGNED PRIMARY USE

1. Combat
   Combat Support
   Undergraduate Aircrew Training

2. Reserve Aircrew Training
   FRS Aircrew Training
   Operational Test and Evaluation
   Logistic Support
   Advanced Aircrew Training (FITWEPSCOL, NSWAC, TPS, Adversary, FTRG)
   Developmental Test and Evaluation
   Test Support Aircraft
   Search and Rescue
   Executive Transport
   Flight Demonstration Squadron
   Strategic Forces (TACAMO)
   Other (Oceanographic/Antarctic Research)

IN OPERATING STATUS

A10
A20
A30
A40
A60
A70
A80
A90
AJ0
AK0
AL0
AM0
AN0
AS0
AR0

NOTE: NASC FS reporting custodians will never report aircraft in their reporting custody in status codes A__.

Only A__ status codes are IN-MCRS. All others are OUT-MCRS.

For aircraft in-transit via surface/air oportune lift, use status codes KGK and KLK accordingly. Following XRAY sequence applies:

KGK - Awaiting transport/undamaged/non-flyable, Ninety-six hours prior to scheduled lift, aircraft are permitted to be placed in KGK awaiting transport.

KLK - In transport (air or surface)/undamaged/non-flyable.

KGK - Post transport reassembly, not to exceed 96 hours upon arrival at final destination.

A_0 - Back to operational or appropriate status.

B. STATUS CODES FOR DEPOT LEVEL MAINTENANCE (PIPELINE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rework In</th>
<th>Enroute to Rework</th>
<th>Awaiting Rework</th>
<th>Process</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Process</td>
<td>By Flight/</td>
<td>By Surface</td>
<td>Flyable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Airlift</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STANDARD DEPOT LEVEL MAINTENANCE (STANDARD REWORK) NOTE 2

SDLM  F10  F40  E1  EA  D10
SDLM MOD F20  F60  E2  EB  D20
SDLM/CR DAM F30  F60  E3  EC  D30
IMC/P   F40  F60  E4  ED  D4
ACI/AWI F50  F60  E5  EE  D50
SPECIAL DEPOT LEVEL MAINTENANCE (SPECIAL REWORK)

Conversion 110 I10 H1_ HA_ G1_
Repair 130 IC0 H3_ HC_ G3_
Modernization/ Modification 140 ID0 H4_ HD_ G4_
ASPA Inspection  G5_
NAVAIR TE ProJ Install/Removal  G6___

Rework Process Complete in NASC FS
Awaiting Return to Operating
Aircraft RFI:

Awaiting Movement BY1 C10 CA0
Unassigned BY2

Not RFI: BY3

NOTE: The third position of the status codes D__E__, G__, or H__ will be reported as:
0 - Aircraft is located at FRC or commercial Rework Activity site for rework.
1 - Aircraft is located at other than FRC or Commercial Rework Activity site for rework to be performed by depot field team or awaiting transit to SDLM after ASPA non-deferral.

C. NEW AIRCRAFT IN PROCESS OF FIRST DELIVERY

(NAVAIR ACC USE ONLY)

Regular Acceptance Provisional Acceptance
RFI: Not RFI: VF0
Awaiting Movement BX0
Not RFI: BA0

D. STATUS CODES FOR USE WITH BAILED, LOANED AND DRONE ACFT

STATUS                        CODE
Contractor Held RDTE Custody Test Aircraft T10
Contractor Held RDTE Custody Test Support TK0
Contractor Held RDTE Custody Contractor Pending TR0
Contractor Held RDTE Custody Other TT0
Contractor Held FS Custody Other TV0
On Loan from Navy FS Custody U00
Under Lease from the Navy U10
On Loan to the Navy RDTE Custody Test Aircraft U60
On Loan to the Navy RDTE Custody Other U50
Drones (Operating, In Rework or Stored) Q00
E. STATUS CODE TO BE USED FOR CERTAIN PRE-ACCEPTED AIRCRAFT

(FOR NAVAIR ACC USE ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Accepted Aircraft Requiring Accountability</td>
<td>U70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Used to account for certain aircraft involved in combined Contractor and Developmental flight testing prior to final DD-250 and Navy acceptance.

F. RESERVE/RETENTION (AIRCRAFT STORED IN NASC FS CUSTODY ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition of Aircraft</th>
<th>Enroute to Reserve/Retention</th>
<th>In Storage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flyable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Service Life Not Complete</td>
<td>J10</td>
<td>M10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Rework Required</td>
<td>J10</td>
<td>M20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undamaged Aircraft</td>
<td>J11</td>
<td>RR0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damaged Aircraft</td>
<td>J10</td>
<td>M12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Mil Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td>RR0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Rework Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>RR0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undamaged Aircraft</td>
<td>J10</td>
<td>M30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damaged Aircraft</td>
<td>J10</td>
<td>M40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Mil Sales</td>
<td>J11</td>
<td>M31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Life Complete</td>
<td></td>
<td>WA0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy Use</td>
<td>J20</td>
<td>WA1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Mil Sales</td>
<td>J21</td>
<td>WA0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: With the exception of RR0 status code, all stored aircraft must be placed in NAVAIR FS custody. CNO (N98) authorization is required to place an aircraft in Reconstitution Reserve (RR0) status. RR0 status allows the cognizant ACC to store an aircraft as a reconstitution reserve asset without transferring the aircraft to NAVAIR FS custody. The intent is for short-term storage (1 year or less) when long-term storage is impractical. RR0 is not to be used to mask readiness problems. Aircraft placed in RR0 status shall be in flyable condition. Cannibalization of parts is not authorized while an aircraft is stored in RR0 status. Aircraft placed in dehumidification preservation will be placed in RR0 status.
G. RETIREMENT AND STRIKE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Awaiting Decision to Strike</th>
<th>Awaiting Strike Not MAP/FMS</th>
<th>Awaiting Strike For MAP/FMS</th>
<th>Stricken</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category 1</td>
<td>Y00</td>
<td>_</td>
<td>_</td>
<td>1S0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 2</td>
<td>PB0</td>
<td>S20</td>
<td>R00</td>
<td>2S0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 3</td>
<td>PC0</td>
<td>S30</td>
<td>R00</td>
<td>3S0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category 4</td>
<td>PD0</td>
<td>S40</td>
<td>R00</td>
<td>4S0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Life Complete</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OPERATIONAL STATUS CATEGORY CODES

(1) Operational Status Category A, Deployed Units. Upon embarkation on a deployment aboard ship or to another station or facility outside CONUS, including Hawaii.

(2) Operational Status Category B, Work Up/Ready Duty/Surge Capable Units. At 90 days prior to embarkation on a deployment either aboard ship or to another station or facility outside CONUS, including Hawaii, or upon attainment of surge capability to include post deployment surge requirements.

(3) Operational Status Category C, Deployable Units. Deployable units on completion of deployment or surge requirements and not yet within 90 days of the next deployment.

(4) Operational Status Category D, Fleet Readiness Squadrons (FRS) only.

(5) Operational Status Category E, Non-deployable units, for example, NASC, CNET, and USMC non-fleet.

NOTE: Reporting custodians anticipating changes of operational status category or fleet assigned code will conduct advance liaison with TYPEWINGs, CVWs, CG MAWs or ACCs (as appropriate) to verify code changes and report submission.

FLEET ASSIGNED CODES

Fleet assigned code changes are reported when reporting custodians are operationally reassigned between fleets. Change of fleet assigned code normally occurs in conjunction with change to unit location or operational status category code, for example, Assignments to Sixth or Seventh Fleet (code 6 or 7) for deployment will not report transits through Second or Third Fleet (codes 2 or 3). Reporting custodians assigned to Second or Third Fleet OPCON for extended operations or major exercises (greater than 30 days) will report Fleet Assigned Code as appropriate. Reporting custodians of CNAFR will report fleet assigned code changes only on assignment under fleet assigned codes 2, 3, 6 or 7.

Fleet assigned codes fall within the following categories:

(1) Fleet Assigned Code 2. Reporting custodians aboard ship for deployment or major exercises (30 days or greater) under Second Fleet OPCON. Reporting custodians on deployment or major exercises (30 days or greater) geographically located in the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea or South Atlantic theaters.
(2) Fleet Assigned Code 3. Reporting custodians aboard ship for deployment or major exercises (greater than 30 days) under Third Fleet OPCON. Reporting custodians on deployment or major exercises (greater than 30 days) geographically located in Eastern or Northern Pacific, including Hawaii.

(3) Fleet Assigned Code 4. Reporting custodians aboard ship for deployment or major exercises (greater than 30 days) under Fourth Fleet OPCON. Geographically located in South America.

(4) Fleet Assigned Code 5. Reporting custodians aboard ship for deployment or major exercises (greater than 30 days) under Fifth Fleet OPCON. Geographically located in the Middle East.

(5) Fleet Assigned Code 6. Reporting custodians aboard ship under Sixth Fleet OPCON. Reporting custodians on extended deployment (greater than 30 days) geographically located in the Mediterranean or North Atlantic theaters, excluding forward-deployed (homeported) units.

(6) Fleet Assigned Code 7. Reporting custodians aboard ship under Seventh Fleet OPCON. Reporting custodians on extended deployment (greater than 30 days) geographically located in the Western Pacific or Indian Ocean theaters, excluding forward-deployed (homeported) units.

(7) Fleet Assigned Code A. Those reporting custodians under CINCLANTFLT OPCON to include units not deployed and forward deployed (homeported) in the Atlantic area. Excludes reporting custodians under fleet assigned codes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(8) Fleet Assigned Code P. Includes those reporting custodians under CINPACFLT OPCON to include units not deployed and forward deployed (homeported) in the Pacific area. Excludes reporting custodians under fleet assigned codes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7.

**ACTION CODES FOR USE ON AV-3M TRANSACTION CODES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRANSACTION CODES</th>
<th>ACTION CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>ACTION CODES G, R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>ACTION CODES E, H, M, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>ACTION CODE S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE 1:** ACTION CODES NOT LISTED, DO NOT REQUIRE MAF GENERATED.

**NOTE 2:** CONVERSION NOT APPLICABLE TO OOMA UNITS.

**ACTION CODES FOR USE ON AV-3M INVENTORY CODES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INVENTORY CODES</th>
<th>STATUS CODES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>ALL A_</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL D_</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>G_ (NOTE 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>G_ (NOTE 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL OTHERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(COMPUTER GENERATED)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE 1:** INVENTORY CODES ARE NOT APPLICABLE TO OOMA UNITS

**NOTE 2:** DEPENDING ON PHYSICAL LOCATION (UNIT SITE OR FRC SITE)
# STRIKE/DAMAGE CODE TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY (FIRST POSITION)</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STRIKE DUE DAMAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPRECIATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMIN. REASONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OF SERVICE LIFE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A/C REPAIRABLE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYMENT (SECOND POSITION)</td>
<td>FLIGHT:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - UNIT TRAINING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J - FERRY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K - EXPERIMENT DEVELOPMENT, EVALUATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L - FLIGHT TEST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M - UTILITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P - SEARCH AND RESCUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R - TRANSPORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S - ATTACK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U - ANTI-AIR WARFARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V - RECONNAISSANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W - AIR DEFENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT IN FLIGHT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - PARKED A SHORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - IN TOW OR NON-FLIGHT TAXI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - ABOARD SHIP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - LOADING OR UNLOADING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 - UNDERTAKING REWORK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 - IN STORAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAUSE (THIRD POSITION)</th>
<th>NOT ENEMY ACTION</th>
<th>ENEMY ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INCIDENT TO FLIGHT: A - AIRCRAFT INCIDENT OR INCIDENT EXCEPT WHEREVER D, E, F, BELOW ARE APPLICABLE</td>
<td>S - ENEMY ORDANCE</td>
<td>V - MISSING, CAUSE UNKNOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - GUN, ROCKET, OR MISSILE FIRE FROM DRONE EXPENDITURE (SEE F BELOW)</td>
<td>Y - LANDING OR TAKE OFF MISHAP DUE TO ENEMY INFLICTED DAMAGE TO BASE FACILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F - TARGET DRONE EXPENDITURE</td>
<td>Z - SABOTAGE, CAUSING LOSS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| NOT INCIDENT TO FLIGHT: H - STORM (INCLUDING RESULTANT FIRES, COLAPSE OR DAMAGE OF FACILITIES, ETC.) | 1 - ATTACK BY ENEMY AIRCRAFT |
| I - ACCIDENTAL DAMAGE BY OWN FORCES ORDNANCE (INCLUDING RESULTANT FIRES, ETC.) | 2 - ORDNANCE FROM ENEMY SURFACE WEAPONS |
| J - FIRE OR EXPLOSION (OTHER THAN H OR I ABOVE) | 5 - SABOTAGE, CAUSING LOSS |
| K - DAMAGE FROM OTHER SURFACE INCIDENT (E.G., TOWING OR NON-FLIGHT TAXI ACCIDENT) | 6 - SEIZURE OF BASE BY ENEMY |
| L - AIRCRAFT ON LOAN TO NAVY RETURNED | 7 - IMMINENT OR PROBABLE CAPTURE BY ENEMY |
| O - STANDARD SERVICE LIFE COMPLETE | 
| P - EXCESS TO INVENTORY REQUIREMENTS | 
| Q - OBSOLETE | 
| R - ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED | 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPOSITION (FOURTH POSITION)</th>
<th>APPLICABLE TO STRICKED AIRCRAFT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - ROUTINE SALVAGE OR SARDIP FOR PARTS AND SCRAP</td>
<td>5 - CANNIBALIZED, WHILE OTHERWISE IN OPERATIONAL PAIRABLE CONDITION, AS AN OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENT TO OBTAIN PARTS FOR OTHER A/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - MISSING, OR COMPLETELY DESTROYED, OR ECONOMICALLY INACCESSIBLE</td>
<td>6 - INTERNEED BY FOREIGN POWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - JETTISONED OR ABANDONED IN OPERATIONAL OR REPAIRABLE CONDITION, AS MILITARILY ADVANTAGEOUS TO DO SO</td>
<td>7 - CAPTURED BY ENEMY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - INTENTIONALLY DESTROYED TO NULLIFY ITS CAPTURE OR INTERNMENT</td>
<td>8 - TRANSFERRED TO NON-NARY RECIPIENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 - DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS UNKNOWN</td>
<td>9 - DIVERTED TO GROUND TRAINING OR TECHNICAL USES WITHIN THE NAVY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| APPLICABLE TO DAMAGED AIRCRAFT | 
| A - TO BE RESTORED BY ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY | 
| B - TO BE RESTORED BY INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY | 
| C - TO BE RESTORED BY DEPOT LEVEL MAINTENANCE FACILITY | 

E-68
MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding General
To: Investigating Officer

Subj: COMMAND INVESTIGATION INTO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING THE AVIATION MISHAP INVOLVING TWO CH-53E SUPER STALLION HELICOPTERS FROM HMH-463 ON 14 JANUARY 2016 OFF THE NORTHERN COAST OF OAHU

Ref: (a) CG, III MEF ltr 5830/SJA of 27 Jan 16

1. I approved an extension to the submission of the subject investigation until 8 September 2016.

By direction